



United States
Department of
Agriculture



NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

In cooperation with Iowa
Agriculture and Home
Economics Experiment
Station and Cooperative
Extension Service, Iowa
State University, and
Division of Soil
Conservation, Iowa
Department of Agriculture
and Land Stewardship

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

Part I



Iowa Department of
Agriculture and
Land Stewardship

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics
Experiment Station

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

University Extension



How To Use This Soil Survey

This survey is divided into three parts. Part I includes general information about the survey area; descriptions of the general soil map units, detailed soil map units, and soil series in the area; and a description of how the soils formed. Part II describes the use and management of the soils and the major soil properties. This part may be updated as further information about soil management becomes available. Part III includes the maps.

On the **general soil map**, the survey area is divided into groups of soils called associations. This map is useful in planning the use and management of large areas.

To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the map, identify the name of the soil associations on the color-coded map legend, and then refer to the section **General Soil Map Units** in Part I for a general description of the soils in your area.

The detailed soil maps can be useful in planning the use and management of small areas.

To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the **Index to Map Sheets** in Part III. Note the number of the map sheet, and turn to that sheet. Locate your area of interest on the map sheet. Note the map unit symbols that are in that area. The **Contents** in Part I lists the map units and shows the page where each map unit is described.

The **Contents** in Part II shows which table has information on a specific land use or soil property for each detailed soil map unit. Also, see the **Contents** in Part I and Part II for other sections of this publication that may address your specific needs.

This soil survey is a publication of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 2007. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 2008. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 2007. The most current official data are available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey (<http://soils.usda.gov>).

This survey was made cooperatively by the Natural Resources Conservation Service; the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station and Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University; the Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship; and Cedar County. The survey is part of the technical assistance furnished to the Cedar County Soil and Water Conservation District.

Soil maps in this survey may be copied without permission. Enlargement of these maps, however, could cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping. If enlarged, maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a larger scale.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Cover: A typical rural landscape in Cedar County.

Additional information about the Nation's natural resources is available online from the Natural Resources Conservation Service at <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov>.

Contents

How To Use This Soil Survey	i
Foreword	ix
How This Survey Was Made	1
General Nature of the Survey Area	3
History	3
Agriculture	4
Industry	4
Transportation Facilities	4
Recreation	4
Physiography	5
Drainage	5
Geology	6
Climate	7
Table 1.—Temperature and Precipitation	9
Table 2.—Freeze Dates in Spring and Fall	10
Table 3.—Growing Season	10
General Soil Map Units	11
1. Fayette-Downs Association	11
2. Tama-Downs-Muscatine Association	12
3. Atterberry-Tama-Muscatine Association	13
4. Dinsdale-Klinger-Maxfield Association	15
5. Colo-Perks-Spillville Association	16
Detailed Soil Map Units	19
8B—Judson silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	20
41B—Sparta loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	20
41C—Sparta loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes	21
41E—Sparta loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes	21
63B—Chelsea loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	22
63C—Chelsea loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes	22
63E—Chelsea loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes	22
65D2—Lindley loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	23
65E2—Lindley loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded	23
65F2—Lindley loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded	24
83B—Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	24
83C—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	25
83C2—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	25
88—Nevin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	26
110C—Lamont fine sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	26
110E—Lamont fine sandy loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes	27
118—Garwin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	27
119—Muscatine silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	27
119B—Muscatine silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	28

120—Tama silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	28
120B—Tama silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	29
120C—Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	30
120C2—Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	30
120D2—Tama silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	31
121—Tama silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	31
122—Sperry silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, depressional	32
133—Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	32
133+—Colo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, overwash	33
136—Ankeny fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	34
143—Brady sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	34
160—Walford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	35
162B—Downs silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	35
162C—Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	36
162C2—Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	36
162D2—Downs silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	37
162D3—Downs silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	37
162E3—Downs silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	38
163B—Fayette silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	38
163C—Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	38
163C2—Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	39
163D—Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes	39
163D2—Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	40
163D3—Fayette silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	40
163E—Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes	41
163E2—Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded	41
163E3—Fayette silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	42
163F—Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes	42
163F2—Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded	43
163G—Fayette silt loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes	43
171B—Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	44
171C2—Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	44
171D2—Bassett loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	45
175B—Dickinson fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	45
175C—Dickinson fine sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	46
177—Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	46
184—Klinger silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	47
212—Kennebec silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	47
220—Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	48
221—Klossner muck, 1 to 3 percent slopes	48
291—Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	49
291B—Atterberry silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	49
293C—Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes	49
293E—Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 9 to 18 percent slopes	50
293G—Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 18 to 40 percent slopes	51
352B—Whittier silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	52
352C2—Whittier silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	53
354—Aquolls, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes	53
377B—Dinsdale silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	53
377C—Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	54
377C2—Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	54
382—Maxfield silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	55
412E—Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes	55
420B—Tama silty clay loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes	55

428B—Ely silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	56
430—Ackmore silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	56
442C—Dickinson-Tama complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes	57
450B—Pilot silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	57
450C—Pilot silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	58
462B—Downs silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes	58
462C—Downs silt loam, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes	59
463B—Fayette silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes	59
467—Radford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	60
478G—Rock outcrop-Emeline complex, 18 to 60 percent slopes	60
485—Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	61
520—Coppock silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	61
520B—Coppock silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	62
662C2—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	62
662D2—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	63
662D3—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	63
662E3—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	63
729B—Ackmore-Nodaway complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes	64
760—Ansgar silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	65
761—Franklin silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	65
771B—Waubee silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	65
814D—Rockton loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes	66
826—Rowley silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	66
884—Klingmore silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	67
911B—Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes	67
977—Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	69
982—Maxmore silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	69
1118—Garwin silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	69
1119—Muscatine silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	70
1160—Walford silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	70
1220—Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded	71
1291—Atterberry silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	71
1315—Perks-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded	72
4946—Udorthents-Highway complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes	73
5010—Pits, sand and gravel	73
5030—Pits, limestone quarries	73
5040—Udorthents, loamy	73
5053—Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded	73
8041B—Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 1 to 5 percent slopes	74
8041C—Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes	75
AW—Animal waste lagoon	76
SL—Sewage lagoon	76
W—Water	76
Classification of the Soils	77
Soil Series and Their Morphology	78
Ackmore Series	78
Ankeny Series	79
Ansgar Series	80
Atterberry Series	82
Bassett Series	83
Brady Series	85
Chelsea Series	87

Colo Series	88
Coppock Series	89
Dickinson Series	91
Dinsdale Series	92
Downs Series	93
Ely Series	95
Emeline Series	97
Fayette Series	97
Franklin Series	99
Gara Series	100
Garwin Series	102
Greenbush Series	104
Hanlon Series	105
Hoopeston Series	106
Judson Series	107
Kennebec Series	109
Kenyon Series	110
Keswick Series	111
Klinger Series	113
Klingmore Series	115
Klossner Series	116
Lacrescent Series	117
Lamont Series	118
Lawler Series	120
Lindley Series	121
Maxfield Series	123
Maxmore Series	124
Mt. Carroll Series	125
Muscatine Series	127
Nevin Series	128
Nodaway Series	130
Oscos Series	131
Ossian Series	132
Perks Series	133
Pilot Series	134
Radford Series	135
Richwood Series	137
Rockton Series	138
Rowley Series	140
Rozetta Series	141
Saude Series	142
Seaton Series	143
Sparta Series	145
Sperry Series	146
Spillville Series	147
Tama Series	148
Tell Series	150
Thebes Series	151
Vesser Series	153
Walford Series	154
Waubeek Series	156
Whittier Series	157

Formation of the Soils	161
Factors of Soil Formation	161
Parent Material	161
Climate	166
Living Organisms	166
Relief	167
Time	167
Processes of Horizon Differentiation	168
References	171
Glossary	175

Issued 2009

Foreword

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They include predictions of soil behavior for selected land uses. The surveys highlight soil limitations, improvements needed to overcome the limitations, and the impact of selected land uses on the environment.

Soil surveys are designed for many different users. Farmers, foresters, and agronomists can use the surveys to evaluate the potential of the soil and the management needed for maximum food and fiber production. Planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers can use the surveys to plan land use, select sites for construction, and identify special practices needed to ensure proper performance. Conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, wildlife management, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, and enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. The information in this report is intended to identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. Statements made in this report are intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (<http://soils.usda.gov/sqi/>) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (<http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs>) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://soils.usda.gov/contact/state_offices/).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

These and many other soil properties that affect land use are described in this soil survey. Broad areas of soils are shown on the general soil map. The location of each map unit is shown on the detailed soil maps. Each soil in the survey area is described, and information on specific uses is given. Help in using this publication and additional information are available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

Richard Sims
State Conservationist
Natural Resources Conservation Service

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

By Ryan P. Dermody, Natural Resources Conservation Service

Fieldwork by Ryan P. Dermody, Mark R. La Van, Mark J. Minger,
Douglas B. Oelmann, and Jason E. Steele, Natural Resources
Conservation Service

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation
Service,
in cooperation with the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment
Station and Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University, and the
Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land
Stewardship

CEDAR COUNTY is in east-central Iowa (fig. 1). It has an area of 372,700 acres, or about 582 square miles. It is bounded on the west by Linn and Johnson Counties, on the east by Clinton and Scott Counties, on the north by Jones County, and on the south by Muscatine County. Tipton is the county seat. It is in the central part of the county, about 130 miles east of Des Moines.

This survey updates the survey of Cedar County published in 1979 (Schermerhorn and others, 1979). It provides additional information and has larger maps, which show the soils in greater detail.

How This Survey Was Made

This survey was made to provide updated information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area, which is in Major Land Resource Areas 108C and 104. Major land resource areas (MLRAs) are geographically associated land resource units that share a common land use, elevation, topography, climate, water, soils, and vegetation (USDA/NRCS, 2006). Cedar County is a subset of MLRA 108C, Illinois and Iowa Deep Loess and Drift, West-Central Part, and MLRA 104, Eastern Iowa and Minnesota Till Prairies.

The information in this survey includes a description of the soils and miscellaneous areas and their location and a discussion of their properties and the subsequent effects on suitability, limitations, and management for specified uses. During the fieldwork for this survey, soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; the general pattern of drainage; the kinds of crops and native plants; and the kinds of bedrock. They dug many holes to study the soil profile, which is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed. The unconsolidated material is devoid of roots and other living organisms and has not been changed by other biological activity.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

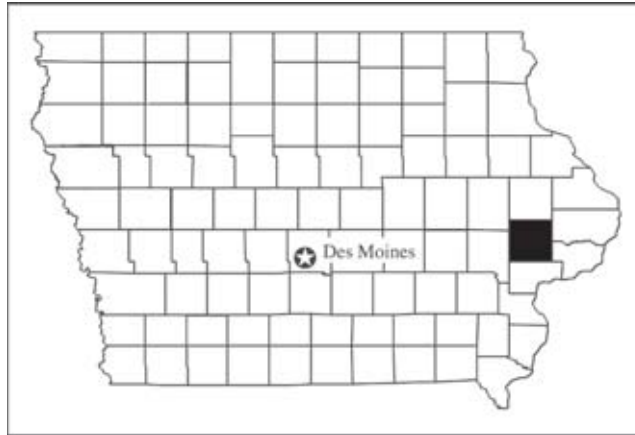


Figure 1.—Location of Cedar County in Iowa.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area are in an orderly pattern that is related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular kind or segment of the landscape. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific segments of the landscape, soil scientists develop a concept, or model, of how the soils were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientists to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Individual soils on the landscape commonly merge into one another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to determine the boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles that they observed. The maximum depth of observation was about 80 inches (6.7 feet). Soil scientists noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, soil reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts. Each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they compared the individual soils with similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas so that they could confirm data and assemble additional data based on experience and research.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Interpretations are modified as necessary to fit local conditions, and

some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists. For example, data on crop yields under defined levels of management are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soil.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods of time, but they are not predictable from year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that the water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs show trees, buildings, fields, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.

The descriptions, names, and delineations of the soils in this survey area may not fully agree with those of the soils in adjacent survey areas. Differences are the result of an improved knowledge of soils, modifications in series concepts, or variations in the intensity of mapping or in the extent of the soils in the survey areas.

General Nature of the Survey Area

This section provides general information about the survey area. It describes history, agriculture, industry, transportation facilities, recreation, physiography, drainage, geology, and climate.

History

Cedar County is named for the Cedar River, which was originally called “Mos-wah-wah-wah” (meaning redcedar) by the Native Americans because of the redcedar trees growing along the banks. Cedar County was created in 1837 by the Territorial Legislature. The county was formerly a part of Dubuque County. The first permanent European settlers arrived in the summer of 1836. In 1838, Rochester was considered the most important settlement and was made the county seat. In 1839, a petition was submitted to the Territorial Legislature to establish a more central location for the county seat. A commission of three men from outside the county was appointed to select a new site for the county seat. On March 14, 1840, after visiting many existing settlements, the commissioners arrived at the center of the county. One of the commissioners took a stake and drove it into the ground. On that stake the name of Tipton was written, in honor of General Tipton of Indiana. Since then, Tipton has remained the county seat of Cedar County.

The abolitionist John Brown and the Underground Railroad played an important part in the history of Cedar County. John Brown first came to Cedar County in 1856 after learning that the Quakers in West Branch held strong anti-slavery views. From then on, many communities in Cedar County had stations on the Underground Railroad. Many of the known stops still exist and can still be seen in West Branch, Springdale, and Tipton and on farms along Sugar Creek. In 1857, John Brown returned to Cedar County with his group of followers. He and his followers spent the winter of 1857 and 1858 on the William Maxson farm north of Springdale, drilling and preparing for his attack on Harpers Ferry in Virginia (now West Virginia). This attack was a critical event leading up to the Civil War. A boulder with a bronze plaque marking the Maxson farm was placed in 1924 north of Springdale.

On August 10, 1874, Herbert Hoover, the 31st President of the United States of America, was born in West Branch. Herbert Hoover was the first United States

President born west of the Mississippi River. West Branch is now home to the Herbert Hoover National Historic Site, Presidential Library, and Museum, which consists of 187 acres and is administered by the National Park Service. Herbert and Mrs. Hoover are buried on a hillside overlooking the President's birthplace on the park grounds.

Agriculture

In 2006, Cedar County had 950 farms with a total of 336,000 acres of farmland (USDA, 2006). Cropland planted to corn accounted for 145,500 acres, and cropland planted to soybeans totaled 119,000 acres. The rest of the farmland was hay, oats, and pasture.

Livestock operations include cow/calf herds, dairy herds, cattle feedlots, hog confinements, and sheep/lamb herds. In 2002, Cedar County had 312 cattle farms with an inventory of 22,194 feeder cattle and calves and 9,229 beef cows (U.S. Department of Commerce, 2002). The county had twelve dairy farms with 479 milk cows. Also, 108 farms had a total inventory of 141,678 hogs and pigs. There were 58 farms with 2,382 sheep and lambs. The county had 30 farms with a total of 715 laying hens and 13 farms with a total of 761 broiler chickens.

Specialty crops make up a minor part of the agriculture business in Cedar County. These crops include vegetables and fruit. A few farms raise exotic livestock, such as llamas, elk, bighorn sheep, and buffalo.

Industry

Industry in Cedar County is a mixture of agriculture, health care, retail enterprises, transportation, and tourism. Many residents commute to Iowa City, Cedar Rapids, Muscatine, or Davenport to work in manufacturing, health care, and education.

Transportation Facilities

Interstate 80 runs east and west through the southern part of Cedar County (fig. 2), and U.S. Highway 30 crosses the northern part. State Highway 38 runs north and south and bisects Cedar County down the center. The Herbert Hoover Highway (HHH), designated in 1923, links the Lincoln Highway (now Highway 30) to U.S. Highway 32 in Iowa City. The HHH runs through Iowa City, West Branch, Tipton, and Lowden.

Two railroads operate in Cedar County. One parallels Highway 30 and connects the towns of Lowden, Clarence, Stanwood, and Mechanicsville. The other travels through Durant, enters Muscatine County, and reenters Cedar County north of West Liberty on its way to Downey.

Recreation

The Cedar County Conservation Board manages 13 parks and wildlife areas throughout the county. Bennett Park has a small lake, a playground, electrical and primitive camping areas, and picnic areas. Cedar Valley Park has a boat ramp, camping areas, two shelter houses, limestone bluffs, and an abandoned limestone quarry for fishing. In addition to the public parks, there are a number of private camping parks throughout the county. The National Park Service manages the Herbert Hoover National Historic Site, which includes the presidential library and museum. There are hiking trails and bike paths through the park, and the museum sponsors many traveling displays and other events.



Figure 2.—Interstate 80 in Cedar County. Pictured is an area of map unit 4946, Udorthents-Highway complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes.

Physiography

Cedar County has a gently rolling to steep upland terrain, deeply dissected in places by rivers and streams. The areas immediately north and south of the Cedar and Wapsipinicon Rivers are characterized by an intricate pattern of deep valleys and ravines that have steep slopes. Small streams extend into the uplands.

The bottom lands along the Cedar and Wapsipinicon Rivers are nearly level. Stream terraces along the rivers are nearly level to undulating. Upland hills rise 100 to 200 feet from the level of the flood plains.

The northern one-fourth of Cedar County has a gently undulating topography that is called the Iowan Erosion Surface.

A broad dissected plain that makes up the largest part of Cedar County separates the Cedar and Wapsipinicon Rivers. It is characterized by slopes of less than 9 percent.

Drainage

Cedar County has two major rivers within its borders. The Cedar River enters along the west border with Johnson County (fig. 3). The river then flows in a southeast direction and exits on the southern border just north of the town of Moscow. The Cedar River makes an interesting 90 degree turn to the southwest after leaving Cedar County because of a particularly hard outcropping of limestone along the border with Muscatine County. The Wapsipinicon River enters Cedar County in the extreme northeast part of the county from Jones County. It flows through Cedar County for only a few miles before it enters Clinton County.



Figure 3.—Major flooding south of Cedar Bluffs along the Cedar River.

Geology

By Deborah J. Quade, Iowa Geological Survey.

Cedar County is in east-central Iowa near the boundary of the Southern Iowa Drift Plain and the Iowan Erosion Surface to the north. This area was glaciated numerous times between 2.2 million and 500,000 years ago (Hallberg, 1980b). Early researchers believed there were only two episodes of Pre-Illinoian glaciation in Iowa: the Kansan and Nebraskan. Later regional studies determined that at least seven episodes of Pre-Illinoian glaciation occurred during this time (Boellstorff, 1978a; Boellstorff, 1978b; Hallberg, 1980b; Hallberg, 1986). Regionally extensive upland units were not deposited in the survey area between 500,000 and 300,000 years ago. During this period several episodes of landscape development resulted in the formation of an integrated drainage network, slope evolution, and soil development on stable land surfaces (Bettis, 1989).

Hallberg (1980a) noted that Illinoian-age glacial ice did not advance as far west as the present survey area. Subsequent erosion and drainage development created a landscape of steeply rolling hills and integrated drainage networks characteristic of the Southern Iowa Drift Plain. These Pre-Illinoian glacial deposits are mantled by Wisconsin-age eolian materials. The Iowan Surface comprises approximately the northern third of Cedar County and is characterized by landscapes forming a complex mosaic of broadly stepped Wisconsin erosional surfaces cut into Pre-Illinoian Quaternary sequences, Wisconsin and Holocene alluvial surfaces, Wisconsin and Holocene eolian landforms, and intermittent areas of Paleozoic bedrock exposure.

In eastern Iowa, the highly eroded and dissected Pre-Illinoian upland and older terraces are mantled by Wisconsin loesses of variable thickness (Ruhe, 1969; Prior, 1976). These sediments are the youngest regionally extensive Quaternary deposits

and were deposited between 30,000 and 12,000 years ago. Loess is thickest in the region near the boundary of the Iowan Erosion Surface and near local sources (Cedar River valley). Two loess units were deposited across eastern Iowa: the older Pisgah Formation and the younger Peoria Loess. The Pisgah is thin and includes loess and related slope sediments that have been altered by colluvial hillslope processes and pedogenic and periglacial processes. The unit is characterized by the presence of a weakly developed soil recognized as the Farmdale Geosol. It is not uncommon to see the Farmdale developed throughout the Pisgah and incorporated into the underlying older Sangamon Geosol. Most likely the Pisgah loess was deposited on the eastern Iowa landscape from 30,000 to 24,000 years ago (Bettis, 1989). The Pisgah Formation is typically buried by Peoria Formation loess. The Peoria Formation loess accumulated on stable land surfaces in eastern Iowa from 25,000 to 21,000 years ago. This period was followed by a period of intense cold during the Wisconsin full glacial episode from 21,000 to 16,500 years ago (Bettis, 1989). The intense cold and the ensuing upland erosion led to the development of the distinctive landform recognized as the Iowan Erosion Surface (Prior, 1976). A periglacial environment prevailed during this period with intensive freeze-thaw action, solifluction, strong winds, and a host of other periglacial processes (Walters, 1996). As a result of this environment, surface soils were removed from the Iowan Erosion Surface and the Pre-Illinoian till surface was significantly eroded, which in turn resulted in the development of a region-wide colluvial lag deposit referred to as a "stone line." Other common features of this region are pahas, which are isolated and uneroded topographic highs of loess-mantled Pre-Illinoian till. These elongated or elliptical ridges have a directional orientation from northwest to southeast and exist as erosional outliers of the once higher and older landscape. Other common features are ice-wedge casts, which developed in the colluvial sediments and stone lines. The ice wedges are remnants of ice-wedge polygons that formed in frozen sediments (permafrost) during this period of intense cold. Thick packages of stratified loamy and sandy sediments located low on the upland landscape and adjacent to streams are remnants of solifluction lobes dating to this period. The depositional history of the Iowan Surface was under great debate for an extended period of time. Early researchers believed the Iowan Surface was a separate glaciation occurring sometime between the Illinoian and Wisconsin episodes. Later work disproved this idea and determined that erosional processes controlled the landscape development (Ruhe and others, 1968). Hallberg and others (1978) revisited the Iowan Erosion Surface to further research studies into the mechanisms behind the formation of the erosion surface, to reiterate Ruhe's classic work on stepped erosion surfaces, and to illustrate the need for continued research in the area. Beyond the Iowan Erosion Surface, the Peoria Loess continued to accumulate until 13,000 B.P., and in some parts of the Iowan Erosion Surface, a thin increment of loess accumulated as the climate ameliorated approximately 14,000 to 12,000 years ago.

The bedrock geology of Cedar County is characterized by widespread Silurian and Devonian carbonate strata as well as several small outliers of Pennsylvanian siliciclastic strata. Numerous bedrock exposures are displayed in the valley of the Cedar River and its tributaries (fig. 4), and numerous quarries have been developed within Silurian units in the county.

Climate

Table 1 gives data on temperature and precipitation for the survey area as recorded at Tipton in the period from 1971 to 2000. Table 2 shows probable dates of the first freeze in fall and the last freeze in spring. Table 3 provides data on the length of the growing season.



Figure 4.—Limestone bluffs along the Cedar River in Cedar Valley County Park.

In winter, the average temperature is 21.7 degrees F and the average daily minimum temperature is 12.7 degrees. The lowest temperature during the period of record, which occurred on February 3, 1996, is -30 degrees. In summer, the average temperature is 71 degrees and the average daily maximum temperature is 82.3 degrees. The highest temperature, which occurred on July 12, 1936, is 108 degrees.

Growing degree days are shown in table 1. They are equivalent to “heat units.” During the month, growing degree days accumulate by the amount that the average temperature each day exceeds a base temperature (50 degrees F). The normal monthly accumulation is used to schedule single or successive plantings of a crop between the last freeze in spring and the first freeze in fall.

The average annual total precipitation is 36.59 inches. Of this total, 20.96 inches, or about 57 percent, usually falls in May through September. The growing season for most crops falls within this period. The heaviest 1-day rainfall on record was 6.57 inches at Tipton on June 26, 1944. Thunderstorms occur on about 45 days each year, and most occur in June.

The average seasonal snowfall is 25.4 inches. The greatest snow depth at any one time was 26 inches recorded on February 11 and 12, 1905. On an average, 38 days per year have at least 1 inch of snow on the ground.

The average relative humidity in midafternoon is about 61 percent. Humidity is higher at night, and the average at dawn is about 83 percent. The sun shines 70 percent of the time possible in summer and 50 percent in winter. The prevailing wind is from the northwest. Average windspeed is highest, 12 miles per hour, in April.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

Table 1.--Temperature and Precipitation
(Recorded in the period 1971-2000 at Tipton, Iowa)

	Temperature						Precipitation				
Month				2 years in 10 will have--				2 years in 10 will have--			
	Average daily maximum	Average daily minimum	Average	Maximum temperature higher than--	Minimum temperature lower than--	Average number of growing degree days*	Average	Less than--	More than--	Average number of days with 0.10 inch or more	Average snowfall
	°F	°F	°F	°F	°F	Units	In	In	In		In
January----	27.0	8.6	17.8	54	-21	0	1.22	0.58	1.79	3	7.1
February---	33.0	14.7	23.9	61	-17	0	1.41	.34	2.52	3	5.7
March-----	46.0	26.0	36.0	78	-1	20	2.30	.95	3.48	5	2.9
April-----	59.8	36.7	48.3	86	16	92	3.60	1.93	5.10	6	1.3
May-----	71.8	48.5	60.2	91	31	325	4.47	2.32	6.48	8	.0
June-----	80.9	58.2	69.5	95	42	585	4.40	2.28	6.43	7	.0
July-----	84.1	61.9	73.0	98	47	713	3.93	1.92	5.71	6	.0
August-----	81.8	59.4	70.6	96	44	636	4.61	2.24	6.74	6	.0
September--	75.0	50.4	62.7	93	30	386	3.55	1.64	5.48	6	.0
October----	63.3	38.8	51.1	86	20	131	2.68	1.12	4.09	5	.1
November---	46.1	27.3	36.7	71	4	16	2.52	.98	4.09	5	1.8
December---	32.0	14.9	23.4	59	-15	1	1.90	.80	2.75	4	6.5
Yearly:											
Average---	58.4	37.1	47.8	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Extreme---	103	-30	---	98	-22	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total-----	---	---	---	---	---	2,905	36.59	29.68	42.68	64	25.4

* A growing degree day is a unit of heat available for plant growth. It can be calculated by adding the maximum and minimum daily temperatures, dividing the sum by 2, and subtracting the temperature below which growth is minimal for the principal crops in the area (50 degrees F).

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

Table 2.--Freeze Dates in Spring and Fall
(Recorded in the period 1971-2000 at Tipton, Iowa)

Probability	Temperature		
	24 °F or lower	28 °F or lower	32 °F or lower
Last freezing temperature in spring:			
1 year in 10 later than--	Apr. 17	Apr. 22	May 14
2 years in 10 later than--	Apr. 13	Apr. 18	May 8
5 years in 10 later than--	Apr. 6	Apr. 11	Apr. 27
First freezing temperature in fall:			
1 year in 10 earlier than--	Oct. 12	Sept. 28	Sept. 22
2 years in 10 earlier than--	Oct. 18	Oct. 3	Sept. 26
5 years in 10 earlier than--	Oct. 28	Oct. 12	Oct. 4

Table 3.--Growing Season
(Recorded in the period 1971-2000 at Tipton,
Iowa)

Probability	Daily minimum temperature during growing season		
	Higher than 24 °F	Higher than 28 °F	Higher than 32 °F
	Days	Days	Days
9 years in 10	187	166	137
8 years in 10	193	172	144
5 years in 10	204	183	159
2 years in 10	215	195	173
1 year in 10	221	201	181

General Soil Map Units

The general soil map in this publication shows broad areas that have a distinctive pattern of soils, relief, and drainage. These broad areas are called associations. Each association on the general soil map is a unique natural landscape. Typically, it consists of one or more major soils or miscellaneous areas and some minor soils or miscellaneous areas. It is named for the major soils or miscellaneous areas. The soils or miscellaneous areas making up one association can occur in another but in a different pattern.

The general soil map can be used to compare the suitability of large areas for general land uses. Areas of suitable soils or miscellaneous areas can be identified on the map. Likewise, areas that are not suitable can be identified.

Because of its small scale, the map is not suitable for planning the management of a farm or field or for selecting a site for a road or building or other structure. The soils in any one association differ from place to place in slope, depth, drainage, and other characteristics that affect management.

1. Fayette-Downs Association

Extent of the association in the survey area: 28 percent

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 59 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Ridgetops, shoulders, and side slopes

Slope range: 2 to 40 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Downs and similar soils

Extent: 16 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Ridgetops, shoulders, and side slopes

Slope range: 2 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.6 percent

Soils of Minor Extent

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 9 percent of the association

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 6 percent of the association

Nodaway and similar soils

Extent: 6 percent of the association

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 4 percent of the association

2. Tama-Downs-Muscatine Association (fig. 5)

Extent of the association in the survey area: 45 percent

Component Description

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 48 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Ridgetops, shoulders, and side slopes

Slope range: 2 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

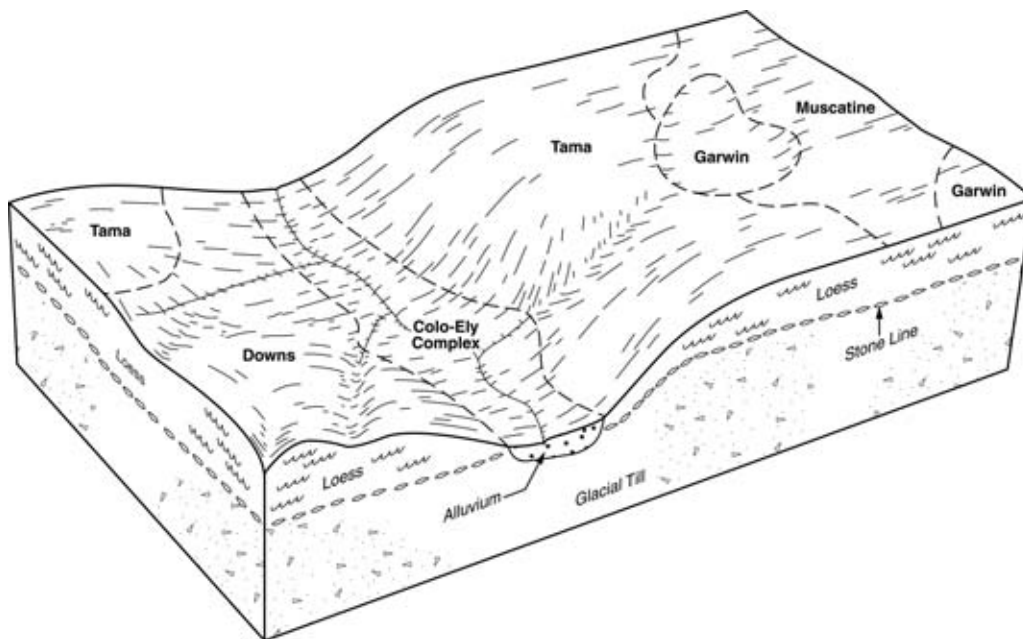


Figure 5.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Tama-Downs-Muscatine association.

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Downs and similar soils

Extent: 16 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Ridgetops, shoulders, and side slopes

Slope range: 2 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Muscatine and similar soils (including the poorly drained Garwin soils)

Extent: 15 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Summits and slight rises on upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Soils of Minor Extent

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 11 percent of the association

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 6 percent of the association

Atterberry and similar soils

Extent: 4 percent of the association

3. Atterberry-Tama-Muscatine Association (fig. 6)

Extent of the association in the survey area: 3 percent

Component Description

Atterberry and similar soils (including Walford and Sperry soils)

Extent: 35 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 32 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Ridgetops, shoulders, and side slopes

Slope range: 0 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Muscatine and similar soils (including the poorly drained Garwin soils)

Extent: 23 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Summits and slight rises on upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

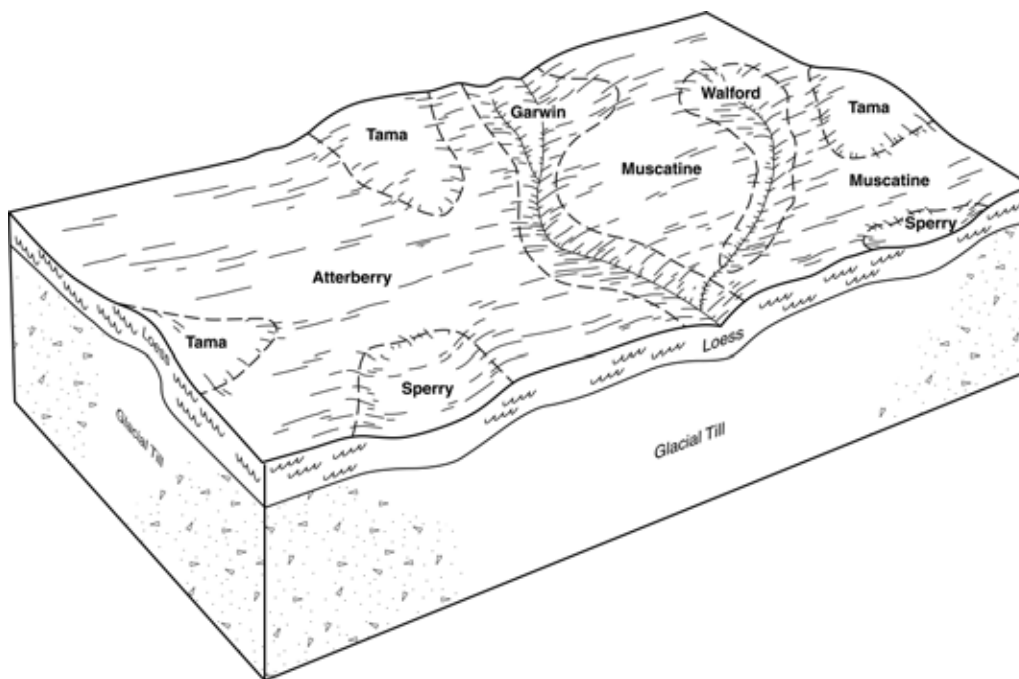


Figure 6.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Atterberry-Tama-Muscatine association.

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Soils of Minor Extent

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

4. Dinsdale-Klinger-Maxfield Association (fig. 7)

Extent of the association in the survey area: 18 percent

Component Description

Dinsdale and similar soils

Extent: 28 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes

Slope range: 2 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.0 percent

Klinger and similar soils

Extent: 17 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Summits and slight rises on upland flats

Slope range: 1 to 3 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.8 percent

Maxfield and similar soils

Extent: 16 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

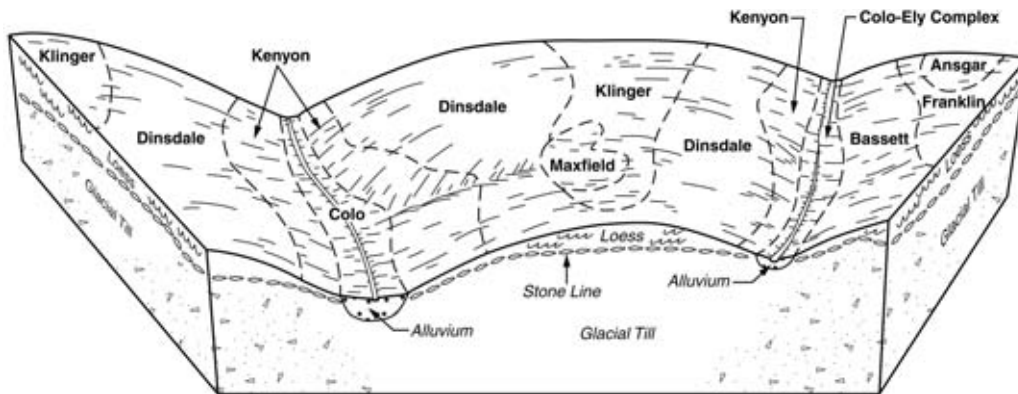


Figure 7.—Typical pattern of soils and underlying material in the Dinsdale-Klinger-Maxfield association.

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 6.6 percent

Soils of Minor Extent

Franklin and similar soils (including Ansgar soils)

Extent: 11 percent of the association

Kenyon and similar soils

Extent: 7 percent of the association

Mt. Carroll and similar soils

Extent: 6 percent of the association

Bassett and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

5. Colo-Perks-Spillville Association

Extent of the association in the survey area: 6 percent

Component Description

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 31 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.5 percent

Perks and similar soils

Extent: 20 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy sand

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent

Spillville and similar soils

Extent: 15 percent of the association

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to a restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loamy alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.1 percent

Soils of Minor Extent

Tama, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 13 percent of the association

Atterberry, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 11 percent of the association

Aquents, frequently flooded, ponded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 5 percent of the association

Detailed Soil Map Units

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in this survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions in this section, along with the maps, can be used to determine the suitability and potential of a unit for specific uses. They also can be used to plan the management needed for those uses.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. The contrasting components are mentioned in the map unit descriptions. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and lists some of the principal soil properties that should be considered in planning for specific uses.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. All the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement. The soils of a given series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their

use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded, is a phase of the Tama series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are called complexes. A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes, is an example.

This survey includes *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. The map unit Pits, sand and gravel, is an example.

The table “Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils” in Part II lists the map units in this survey area. Other tables provided in Part II give properties of the soils and the limitations, capabilities, and potentials for many uses. The Glossary defines many of the terms used in describing the soils.

8B—Judson silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Judson and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Footslopes and alluvial fans

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Silty colluvium

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 13.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

41B—Sparta loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Sparta and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent

41C—Sparta loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Sparta and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and summits

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Pilot and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

41E—Sparta loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes

Component Description

Sparta and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Dickinson and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

63B—Chelsea loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits, ridgetops, and treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

63C—Chelsea loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and risers on stream terraces

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

63E—Chelsea loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes

Component Description

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

65D2—Lindley loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Lindley, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Subglacial till

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindley, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

65E2—Lindley loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Lindley, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 14 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Subglacial till

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindley, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

65F2—Lindley loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Lindley, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 18 to 25 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Subglacial till

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lindley, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Keswick, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

83B—Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Kenyon and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and shoulders

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loamy sediments over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Dinsdale and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Klinger and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

83C—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Kenyon and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 85 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loamy sediments over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Dinsdale and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Kenyon, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

83C2—Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Kenyon, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loamy sediments over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Dinsdale, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Kenyon, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

88—Nevin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded

Component Description

Nevin, rarely flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Rare (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

110C—Lamont fine sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Lamont and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and shoulders

Slope range: 2 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Fine sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Tell and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

110E—Lamont fine sandy loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes

Component Description

Lamont and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Fine sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

118—Garwin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Garwin and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 6.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Muscatine and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

119—Muscatine silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Muscatine and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Slight rises on upland flats
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Garwin and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

119B—Muscatine silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Muscatine and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Rises on upland flats
Slope range: 2 to 5 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

120—Tama silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

120B—Tama silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops (fig. 8)

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent



Figure 8.—Contour buffer strips and grassed waterways help to control erosion in an area of Tama and Downs soils.

Minor Dissimilar Components

Osco and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

120C—Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 85 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Osco and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Tama, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

**120C2—Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Tama, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Osco, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

120D2—Tama silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Tama, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Tama, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

121—Tama silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Osco and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Muscatine and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

122—Sperry silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, depressional

Component Description

Sperry, depressional, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Slight depressions on uplands

Slope range: 0 to 1 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, December

Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.0 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Muscatine and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

133—Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Component Description

Colo, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains (fig. 9)

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Nodaway, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

133+—Colo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, overwash

Component Description

Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)



Figure 9.—A grass buffer strip along Sugar Creek in an area of Colo soils helps to keep sediment out of the water.

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ackmore, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

**136—Ankeny fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
rarely flooded**

Component Description

Ankeny, rarely flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Fine sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Alluvium or eolian sediments

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Rare (February, March, April, May, June, July, August,
September, October, November)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Hanlon, rarely flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Hoopeston, rarely flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

143—Brady sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Brady and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Outwash

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 7.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Spillville and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

160—Walford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Walford and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Upland flats
Slope range: 0 to 1 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Atterberry and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

162B—Downs silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Downs and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops
Slope range: 2 to 5 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.6 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

162C—Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Downs and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and ridgetops

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.6 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Downs, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

162C2—Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Downs, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and ridgetops

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

162D2—Downs silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Downs, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

162D3—Downs silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded

Component Description

Downs, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

162E3—Downs silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded

Component Description

Downs, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 14 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Gara, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Greenbush, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

163B—Fayette silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rozetta and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

163C—Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and ridgetops

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rozetta and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

**163C2—Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Fayette, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and ridgetops
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rozetta, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

163D—Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 85 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 9 to 14 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rozetta and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindley and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**163D2—Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Fayette, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 85 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 9 to 14 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rozetta, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindley, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**163D3—Fayette silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes,
severely eroded**

Component Description

Fayette, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 65 to 85 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 9 to 14 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lindley, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Rozetta, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

163E—Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 70 to 80 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 14 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lindley and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Rozetta and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**163E2—Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Fayette, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 65 to 75 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 14 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Fayette, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Rozetta, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindley, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**163E3—Fayette silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes,
severely eroded**

Component Description

Fayette, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 85 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 14 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rozetta, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Lindley, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

163F—Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 70 to 80 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 18 to 25 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lindley and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Rozetta and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**163F2—Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Fayette, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 65 to 75 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 18 to 25 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Fayette, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Lindley, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Rozetta, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

163G—Fayette silt loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 25 to 40 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lindley and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Rozetta and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

171B—Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Bassett and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Summits and shoulders
Slope range: 2 to 5 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy sediments over subglacial till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Waubee and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Franklin and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

171C2—Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Bassett, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy sediments over subglacial till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.8 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Franklin and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Waubeek, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

171D2—Bassett loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Bassett, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 9 to 14 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loamy sediments over subglacial till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 10.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.8 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Waubeek, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Bassett, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

175B—Dickinson fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Dickinson and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Summits
Slope range: 2 to 5 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pillot and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

175C—Dickinson fine sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Dickinson and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Fine sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Sparta and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Pillot and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

177—Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Saude and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 6.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lawler and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Richwood and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

184—Klinger silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Klinger and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and slight rises on upland flats

Slope range: 1 to 3 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.8 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Maxfield and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**212—Kennebec silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
occasionally flooded**

Component Description

Kennebec, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July,
August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 13.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

**220—Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
occasionally flooded**

Component Description

Nodaway, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July,
August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 13.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ackmore, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Colo, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

221—Klossner muck, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Klossner and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Footslopes

Slope range: 1 to 3 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Muck

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Organic material overlying loamy deposits

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 16.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 35.0 percent

291—Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Atterberry and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Walford and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

291B—Atterberry silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Atterberry and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland flats and ridgetops

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

293C—Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 35 to 45 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and summits

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders and summits
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Tell and similar soils

Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Summits and shoulders
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess over sandy eolian deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lamont and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

293E—Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 9 to 18 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 35 to 45 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 9 to 18 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Tell and similar soils

Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess over sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lamont and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

293G—Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 18 to 40 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette and similar soils

Extent: 35 to 45 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 18 to 40 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Chelsea and similar soils

Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 18 to 40 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy eolian deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 4.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.4 percent

Tell and similar soils

Extent: 15 to 25 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Side slopes
Slope range: 18 to 40 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess over sandy eolian deposits
Flooding: None
Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lamont and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

352B—Whittier silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Whittier and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders, summits, and treads on stream terraces
Slope range: 2 to 5 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess over sandy eolian deposits
Flooding: None
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.6 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Atterberry and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

352C2—Whittier silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded

Component Description

Whittier, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders, treads, and risers on stream terraces

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess over sandy eolian deposits

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 8.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

354—Aquolls, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes

Component Description

Aquolls, ponded, and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Depressions

Slope range: 0 to 1 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Variable

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Alluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Months in which ponding does not occur: January, December

Deepest ponding: 0.5 foot (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

377B—Dinsdale silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Dinsdale and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Klinger and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Kenyon and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

377C—Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Dinsdale and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess over subglacial till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Dinsdale, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Kenyon and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**377C2—Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Dinsdale, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Loess over subglacial till
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.2 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Kenyon, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

382—Maxfield silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Maxfield and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 6.6 percent

412E—Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes

Component Description

Emeline and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 10 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Loamy sediments overlying limestone bedrock

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 1.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.8 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rock outcrop

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rockton and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

420B—Tama silty clay loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Tama, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Oско, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

428B—Ely silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Footslopes and alluvial fans

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty colluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**430—Ackmore silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
occasionally flooded**

Component Description

Ackmore, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July,
August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash, and similar soils
Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

442C—Dickinson-Tama complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Dickinson and similar soils

Extent: 50 to 60 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Eolian deposits
Flooding: None
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.7 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.4 percent

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 35 to 45 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes
Slope range: 5 to 9 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Pillot and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

450B—Pillot silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Pillot and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Summits and ridgetops
Slope range: 2 to 5 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess or other silty material over loamy sand or sandy deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

450C—Pillot silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Pillot and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess or other silty material over loamy sand or sandy deposits

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Tama and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

462B—Downs silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Downs, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.6 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Greenbush, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

462C—Downs silt loam, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Downs, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Risers on stream terraces

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.6 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Whittier, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

463B—Fayette silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Fayette, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Thebes, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

467—Radford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Component Description

Radford, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

478G—Rock outcrop-Emeline complex, 18 to 60 percent slopes

Component Description

Rock outcrop

Extent: 55 to 65 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 18 to 60 percent

Emeline and similar soils

Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 18 to 60 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: 4 to 10 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Loamy sediments overlying limestone bedrock

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 1.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.8 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lacrescent and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Rockton and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

485—Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Component Description

Spillville, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loamy alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Nodaway, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Colo, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

520—Coppock silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Component Description

Coppock, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Occasional (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.4 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Vesser, occasionally flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

520B—Coppock silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Coppock and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Footslopes and alluvial fans

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Vesser and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**662C2—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Shoulders and side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mt. Carroll, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**662D2—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes,
moderately eroded**

Component Description

Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Mt. Carroll, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

**662D3—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes,
severely eroded**

Component Description

Mt. Carroll, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 9 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Seaton, moderately eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**662E3—Mt. Carroll silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes,
severely eroded**

Component Description

Mt. Carroll, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 14 to 18 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Seaton, severely eroded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

729B—Ackmore-Nodaway complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Ackmore and similar soils

Extent: 45 to 55 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland drainageways

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.0 percent

Nodaway and similar soils

Extent: 35 to 45 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland drainageways

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 13.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

760—Ansgar silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Ansgar and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland flats and the upper head of drainageways

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Franklin and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

761—Franklin silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Franklin and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland divides and coves at head of drainageways

Slope range: 1 to 3 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.4 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.4 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Ansgar and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Waubeek and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

771B—Waubeek silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Waubeek and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Ridgetops and shoulders

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.5 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Franklin and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Bassett and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

814D—Rockton loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes

Component Description

Rockton and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Side slopes

Slope range: 5 to 14 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to lithic bedrock

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy sediments over paleosol over limestone

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.7 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Emeline and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Dickinson and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

826—Rowley silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Rowley and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium underlain by sandy alluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 9.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Lawler and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Ossian and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Saude and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

884—Klingmore silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes

Component Description

Klingmore and similar soils

Extent: 85 to 95 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Summits and slight rises on upland flats

Slope range: 1 to 3 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Klinger and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Maxmore and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

911B—Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Colo and similar soils

Extent: 50 to 60 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland drainageways (fig. 10)

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium



Figure 10.—Grassed waterways help to control erosion in an area of Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes.

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.6 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.5 percent

Ely and similar soils

Extent: 30 to 40 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Footslopes along upland drainageways

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Silty colluvium

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.3 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

Judson and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

977—Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Richwood and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loess and/or silty deposits over stratified sandy alluvium

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.0 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 3.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Rowley and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

982—Maxmore silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Maxmore and similar soils

Extent: 75 to 85 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Upland flats

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Poorly drained

Parent material: Loess over subglacial till

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 6.6 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Maxfield and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

1118—Garwin silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Garwin, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.3 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 6.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Muscatine, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1119—Muscatine silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Muscatine, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)
Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)
Ponding: None
Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.2 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 5.0 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Garwin, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1160—Walford silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Walford, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit
Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces
Slope range: 0 to 2 percent
Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loess
Flooding: None
Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.9 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.3 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Atterberry, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**1220—Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
channeled, frequently flooded**

Component Description

Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 80 to 90 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Silty alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (February, March, April, May, June, July,
August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 6.5 feet (August, September, October)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 13.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.9 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Colo, channeled, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 5 to 15 percent of the unit

Aquents, channeled, frequently flooded, ponded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

1291—Atterberry silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes

Component Description

Atterberry, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 90 to 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Loess

Flooding: None

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 12.1 inches
Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 2.5 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Walford, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

**1315—Perks-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
channeled, frequently flooded**

Component Description

Perks, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 40 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (February, March, April, May, June, July,
August, September, October, November)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 2.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 0.9 percent

Spillville, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 30 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Moderately well drained

Parent material: Loamy alluvium

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (February, March, April, May, June, July,
August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: 1.0 foot (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 4.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 11.8 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 4.1 percent

Minor Dissimilar Components

Aquents, frequently flooded, ponded, and similar soils

Extent: 15 percent of the unit

Colo, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 15 percent of the unit

4946—Udorthents-Highway complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Udorthents and similar soils

Extent: 60 to 70 percent of the unit

Slope range: 0 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Variable

Parent material: Loamy deposits

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Highway

Extent: 25 to 35 percent of the unit

Slope range: 0 to 5 percent

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

Minor Dissimilar Components

Aquents, ponded, and similar soils

Extent: 0 to 10 percent of the unit

5010—Pits, sand and gravel

- This map unit consists of areas from which sand and gravel have been removed.

5030—Pits, limestone quarries

- This map unit consists of areas from which limestone has been removed (fig. 11).

5040—Udorthents, loamy

Component Description

Udorthents, loamy, and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Texture of the surface layer: Variable

Parent material: Loamy deposits

Flooding: None

Ponding: None

5053—Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded

Component Description

Psammaquents, frequently flooded, and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Flood plains (fig. 12)



Figure 11.—A limestone quarry south of Tipton.

Slope range: 0 to 2 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Variable

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Sandy deposits

Months in which flooding does not occur: January, December

Highest frequency of flooding: Frequent (February, March, April, May, June, July, August, September, October, November)

Shallowest depth to wet zone: At the surface (April)

Deepest depth to wet zone: 3.0 feet (September)

Ponding: None

8041B—Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 1 to 5 percent slopes

Component Description

Sparta, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads on stream terraces

Slope range: 2 to 5 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy alluvium

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent

8041C—Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes

Component Description

Sparta, terrace, and similar soils

Extent: 100 percent of the unit

Position on the landscape: Treads and risers on stream terraces

Slope range: 5 to 9 percent

Texture of the surface layer: Loamy fine sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Very deep (more than 60 inches)

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy alluvium

Flooding: None

Depth to wet zone: More than 6.7 feet all year

Ponding: None

Available water capacity to a depth of 60 inches: 5.2 inches

Content of organic matter in the upper 10 inches: 1.5 percent



Figure 12.—An area of Psammaquents, commonly known as sandbars, along the banks of the Cedar River.

AW—Animal waste lagoon

- This map unit consists of shallow ponds constructed to hold animal waste from farm feedlots.

SL—Sewage lagoon

- This map unit consists of shallow ponds constructed to hold sewage while aerobic bacteria decompose the solid and liquid waste.

W—Water

- This map unit consists of natural bodies of water.

Classification of the Soils

The system of soil classification used by the National Cooperative Soil Survey has six categories (Soil Survey Staff, 1999 and 2006). Beginning with the broadest, these categories are the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, family, and series. Classification is based on soil properties observed in the field or inferred from those observations or from laboratory measurements. The categories are defined in the following paragraphs.

ORDER. Twelve soil orders are recognized. The differences among orders reflect the dominant soil-forming processes and the degree of soil formation. Each order is identified by a word ending in *sol*. An example is Mollisol.

SUBORDER. Each order is divided into suborders primarily on the basis of properties that influence soil genesis and are important to plant growth or properties that reflect the most important variables within the orders. The last syllable in the name of a suborder indicates the order. An example is Aquoll (*Aqu*, meaning water, plus *oll*, from Mollisol).

GREAT GROUP. Each suborder is divided into great groups on the basis of close similarities in kind, arrangement, and degree of development of pedogenic horizons; soil moisture and temperature regimes; type of saturation; and base status. Each great group is identified by the name of a suborder and by a prefix that indicates a property of the soil. An example is Endoaquolls (*Endo*, meaning within, plus *aquoll*, the suborder of the Mollisols that has an aquic moisture regime).

SUBGROUP. Each great group has a typic subgroup. Other subgroups are intergrades or extragrades. The typic subgroup is the central concept of the great group; it is not necessarily the most extensive. Intergrades are transitions to other orders, suborders, or great groups. Extragrades have some properties that are not representative of the great group but do not indicate transitions to any other taxonomic class. Each subgroup is identified by one or more adjectives preceding the name of the great group. The adjective *Typic* identifies the subgroup that typifies the great group. An example is Typic Endoaquolls.

FAMILY. Families are established within a subgroup on the basis of physical and chemical properties and other characteristics that affect management. Generally, the properties are those of horizons below plow depth where there is much biological activity. Among the properties and characteristics considered are particle-size class, mineralogy class, cation-exchange activity class, soil temperature regime, soil depth, and reaction class. A family name consists of the name of a subgroup preceded by terms that indicate soil properties. An example is fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Endoaquolls.

SERIES. The series consists of soils within a family that have horizons similar in color, texture, structure, reaction, consistence, mineral and chemical composition, and arrangement in the profile.

The table "Classification of the Soils" in Part II of this publication indicates the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, and family of the soil series in the survey area.

Soil Series and Their Morphology

In this section, each soil series recognized in the survey area is described. A pedon, a small three-dimensional area of soil, that is typical of the series in the survey area is described. The detailed description of each soil horizon follows standards in the “Soil Survey Manual” (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993). Many of the technical terms used in the descriptions are defined in “Soil Taxonomy” (Soil Survey Staff, 1999) and in “Keys to Soil Taxonomy” (Soil Survey Staff, 2006). Unless otherwise indicated, colors in the descriptions are for moist soil. Following the pedon description is the range of important characteristics of the soils in the series.

Ackmore Series

Typical Pedon

Ackmore silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,980 feet north and 2,300 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 2, T. 81 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Lowden (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 51 minutes 17 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 55 minutes 40.4 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C—8 to 22 inches; about 60 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and 40 percent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam; massive; friable; few very fine roots; few fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Ab1—22 to 31 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few very fine roots; few fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Ab2—31 to 40 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Ab3—40 to 50 inches; about 70 percent black (10YR 2/1) and 30 percent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; common fine prominent dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron on vertical faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bb1—50 to 63 inches; about 60 percent dark gray (10YR 4/1) and 40 percent very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; common fine faint black (10YR 2/1) spherical manganese masses; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular iron-manganese masses on surfaces along root channels; common fine prominent dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron infused into the matrix along faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bb2—63 to 80 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on surfaces along root channels; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to buried horizons: 20 to 40 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 to 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Ab horizon:

Hue—10YR or N

Value—2 to 4

Chroma—0 to 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

Bb horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Ankeny Series

Typical Pedon

Ankeny fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,330 feet west and 70 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 17, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 49 minutes 00.4 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 19 minutes 55.4 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) fine sandy loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; few very fine roots; few fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1—9 to 16 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) fine sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; very friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

A2—16 to 24 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) fine sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

A3—24 to 30 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) fine sandy loam, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- BA—30 to 37 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) fine sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots in top part of horizon; few fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw—37 to 44 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) fine sandy loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C1—44 to 65 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) loamy fine sand; single grain; loose; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C2—65 to 80 inches; light olive brown (10YR 5/4) fine sand; single grain; loose; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 24 to 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Other features: Some pedons have 2E and Bt horizons.

Ap and A horizons:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—fine sandy loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

BA horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—3

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—fine sandy loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Bw horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

2C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand, or sand

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Ansgar Series

Typical Pedon

Ansgar silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 558 feet east and 870 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 33, T 81 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Tipton West (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 47 minutes 03.7 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 12 minutes 30.1 seconds W., NAD 83:

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak medium and fine granular structure; friable; common fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E—8 to 15 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak medium and thin platy structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; common medium distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg1—15 to 23 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; firm; few fine roots between peds; common fine dendritic tubular pores; few faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) organoargillans on all faces of peds; common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg2—23 to 30 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; few fine roots between peds; common fine dendritic tubular pores; few very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organoargillans on vertical faces of peds; common fine distinct black (10YR 2/1) manganese masses; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg3—30 to 38 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) silty clay loam; strong fine prismatic structure parting to strong medium subangular blocky; firm; few fine roots between peds; common fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organoargillans on vertical faces of peds; common fine distinct black (10YR 2/1) manganese masses; many medium and coarse prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2Btg4—38 to 52 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) sandy clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organoargillans on vertical faces of peds; many medium and coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2BC—52 to 58 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; friable; many coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C1—58 to 70 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam; massive; friable; many very coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) irregular masses of oxidized iron; about 3 percent subrounded gravel; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C2—70 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sandy clay loam; massive; friable; many very coarse prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) irregular masses of reduced iron; about 2 percent subrounded gravel; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to till: 20 to 40 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2Btg, 2BC, and 2C horizons:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, or 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam, sandy clay loam, or clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Atterberry Series

Typical Pedon

Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 130 feet north and 2,000 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 22, T. 80 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Bennett (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 42 minutes 49.6 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 56 minutes 42.2 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—9 to 16 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

BE—16 to 20 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine dendritic tubular pores; few medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg1—20 to 28 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on vertical faces of peds; common medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg2—28 to 36 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; friable; few distinct clay films on all faces of peds; common fine black (7.5YR 2/1) cylindrical manganese masses at top of horizon; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6 and 5/8) irregular masses of oxidized iron; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg3—36 to 48 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; common distinct clay films on all faces of peds; few fine black (7.5YR 2/1)

cylindrical manganese masses; common medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BCg—48 to 65 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silt loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; friable; many medium and coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Cg—65 to 80 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silt loam; massive; friable; many coarse prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bt or Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, or 5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

C or Cg horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, or 5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 4

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

Bassett Series

Typical Pedon

Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 443 feet north and 1,952 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 9, T. 82 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Oxford Junction (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 55 minutes 07.5 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 57 minutes 44.7 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, brown (10YR 4/3) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—8 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct dark gray

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—10 to 17 inches; about 70 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and 30 percent brown (10YR 4/3) loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt1—17 to 27 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—27 to 37 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 5/3) clay films on all faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—37 to 42 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; moderate medium and fine subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; many very coarse prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) irregular iron-manganese masses; common fine distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—42 to 49 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) sandy clay loam; strong medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC1—49 to 59 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few prominent white (10YR 8/1) carbonate coatings on all faces of peds; common fine faint strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; common coarse prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) irregular masses of reduced iron; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC2—59 to 80 inches; about 50 percent gray (2.5Y 6/1) and 50 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; moderate coarse and medium prismatic structure; firm; few prominent white (10YR 8/1) carbonate coatings on all faces of peds; common fine prominent very dark gray (7.5YR 3/1) irregular iron-manganese masses; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to till: 12 to 26 inches

Depth to carbonates: 48 to 80 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—loam or silt loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

BE horizon:

Hue—7.5YR

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—3 to 8
Texture—loam or silt loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

2Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 5Y
Value—4 to 8
Chroma—1 to 8
Texture—loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 5Y
Value—4 to 8
Chroma—1 to 8
Texture—loam
Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedon for the severely eroded Bassett soil in map unit 171D2 is a taxadjunct because the surface layer does not meet the requirements for the Mollic subgroup. This pedon is classified as a fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalf.

Brady Series

Typical Pedon

Brady sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 660 feet west and 100 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 24, T. 79 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Rochester (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 37 minutes 37 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; common fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—9 to 15 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak coarse granular and weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; common fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; very few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine distinct black (N 2/) spherical manganese masses; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

BE—15 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; common fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine distinct black (N 2/) spherical manganese masses; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—19 to 31 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; common fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; very few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay films on all faces of peds; common medium faint pale brown (10YR 6/3) silt coatings on faces of peds; few fine prominent black (N 2/) spherical manganese masses; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) iron-manganese masses on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- Bt2—31 to 35 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; common very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; few prominent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) sand coatings on all faces of peds; few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) iron-manganese masses on faces of peds; few fine prominent black (N 2/) spherical manganese masses; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt3—35 to 48 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; moderate medium angular blocky and subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; common very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; very few distinct clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) sand coatings on all faces of peds; common fine prominent black (N 2/) spherical manganese masses; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and many medium faint brown (7.5YR 4/4) iron-manganese masses on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—48 to 60 inches; about 50 percent brown (7.5YR 4/4) and 50 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy loam; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; very few distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) sand coatings on surfaces along root channels; few medium prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) iron depletions; few fine prominent black (N 2/) spherical manganese masses; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- 2C—60 to 80 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) loam; massive; friable; many medium distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) iron depletions; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: 40 to 70 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—2, 2.5, or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand, or loamy sand; less commonly loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E or BE horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—sandy loam, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand, or loamy sand; less commonly loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—sandy loam or gravelly sandy loam; less commonly sandy clay loam, gravelly sandy clay loam, or clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 7

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—sandy loam or loamy sand

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 4

Texture—gravelly coarse sand, coarse sand, sand, gravelly sand, very gravelly sand, or stratified coarse sand and gravel

Reaction—neutral to moderately alkaline

Chelsea Series

Typical Pedon

Chelsea loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes, in a wooded area; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,198 feet south and 66 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 19, T. 79 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Lime City (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 38 minutes 06.1 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 06 minutes 46.1 seconds W., NAD 83:

A1—0 to 2 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loamy fine sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; common fine roots; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—2 to 6 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loamy fine sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; few fine roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

E1—6 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) fine sand, light grayish brown (10YR 6/2) dry; single grain; loose; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

E2—12 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) fine sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; single grain; loose; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

E3—24 to 42 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) fine sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; single grain; loose; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

E and Bt—42 to 80 inches; about 80 percent light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) fine sand (E); single grain; loose; lamellae of dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 2 inches thick at depths of 55, 61, 65, 67, 71, and 78 inches (Bt); strongly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to uppermost lamellae: 27 to 46 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 to 4

Texture—loamy fine sand or fine sand

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—fine sand or loamy fine sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

E and Bt horizon (E part):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—fine sand or loamy fine sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

E and Bt horizon (Bt part):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—sandy loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand, or fine sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Colo Series

Typical Pedon

Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 260 feet east and 1,435 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 14, T. 79 N., R. 4 W.; USGS West Branch (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 39 minutes 08.9 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 17 minutes 14.5 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1—9 to 19 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

A2—19 to 28 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

A3—28 to 39 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; strong medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BA—39 to 49 inches; black (2.5Y 2.5/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (2.5Y 4/1) dry; strong medium subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bg—49 to 69 inches; very dark gray (2.5Y 3/2) silty clay loam, gray (2.5Y 5/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BCg—69 to 80 inches; dark gray (2.5Y 4/1) and very dark gray (5Y 3/1) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: More than 36 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR to 5Y or N

Value—2 or 3

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

Chroma—0 to 2
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BA horizon:

Hue—10YR to 2.5Y or N
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—0 to 2
Texture—silty clay loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bg horizon:

Hue—10YR to 2.5Y
Value—2 to 4
Chroma—1
Texture—silty clay loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BCg horizon:

Hue—10YR to 5Y
Value—3 to 6
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silty clay loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Cg horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR to 5Y
Value—3 to 6
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silty clay loam, silt loam, or clay loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Coppock Series

Typical Pedon

Coppock silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,300 feet south and 390 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 36, T. 79 N., R. 4 W.; USGS West Liberty (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 36 minutes 32 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 16 minutes 02.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

E1—8 to 12 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak medium platy structure parting to moderate medium granular; friable; few fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

E2—12 to 18 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak medium platy structure; friable; few fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

E3—18 to 23 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak medium platy structure parting to weak very fine

- subangular blocky; friable; few fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; few fine distinct light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) irregular iron depletions between peds; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.
- Btg1—23 to 29 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few very fine low-continuity dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few fine faint light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) irregular iron depletions between peds; few fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) spherical masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg2—29 to 36 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium angular blocky; friable; few very fine roots; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg3—36 to 43 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; friable; few very fine roots in top part of horizon; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) spherical manganese masses; few medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg4—43 to 47 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silty clay loam; moderate coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) spherical manganese masses; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BCg—47 to 58 inches; gray (2.5Y 5/1) silt loam; massive; friable; few fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) spherical manganese masses; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Cg—58 to 80 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silt loam; massive; friable; few fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) spherical manganese masses; many coarse prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; strongly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately acid

BCg or Cg horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, or 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

Dickinson Series

Typical Pedon

Dickinson fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 830 feet south and 2,395 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 22, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 48 minutes 50.5 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 17 minutes 55.2 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) fine sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1—6 to 10 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) fine sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

A2—10 to 18 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) fine sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of ped; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—18 to 27 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of ped; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bw2—27 to 33 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

BC—33 to 40 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loamy fine sand; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

C1—40 to 63 inches; about 80 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and 20 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loamy fine sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

C2—63 to 80 inches; about 60 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) and 40 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 12 to 24 inches

Depth to loamy sand and sand: 20 to 42 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—1 to 3
Texture—fine sandy loam, sandy loam, or loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bw horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y
Value—3 to 5
Chroma—2 to 4
Texture—sandy loam or fine sandy loam
Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

BC and C horizons:

Hue—10YR or 7.5YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—loamy fine sand, loamy sand, fine sand, or sand
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Dinsdale Series

Typical Pedon

Dinsdale silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,000 feet west and 210 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 7, T. 82 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Clarence (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 55 minutes 53.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 07 minutes 14.1 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few very fine roots; common very fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 15 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few very fine roots; common very fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BA—15 to 20 inches; about 60 percent brown (10YR 4/3) and 40 percent dark brown (10YR 3/3) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt1—20 to 29 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—29 to 36 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; light gray (10YR 7/2) sand coatings on all faces of peds; few distinct clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC1—36 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; common fine faint strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) and common fine prominent dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC2—60 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) loam; extremely coarse prismatic structure; firm; few medium prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2)

iron depletions; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

Depth to till: 20 to 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: 45 to 65 inches

Ap and A horizons:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 8

Texture—loam, sandy clay loam, or clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 8

Texture—loam, sandy clay loam, or clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedons for the moderately eroded Dinsdale soils in map units 83C2, 377C, and 377C2 are taxadjuncts because the surface layer does not meet the thickness requirements for a Mollisol. These pedons are classified as fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs.

Downs Series

Typical Pedon

Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, in a wooded area; Cedar County, Iowa; about 175 feet east and 340 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 3, T. 81 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Tipton West (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 50 minutes 45 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 11 minutes 26.7 seconds W., NAD 83:

A—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

E—7 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct very dark

- grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—12 to 18 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organoargillans on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—18 to 29 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) organoargillans on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—29 to 34 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium angular blocky structure; friable; few medium and coarse roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few pale brown (10YR 6/3) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt3—34 to 43 inches; brown (10YR 5/3 and 4/3) silty clay loam; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure; friable; few medium and coarse roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BC—43 to 59 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; few medium and coarse roots; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organoargillans on faces of peds; common distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; common fine distinct black (10YR 2/1) (moist) irregular sharp manganese masses; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—59 to 80 inches; about 90 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and 10 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; massive; friable; common medium prominent black (10YR 2/1) irregular manganese masses; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BE horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

BC and C horizons:

Hue—10YR
Value—5 or 6
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedons for the severely eroded Downs soils in map units 162D3 and 162E3 are taxadjuncts because the surface layer does not meet the requirements for the Mollic subgroup. These pedons are classified as fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs.

Ely Series

Typical Pedon

Ely silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 246 feet north and 2,135 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 19, T. 79 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Rochester (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 37 minutes 39.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 14 minutes 30.7 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; common fine roots; few fine tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—7 to 14 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; common fine roots; few fine tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—14 to 24 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- BA—24 to 32 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine and very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) irregular iron depletions; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg1—32 to 39 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of ped; many fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg2—39 to 50 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; strong medium prismatic structure parting to strong medium angular blocky; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and

dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; many fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BCg—50 to 62 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few fine tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; many fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Cg—62 to 80 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silt loam; massive; friable; few fine tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; many medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) irregular iron-manganese nodules; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 24 to 36 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BA horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bg horizon (upper part):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bg horizon (lower part):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Cg horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silt loam, silty clay loam, loam, or clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Emeline Series

Typical Pedon

Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes, in a wooded area; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,130 feet west and 60 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 32, T. 82 N., R. 45 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 52 minutes 27.5 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 20 minutes 07.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

A—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine dendritic tubular pores; few fragments of subangular limestone in the lower 4 inches (about 10 percent of soil volume); neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.

R—8 inches; indurated level-bedded limestone bedrock.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 4 to 10 inches

Depth to bedrock: 4 to 10 inches

Other features: In some places the limestone bedrock is fractured and contains weathered fragments. Some pedons have a thin layer of clayey residuum over the bedrock.

A horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—loam, clay loam, or silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Fayette Series

Typical Pedon

Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, in a wooded area; Cedar County, Iowa; about 930 feet west and 2,335 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 19, T. 80 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Rochester (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 43 minutes 13.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 13 minutes 59.9 seconds W., NAD 83:

A—0 to 4 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine and fine granular; friable; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

E1—4 to 7 inches; about 90 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and 10 percent dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; moderate thin platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; friable; common very fine roots; common very fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

E2—7 to 12 inches; about 80 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2), 10 percent brown (10YR 4/3), and 10 percent dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry; weak thin platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; friable; few very fine roots; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

- Bt1—12 to 15 inches; about 75 percent brown (10YR 4/3) and 25 percent brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—15 to 25 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt3—25 to 38 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; many distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; common fine distinct black (10YR 2/1) (moist) irregular sharp manganese masses; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt4—38 to 49 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; friable; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds and along surfaces of pores; common fine distinct black (10YR 2/1) (moist) irregular sharp manganese masses; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—49 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; weak very coarse prismatic structure; friable; common fine distinct black (10YR 2/1) (moist) irregular sharp manganese masses; strongly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

A horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Ap horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR
Value—4
Chroma—2 or 3
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—1 to 4
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

BE horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 or 4
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately acid

BC or C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately acid

Franklin Series

Typical Pedon

Franklin silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 755 feet east and 755 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 18, T. 82 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Stanwood (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 18.7 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 07 minutes 45.9 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—9 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; weak thick platy structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on bottom faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—14 to 22 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay films on all faces of peds; few fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—22 to 33 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct gray (2.5Y 5/1) clay films on all faces of peds; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt3—33 to 39 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct gray (2.5Y 5/1) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; few medium distinct black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; many medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2BC1—39 to 43 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) sandy clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; common medium prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) masses of reduced iron; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

2BC2—43 to 49 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; friable; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; many very coarse faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

- 2C1—49 to 69 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; massive; friable; few coarse prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; many coarse prominent light olive gray (5Y 6/2) masses of reduced iron; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2C2—69 to 80 inches; about 80 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) and 20 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) loam; massive; friable; few coarse prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

Thickness of the loess mantle: 20 to 40 inches

Other features: In most pedons, a stone line or a thin lens of sandy material separates the silty upper part of the B horizon from the loamy lower part.

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—loam

2Bt horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 8

Texture—loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

2BC and 2C horizons:

Hue—7.5YR to 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 8

Texture—loam or sandy clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Gara Series

Typical Pedon

Gara loam, on a convex slope of 11 percent, in a deciduous forest; Wayne County, Iowa; about 2 miles east of Lineville; about 900 feet east and 1,600 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 23, T. 67 N., R. 23 W.; USGS Cleopatra topographic

quadrangle; lat. 40 degrees 35 minutes 24 seconds N. and long. 93 degrees 28 minutes 38 seconds W., NAD 83:

- A—0 to 7 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; weak very fine granular structure; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E—7 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium platy; friable; few very dark gray (10YR 3/1) wormcasts; about 2 percent rock fragments (1 to 3 inches in diameter); moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—12 to 17 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) wormcasts; common brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) (dry) silt and very fine sand coatings on faces of peds; about 3 percent rock fragments; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—17 to 24 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; few fine dark concretions; about 3 percent rock fragments; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt3—24 to 33 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak and moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; few fine black (10YR 2/1) concretions; few fine distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) redoximorphic depletions; about 3 percent rock fragments; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt4—33 to 45 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium and coarse subangular and angular blocky; firm; few dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on vertical faces of peds and along surfaces of pores; few fine distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) redoximorphic depletions; about 3 percent rock fragments; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BC—45 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay loam; extremely coarse prismatic structure dissected by few oblique fractures; firm; few fine carbonate concretions; about 3 percent rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: 30 to 70 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—loam, silt loam, clay loam, or fine sandy loam

Content of rock fragments—1 to 10 percent

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon (where present) or BE horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam

Content of rock fragments—1 to 10 percent

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—loam or clay loam
Content of rock fragments—1 to 10 percent
Reaction—very strong acid to neutral

Btk horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—clay loam
Content of rock fragments—1 to 10 percent
Reaction—slightly alkaline or moderately alkaline

BC or C horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—2 to 6
Texture—clay loam or loam
Content of rock fragments—1 to 10 percent
Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedon for the severely eroded Gara soil in map unit 162E3 is a taxadjunct because the surface layer does not meet the requirements for the Mollic subgroup. This pedon is classified as a fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalf.

Garwin Series

Typical Pedon

Garwin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 500 feet south and 920 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 13, T. 80 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Bennett (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 44 minutes 27.5 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 54 minutes 52.4 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 14 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—14 to 22 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bg1—22 to 31 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg2—31 to 37 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine angular blocky structure; friable; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; few medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- Bg3—37 to 52 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; few medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BCg—52 to 72 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silt loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; many coarse prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—72 to 80 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silt loam; massive; many coarse prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; friable; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 18 to 24 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

Ap or A1 horizon:

Hue—10YR, 5Y, or N

Value—2

Chroma—0 or 1

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

A2 horizon:

Hue—10YR, 5Y, or N

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—0 or 1

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bg horizon (upper part):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bg horizon (lower part):

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BCg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Cg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Greenbush Series

Typical Pedon

Greenbush silt loam, on a south-facing, linear slope of 2 percent, in a pasture; Warren County, Illinois; about 0.5 mile west and 2.25 miles south of Greenbush; 1,430 feet west and 1,400 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 18, T. 8 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Greenbush topographic quadrangle; lat. 40 degrees 40 minutes 40 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 32 minutes 47 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Ap—0 to 6 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—6 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; weak thin platy structure; friable; common faint very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic coatings on faces of pedis; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- BE—10 to 17 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; moderate medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic coatings and common distinct gray (10YR 6/1) (dry) silt coatings on faces of pedis; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—17 to 29 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium angular blocky; friable; common faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of pedis; common distinct gray (10YR 6/1) (dry) silt coatings on faces of pedis; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—29 to 38 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine angular blocky; friable; common faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of pedis; many faint light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on faces of pedis; common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron in the matrix; common medium prominent gray (5Y 6/1) iron depletions within pedis; common prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) manganese oxide stains within the matrix; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bt3—38 to 53 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine angular blocky; friable; common faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of pedis; many distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on faces of pedis; common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron in the matrix; common medium prominent gray (5Y 6/1) iron depletions within pedis; common prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) manganese oxide stains within the matrix; strongly acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- BCt—53 to 75 inches; about 60 percent brown (10YR 5/3) and 40 percent light olive gray (5Y 6/2) silt loam; weak medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to weak fine and medium angular blocky; friable; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of pedis; few faint light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on faces of pedis; common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron within pedis; common prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) manganese oxide stains within the matrix; moderately acid; gradual wavy boundary.
- C—75 to 80 inches; about 55 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and 45 percent light olive gray (5Y 6/2) silt loam; massive; friable; many medium distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) iron depletions within pedis; many prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) manganese oxide stains within the matrix; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, or 5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedon for the severely eroded Greenbush soil in map unit 162D3 is a taxadjunct because the surface layer does not meet the requirements for the Mollic subgroup. This pedon is classified as a fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalf.

Hanlon Series

Typical Pedon

Hanlon fine sandy loam, on a nearly level flood plain adjacent to the Cedar River, in a meadow; Mitchell County, Iowa; about 1 mile west of St. Ansgar; about 100 feet north and 2,315 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 23, T. 99 N., R. 18 W.; USGS Osage SW (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 43 degrees 22 minutes 18 seconds N. and long. 92 degrees 56 minutes 02 seconds W., NAD 83:

A1—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) fine sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak very fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

A2—7 to 27 inches; black (10YR 2/1) fine sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

A3—27 to 40 inches; black (10YR 2/1) fine sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

- A4—40 to 50 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) fine sandy loam grading to medium sandy loam with increasing depth, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt—50 to 69 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; some clay bridging between sand grains; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) coatings on faces of peds; neutral; abrupt wavy boundary.
- BC—69 to 80 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; friable; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 40 to 71 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

BC horizon or BCg horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—sandy loam, loam, loamy sand, or sand

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

Hoopeston Series

Typical Pedon

Hoopeston sandy loam, in a cultivated field; Whiteside County, Illinois; about 2.25 miles northeast of Spring Hill; 2,530 feet south and 1,060 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 14, T. 19 N., R. 4 E.; USGS Erie topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 38 minutes 04 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 00 minutes 45 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Ap—0 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) sandy loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; common very fine roots throughout; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- A—10 to 14 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak medium and fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine roots throughout; common faint very dark brown (10YR 2/2) organic coatings on faces of peds; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bw1—14 to 21 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots between peds; few faint very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic coatings on faces of peds and in root

channels; common fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) iron depletions; common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of iron oxide accumulation in the matrix; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

Bw2—21 to 38 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots between peds; common fine faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) masses of iron oxide in the matrix; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

C—38 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sand; single grain; loose; common fine faint light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) iron depletions; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) masses of iron oxide in the matrix; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 24 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—sandy loam, fine sandy loam, or loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bw or Bg horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 6

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam; some strata of loamy sand, loamy fine sand, loam, sandy clay loam, silt loam, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly alkaline

C or Cg horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 5Y

Value—3 to 6

Chroma—1 to 8

Texture—loamy fine sand, loamy sand, fine sand, or sand

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately alkaline

Judson Series

Typical Pedon

Judson silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,465 feet north and 800 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 30, T. 79 N., R. 4 W.; USGS West Liberty (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 37 minutes 10.9 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 21 minutes 48.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1—8 to 17 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

A2—17 to 25 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- AB—25 to 33 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw1—33 to 42 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw2—42 to 58 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common fine faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—58 to 68 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—68 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; massive; friable; few fine black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; common fine faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions; many fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 32 to 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

AB horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bw or Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 5

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BC horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Kennebec Series

Typical Pedon

Kennebec silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 330 feet south and 2,510 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 35, T. 80 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Lime City (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 41 minutes 53.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 02 minutes 43.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 17 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—17 to 26 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A3—26 to 34 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate medium granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A4—34 to 46 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct black (10YR 2/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw1—46 to 56 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) iron depletions; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bw2—56 to 68 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) iron depletions; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—68 to 80 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; common fine faint dark gray (10YR 4/1) iron depletions; common fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/6) masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: More than 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 80 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bw horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—2 to 4
Chroma—2 or 3
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

BC or C horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y
Value—2 to 4
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Kenyon Series

Typical Pedon

Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 394 feet south and 1,722 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 16, T. 82 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Oxford Junction (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 59.2 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 57 minutes 41.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 6 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; common medium roots; many medium tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—6 to 11 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular and weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—11 to 17 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw1—17 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bw2—24 to 33 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; firm; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw3—33 to 44 inches; about 90 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and 10 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam; moderate coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; common fine roots in cracks; common very fine tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bw4—44 to 51 inches; about 60 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and 40 percent grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; moderate coarse prismatic structure; firm; few fine roots in cracks; few very fine tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC1—51 to 63 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; common medium black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; many coarse faint strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; common medium prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) iron depletions; about 3 percent subrounded gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC2—63 to 72 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) organic stains on surfaces along root channels; few medium black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese

masses; common medium faint light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) iron depletions; about 3 percent subrounded gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

2C—72 to 80 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) loam; massive; firm; common coarse prominent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) iron depletions; about 3 percent subrounded gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

Depth to till: 12 to 26 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 45 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

AB or BA horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—loam, silt loam, or sandy clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2Bw horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2BC or 2C horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR to 5Y

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—1 to 8

Texture—loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedons for the moderately eroded and severely eroded Kenyon soils in map units 83C, 83C2, and 377C2 are taxadjuncts because the surface layer does not meet the thickness requirements for a Mollisol. These pedons are classified as fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Dystric Eutrudepts.

Keswick Series

Typical Pedon

Keswick loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded, in a pasture; Iowa County, Iowa; about 565 feet south and 2,240 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 26, T. 79 N., R. 11 W.; USGS Williamsburg NW (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 37 minutes 43.1 seconds N. and long. 92 degrees 12 minutes 36.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; many fine roots; few fine tubular pores; common distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic coatings on faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—7 to 13 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; weak thin platy structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; friable; many fine roots; few fine tubular pores; common distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) organic coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bt1—13 to 24 inches; yellowish red (5YR 4/6) clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common fine roots; few fine tubular pores; common distinct reddish brown (5YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; about 3 percent subrounded gravel; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt2—24 to 37 inches; strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) clay; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common fine roots; few fine tubular pores; common distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; about 2 percent subrounded gravel; common fine faint yellowish red (5YR 4/6) redoximorphic concentrations; common fine prominent light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) redoximorphic depletions; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—37 to 52 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; few fine roots; few fine tubular pores; common distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few black (10YR 2/1) iron and manganese concretions; about 2 percent subrounded gravel; common fine distinct yellowish red (5YR 4/6) redoximorphic concentrations; common fine prominent light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) redoximorphic depletions; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—52 to 70 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine tubular pores; few distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; very few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) silt coatings on faces of peds; few black (10YR 2/1) iron and manganese concretions; about 5 percent subrounded gravel; common fine distinct yellowish red (5YR 4/6) redoximorphic concentrations; common fine prominent light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) redoximorphic depletions; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—70 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; massive; firm; about 3 percent subrounded gravel; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: 40 to 75 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 to 4

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

BE horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 or 4
Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

2Bt horizon (upper part):

Hue—5YR or 7.5YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—clay or clay loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately acid
Other features—a pebble band typically occurs at the top of this horizon

2Bt horizon (lower part) and 2BC horizon:

Hue—10YR, 7.5YR, or 5YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—1 to 6
Texture—clay or clay loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly alkaline

2C horizon:

Hue—10YR, 7.5YR, or 5YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—1 to 6
Texture—clay loam
Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Klinger Series

Typical Pedon

Klinger silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,570 feet north and 1,220 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 13, T. 82 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Stanwood (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 26.5 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 08 minutes 10.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A—9 to 15 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots in cracks; few fine dendritic tubular pores; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BA—15 to 19 inches; very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; many prominent very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organoargillans on vertical faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg1—19 to 27 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

- Bg2—27 to 38 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; friable; common medium prominent light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bg3—38 to 47 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; many extremely coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; stone line at a depth of 38 to 40 inches; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2BC—47 to 65 inches; about 60 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and 40 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—65 to 80 inches; about 70 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and 30 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam; massive; firm; moderately effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 14 to 20 inches

Depth to till: 20 to 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 45 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

AB horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bg horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2Bg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly alkaline

2BC and 2C horizons:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Klingmore Series

Typical Pedon

Klingmore silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 230 feet north and 2,200 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 14, T. 82 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Stanwood (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 13.3 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 09 minutes 50.2 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—7 to 11 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—11 to 18 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silty clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg1—18 to 26 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg2—26 to 34 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg3—34 to 39 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; strong medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on vertical faces of peds; common medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg4—39 to 55 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark gray (10YR 4/1) clay films on all faces of peds; few fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) spherical manganese masses; many medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2BCg—55 to 59 inches; about 60 percent grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and 40 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2BC—59 to 80 inches; about 70 percent light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) and 30 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 14 to 20 inches

Depth to till: 40 to 60 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

Ap and A horizons:

Hue—10YR
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—1 to 3
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y
Value—4 to 6
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silty clay loam
Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2Btg horizon (where present) and 2BCg horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR to 2.5Y
Value—4 to 6
Chroma—1 to 8
Texture—loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam
Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 2.5Y
Value—4 to 6
Chroma—1 to 8
Texture—loam
Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Klossner Series

Typical Pedon

Klossner muck, 1 to 3 percent slopes, in a marsh; Cedar County, Iowa; about 600 feet south and 300 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 23, T. 79 N., R. 4 W.; USGS West Branch (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 38 minutes 23.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 16 minutes 12 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Oa1—0 to 6 inches; black (N 2.5/) muck; weak fine subangular blocky structure; many very fine roots; friable; very slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- Oa2—6 to 17 inches; black (N 2.5/) muck; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many very fine roots; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Ak—17 to 32 inches; about 60 percent very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and 40 percent black (10YR 2/1) mucky silt loam; friable; common fine distinct gray (10YR 6/1) irregular carbonate masses; violently effervescent; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2ACk—32 to 37 inches; very dark gray (2.5Y 3/1) silt loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine distinct gray (10YR 6/1) irregular carbonate masses; violently effervescent; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Cg1—37 to 66 inches; about 90 percent greenish gray (5GY 5/1) and 10 percent dark greenish gray (5GY 4/1) silt loam; massive; friable; common fine distinct gray (10YR 6/1) irregular carbonate masses; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2Cg2—66 to 80 inches; about 70 percent dark greenish gray (5GY 4/1) and 30 percent greenish gray (5GY 5/1) silt loam; massive; friable; common fine distinct

gray (10YR 6/1) irregular carbonate masses; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the organic material: 16 to 50 inches

O horizon:

Hue—5YR, 10YR, or N
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—0 to 2
Texture—muck
Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

2A horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, 5Y, or N
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—0 or 1
Texture—loam, silt loam, sandy clay loam, silty clay loam, or clay loam or the mucky analogs of these textures
Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

2Cg horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, 5Y, 5GY, or N
Value—2 to 7
Chroma—0 to 2
Texture—loam, silt loam, silty clay loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam or the gravelly analogs of these textures
Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Lacrescent Series

Typical Pedon

Lacrescent cobbly silty clay loam, on a southeast-facing, convex slope of 55 percent, in a mixed hardwood forest; Houston County Minnesota; about 5 miles south and 1³/₄ miles east of the town of Houston; about 820 feet west and 80 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 27, T. 103 N., R. 6 W.; USGS Sheldon topographic quadrangle; lat. 43 degrees 41 minutes 21 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 32 minutes 06 seconds W., NAD 83:

- A—0 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) cobbly silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine and very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium tree roots; about 20 percent cobblestones and pebbles; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- AB—10 to 17 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) cobbly silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; few small masses of black (10YR 2/1) and brown (10YR 4/3) material; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common very fine to medium tree roots; about 25 percent cobblestones and pebbles; neutral; clear wavy boundary.
- Bw—17 to 28 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very cobbly silt loam; few small masses of very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) material; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine and medium tree roots; about 50 percent cobblestones and pebbles; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- C—28 to 60 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) very cobbly silt loam; massive; very friable; few fine and medium tree roots in the upper part; about 60 percent cobblestones and pebbles; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

Depth to carbonates: 20 to 36 inches

A or AB horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—loam, silt loam, or silty clay loam or the cobbly, channery, flaggy, or very flaggy analogs of these textures

Content of rock fragments—0 to 35 percent, mostly dolomite or limestone cobbles, channers, gravel, or flagstones

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Bw horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—the cobbly, very cobbly, extremely cobbly, channery, very channery, extremely channery, flaggy, very flaggy, or extremely flaggy analogs of loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, or silt loam

Content of rock fragments—35 to 70 percent, mostly dolomite or limestone cobbles, channers, gravel, or flagstones

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—the cobbly, very cobbly, extremely cobbly, channery, very channery, extremely channery, flaggy, very flaggy, or extremely flaggy analogs of loam, fine sandy loam, or silt loam

Content of rock fragments—35 to 70 percent, mostly dolomite or limestone cobbles, channers, gravel, or flagstones

Reaction—slightly alkaline or moderately alkaline

Lamont Series

Typical Pedon

Lamont fine sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,410 feet north and 1,900 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 7, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 50 minutes 14.9 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 21 minutes 33 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) fine sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—8 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) fine sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; moderate thin platy structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

BE—12 to 19 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

- Bt—19 to 32 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) clay films on vertical faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- E—32 to 40 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E and Bt—40 to 80 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) loamy fine sand (E); single grain; loose; few yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam lamellae (Bt) $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch thick at depths of 42, 54, 59, 62, and 67 inches; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 in uneroded areas; 3 or 4 in cultivated areas

Chroma—1 or 2 in uneroded areas; 2 or 3 in cultivated areas

Texture—fine sandy loam, sandy loam, or loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BE horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loam, or sandy clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

BC or C horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—fine sandy loam or sandy loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

E and Bt horizon (E part):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand, loamy sand, fine sand, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E and Bt horizon (Bt part):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—sandy loam or loamy sand

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Thickness of lamellae—0.25 inch to 2 inches; total thickness of less than 6 inches

Lawler Series

Typical Pedon

Lawler loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded, in a cultivated field; Bremer County, Iowa; about 1,650 feet south and 100 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 4, T. 91 N., R. 13 W.; USGS Waverly (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 42 degrees 43 minutes 38.6 seconds N. and long. 92 degrees 22 minutes 37.1 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 15 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- AB—15 to 21 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg1—21 to 27 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine prominent yellowish red (5YR 4/6), common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6), and common fine distinct olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bg2—27 to 32 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2), grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2), and yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine prominent light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) and brown (7.5YR 4/4) masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- BC—32 to 37 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6), light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6), and grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) sandy clay loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2C1—37 to 45 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loamy sand; single grain; loose; about 40 percent subrounded mixed rock fragments; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2C2—45 to 57 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly loamy sand; single grain; loose; about 40 percent subrounded mixed rock fragments; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2C3—57 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) coarse sand; single grain; loose; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to sand and gravel: 24 to 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

AB or BA horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam or clay loam

Note—in some pedons, value of 3 on faces of peds extends to a depth of 24 inches or more

Bg, Bw, or BC horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2BC horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR to 2.5Y

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—1 to 6

Texture—loamy coarse sand to gravelly loamy sand; thin layers of sandy loam in some pedons

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 2.5Y

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—1 to 6

Texture—loamy coarse sand, loamy sand, coarse sand, or sand or the gravelly or very gravelly analogs of these textures

Content of gravel—0 to 50 percent

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Lindley Series

Typical Pedon

Lindley loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded, in a pasture; Cedar County, Iowa; about 300 feet east and 700 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 21, T. 81 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Lowden (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 48 minutes 49.7 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 58 minutes 28.4 seconds W., NAD 83:

A—0 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; many fine and medium roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

BE—5 to 7 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and brown (10YR 4/3) loam; moderate medium platy structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; friable; common medium roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organoargillans on all faces of peds; very strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—7 to 17 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; firm; few medium roots; few fine dendritic tubular

pores; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bt2—17 to 27 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; few medium roots; common distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) clay films on all faces of peds; very strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bt3—27 to 40 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; common distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) clay films on all faces of peds; few fine prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) irregular iron-manganese masses; few fine distinct pale brown (10YR 6/3) irregular iron depletions; about 1 percent subrounded gravel; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bt4—40 to 55 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure; firm; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; common fine prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) irregular iron-manganese masses; common fine faint strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; many medium distinct pale brown (10YR 6/3) irregular iron depletions on surfaces along root channels; about 1 percent subrounded gravel; very slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

BC—55 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure; firm; common prominent very pale brown (10YR 8/2) carbonate coatings on vertical faces of peds; common fine prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) irregular masses of oxidized iron; about 2 percent subrounded gravel; moderately alkaline; violently effervescent.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 5

Texture—loam, silt loam, or clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

E or BE horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—loam, silt loam, clay loam, or fine sandy loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—clay loam or loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately alkaline

BC or C horizon (where present):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 6

Texture—loam or clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Maxfield Series

Typical Pedon

Maxfield silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 15 feet north and 70 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 18, T. 82 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Stanwood (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 12.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 07 minutes 45.9 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 6 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- A1—6 to 12 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A2—12 to 19 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bg1—19 to 28 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; few fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- Bg2—28 to 39 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; many coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2BC1—39 to 51 inches; about 50 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and 50 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; few fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) manganese masses; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC2—51 to 59 inches; about 80 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) and 20 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) manganese masses; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2C—59 to 80 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) loam; massive; friable; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) manganese masses; many coarse distinct light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) iron depletions; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 14 to 24 inches

Depth to till: 24 to 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: 40 to 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR or N

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—0 or 1

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

2BC or 2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 8

Texture—loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Maxmore Series

Typical Pedon

Maxmore silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 985 feet north and 2,230 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 14, T. 82 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Stanwood (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 20.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 09 minutes 50.4 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 7 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

A1—7 to 14 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

A2—14 to 22 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg1—22 to 29 inches; dark gray (2.5Y 4/1) silty clay loam; moderate fine prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct black (2.5Y 2.5/1) clay films on vertical faces of peds; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg2—29 to 40 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate coarse subangular blocky; friable; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; many distinct olive (5Y 5/3) clay films on vertical faces of peds; common medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg3—40 to 50 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (2.5Y 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along pores; common medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg4—50 to 58 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) silty clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine distinct black (2.5Y 2.5/1) spherical manganese

masses in the matrix; many medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron on faces of peds; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

2C1—58 to 63 inches; about 60 percent light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) and 40 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) loamy fine sand; single grain; loose; about 10 percent gravel; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

2C2—63 to 80 inches; about 70 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and 30 percent gray (2.5Y 6/1) loam; massive; friable; about 3 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 14 to 24 inches

Depth to till: 40 to 60 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

Other features: Some pedons have a stone line or a thin layer (1 to 5 inches thick) of gravelly and sandy materials at the base of the silty or loamy sediments.

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR or N

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—0 to 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Btg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Other features—stone line common at the lower boundary

2BC or 2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR to 5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 8

Texture—loam or loamy fine sand

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Mt. Carroll Series

Typical Pedon

Mt. Carroll silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 66 feet west and 1,034 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 18, T. 82 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Stanwood (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 54 minutes 53.9 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 13 minutes 47.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) silt loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; moderate medium and fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

BE—8 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; weak medium platy structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores;

- few distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) organic stains on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—14 to 22 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 5/3) clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—22 to 32 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silt loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; few prominent very pale brown (10YR 7/3) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt3—32 to 47 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on all faces of peds; few prominent very pale brown (10YR 7/3) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—47 to 64 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) silt loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few prominent light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) (moist) irregular sharp iron-manganese nodules; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—64 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; massive; friable; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the loess: More than 80 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 45 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BE and Bt horizons:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BC and C horizons:

Hue—7.5YR, 10YR, or 2.5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 to 8

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to moderately alkaline

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedons for the severely eroded Mt. Carroll soils in map units 662C2, 662D2, 662D3, and 662E3 are taxadjuncts because the surface layer does not meet the requirements for the Mollic subgroup. These pedons are classified as fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs.

Muscatine Series

Typical Pedon

Muscatine silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 110 feet east and 1,290 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 5, T. 80 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Lowden (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 46 minutes 05.5 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 59 minutes 38.7 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—7 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—10 to 17 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silty clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate medium granular; friable; few fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- AB—17 to 22 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg1—22 to 30 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg2—30 to 39 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common distinct light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on surfaces along pores; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg3—39 to 48 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) silty clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; common medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BCg1—48 to 56 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; friable; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; common coarse prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- BCg2—56 to 65 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silt loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; common medium prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; many medium prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

Cg—65 to 80 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silt loam; massive; friable; common medium prominent black (10YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; many medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) masses of oxidized iron; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 14 to 24 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

Depth to till: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

AB or BA horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BCg and Cg horizons:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

Nevin Series

Typical Pedon

Nevin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 140 feet south and 2,000 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 35, T. 79 N., R. 4 W.; USGS West Liberty (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 36 minutes 44.4 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 16 minutes 33.5 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

A1—9 to 19 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual wavy boundary.

- A2—19 to 24 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BA—24 to 34 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; common very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; friable; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg1—34 to 41 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very dark gray (2.5Y 3/1) organoargillans on faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg2—41 to 56 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; very few very dark gray (2.5Y 3/1) organoargillans on faces of peds; few fine and medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) and black (7.5YR 2/1) iron-manganese masses; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BCg—56 to 67 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; strong medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common medium and coarse prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) iron-manganese concretions; common medium and coarse strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) iron-manganese masses; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Cg—67 to 80 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; massive; friable; few fine prominent black (7.5YR 2/1) iron-manganese concretions; common fine and medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) iron oxide masses; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BA and Btg horizons:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 to 4

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

2C horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 to 4

Texture—loamy sand, sandy loam, or sand or the gravelly analogs of these textures

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Nodaway Series

Typical Pedon

Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 295 feet east and 1,526 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 11, T. 80 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 45 minutes 13.1 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 17 minutes 14.1 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C1—9 to 35 inches; about 40 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2), 40 percent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2), and 20 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; massive with weak thin alluvial stratification; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; band of black (N 2/) charcoal about 2 inches thick; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- C2—35 to 55 inches; about 70 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and 30 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; massive with weak thin alluvial stratification; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- C3—55 to 80 inches; about 90 percent dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and 10 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; massive with weak thin alluvial stratification; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to buried horizons: More than 40 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Other features: Some pedons have very thin lenses of material coarser than silt loam within a depth of 40 inches. Some pedons are sandy below a depth of 60 inches.

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 to 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam or stratified with these textures

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Ab horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR or N

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—0 to 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Bb horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—3
Chroma—2
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Osco Series

Typical Pedon

Osco silt loam, on a south-facing slope of 3 percent in a cultivated field; Carroll County, Illinois; about 3.5 miles east and 3.25 miles south of Lanark; 88 feet west and 316 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 23, T. 24 N., R. 6 E.; USGS Lanark topographic quadrangle; lat. 42 degrees 03 minutes 13.4 seconds N. and long. 89 degrees 45 minutes 48.2 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Ap—0 to 10 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) and black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- A—10 to 14 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate medium and coarse granular structure; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BA—14 to 20 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) and dark brown (10YR 3/3) silt loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many roots; few distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) (dry) silt coatings (clay depletions) on faces of peds; common earthworm casts and holes; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—20 to 26 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common faint dark brown (10YR 3/3) clay films; few distinct gray (10YR 6/1) (dry) silt coatings (clay depletions) on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—26 to 37 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; many faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films; common distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) (dry) silt coatings (clay depletions) on faces of peds; many very dark gray (N 3/) and dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) redoximorphic concretions (iron and manganese oxides); common fine faint brown (10YR 5/3) and common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt3—37 to 45 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) silty clay loam; moderate coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; many faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; many prominent dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) redoximorphic concretions (iron and manganese oxides); common fine distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) redoximorphic depletions; few medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—45 to 55 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; weak coarse angular blocky structure; friable; few fine distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) redoximorphic depletions; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—55 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4 and 5/6) and brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; massive with some vertical partings; friable; many fine distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) redoximorphic depletions; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 18 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 48 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silty clay loam; subhorizons of silt loam in the upper or lower part in some pedons

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

BC, C, or Cg horizon:

Hue—10YR; 2.5Y below a depth of 40 inches in some pedons

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedon for the moderately eroded Osco soil in map unit 120C2 is a taxadjunct because the surface layer does not meet the thickness requirements for a Mollisol. This pedon is classified as a fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalf.

Ossian Series

Typical Pedon

Ossian silt loam, on a slope of about 1 percent, in a cultivated field on a flood plain; Winneshiek County, Iowa; about 1 mile east of Ossian; about 1,630 feet south and 1,306 feet west of the northeast corner of sec. 12, T. 96 N., R. 8 W.; USGS Postville NW (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 43 degrees 08 minutes 59.4 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 43 minutes 44.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; black (N 2/) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; friable; common very fine and fine tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

A—9 to 15 inches; black (N 2/) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; common very fine and fine tubular pores; neutral; clear wavy boundary.

AB—15 to 23 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine and fine tubular pores; common distinct black (N 2/) organic coatings on faces of peds and on surfaces along pores; neutral; clear wavy boundary.

Bg1—23 to 32 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silt loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine and fine tubular pores; common distinct dark gray (2.5Y 4/1) organic coatings on faces of peds and on surfaces along pores; common fine and very fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redoximorphic concentrations; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.

- Bg2—32 to 41 inches; light olive gray (5Y 6/2) silt loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; common very fine tubular pores; few distinct olive gray (5Y 5/2) coatings on faces of peds and on surfaces along pores; common fine dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) masses of iron-manganese; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redoximorphic concentrations; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.
- Bg3—41 to 66 inches; light olive gray (5Y 6/2) silt loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine and medium subangular blocky; friable; common very fine tubular pores; few distinct olive gray (5Y 5/2) coatings on faces of peds and on surfaces along pores; common fine dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) masses of iron-manganese; common fine and medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redoximorphic concentrations; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.
- BCg—66 to 80 inches; light olive gray (5Y 6/2) silt loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; friable; common very fine tubular pores; few fine dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) masses of iron-manganese; common fine and medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redoximorphic concentrations; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 16 to 24 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, 5Y, or N

Value—2

Chroma—0 or 1

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

AB or BA horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—2 to 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y, 5Y, or N

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—0 to 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BCg horizon and Cg horizon (where present):

Hue—2.5Y, 5Y, or N

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—0 to 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Perks Series

Typical Pedon

Perks loamy sand, in an area of Perks-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded, in a wooded area; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,440

feet west and 2,165 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 3, T. 79 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Rochester (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 40 minutes 44.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 10 minutes 37.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

- A—0 to 5 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loamy sand, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; very friable; few very fine roots; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C1—5 to 33 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C2—33 to 40 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; thin strata of dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C3—40 to 80 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) sand; single grain; loose; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

A horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—sand, loamy sand, or sandy loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Ap horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR
Value—3 or 4
Chroma—2 or 3
Texture—sand, loamy sand, or sandy loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 to 6
Chroma—4 to 6
Texture—sand or loamy sand
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Pilot Series

Typical Pedon

Pilot silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,900 feet east and 1,575 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 22, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 48 minutes 43.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 18 minutes 01.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots between peds; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 16 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; firm; few fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt—16 to 27 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; firm; few fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2BC1—27 to 32 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2BC2—32 to 42 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) fine sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2C1—42 to 60 inches; about 80 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and 20 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6), stratified fine sand to sandy loam; single grain; loose; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2C2—60 to 80 inches; about 70 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) and 30 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—sandy clay loam, loam, sandy loam, clay loam, fine sandy loam, loamy fine sand, or loamy sand

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

2C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—loamy fine sand, loamy sand, or sand or stratified with these textures; strata of fine sand and sandy loam in some pedons

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Radford Series

Typical Pedon

Radford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 131 feet north and 1,670 feet east of the southwest corner

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

of sec. 19, T. 79 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Rochester (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 37 minutes 38.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 14 minutes 36.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- A—7 to 12 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate medium platy structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- C1—12 to 17 inches; about 60 percent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and 40 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; massive with weak thin alluvial stratification; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few fine dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron along surfaces of pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- C2—17 to 28 inches; about 80 percent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) and 20 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; massive with weak thin alluvial stratification; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few fine dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron along surfaces of pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- C3—28 to 37 inches; about 70 percent grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and 30 percent very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam; massive with weak thin alluvial stratification; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; many fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Ab1—37 to 43 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) and dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Ab2—43 to 60 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; friable; few fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Ab3—60 to 69 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; common medium prominent olive gray (5Y 5/2) irregular iron depletions; common fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bgb—69 to 80 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; friable; few distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; common fine prominent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 24 inches

Depth to the top of the buried soil: 20 to 40 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

C horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—2 to 6
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Ab or ABb horizon:

Hue—10YR or N
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—0 or 1
Texture—silty clay loam, silt loam, clay loam, or loam
Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Bgb horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, 5Y, or N
Value—3 to 6
Chroma—0 to 2
Texture—silt loam, silty clay loam, clay loam, or loam
Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Richwood Series

Typical Pedon

Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 508 feet east and 1,100 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 33, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 47 minutes 03.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 19 minutes 30.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular and subangular blocky structure; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 20 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; many distinct black (10YR 2/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BA—20 to 25 inches; about 60 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) and 40 percent dark brown (10YR 3/3) silt loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; many distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—25 to 31 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) organoargillans on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—31 to 42 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silt loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2BC1—42 to 50 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6), stratified fine sandy loam and loamy sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2BC2—50 to 66 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4), stratified fine sandy loam and loamy sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2C—66 to 80 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) fine sand; single grain; loose; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

Thickness of the silty material: 40 to 60 inches

Ap and A horizons:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—silty loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

AB or BA horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 5

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—stratified silt loam, loam, fine sandy loam, sandy loam, loamy fine sand, or loamy sand

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—fine sand or sand

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

Rockton Series

Typical Pedon

Rockton loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes, in a pasture; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,100 feet east and 1,715 feet south of the northwest corner of sec. 9, T. 82 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Mechanicsville (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 55 minutes 41.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 19 minutes 13 seconds W., NAD 83:

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- A1—0 to 7 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; few very fine and fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—7 to 14 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organoargillans on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt1—14 to 22 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; weak and moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; common distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organoargillans on faces of peds; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—22 to 27 inches; about 70 percent brown (7.5YR 4/4) and 30 percent reddish brown (5YR 4/4) sandy clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2Bt3—27 to 31 inches; about 80 percent brown (7.5YR 4/4) and 20 percent reddish brown (5YR 4/4) clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; many distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bt4—31 to 33 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; many distinct dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) clay films on faces of peds; firm; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2R—33 inches; limestone bedrock; weathered along joints and partially fractured in the upper 2 feet.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 18 inches

Depth to limestone bedrock: 20 to 40 inches

A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam, fine sandy loam, or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR in the upper part; 5YR, 7.5YR, or 10YR in the lower part

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—loam, sandy clay loam, or clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2Bt horizon:

Hue—5YR, 7.5YR, or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—clay loam, silty clay loam, clay, or silty clay

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Rowley Series

Typical Pedon

Rowley silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,230 feet north and 565 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 28, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 47 minutes 26.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 19 minutes 30.6 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 6 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—6 to 11 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- A2—11 to 20 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg1—20 to 27 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; many distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organoargillans on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg2—27 to 33 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organoargillans on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg3—33 to 41 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organoargillans on all faces of peds; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2Bt—41 to 54 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 3C—54 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sand; single grain; loose; few fine faint very dark brown (10YR 2/2) irregular iron-manganese masses; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 24 inches

Depth to sandy alluvium: 40 to 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Bt or Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2Btg or 2Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—sandy loam, fine sandy loam, or loam; stratified with these textures in some pedons

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

3C horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Rozetta Series

Typical Pedon

Rozetta silt loam, on a northeast-facing slope of 1 percent, under mixed hardwoods; Stephenson County, Illinois; about 5 miles west of Eleroy; 150 feet south and 500 feet east of the center of sec. 18, T. 27 N., R. 6 E.; USGS Pearl City topographic quadrangle; lat. 42 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds N. and long. 89 degrees 51 minutes 19 seconds W., NAD 27:

- A—0 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak medium granular structure; friable; many fine roots throughout; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- E—4 to 11 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; weak medium platy structure; friable; many fine roots throughout; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—11 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; firm; many fine roots between peds; few faint brown (10YR 5/3) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—14 to 21 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; firm; many fine roots between peds; many faint brown (10YR 5/3) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt2—21 to 39 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; common fine roots between peds; many faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; common faint pale brown (10YR 6/3) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; few medium faint grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions in the matrix; common medium faint light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) and brown (10YR 4/3) masses of iron in the matrix; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt3—39 to 50 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; firm; common fine roots throughout; few faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; common medium faint pale brown (10YR 6/3) and common medium distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) iron depletions in the matrix; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- C—50 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; massive; friable; common medium distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) iron depletions in the matrix; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Saude Series

Typical Pedon

Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 318 feet east and 1,444 feet north of the southwest corner of sec. 28, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 47 minutes 28.5 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 19 minutes 33.9 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; firm; few very fine roots between pedis; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

A—6 to 14 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; firm; few very fine roots between pedis; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

BA—14 to 20 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between pedis; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of pedis; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—20 to 28 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between pedis; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

- Bw2—28 to 34 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few very fine roots between peds; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2BC—34 to 46 inches; about 80 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and 20 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6), stratified fine sand and loamy sand; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2C1—46 to 66 inches; about 70 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and 30 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4), stratified sand and loamy sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- 2C2—66 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) coarse sand; single grain; loose; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to sandy and gravelly materials: 20 to 40 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam or sandy loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

AB or BA horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—2 to 4

Chroma—1 to 4

Texture—loam or sandy loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bw horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—loam or sandy loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

2BC and 2C horizons:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—gravelly coarse sand, coarse sand, loamy sand, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Seaton Series

Typical Pedon

Seaton silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, in a CRP field; Iowa County, Iowa; about 100 feet south and 2,100 feet east of the northwest corner of sec. 11, T. 81 N., R. 10 W.; USGS Amana (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 50 minutes 47.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 59 minutes 11.2 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 5 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) silt loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; many fine roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.

- E—5 to 8 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; weak medium platy structure; very friable; many fine roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—8 to 17 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silt loam; weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—17 to 31 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; common distinct brown (10YR 5/3) clay films on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt3—31 to 48 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; few faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) clay films on faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BC—48 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; weak medium and coarse prismatic structure; very friable; few fine roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- C—60 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) silt loam; massive; very friable; common fine tubular pores; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redoximorphic concentrations; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 to 5

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—silt loam or silt

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silt loam or silt

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

BC horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—2 to 6

Texture—silt loam or silt

Reaction—moderately acid to moderately alkaline

Sparta Series

Typical Pedon

Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 1 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,015 feet west and 705 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 24, T. 79 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Rochester (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 37 minutes 43.1 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 08 minutes 25.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 9 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loamy fine sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; common fine roots; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

A—9 to 13 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loamy fine sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; very friable; few very fine roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

AB—13 to 22 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) loamy fine sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bw1—22 to 39 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/3) loamy fine sand; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots; few distinct organic stains on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bw2—39 to 51 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/3) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loamy fine sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; few very fine roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bw3—51 to 57 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) fine sand; single grain; loose; few very fine roots in top part of horizon; moderately acid; abrupt wavy boundary.

E and Bt—57 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) fine sand (E); single grain; loose; moderately acid; about 25 percent lamellae of strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) loamy fine sand (Bt); weak fine subangular blocky structure; very friable; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 24 inches

Depth to lamellae: 45 to 80 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 80 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loamy fine sand, loamy sand, fine sand, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

AB horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—loamy fine sand, loamy sand, fine sand, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bw horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—loamy fine sand, loamy sand, fine sand, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

E and Bt horizon (E part):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—sand or fine sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly alkaline

E and Bt horizon (Bt part):

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—loamy sand, loamy fine sand, or fine sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly alkaline

Sperry Series

Typical Pedon

Sperry silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, depressional, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 2,610 feet west and 2,555 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 2, T. 79 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Bennett (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 40 minutes 36.9 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 55 minutes 41.9 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

E1—10 to 14 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate thin platy structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; many distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; few fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E2—14 to 18 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate medium platy; friable; many distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; common distinct light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg1—18 to 31 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; firm; common distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organoargillans on all faces of peds; common prominent light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) silt coatings on surfaces along pores; common fine prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg2—31 to 44 inches; gray (2.5Y 5/1) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm; common prominent black (10YR 2/1) organoargillans on all faces of peds; common fine distinct light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) and common fine

prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg3—44 to 61 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; moderate coarse prismatic structure; firm; common prominent black (10YR 2/1) organoargillans on surfaces along pores; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BCg—61 to 69 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silty clay loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; friable; few prominent black (10YR 2/1) organoargillans on vertical faces of peds; many medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

Cg—69 to 80 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) silt loam; massive; friable; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 8 to 12 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR, 2.5Y, or 5Y

Value—3 to 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silty clay

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BCg and Cg horizons:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid to slightly alkaline

Spillville Series

Typical Pedon

Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,300 feet west and 1,175 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 3, T. 79 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Lime City (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 40 minutes 23 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 03 minutes 33.2 seconds W., NAD 83:

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A1—8 to 28 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—28 to 43 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- AC—43 to 56 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) fine sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on faces of peds; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) irregular iron-manganese masses; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C—56 to 80 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) sandy loam; massive; friable; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) irregular masses of oxidized iron; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 40 to 60 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 40 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam or silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

AC horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—2 to 4

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—loam, silt loam, sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam, or sandy loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—3 or 4

Chroma—1 to 3

Texture—loam, sandy clay loam, loamy sand, fine sandy loam, or sandy loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Tama Series

Typical Pedon

Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 360 feet north and 2,110 feet east of the southwest corner of sec. 9, T. 81 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Tipton West (1A) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 50 minutes 19.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 12 minutes 10.3 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; common very fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

- A1—8 to 16 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- A2—16 to 20 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; few very fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BA—20 to 23 inches; about 70 percent brown (10YR 4/3) and 30 percent very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- Bt1—23 to 32 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) organic stains on all faces of peds; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—32 to 38 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate medium angular blocky and subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; few distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) and very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) organic stains on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt3—38 to 46 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on surfaces along pores; common fine distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) spherical manganese masses; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; common fine faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) irregular masses of reduced iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—46 to 54 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) spherical manganese masses; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; common medium faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) irregular masses of reduced iron; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- C1—54 to 69 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silt loam; massive; friable; common fine distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) spherical manganese masses; common medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; many medium faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) irregular masses of reduced iron; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- C2—69 to 80 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silt loam; massive; friable; few fine distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) spherical manganese masses; many coarse prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron in the matrix; many medium faint light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) irregular masses of reduced iron; neutral.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 44 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

BA horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR
Value—3 or 4
Chroma—2 or 3
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 or 4
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

BC horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 or 4
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

C horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Taxadjunct features: The representative pedons for the moderately eroded and severely eroded Tama soils in map units 120C, 120C2, and 120D2 are taxadjuncts because they do not meet the thickness requirements for a Mollisol. These pedons are classified as fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs.

Tell Series

Typical Pedon

Tell silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a wooded area; Iowa County, Iowa; about 2,600 feet north and 440 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 3, T. 80 N., R. 10 W.; USGS Amana (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 46 minutes 01.2 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 52 minutes 20.7 seconds W., NAD 83:

- A—0 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; weak fine granular structure; friable; many fine roots; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—5 to 10 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silt loam; weak thin and medium platy structure; friable; common very fine roots; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—10 to 14 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silt loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common very fine roots; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt—14 to 27 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; common distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2BC—27 to 31 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

2C1—31 to 58 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) sand; single grain; loose; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

2C2—58 to 80 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/4) loamy sand; single grain; loose; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

A or Ap horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 to 5

Chroma—2 to 5

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

E horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 to 4

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

BE horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—loam, sandy loam, or sandy clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 8

Texture—sand or loamy sand

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

Thebes Series

Typical Pedon

Thebes silt loam, on a north-facing slope of 7 percent, in a cultivated field; Mercer County, Illinois; about 3 miles southeast of Aledo; 1,060 feet west and 1,800 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 3, T. 13 N., R. 3 W.; USGS Aledo East

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

topographical quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 09 minutes 02 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 42 minutes 30 seconds W., NAD 27:

- Ap—0 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; friable; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—9 to 14 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct brown (10YR 5/3) clay films on faces of peds and in pores; strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bt2—14 to 26 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds and in pores; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- Bt3—26 to 31 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds and in pores; few medium faint pale brown (10YR 6/3) and few medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation in the matrix; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2Bt4—31 to 40 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds and in pores; common coarse faint pale brown (10YR 6/3) and common coarse distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) masses of iron accumulation in the matrix; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2BC—40 to 50 inches; about 55 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and 45 percent brown (7.5YR 4/4), stratified sandy loam and loamy sand; weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few medium distinct pale brown (10YR 6/3) masses of iron accumulation in the matrix; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.
- 2C—50 to 80 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4), stratified loamy sand and sand; single grain; loose; common medium and coarse faint brown (7.5YR 4/4) masses of iron accumulation in the matrix; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 80 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—2 to 4
Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam
Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

E horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—moderately acid or slightly acid

Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 to 6
Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam
Reaction—very strongly acid to neutral

2Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR
Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—loam, sandy loam, fine sandy loam, sandy clay loam, or clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

2BC horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—sandy loam, loamy sand, or sand

Reaction—very strongly acid to slightly acid

2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—3 to 6

Texture—loamy sand, fine sand, loamy fine sand, or sand

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

Vesser Series

Typical Pedon

Vesser silt loam, in a cultivated field on a nearly level flood plain; Wayne County, Iowa; about 3 miles north and 1 mile east of Corydon; about 875 feet west and 2,100 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 5, T. 69 N., R. 21 W.; USGS Corydon (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 40 degrees 48 minutes 07 seconds N. and long. 93 degrees 17 minutes 32 seconds W., NAD 83:

- Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.
- A—8 to 12 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; friable; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- E1—12 to 20 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) and dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) kneaded, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; common dark accumulations (oxides) and concretions; few fine faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- E2—20 to 31 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) kneaded; weak medium platy and weak medium subangular blocky structure; friable; light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; common grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coatings on faces of peds; common black (10YR 2/1) accumulations (oxides) and concretions; few fine faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Btg1—31 to 37 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) kneaded; moderate fine and medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; friable; light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) silt and fine sand coatings on faces of peds; common prominent black (10YR 2/1) clay films on faces of peds; many gray (10YR 5/1) coatings on faces of peds; common black accumulations (oxides) and concretions; common fine prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Btg2—37 to 46 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; firm; common prominent black (N 2/) clay films on all faces of peds; few black accumulations

(oxides) and concretions; few fine distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) redoximorphic concentrations; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BCg—46 to 60 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; light gray (10YR 7/1) (dry) coatings on faces of peds; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Thickness of the mollic epipedon: 10 to 20 inches

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—very strongly acid to moderately acid

Btg and BCg horizons:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—3 to 5

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

Walford Series

Typical Pedon

Walford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 75 feet west and 1,950 feet north of the southeast corner of sec. 27, T. 80 N., R. 1 W.; USGS Bennett (1A) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 42 minutes 16.3 seconds N. and long. 90 degrees 56 minutes 16.8 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 6 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine and medium granular structure; friable; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

E1—6 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam; weak thin platy structure; friable; few fine faint dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) redoximorphic concentrations; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

E2—9 to 15 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; weak thin platy structure; friable; few fine distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) redoximorphic concentrations; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

BEg—15 to 22 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) iron-manganese concretions; many fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; clear smooth boundary.

Btg1—22 to 30 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silty clay loam; weak fine prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; firm; common distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay films on faces of peds; many distinct light

gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on faces of peds; many fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redoximorphic concentrations; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg2—30 to 40 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silty clay loam; moderate fine prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; firm; common distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay films on faces of peds; common prominent dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) iron-manganese concretions; many coarse prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redoximorphic concentrations; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Btg3—40 to 50 inches; about 80 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) and 20 percent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) silty clay loam; weak medium prismatic structure; firm; common distinct grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay films on faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

BCg—50 to 63 inches; about 60 percent light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) and 40 percent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) silty clay loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; many dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) iron-manganese concretions; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Cg—63 to 80 inches; about 60 percent grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and 40 percent light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) silt loam; massive; friable; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of iron-manganese; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR or 2.5Y

Value—4 to 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

BEg horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR to 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

Btg horizon:

Hue—10YR to 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

BCg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silty clay loam or silt loam

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

Cg horizon:

Hue—2.5Y or 5Y

Value—5 or 6

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Content of clay—18 to 27 percent

Content of sand—5 to 20 percent

Reaction—moderately acid to slightly alkaline

Waubeek Series

Typical Pedon

Waubeek silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 1,132 feet west and 2,255 feet south of the northeast corner of sec. 14, T. 81 N., R. 4 W.; USGS Cedar Bluff (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 49 minutes 27.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 16 minutes 21.7 seconds W., NAD 83:

Ap—0 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—8 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam; weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine subangular blocky; friable; common fine roots; common fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct very dark gray (10YR 3/1) organic stains on all faces of peds; slightly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt1—12 to 20 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; firm; common fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.

Bt2—20 to 27 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; few distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

Bt3—27 to 40 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; moderate medium and fine angular blocky structure; firm; few fine roots; few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct white (10YR 8/1) (dry) silt coatings on all faces of peds; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; moderately acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2Bt4—40 to 52 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) sandy clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; firm; common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) irregular masses of oxidized iron; common fine prominent weakly cemented black (7.5YR 2/1) irregular manganese nodules; about 4 percent subrounded gravel; strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2BC—52 to 69 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loam; weak coarse prismatic structure; firm; very few distinct light gray (10YR 7/2) (dry) silt coatings on vertical faces of peds; common medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) irregular masses of oxidized iron; about 2 percent subrounded gravel; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

2C—69 to 80 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) loam; massive; firm; common medium distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) irregular masses of reduced iron;

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

common medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) irregular masses of oxidized iron; about 1 percent subrounded gravel; slightly acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to carbonates: More than 60 inches

Depth to till: 20 to 40 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—2 or 3

Chroma—1 or 2

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—2 or 3

Texture—silt loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BE horizon (where present):

Hue—10YR

Value—4

Chroma—3

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—3 or 4

Texture—silt loam or silty clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to slightly acid

2Bt horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—5

Chroma—4 to 8

Texture—loam, clay loam, or sandy clay loam

Reaction—strongly acid to neutral

2BC or 2C horizon:

Hue—7.5YR or 10YR

Value—4 to 8

Chroma—4 to 8

Texture—loam

Reaction—slightly acid to moderately alkaline

Whittier Series

Typical Pedon

Whittier silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, in a cultivated field; Cedar County, Iowa; about 640 feet north and 150 feet west of the southeast corner of sec. 17, T. 80 N., R. 2 W.; USGS Lime City (IA) topographic quadrangle; lat. 41 degrees 43 minutes 47.8 seconds N. and long. 91 degrees 05 minutes 37.2 seconds W., NAD 83:

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- Ap—0 to 7 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine granular structure; friable; few fine roots; few fine moderate-continuity dendritic tubular pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.
- E—7 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak medium platy structure parting to weak very fine subangular blocky; friable; few fine roots; few fine moderate-continuity dendritic tubular pores; neutral; clear smooth boundary.
- BE—13 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; weak fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots; very few distinct light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt coatings on all faces of peds; slightly acid; clear smooth boundary.
- Bt1—19 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay loam; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots in cracks; very few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; very few distinct pale brown (10YR 6/3) silt coatings on all faces of peds; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- Bt2—24 to 36 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) silty clay loam; strong medium subangular blocky structure; friable; few fine roots in cracks; very few distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on all faces of peds; very few prominent very pale brown (10YR 8/2) silt coatings on all faces of peds; moderately acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- BC—36 to 42 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) sandy loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; friable; very few prominent light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt coatings on all faces of peds; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.
- 2E—42 to 50 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) loamy fine sand; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; very friable; strongly acid; gradual smooth boundary.
- 2E and Bt—50 to 80 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) fine sand (E); single grain; loose; lamellae of dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) loamy sand (Bt) $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 inch thick; few fine distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) irregular iron depletions along lamellae; moderately acid.

Range in Characteristics

Depth to sandy material: 24 to 40 inches

Ap or A horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—2 or 3
Chroma—1 or 2
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—slightly acid or neutral

E horizon:

Hue—10YR
Value—4
Chroma—2 or 3
Texture—silt loam
Reaction—moderately acid to neutral

BE and Bt horizons:

Hue—10YR
Value—4 or 5
Chroma—3 or 4
Texture—silty clay loam
Reaction—moderately acid or slightly acid

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

BC horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—loam or sandy loam

Reaction—moderately acid

2E and Bt horizon:

Hue—10YR

Value—4 or 5

Chroma—4 to 6

Texture—fine sand, loamy fine sand, or loamy sand

Reaction—strongly acid or moderately acid

Formation of the Soils

This section describes the major factors of soil formation and the processes of horizon differentiation.

Factors of Soil Formation

Soil forms through processes that act on deposited or accumulated geologic material. The characteristics of the soil at any given point are determined by five major soil-forming factors: the physical and mineralogical composition of the parent material; the climate under which the soil material has accumulated and existed since accumulation; the plant and animal life on and in the soil; the relief, or lay of the land; and the length of time that the forces of soil formation have acted on the soil material (Jenny, 1941). Human activities also affect soil formation.

Climate and plant and animal life are the active factors of soil formation. They act on the parent material and slowly change it into a natural body that has genetically related horizons, or layers. The effects of climate and plant and animal life are conditioned by relief. The parent material affects the kind of profile that forms and in extreme cases determines it almost entirely. Finally, time is needed for the transformation of the parent material into a soil. Some time is always needed for the development of soil horizons. A long period of time generally is needed for the development of distinct horizons.

The factors of soil formation are so closely interrelated in their effects on the soil that few generalizations can be made regarding the effect of any one factor unless conditions are specified for the others.

Parent Material

In Cedar County, parent material has affected the general character of the soil profile. Most of the soils in the county formed in loess, or windblown material; in glacial till, or ice-laid material; in alluvium, or water-deposited material; or in eolian, or windblown, sands. Some soils formed in organic deposits and residuum, although these kinds of parent material are not extensive in the county.

Loess is the most important parent material in the county. It consists of windblown silt that mantles glacial drift. The loess was deposited during the Wisconsin age. Unweathered loess is calcareous silt loam. The loess varies in thickness. In some areas, there is no loess mantle over the till or the loess is only about 40 inches thick. In the rest of the county, the loess ranges from 10 to 30 feet in thickness.

The loess-mantled areas in Cedar County have been divided into four categories: 1) loess-mantled Cleona Channel, 2) thick-loess-mantled Iowan surface, 3) loess-mantled Iowan surface, and 4) thick-loess-mantled Yarmouth-Sangamon surface (Miller, 1974).

The first area, which is just north of Durant, is the loess-mantled Cleona Channel and the loess-mantled Lake Calvin stream terraces. The Cleona Channel is an Illinoian diversion channel of the Mississippi River that extends from the mouth of the Wapsipinicon River southwest across Scott, Cedar, and Muscatine Counties. This

channel has been filled with 200 to 300 feet of unconsolidated sediment. It extends across the southeast corner of Cedar County.

The second area is the thick-loess-mantled lowan surface, where the loess is 9 to 18 feet deep over a truncated glacial till surface (Simonson and others, 1952). An example is the "Sunbury Flats," in the eastern part of the county. This plain has a swell-swale topography. The common landscape features are a convex knob, a linear backslope 1,000 feet or more long, a slope of 1 to 3 percent, and a concave depression at the base of the slope. Dissection by streams is minimal.

Some of the soils on the "Sunbury Flats" are characterized by a buried sand sheet that is mantled by loess and underlain by glacial till. In these areas, well drained or moderately well drained soils are on the swells. If no sand is between the loess and the glacial till, somewhat poorly drained and poorly drained soils are in the swales.

The soils on the "Sunbury Flats" have thick, gray, grainy silt coatings on the faces of peds. These coatings are not so common in the rest of the soils on the thick-loess-mantled lowan surface. The Sunbury area may have been either an isolated forest island in the middle of the prairie region or within that part of eastern Iowa where forest vegetation was dominant during part of the Holocene period but where soils having properties characteristic of forest soils were removed by erosion on hillsides and secondary and tertiary interfluves (Arnold, 1965).

Tama silt loam and Atterberry and Walford soils are examples of soils on the "Sunbury Flats." Downs soils and Tama silty clay loam are examples of soils that formed on the thick-loess-mantled lowan surface but are not on the "Sunbury Flats."

The third area is the loess-mantled lowan surface, where the loess is less than 6 feet thick. In places there is no loess or only 20 to 60 inches of loess. In this area the loess mantles the older Pre-Illinoian till surface. This area is known as the lowan Erosion Surface complex (Ruhe and others, 1968). Dinsdale, Klinger, Maxfield, Waubeek, Franklin, and Ansgar soils are dominant in this area.

Scattered throughout the lowan Erosion Surface are long ridges called "pahas" (Ruhe and others, 1968; Scholtes, 1955). These loess-capped ridges, which are oriented northwest to southeast, stand apart on the lowan plain.

The fourth area is the thick-loess-mantled Yarmouth-Sangamon surface. It is on stable upland summits and is the highest surface. The loess is 16 or more feet thick on the broader ridges and as much as 32 feet thick where it abuts the lowan Erosion Surface (Ruhe and others, 1968). The sediment package in this area is characterized by Wisconsin loess overlying a Yarmouth-Sangamon paleosol that developed in Pre-Illinoian tills (Ruhe and others, 1968).

Downs and Fayette soils and Tama silty clay loam formed in this area. In places the paleosol is exposed. In the steeper areas, till is exposed. Lindley soils formed in these areas.

Glacial drift is rock material transported by glacial ice or running water derived from melting glacial ice. It includes glacial till. *Glacial till* is unsorted sediment with particles ranging from boulders to clay (Ruhe, 1969). Glacial drift is the second most important parent material in the formation of the soils in Cedar County. During the Pleistocene, there were multiple ice advances into Iowa. The record of these ice invasions is contained in the unconsolidated rock material that was deposited by the melting ice and meltwater streams (fig. 13). Collectively, these older ice advances are recognized as the Pre-Illinoian tills.

The southern two-thirds of Cedar County has loess covering the Pre-Illinoian tills. The different kinds of till are not readily differentiated in the county. Geologic erosion has removed the loess on some of the side slopes. The till and paleosol of the glaciations and interglacial periods have been exposed on the side slopes. The paleosols developed in the till during the Yarmouth and Sangamon interglacial stages. This soil development occurred before the loess was deposited. Small areas



Figure 13.—A glacial erratic in a soybean field on the Iowan Erosion Surface.

where paleosols or glacial till is exposed are shown on the map sheets by a red clay or glacial till spot symbol. Larger areas are mapped as Lindley soils.

Much of the northern part of Cedar County is a multilevel sequence of the Iowan Erosion Surface (Ruhe, 1969). Many of the levels are cut into the Pre-Illinoian till. The multilevel Iowan Erosion Surface is arranged in a series of steps from the major drainageways toward bounding divides. It is marked by a stone line where it cuts through the Pre-Illinoian till (Ruhe, 1959). A stone line occurs on all levels of the stepped surface, and it passes under the alluvium along the drainageways. The highest areas on the Iowan Erosion Surface are pahas (elliptical hills or elongated ridges). The core of the paha provides a glimpse of the old land surface prior to erosional stripping. In these areas, the Sangamon Geosol is commonly developed into the older underlying Pre-Illinoian till.

Bassett and Kenyon soils formed in glacial till on the Iowan Erosion Surface. These soils have loamy surficial sediments about 1 to 2 feet deep over glacial material. A stone line or pebble band commonly separates the friable loamy sediment from the firm loam or clay loam glacial till (Schermerhorn and others, 1979).

Alluvium consists of sediment transported and deposited by water. Alluvial deposits of Late Wisconsin age are on the flood plains and terraces along watercourses in Cedar County. They consist of lenses and layers of sand, gravel, silt, and clay. This alluvial material varies in thickness. Along the major streams it is very thick, but along the smaller streams it is less than 5 feet thick. Saude soils formed in loamy alluvium over sand and gravel, and Richwood soils formed in silty material that contains some stratified sand below a depth of 4 feet (Schermerhorn and others, 1979).

Some alluvial material has accumulated at the foot of the slope on which it originated. This material, called local alluvium, retains many characteristics of the soils in the areas from which it has eroded. Ely soils, for example, are at the foot of the slopes directly below loess-derived soils.

When streams overflow their channels and water spreads over the flood plains, the coarse textured material is deposited first. Fine textured sediment, such as silt, is

deposited when the floodwater moves more slowly. After the floodwater has receded, the finest particles, or clay, settle from the water left standing on the lowest part of the flood plain. Kennebec and Nodaway soils formed in silty material, and Spillville soils formed in coarser textured loamy material. Colo soils, which are on the lowest part of the flood plain, have a solum of silty clay loam and contain more clay than the soils on the higher parts of the flood plain (Schermerhorn, 1983).

In the southern part of the county is a basin with an extensive complex of alluvial stream terraces. This basin is formally called the Pleistocene Lake Calvin. It covers parts of Cedar, Johnson, Washington, Muscatine, and Louisa Counties. It has three distinct terrace surfaces, identified as “high,” “intermediate,” and “low” terraces. These terraces were formed with materials from the Iowan Erosion Surface (Ruhe and Prior, 1970). Wisconsin-age loess mantles the adjacent uplands and the high and intermediate terrace surfaces; the lower terrace, however, is not mantled by loess. Subsurface studies show that these terrace sediments are made up of gravel, sand, silt, and clay, which range in thickness from 35 to more than 100 feet.

The basin was first considered to be a lacustrine feature in 1894 by Samuel Calvin (Calvin, 1897). In 1898, J.A. Udden named the basin for Calvin. Walter H. Schoewe produced the first major study of the Lake Calvin area in 1920 (Schoewe, 1920). Since that time, several studies have been made relating to Lake Calvin (Ruhe and others, 1968; Ruhe and Prior, 1970). Radiocarbon dating and the results of test drilling undertaken to determine the position of the Yarmouth-Sangamon paleosol surface indicate that the Lake Calvin terraces are younger than Illinoian age and are probably of Wisconsin age. These studies fit the chronology of the Iowan Erosion Surface. Other test drilling demonstrated stratigraphic complexities within the basin that indicated the presence of both Illinoian and Wisconsin sediment. Such investigations showed a need for detailed reexamination of Lake Calvin, including systematic drilling to determine the complete sequence of sediments within the basin. Until more information is available, the basin remains an area of complex stratigraphic and geomorphic relationships. In 1984, Esling undertook a regional study to document extensive post-Illinoian alluvial deposits that had accumulated in major valleys in eastern Iowa (Esling, 1984). He identified three major terrace assemblages with differing stratigraphy and age: Early Phase High Terrace (EPHT), Late Phase High Terrace (LPHT), and Low Terrace (LT). EPHT deposits are characterized by the presence of Peoria and Pisgah Formation sediments overlying a Sangamon Geosol in the underlying alluvium. Esling theorized that these terraces are older than 40,000 years B.P. but younger than the Illinoian sediments in eastern Iowa (Bettis, 1989). LPHT deposits are characterized by the presence of Peoria Formation loess grading down into underlying alluvium with no paleosol. These terraces developed prior to 25,000 years ago and were buried by loess before 12,500 years ago. The LPHT terraces are typically inset into EPHT deposits. The LT is the youngest terrace and is not buried by Peoria loess. In the study area, eolian dunes (Peoria Formation—sand facies) are present on the terrace surface and indicate that this terrace surface was deposited during Late Wisconsin through early Holocene time (12,500 to 10,000 years ago). Anderson (1986) conducted an extensive geoarcheology study of the Hawkeye Wildlife Area along the Iowa River valley in adjacent Johnson County. He identified a Woodfordian-age high terrace that is correlative with Esling’s LT and with Holocene-age “low” and “intermediate” terraces. Anderson’s intermediate terrace was an active flood plain throughout the early and mid Holocene. Anderson found that during late Holocene time, the alluvial history of the Iowa River valley has been dominated by lateral stream migration and channel belt formation. A similar alluvial history appears to be the case for the Cedar River valley in Cedar County.

Eolian material consists of windblown sand. In some areas the wind has carried fine sand from the stream channels and the flood plains to higher elevations (Prior, 1976). This dune sand has been deposited on low stream terraces, high stream terraces, and uplands commonly on the east or southeast side of the major streams. Chelsea, Dickinson, Lamont, and Sparta soils formed mainly in this eolian material.

Residuum is material derived from sedimentary rock that weathered in place. It is a very minor parent material in this county. The underlying bedrock for about three-fourths of the county is Silurian. The bedrock in the other one-fourth of the county, which is in the southwestern part, is Devonian. These two systems are made up principally of limestone, dolomite, and a small amount of shale. A very small area of the Pennsylvanian system is near Sunbury. This system has layers of shale, clay, siltstone, sandstone, and limestone and thick coal beds. None of these systems are level. They generally slope to the southwest about 20 feet per mile (Schermerhorn and others, 1979). Rockton soils formed in 20 to 40 inches of loess over limestone residuum. Emeline soils formed in 4 to 12 inches of loamy materials over limestone bedrock and residuum (fig. 14). Small areas where bedrock and/or residuum is exposed are shown on the map sheets by a special symbol.

Organic deposits consist of plant remains in various stages of decomposition. Organic soils commonly are in small wet areas where poor drainage has retarded the decay of plant remains that have accumulated over a period of time. The wet areas may be in upland drainageways, on sidehill seeps in the uplands, in depressions in the uplands, in outwash areas, or on stream terraces (Minger, 1991). The organic material in the county generally is about 10 to 60 inches deep over a mineral soil, but a few deposits are thicker. The mucky Klossner soils formed in this organic material. Small areas of organic soils are shown by a special symbol on the soil maps.



Figure 14.—A limestone outcrop in a farm field west of Massillon.

Climate

The soils in Cedar County have been forming under a midcontinental, subhumid climate for the past 5,000 years (Ruhe, 1956; Ruhe and others, 1957). The morphology and properties of the majority of the soils in Cedar County indicate that this climate was similar to the present climate. From 6,500 to 16,000 years ago, however, the climate probably was cool and moist. This type of climate was conducive primarily to the growth of forest vegetation (Ruhe, 1956; Ruhe and others, 1957). A study indicates that the climate during the Sangamon period of the Pleistocene Epoch was cool and moist and conducive mainly to the growth of conifers (Lane, 1941).

More recent work on the alluvial history of Mud Creek, in Cedar County, Iowa, indicates a change from coniferous to deciduous woodland about 10,500 years ago, a change from forest to prairie 5,500 years ago, and an expansion of forest and savanna around 3,000 years ago (Bettis and Autin, 1997). These changes in vegetation were probably tied to changes in climate from cool and moist conditions to drier conditions and then back to more moist conditions.

The influence of the general climate in a region is modified by local conditions in or near the developing soils. For example, soils on south-facing slopes formed under a micro-climate that was warmer and drier than the average climate of nearby areas. The low-lying, poorly drained soils on bottom land formed under wetter and colder conditions than those in most of the surrounding upland areas. These local differences influence the characteristics of the soils and account for some of the differences among soils in the same general climatic region.

Living Organisms

Many changes in climate and vegetation took place in Iowa during the post-glacial period (Lane, 1941; Ruhe, 1956). Spruce grew on the soils from 12,000 to 8,000 years ago. This type of vegetation was followed by a coniferous-deciduous forest, which lasted until about 6,500 years ago. At that time, grass became the dominant vegetation in the area.

For the past 5,000 years, the soils of Cedar County have been influenced by prairie grasses and some trees. Big bluestem and little bluestem were the main prairie grasses. The dominant trees were deciduous, mainly oak, hickory, ash, elm, and maple.

The effects of vegetation on soils similar to those in Cedar County have been studied recently. Evidence shows that the vegetation changed while soils formed in areas bordering trees and grasses. The morphology of Atterberry, Bassett, Downs, Mt. Carroll, Walford, and Waubeek soils reflects the influence of both trees and grasses. Trees influenced the formation of Chelsea, Fayette, Lindley, and Tell soils (Prill and Riecken, 1958). Grasses influenced the formation of Dickinson, Dinsdale, Ely, Garwin, Judson, Kenyon, Muscatine, Nevin, Pillot, Sparta, Sperry, and Tama soils.

Important changes take place when the soil is cultivated. Some of these changes have little effect on productivity, while others have a drastic effect. The changes caused by water erosion generally are the most significant. On many of the cultivated soils in the county, particularly the gently rolling to hilly soils, part or all of the original surface layer has been lost through sheet erosion. In places, shallow to deep gullies have formed.

In many fields that are cultivated year after year, the granular structure that was apparent when the prairies were undisturbed has broken down. In these fields the soil surface tends to crust and harden when it dries. Fine textured soils that have been plowed when too wet are less permeable than similar soils in undisturbed areas.

Humans have increased the productivity of some soils. Large areas of bottom-land soils, such as Colo soils, have been made suitable for cultivation because drainage ditches have been dug and diversions have been constructed at the foot of upland slopes. The cropland in areas of Muscatine and Garwin soils on broad upland flats has been greatly improved because a drainage system, such as subsurface tile, has been installed.

Deficiencies in plant nutrients have been counteracted in some areas. Some soils are more productive than they were in their natural state because of applications of commercial fertilizer.

Relief

Relief is an important cause of differences among soils. It indirectly influences soil formation through its effect on drainage. In Cedar County the soils range from level to very steep. In many areas on bottom land, the nearly level soils are subject to occasional flooding and have a permanently or periodically high water table. In depressions, water soaks into the nearly level soils that are subject to flooding. Conversely, much of the rainfall runs off the steep soils on uplands.

Level soils are on the broad upland flats and on the stream bottoms. The steepest soils in the county are generally on the southern and western sides of major streams and their tributaries. The intricate pattern of upland drainageways indicates that the landscape in nearly the entire county has been modified by geologic processes.

Ansgar, Garwin, Maxfield, Maxmore, and Walford soils, which formed in areas where the water table is high, have a dominantly grayish subsoil. Ely, Franklin, Klinger, Klingmore, Nevin, and Muscatine soils formed in areas where the water table fluctuated and was periodically high. Lindley and other soils that formed in areas where the water table was deeper in the soil profile have a yellowish brown or strong brown subsoil. Garwin, Maxfield, and Maxmore soils formed under prairie grasses and have a high water table. They contain more organic matter in the surface layer than well drained soils that also formed under prairie grasses. Clay accumulates in the subsoil of Sperry and other soils that are in slight depressions or in nearly level areas. A large amount of water carries the clay particles downward. Sperry soils are locally known as “claypan” soils because they have a slowly permeable subsoil, in which the greatest amount of downward-moving clay has accumulated.

Lindley and similar soils, which formed in glacial till, have a wide range in slope and are on many kinds of slopes. In these soils, the depth to carbonates is shallowest where the slopes are steepest, are convex, or are most unstable.

Time

The length of time required for a soil to form ultimately affects the kind of soil that is formed. An older or more strongly developed soil has well defined genetic horizons. A less well defined soil does not exhibit genetic horizons or has only weakly defined ones. Most soils on bottom land that are subject to frequent flooding are weakly developed because they have not been in place long enough for distinct horizons to develop.

The resistance of soil material to weathering can modify the effect of time. Soils that formed in material resistant to weathering, such as quartz sand, do not change much with time. Chelsea and Sparta soils are examples.

The loess in which Downs, Fayette, and Tama soils formed is probably 12,000 to 30,000 years old. The lowan surface beneath the loess developed between 21,000 and 16,500 years ago.

On the steeper soils, material is generally removed before a thick profile with strongly developed horizons has had time to develop. Even though the material has

been in place for a long time, the soil may be immature because much of the water runs off the slopes rather than through the soil profile. Bassett, Kenyon, and Lindley soils formed on recently dissected slopes of late Wisconsin age (Ruhe, 1956; Ruhe, 1959). These soils are no older than 11,000 to 14,000 years and are probably much younger.

In areas where buried organic material has been deposited by ice, water, or wind, the age of a landscape can be determined by a process called radiocarbon dating (Ruhe and others, 1957). Radiocarbon studies of wood fragments and organic matter in loess and glacial till have made it possible to determine the approximate ages of soils that formed in loess and glacial deposits in Iowa. In Cedar County, the loess is thickest in areas of the nearly level soils on stable upland divides. It is underlain by a Yarmouth-Sangamon paleosol that is on the Pre-Illinoian till surface. In many places below the stable uplands, an organic layer is at the base of the loess. Organic matter below the solum of loess soils in Wayne County, Iowa, had radiocarbon ages of 19,000 to 20,000 years.

Processes of Horizon Differentiation

Horizons are differentiated from each other when four basic kinds of changes take place. These changes are additions, removals, transfers, and transformations (Simonson, 1959). Each of these kinds of change affects many substances in the soils, such as organic matter, soluble salts, carbonates, sesquioxides, and silicate clay materials. Most of these processes tend to promote horizon differentiation, but some tend to offset or retard it. The processes and the resulting changes occur simultaneously in soils. The ultimate nature of the profile is governed by the balance of these changes within the soil.

An accumulation of organic matter generally is an early phase of horizon differentiation. It has been an important process in the differentiation of horizons in the soils of Cedar County. The amount of organic matter that has accumulated in the surface layer of the soils ranges from high to low. In some soils, as a result of erosion, the content of organic matter is now lower than it was in the past.

The removal of substances from parts of the soil profile is important in the differentiation of horizons. The downward movement of calcium carbonates and bases is an example. The upper part of the soils in Cedar County has been leached of calcium carbonate. Many soils have been leached to the extent that they are strongly acid or very strongly acid, even in the subsoil.

Phosphorus is removed from the subsoil by plant roots and transferred to the parts of the plant growing above ground. It is then returned to the surface layer in the plant residue. This process affects the form and distribution of phosphorus in the soil profile.

The translocation of silicate clay minerals is another important process. The clay minerals in the surface layer are carried downward in suspension by percolating water. They accumulate in the subsoil as fillings in pores and root channels and as clay films on the faces of the soil structural units. This process has affected many of the soils in the county. In other soils, however, the clay content of the surface layer is not markedly different from that of the underlying layer and other evidence of clay movement is minimal.

Another kind of transfer occurs when cracks form as a result of shrinking and swelling. Because of the cracks, some of the material from the surface layer is transferred to the lower parts of the profile. This transfer is minimal in most soils. It is most common in very clayey soils.

Transformations are physical and chemical. The weathering of soil particles to smaller sizes is an example of a transformation. The reduction of iron is another example. This process is called gleying. It occurs when the soil is saturated for long

periods. The soil contains enough organic matter for biological activity to take place during periods of saturation. Gleying is evidenced by ferrous iron and gray colors in the soil. It is characteristic of poorly drained soils, such as Garwin soils. The content of reductive extractable iron, or free iron, generally is lower in somewhat poorly drained soils, such as Muscatine soils. Another kind of transformation is the weathering of the primary apatite minerals in the parent material to secondary phosphorus compounds.

References

- Anderson, J.D. 1986. The archaeology of Coralville Lake, Iowa. Volume II: Landscape evolution. Great Lakes Archaeological Research Center Report of Investigations 167.
- Arnold, R.W. 1965. Multiple working hypotheses in soil genesis. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings 29: 717-725.
- Bettis, E.A. III. 1989. Late Quaternary history of the Iowa River valley in the Coralville Lake area. *In* Geologic Reconnaissance of the Coralville Lake Area, O.W. Plocher, editor. Geological Society of Iowa Guidebook 51, pages 93-100.
- Bettis, E.A. III, and W.J. Autin. 1997. Complex response of a midwestern USA drainage system to late Wisconsinan sedimentation. Journal of Sedimentary Research 67(4): 740-748.
- Boellstorff, J. 1978a. Chronology of some late Cenozoic deposits from the central United States and the ice ages. Transactions of the Nebraska Academy of Science 6: 35-49.
- Boellstorff, J. 1978b. North American Pleistocene stages reconsidered in light of probable Pliocene-Pleistocene continental glaciation. Science 202: 305-307.
- Calvin, Samuel. 1897. Geology of Johnson County. Iowa Geological Survey Annual Report 7: 32-116.
- Esling, S.P. 1984. Quaternary stratigraphy of the lower Iowa and Cedar River valleys, southeast Iowa. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Iowa.
- Hallberg, G.R. 1980a. Illinoian and Pre-Illinoian stratigraphy of southeast Iowa and adjacent Illinois. Iowa Geological Survey Technical Information Series 11.
- Hallberg, G.R. 1980b. Pleistocene stratigraphy in east-central Iowa. Iowa Geological Survey Technical Information Series 10.
- Hallberg, G.R. 1986. Pre-Wisconsin glacial stratigraphy of the central plains region in Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri. *In* Quaternary Glaciations in the United States of America, edited by G.M. Richmond and D.S. Fullerton, pages 11-15, Report of the International Correlation Programme-Project 24. Volume 5 of Quaternary Science Reviews, Quaternary Glaciations in the Northern Hemisphere, edited by V. Sibrava, D.Q. Bowen, and G.M. Richmond.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- Hallberg, G.R., T.E. Fenton, G.A. Miller, and A.J. Luttenegger. 1978. The Iowan Erosion Surface: An old story, an important lesson, and some new wrinkles. *In* 42nd Annual Tri-State Geological Field Conference Guidebook, edited by R. Anderson, pages 2-1 to 2-94.
- Hutton, Curtis E. 1947. Studies of loess-derived soils in southwestern Iowa. *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings* 21: 232-235.
- Jenny, Hans. 1941. Factors of soil formation.
- Kay, George F., and E.T. Apfel. 1929. The Pre-Illinoian Pleistocene geology of Iowa. *Iowa Geological Survey Annual Report* 34.
- Lane, G.H. 1941. Pollen analysis of interglacial peats of Iowa. *Iowa Geological Survey Annual Report* 37: 237-260.
- Miller, G.A. 1974. Soil parent material stratigraphy and soil development, Cedar County, Iowa. Ph.D. dissertation, Iowa State University.
- Minger, M.J. 1991. Soil survey of Jones County, Iowa. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, in cooperation with the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Prill, R.C., and F.F. Riecken. 1958. Variations in forest-derived soils formed in Kansan till in southern and southeastern Iowa. *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings* 22: 70-75.
- Prior, J.C. 1976. A regional guide to Iowa landforms. *Iowa Geological Survey Educational Bulletin* 3.
- Ruhe, R.V. 1956. Geomorphic surfaces and the nature of soils. *Soil Science* 82: 441-445.
- Ruhe, R.V. 1959. Stone lines in soils. *Soil Science* 87: 223-231.
- Ruhe, R.V. 1969. Quaternary landscapes in Iowa. Iowa State University Press.
- Ruhe, R.V., and R.B. Daniels. 1958. Soils, paleosols, and soil horizon nomenclature. *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings* 22: 66-69.
- Ruhe, R.V., W.P. Dietz, T.E. Fenton, and G.F. Hall. 1968. Iowan drift problem in northeastern Iowa. *Iowa Geological Survey Report of Investigations* 7.
- Ruhe, R.V., and J.C. Prior. 1970. Pleistocene Lake Calvin, eastern Iowa. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 81: 919-924.
- Ruhe, R.V., M. Rubin, and W.H. Scholtes. 1957. Late Pleistocene radiocarbon chronology in Iowa. *American Journal of Science* 255: 671-689.
- Ruhe, R.V., and W.H. Scholtes. 1955. Radiocarbon dates in central Iowa. *Journal of Geology* 63: 82-92.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

- Ruhe, R.V., and P.H. Walker. 1968. Hillslope models and soil formation: I, Open systems. Transactions of the 9th International Congress of Soil Science, Adelaide, Australia, volume 4, pages 551-560.
- Schermerhorn, E.J. 1983. Soil survey of Johnson County, Iowa. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, in cooperation with the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Schermerhorn, E.J., L.I. Harmon, F.F. Riecken, and T.E. Fenton. 1979. Soil survey of Cedar County, Iowa. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, in cooperation with the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station, the Cooperative Extension Service of Iowa State University, and the Department of Soil Conservation, State of Iowa.
- Schoewe, W.H. 1920. The origin and history of extinct Lake Calvin. Iowa Geological Survey Annual Report 29: 49-222.
- Scholtes, W.H. 1955. Properties and classification of the paha loess-derived soils in northeastern Iowa. Iowa State College Journal of Science 30: 163-209.
- Simonson, Roy W. 1959. Outline of a generalized theory of soil genesis. Soil Science Society of America Proceedings 23: 152-156.
- Simonson, Roy W., F.F. Riecken, and G.D. Smith. 1952. Understanding Iowa soils.
- Smith, Guy D., W.H. Allaway, and F.F. Riecken. 1950. Prairie soils of the Upper Mississippian Valley. Advances in Agronomy 2: 157-205.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. [<http://soils.usda.gov/technical/>]
- Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436.
- Soil Survey Staff. 2006. Keys to soil taxonomy. 10th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- Steckly, S.R. 2007. Soil survey of Iowa County, Iowa. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station and Cooperative Extension Service of Iowa State University and the Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.
- United States Department of Agriculture. 2006. Iowa agricultural statistics. National Agricultural Statistics Service.
- United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. [<http://soils.usda.gov/>]

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part I

United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. 2002. Census of agriculture.

Walters, J.C. 1996. General and environmental geology of the Cedar Falls/Waterloo area, the Iowan Surface. *In* General and Environmental Geology of Cedar Falls/Waterloo and Surrounding Area, Northeast Iowa. Iowa Geological Survey Guidebook Series, number 22, pages 7-9.

Glossary

Many of the terms relating to landforms, geology, and geomorphology are defined in more detail in the “National Soil Survey Handbook” (available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet).

Ablation till. Loose, relatively permeable earthy material deposited during the downwasting of nearly static glacial ice, either contained within or accumulated on the surface of the glacier.

Aeration, soil. The exchange of air in soil with air from the atmosphere. The air in a well aerated soil is similar to that in the atmosphere; the air in a poorly aerated soil is considerably higher in carbon dioxide and lower in oxygen.

Aggregate, soil. Many fine particles held in a single mass or cluster. Natural soil aggregates, such as granules, blocks, or prisms, are called peds. Clods are aggregates produced by tillage or logging.

Alluvium. Unconsolidated material, such as gravel, sand, silt, clay, and various mixtures of these, deposited on land by running water.

Alpha,alpha-dipyridyl. A compound that when dissolved in ammonium acetate is used to detect the presence of reduced iron (Fe II) in the soil. A positive reaction implies reducing conditions and the likely presence of redoximorphic features.

Animal unit month (AUM). The amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

Aquic conditions. Current soil wetness characterized by saturation, reduction, and redoximorphic features.

Argillic horizon. A subsoil horizon characterized by an accumulation of illuvial clay.

Aspect. The direction toward which a slope faces. Also called slope aspect.

Association, soil. A group of soils or miscellaneous areas geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.

Available water capacity (available moisture capacity). The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as:

Very low	0 to 3
Low	3 to 6
Moderate	6 to 9
High	9 to 12
Very high	more than 12

Backslope. The position that forms the steepest and generally linear, middle portion of a hillslope (fig. 15). In profile, backslopes are commonly bounded by a convex shoulder above and a concave footslope below.

Basal till. Compact till deposited beneath the ice.

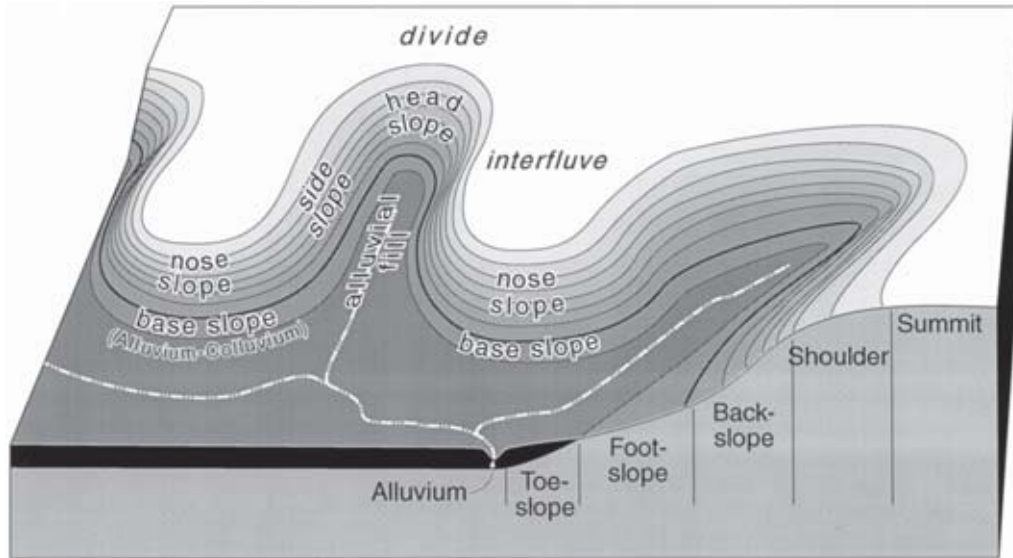


Figure 15.—Landscape relationship of geomorphic components and hillslope positions (modified after Ruhe and Walker, 1968).

Base saturation. The degree to which material having cation-exchange properties is saturated with exchangeable bases (sum of Ca, Mg, Na, and K), expressed as a percentage of the total cation-exchange capacity.

Base slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills (fig. 15) consisting of the concave to linear (perpendicular to the contour) slope that, regardless of the lateral shape, forms an apron or wedge at the bottom of a hillside dominated by colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Beach deposits. Material, such as sand and gravel, that is generally laid down parallel to an active or relict shoreline of a post-glacial or glacial lake.

Bedding plane. A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified sediment or rock (of the same or different lithology) from the preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition. It commonly marks a change in the circumstances of deposition and may show a parting, a color difference, a change in particle size, or various combinations of these. The term is commonly applied to any bedding surface, even one that is conspicuously bent or deformed by folding.

Bedrock. The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.

Bedrock-controlled topography. A landscape where the configuration and relief of the landforms are determined or strongly influenced by the underlying bedrock.

Bench terrace. A raised, level or nearly level strip of earth constructed on or nearly on a contour, supported by a barrier of rocks or similar material, and designed to make the soil suitable for tillage and to prevent accelerated erosion.

Bisequum. Two sequences of soil horizons, each of which consists of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizons.

Blowout. A saucer-, cup-, or trough-shaped depression formed by wind erosion on a preexisting dune or other sand deposit, especially in an area of shifting sand or loose soil or where protective vegetation is disturbed or destroyed; the adjoining accumulation of sand derived from the depression, where recognizable, is commonly included. Blowouts are commonly small.

Bottom land. An informal term loosely applied to various portions of a flood plain.

Boulders. Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.

- Brush management.** Use of mechanical, chemical, or biological methods to make conditions favorable for reseeding or to reduce or eliminate competition from woody vegetation and thus allow understory grasses and forbs to recover. Brush management increases forage production and thus reduces the hazard of erosion. It can improve the habitat for some species of wildlife.
- Calcareous soil.** A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.
- Canopy.** The leafy crown of trees or shrubs. (See Crown.)
- Capillary water.** Water held as a film around soil particles and in tiny spaces between particles. Surface tension is the adhesive force that holds capillary water in the soil.
- Catena.** A sequence, or “chain,” of soils on a landscape that formed in similar kinds of parent material and under similar climatic conditions but that have different characteristics as a result of differences in relief and drainage.
- Cation.** An ion carrying a positive charge of electricity. The common soil cations are calcium, potassium, magnesium, sodium, and hydrogen.
- Cation-exchange capacity.** The total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. The term, as applied to soils, is synonymous with base-exchange capacity but is more precise in meaning.
- Catsteps.** See Terracettes.
- Channery soil material.** Soil material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent thin, flat fragments of sandstone, shale, slate, limestone, or schist as much as 6 inches (15 centimeters) along the longest axis. A single piece is called a chanter.
- Chemical treatment.** Control of unwanted vegetation through the use of chemicals.
- Chiseling.** Tillage with an implement having one or more soil-penetrating points that shatter or loosen hard, compacted layers to a depth below normal plow depth.
- Clay.** As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.
- Clay depletions.** See Redoximorphic features.
- Clay film.** A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.
- Claypan.** A dense, compact, slowly permeable subsoil layer that contains much more clay than the overlying materials, from which it is separated by a sharply defined boundary. A claypan is commonly hard when dry and plastic and sticky when wet.
- Climax plant community.** The stabilized plant community on a particular site. The plant cover reproduces itself and does not change so long as the environment remains the same.
- Coarse textured soil.** Sand or loamy sand.
- Cobble (or cobblestone).** A rounded or partly rounded fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.
- Cobbly soil material.** Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or partially rounded rock fragments 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter. Very cobbly soil material has 35 to 60 percent of these rock fragments, and extremely cobbly soil material has more than 60 percent.
- Colluvium.** Unconsolidated, unsorted earth material being transported or deposited on side slopes and/or at the base of slopes by mass movement (e.g., direct gravitational action) and by local, unconcentrated runoff.
- Complex slope.** Irregular or variable slope. Planning or establishing terraces, diversions, and other water-control structures on a complex slope is difficult.
- Complex, soil.** A map unit of two or more kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them

separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas.

Concretions. See Redoximorphic features.

Conservation cropping system. Growing crops in combination with needed cultural and management practices. In a good conservation cropping system, the soil-improving crops and practices more than offset the effects of the soil-depleting crops and practices. Cropping systems are needed on all tilled soils. Soil-improving practices in a conservation cropping system include the use of rotations that contain grasses and legumes and the return of crop residue to the soil. Other practices include the use of green manure crops of grasses and legumes, proper tillage, adequate fertilization, and weed and pest control.

Conservation tillage. A tillage system that does not invert the soil and that leaves a protective amount of crop residue on the surface throughout the year.

Consistence, soil. Refers to the degree of cohesion and adhesion of soil material and its resistance to deformation when ruptured. Consistence includes resistance of soil material to rupture and to penetration; plasticity, toughness, and stickiness of puddled soil material; and the manner in which the soil material behaves when subject to compression. Terms describing consistence are defined in the "Soil Survey Manual."

Contour stripcropping. Growing crops in strips that follow the contour. Strips of grass or close-growing crops are alternated with strips of clean-tilled crops or summer fallow.

Control section. The part of the soil on which classification is based. The thickness varies among different kinds of soil, but for many it is that part of the soil profile between depths of 10 inches and 40 or 80 inches.

Coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat). A type of limnic layer composed predominantly of fecal material derived from aquatic animals.

Corrosion (geomorphology). A process of erosion whereby rocks and soil are removed or worn away by natural chemical processes, especially by the solvent action of running water, but also by other reactions, such as hydrolysis, hydration, carbonation, and oxidation.

Corrosion (soil survey interpretations). Soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens concrete or uncoated steel.

Cover crop. A close-growing crop grown primarily to improve and protect the soil between periods of regular crop production, or a crop grown between trees and vines in orchards and vineyards.

Crop residue management. Returning crop residue to the soil, which helps to maintain soil structure, organic matter content, and fertility and helps to control erosion.

Cropping system. Growing crops according to a planned system of rotation and management practices.

Cross-slope farming. Deliberately conducting farming operations on sloping farmland in such a way that tillage is across the general slope.

Crown. The upper part of a tree or shrub, including the living branches and their foliage.

Culmination of the mean annual increment (CMAI). The average annual increase per acre in the volume of a stand. Computed by dividing the total volume of the stand by its age. As the stand increases in age, the mean annual increment continues to increase until mortality begins to reduce the rate of increase. The point where the stand reaches its maximum annual rate of growth is called the culmination of the mean annual increment.

Cutbanks cave (in tables). The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.

Deferred grazing. Postponing grazing or resting grazing land for a prescribed period.

- Delta.** A body of alluvium having a surface that is fan shaped and nearly flat; deposited at or near the mouth of a river or stream where it enters a body of relatively quiet water, generally a sea or lake.
- Dense layer** (in tables). A very firm, massive layer that has a bulk density of more than 1.8 grams per cubic centimeter. Such a layer affects the ease of digging and can affect filling and compacting.
- Depth, soil.** Generally, the thickness of the soil over bedrock. Very deep soils are more than 60 inches deep over bedrock; deep soils, 40 to 60 inches; moderately deep, 20 to 40 inches; shallow, 10 to 20 inches; and very shallow, less than 10 inches.
- Diversion (or diversion terrace).** A ridge of earth, generally a terrace, built to protect downslope areas by diverting runoff from its natural course.
- Divide.** (a) The line of separation, or (b) the summit area, or narrow tract of higher ground that constitutes the watershed boundary between two adjacent drainage basins (fig. 15); it divides the surface waters that flow naturally in one direction from those that flow in the opposite direction.
- Drainage class** (natural). Refers to the frequency and duration of wet periods under conditions similar to those under which the soil formed. Alterations of the water regime by human activities, either through drainage or irrigation, are not a consideration unless they have significantly changed the morphology of the soil. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized—*excessively drained*, *somewhat excessively drained*, *well drained*, *moderately well drained*, *somewhat poorly drained*, *poorly drained*, and *very poorly drained*. These classes are defined in the “Soil Survey Manual.”
- Drainage, surface.** Runoff, or surface flow of water, from an area.
- Drift.** A general term applied to all mineral material (clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders) transported by a glacier and deposited directly by or from the ice or transported by running water emanating from a glacier. Drift includes unstratified material (till) that forms moraines and stratified deposits that form outwash plains, eskers, kames, varves, and glaciofluvial sediments. The term is generally applied to Pleistocene glacial deposits in areas that no longer contain glaciers.
- Drumlin.** A low, smooth, elongated oval hill, mound, or ridge of compact till that has a core of bedrock or drift. It commonly has a blunt nose facing the direction from which the ice approached and a gentler slope tapering in the other direction. The longer axis is parallel to the general direction of glacier flow. Drumlins are products of streamline (laminar) flow of glaciers, which molded the subglacial floor through a combination of erosion and deposition.
- Duff.** A generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and includes everything from the litter on the surface to underlying pure humus.
- Earthy fill.** See Mine spoil.
- Eluviation.** The movement of material in true solution or colloidal suspension from one place to another within the soil. Soil horizons that have lost material through eluviation are eluvial; those that have received material are illuvial.
- Endosaturation.** A type of saturation of the soil in which all horizons between the upper boundary of saturation and a depth of 2 meters are saturated.
- Eolian deposit.** Sand-, silt-, or clay-sized clastic material transported and deposited primarily by wind, commonly in the form of a dune or a sheet of sand or loess.
- Ephemeral stream.** A stream, or reach of a stream, that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives no long-continued supply from melting snow or other source, and its channel is above the water table at all times.
- Episaturation.** A type of saturation indicating a perched water table in a soil in which saturated layers are underlain by one or more unsaturated layers within 2 meters of the surface.

Erosion. The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

Erosion (geologic). Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

Erosion (accelerated). Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or of a catastrophe in nature, such as a fire, that exposes the surface.

Erosion pavement. A surficial lag concentration or layer of gravel and other rock fragments that remains on the soil surface after sheet or rill erosion or wind has removed the finer soil particles and that tends to protect the underlying soil from further erosion.

Escarpment. A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Most commonly applied to cliffs produced by differential erosion. Synonym: scarp.

Esker. A long, narrow, sinuous, steep-sided ridge of stratified sand and gravel deposited as the bed of a stream flowing in an ice tunnel within or below the ice (subglacial) or between ice walls on top of the ice of a wasting glacier and left behind as high ground when the ice melted. Eskers range in length from less than a kilometer to more than 160 kilometers and in height from 3 to 30 meters.

Fertility, soil. The quality that enables a soil to provide plant nutrients, in adequate amounts and in proper balance, for the growth of specified plants when light, moisture, temperature, tilth, and other growth factors are favorable.

Fibric soil material (peat). The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Field moisture capacity. The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the oven-dry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called *normal field capacity*, *normal moisture capacity*, or *capillary capacity*.

Fine textured soil. Sandy clay, silty clay, or clay.

First bottom. An obsolete, informal term loosely applied to the lowest flood-plain steps that are subject to regular flooding.

Flaggy soil material. Material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent flagstones. Very flaggy soil material has 35 to 60 percent flagstones, and extremely flaggy soil material has more than 60 percent flagstones.

Flagstone. A thin fragment of sandstone, limestone, slate, shale, or (rarely) schist 6 to 15 inches (15 to 38 centimeters) long.

Flood plain. The nearly level plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.

Flood-plain landforms. A variety of constructional and erosional features produced by stream channel migration and flooding. Examples include backswamps, flood-plain splays, meanders, meander belts, meander scrolls, oxbow lakes, and natural levees.

Flood-plain splay. A fan-shaped deposit or other outspread deposit formed where an overloaded stream breaks through a levee (natural or artificial) and deposits its material (commonly coarse grained) on the flood plain.

Flood-plain step. An essentially flat, terrace-like alluvial surface within a valley that is frequently covered by floodwater from the present stream; any approximately horizontal surface still actively modified by fluvial scour and/or deposition. May occur individually or as a series of steps.

- Fluvial.** Of or pertaining to rivers or streams; produced by stream or river action.
- Footslope.** The concave surface at the base of a hillslope (fig. 15). A footslope is a transition zone between upslope sites of erosion and transport (shoulders and backslopes) and downslope sites of deposition (toeslopes).
- Forb.** Any herbaceous plant not a grass or a sedge.
- Fragipan.** A loamy, brittle subsurface horizon low in porosity and content of organic matter and low or moderate in clay but high in silt or very fine sand. A fragipan appears cemented and restricts roots. When dry, it is hard or very hard and has a higher bulk density than the horizon or horizons above. When moist, it tends to rupture suddenly under pressure rather than to deform slowly.
- Genesis, soil.** The mode of origin of the soil. Refers especially to the processes or soil-forming factors responsible for the formation of the solum, or true soil, from the unconsolidated parent material.
- Glaciofluvial deposits.** Material moved by glaciers and subsequently sorted and deposited by streams flowing from the melting ice. The deposits are stratified and occur in the form of outwash plains, valley trains, deltas, kames, eskers, and kame terraces.
- Glaciolacustrine deposits.** Material ranging from fine clay to sand derived from glaciers and deposited in glacial lakes mainly by glacial meltwater. Many deposits are bedded or laminated.
- Gleyed soil.** Soil that formed under poor drainage, resulting in the reduction of iron and other elements in the profile and in gray colors.
- Graded stripcropping.** Growing crops in strips that grade toward a protected waterway.
- Grassed waterway.** A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.
- Gravel.** Rounded or angular fragments of rock as much as 3 inches (2 millimeters to 7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.
- Gravelly soil material.** Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.
- Green manure crop** (agronomy). A soil-improving crop grown to be plowed under in an early stage of maturity or soon after maturity.
- Ground water.** Water filling all the unblocked pores of the material below the water table.
- Gully.** A small channel with steep sides caused by erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. The distinction between a gully and a rill is one of depth. A gully generally is an obstacle to farm machinery and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage; a rill is of lesser depth and can be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.
- Hard bedrock.** Bedrock that cannot be excavated except by blasting or by the use of special equipment that is not commonly used in construction.
- Hard to reclaim** (in tables). Reclamation is difficult after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.
- Hardpan.** A hardened or cemented soil horizon, or layer. The soil material is sandy, loamy, or clayey and is cemented by iron oxide, silica, calcium carbonate, or other substance.
- Head slope** (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally concave area of a hillside, especially at the head of a drainageway (fig. 15). The overland waterflow is converging.

Hemic soil material (mucky peat). Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric material and the more decomposed sapric material.

High-residue crops. Such crops as small grain and corn used for grain. If properly managed, residue from these crops can be used to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return large amounts of organic matter to the soil.

Hill. A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising as much as 1,000 feet above surrounding lowlands, commonly of limited summit area and having a well defined outline. Slopes are generally more than 15 percent. The distinction between a hill and a mountain is arbitrary and may depend on local usage.

Hillslope. A generic term for the steeper part of a hill between its summit and the drainage line, valley flat, or depression floor at the base of a hill (fig. 15).

Horizon, soil. A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. An explanation of the subdivisions is given in the "Soil Survey Manual." The major horizons of mineral soil are as follows:

O horizon.—An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.

L horizon.—A layer of organic and mineral limnic materials, including coprogenous earth (sedimentary peat), diatomaceous earth, and marl.

A horizon.—The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, a plowed surface horizon, most of which was originally part of a B horizon.

E horizon.—The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.

B horizon.—The mineral horizon below an A horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying A to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) prismatic or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these.

C horizon.—The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying soil material. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C.

Cr horizon.—Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.

R layer.—Consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon, but it can be directly below an A or a B horizon.

Humus. The well decomposed, more or less stable part of the organic matter in mineral soils.

Hydrologic soil groups. Refers to soils grouped according to their runoff potential.

The soil properties that influence this potential are those that affect the minimum rate of water infiltration on a bare soil during periods after prolonged wetting when the soil is not frozen. These properties are depth to a seasonal high water table, the infiltration rate and permeability after prolonged wetting, and depth to a very slowly permeable layer. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff.

Ice-walled lake plain. A relict surface marking the floor of an extinct lake basin that was formed on solid ground and surrounded by stagnant ice in a stable or unstable superglacial environment on stagnation moraines. As the ice melted, the

lake plain became perched above the adjacent landscape. The lake plain is well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits.

Igneous rock. Rock that was formed by cooling and solidification of magma and that has not been changed appreciably by weathering since its formation. Major varieties include plutonic and volcanic rock (e.g., andesite, basalt, and granite).

Illuviation. The movement of soil material from one horizon to another in the soil profile. Generally, material is removed from an upper horizon and deposited in a lower horizon.

Impervious soil. A soil through which water, air, or roots penetrate slowly or not at all. No soil is absolutely impervious to air and water all the time.

Infiltration. The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.

Infiltration capacity. The maximum rate at which water can infiltrate into a soil under a given set of conditions.

Infiltration rate. The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.

Intake rate. The average rate of water entering the soil under irrigation. Most soils have a fast initial rate; the rate decreases with application time. Therefore, intake rate for design purposes is not a constant but is a variable depending on the net irrigation application. The rate of water intake, in inches per hour, is expressed as follows:

Less than 0.2	very low
0.2 to 0.4	low
0.4 to 0.75	moderately low
0.75 to 1.25	moderate
1.25 to 1.75	moderately high
1.75 to 2.5	high
More than 2.5	very high

Interfluv. A landform composed of the relatively undissected upland or ridge between two adjacent valleys containing streams flowing in the same general direction. An elevated area between two drainageways that sheds water to those drainageways.

Interfluv (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the uppermost, comparatively level or gently sloping area of a hill (fig. 15); shoulders of backwearing hillslopes can narrow the upland or can merge, resulting in a strongly convex shape.

Intermittent stream. A stream, or reach of a stream, that does not flow year-round but that is commonly dry for 3 or more months out of 12 and whose channel is generally below the local water table. It flows only during wet periods or when it receives ground-water discharge or long, continued contributions from melting snow or other surface and shallow subsurface sources.

Iron depletions. See Redoximorphic features.

Irrigation. Application of water to soils to assist in production of crops. Methods of irrigation are:

Basin.—Water is applied rapidly to nearly level plains surrounded by levees or dikes.

Border.—Water is applied at the upper end of a strip in which the lateral flow of water is controlled by small earth ridges called border dikes, or borders.

Controlled flooding.—Water is released at intervals from closely spaced field ditches and distributed uniformly over the field.

Corrugation.—Water is applied to small, closely spaced furrows or ditches in fields of close-growing crops or in orchards so that it flows in only one direction.

Drip (or trickle).—Water is applied slowly and under low pressure to the surface of the soil or into the soil through such applicators as emitters, porous tubing, or perforated pipe.

Furrow.—Water is applied in small ditches made by cultivation implements.

Furrows are used for tree and row crops.

Sprinkler.—Water is sprayed over the soil surface through pipes or nozzles from a pressure system.

Subirrigation.—Water is applied in open ditches or tile lines until the water table is raised enough to wet the soil.

Wild flooding.—Water, released at high points, is allowed to flow onto an area without controlled distribution.

Kame. A low mound, knob, hummock, or short irregular ridge composed of stratified sand and gravel deposited by a subglacial stream as a fan or delta at the margin of a melting glacier; by a supraglacial stream in a low place or hole on the surface of the glacier; or as a ponded deposit on the surface or at the margin of stagnant ice.

Kame moraine. An end moraine that contains numerous kames. A group of kames along the front of a stagnant glacier, commonly comprising the slumped remnants of a formerly continuous outwash plain built up over the foot of rapidly wasting or stagnant ice.

Karst (topography). A kind of topography that formed in limestone, gypsum, or other soluble rocks by dissolution and that is characterized by closed depressions, sinkholes, caves, and underground drainage.

Knoll. A small, low, rounded hill rising above adjacent landforms.

Ksat. Saturated hydraulic conductivity.

Lacustrine deposit. Material deposited in lake water and exposed when the water level is lowered or the elevation of the land is raised.

Lake bed. The bottom of a lake; a lake basin.

Lake plain. A nearly level surface marking the floor of an extinct lake filled by well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits, commonly containing varves.

Lake terrace. A narrow shelf, partly cut and partly built, produced along a lakeshore in front of a scarp line of low cliffs and later exposed when the water level falls.

Landslide. A general, encompassing term for most types of mass movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport and outward deposition of soil and rock materials caused by gravitational forces; the movement may or may not involve saturated materials. The speed and distance of movement, as well as the amount of soil and rock material, vary greatly.

Large stones (in tables). Rock fragments 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) or more across. Large stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.

Leaching. The removal of soluble material from soil or other material by percolating water.

Linear extensibility. Refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at $\frac{1}{3}$ - or $\frac{1}{10}$ -bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The volume change is the percent change for the whole soil. If it is expressed as a fraction, the resulting value is COLE, coefficient of linear extensibility.

Liquid limit. The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.

- Loam.** Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.
- Loess.** Material transported and deposited by wind and consisting dominantly of silt-sized particles.
- Low strength.** The soil is not strong enough to support loads.
- Low-residue crops.** Such crops as corn used for silage, peas, beans, and potatoes. Residue from these crops is not adequate to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return little organic matter to the soil.
- Marl.** An earthy, unconsolidated deposit consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate mixed with clay in approximately equal proportions; formed primarily under freshwater lacustrine conditions but also formed in more saline environments.
- Masses.** See Redoximorphic features.
- Meander belt.** The zone within which migration of a meandering channel occurs; the flood-plain area included between two imaginary lines drawn tangential to the outer bends of active channel loops.
- Meander scar.** A crescent-shaped, concave or linear mark on the face of a bluff or valley wall, produced by the lateral erosion of a meandering stream that impinged upon and undercut the bluff.
- Meander scroll.** One of a series of long, parallel, close-fitting, crescent-shaped ridges and troughs formed along the inner bank of a stream meander as the channel migrated laterally down-valley and toward the outer bank.
- Mechanical treatment.** Use of mechanical equipment for seeding, brush management, and other management practices.
- Medium textured soil.** Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or silt.
- Metamorphic rock.** Rock of any origin altered in mineralogical composition, chemical composition, or structure by heat, pressure, and movement at depth in the earth's crust. Nearly all such rocks are crystalline.
- Mine spoil.** An accumulation of displaced earthy material, rock, or other waste material removed during mining or excavation. Also called earthy fill.
- Mineral soil.** Soil that is mainly mineral material and low in organic material. Its bulk density is more than that of organic soil.
- Minimum tillage.** Only the tillage essential to crop production and prevention of soil damage.
- Miscellaneous area.** A kind of map unit that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.
- MLRA (major land resource area).** A geographic area characterized by a particular pattern of land uses, elevation and topography, soils, climate, water resources, and potential natural vegetation.
- Moderately coarse textured soil.** Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam.
- Moderately fine textured soil.** Clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silty clay loam.
- Mollic epipedon.** A thick, dark, humus-rich surface horizon (or horizons) that has high base saturation and pedogenic soil structure. It may include the upper part of the subsoil.
- Moraine.** In terms of glacial geology, a mound, ridge, or other topographically distinct accumulation of unsorted, unstratified drift, predominantly till, deposited primarily by the direct action of glacial ice in a variety of landforms. Also, a general term for a landform composed mainly of till (except for kame moraines, which are composed mainly of stratified outwash) that has been deposited by a glacier. Some types of moraines are disintegration, end, ground, kame, lateral, recessional, and terminal.
- Morphology, soil.** The physical makeup of the soil, including the texture, structure, porosity, consistence, color, and other physical, mineral, and biological properties

of the various horizons, and the thickness and arrangement of those horizons in the soil profile.

Mottling, soil. Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size.

Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—*few*, *common*, and *many*; size—*fine*, *medium*, and *coarse*; and contrast—*faint*, *distinct*, and *prominent*. The size measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. *Fine* indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); *medium*, from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and *coarse*, more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).

Muck. Dark, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)

Mudstone. A blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately equal. Also, a general term for such material as clay, silt, claystone, siltstone, shale, and argillite and that should be used only when the amounts of clay and silt are not known or cannot be precisely identified.

Munsell notation. A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

Natric horizon. A special kind of argillic horizon that contains enough exchangeable sodium to have an adverse effect on the physical condition of the subsoil.

Neutral soil. A soil having a pH value of 6.6 to 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

Nodules. See Redoximorphic features.

Nose slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the projecting end (laterally convex area) of a hillside (fig. 15). The overland waterflow is predominantly divergent. Nose slopes consist dominantly of colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Nutrient, plant. Any element taken in by a plant essential to its growth. Plant nutrients are mainly nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulfur, iron, manganese, copper, boron, and zinc obtained from the soil and carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen obtained from the air and water.

Organic matter. Plant and animal residue in the soil in various stages of decomposition. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is described as follows:

Very low	less than 0.5 percent
Low	0.5 to 1.0 percent
Moderately low	1.0 to 2.0 percent
Moderate	2.0 to 4.0 percent
High	4.0 to 8.0 percent
Very high	more than 8.0 percent

Outwash. Stratified and sorted sediments (chiefly sand and gravel) removed or “washed out” from a glacier by meltwater streams and deposited in front of or beyond the end moraine or the margin of a glacier. The coarser material is deposited nearer to the ice.

Outwash plain. An extensive lowland area of coarse textured glaciofluvial material. An outwash plain is commonly smooth; where pitted, it generally is low in relief.

Paleoterrace. An erosional remnant of a terrace that retains the surface form and alluvial deposits of its origin but was not emplaced by, and commonly does not grade to, a present-day stream or drainage network.

Pan. A compact, dense layer in a soil that impedes the movement of water and the growth of roots. For example, *hardpan*, *fragipan*, *claypan*, *plowpan*, and *traffic pan*.

Parent material. The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.

Parts per million (ppm). The concentration of a substance in the soil, such as phosphorus or potassium, in one million parts of air-dried soil on a weight per weight basis.

Peat. Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)

Ped. An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.

Pedisediment. A layer of sediment, eroded from the shoulder and backslope of an erosional slope, that lies on and is being (or was) transported across a gently sloping erosional surface at the foot of a receding hill or mountain slope.

Pedon. The smallest volume that can be called “a soil.” A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.

Percolation. The movement of water through the soil.

Permeability. The quality of the soil that enables water or air to move downward through the profile. The rate at which a saturated soil transmits water is accepted as a measure of this quality. (See Saturated hydraulic conductivity.)

pH value. A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)

Phase, soil. A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and flooding.

Phosphorus. The amount of phosphorus available to plants at a depth of 30 to 42 inches is expressed in parts per million and based on the weighted average of air-dried soil samples. Terms describing the amount of available phosphorus are:

Very low	less than 7.5 ppm
Low	7.5 to 13.0 ppm
Medium	13.0 to 22.5 ppm
High	more than 22.5 ppm

Piping (in tables). Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.

Pitted outwash plain. An outwash plain marked by many irregular depressions, such as kettles, shallow pits, and potholes, which formed by melting of incorporated ice masses.

Plastic limit. The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.

Plasticity index. The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.

Plateau (geomorphology). A comparatively flat area of great extent and elevation; specifically, an extensive land region that is considerably elevated (more than 100 meters) above the adjacent lower lying terrain, is commonly limited on at least one side by an abrupt descent, and has a flat or nearly level surface. A comparatively large part of a plateau surface is near summit level.

Plowpan. A compacted layer formed in the soil directly below the plowed layer.

Ponding. Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.

Poorly graded. Refers to a coarse grained soil or soil material consisting mainly of particles of nearly the same size. Because there is little difference in size of the particles, density can be increased only slightly by compaction.

Pore linings. See Redoximorphic features.

Potassium. The amount of potassium available to plants at a depth of 12 to 24 inches is expressed in parts per million and based on the weighted average of air-dried soil samples. Terms describing the amount of available potassium are:

Very low	less than 50 ppm
Low	50 to 79 ppm
Medium	79 to 125 ppm
High	more than 125 ppm

Potential native plant community. See Climax plant community.

Potential rooting depth (effective rooting depth). Depth to which roots could penetrate if the content of moisture in the soil were adequate. The soil has no properties restricting the penetration of roots to this depth.

Prescribed burning. Deliberately burning an area for specific management purposes, under the appropriate conditions of weather and soil moisture and at the proper time of day.

Productivity, soil. The capability of a soil for producing a specified plant or sequence of plants under specific management.

Profile, soil. A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.

Reaction, soil. A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a soil, expressed as pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are:

Ultra acid	less than 3.5
Extremely acid	3.5 to 4.4
Very strongly acid	4.5 to 5.0
Strongly acid	5.1 to 5.5
Moderately acid	5.6 to 6.0
Slightly acid	6.1 to 6.5
Neutral	6.6 to 7.3
Slightly alkaline	7.4 to 7.8
Moderately alkaline	7.9 to 8.4
Strongly alkaline	8.5 to 9.0
Very strongly alkaline	9.1 and higher

Redoximorphic concentrations. See Redoximorphic features.

Redoximorphic depletions. See Redoximorphic features.

Redoximorphic features. Redoximorphic features are associated with wetness and result from alternating periods of reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil. Reduction occurs during saturation with water, and oxidation occurs when the soil is not saturated. Characteristic color patterns are created by these processes. The reduced iron and manganese ions may be removed from a soil if vertical or lateral fluxes of water occur, in which case there is no iron or manganese precipitation in that soil. Wherever the iron and manganese are oxidized and precipitated, they form either soft masses or hard concretions or nodules. Movement of iron and manganese as a result of redoximorphic processes in a soil may result in redoximorphic features that are defined as follows:

1. Redoximorphic concentrations.—These are zones of apparent accumulation of iron-manganese oxides, including:
 - A. Nodules and concretions, which are cemented bodies that can be removed from the soil intact. Concretions are distinguished from nodules on the basis of internal organization. A concretion typically has concentric

layers that are visible to the naked eye. Nodules do not have visible organized internal structure; *and*

B. Masses, which are noncemented concentrations of substances within the soil matrix; *and*

C. Pore linings, i.e., zones of accumulation along pores that may be either coatings on pore surfaces or impregnations from the matrix adjacent to the pores.

2. Redoximorphic depletions.—These are zones of low chroma (chromas less than those in the matrix) where either iron-manganese oxides alone or both iron-manganese oxides and clay have been stripped out, including:

A. Iron depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron and manganese oxides but have a clay content similar to that of the adjacent matrix; *and*

B. Clay depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron, manganese, and clay (often referred to as silt coatings or skeletons).

3. Reduced matrix.—This is a soil matrix that has low chroma *in situ* but undergoes a change in hue or chroma within 30 minutes after the soil material has been exposed to air.

Reduced matrix. See Redoximorphic features.

Regolith. All unconsolidated earth materials above the solid bedrock. It includes material weathered in place from all kinds of bedrock and alluvial, glacial, eolian, lacustrine, and pyroclastic deposits.

Relief. The relative difference in elevation between the upland summits and the lowlands or valleys of a given region.

Residuum (residual soil material). Unconsolidated, weathered or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as bedrock disintegrated in place.

Rill. A very small, steep-sided channel resulting from erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. A rill generally is not an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is shallow enough to be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

Riser. The vertical or steep side slope (e.g., escarpment) of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural, steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

Road cut. A sloping surface produced by mechanical means during road construction. It is commonly on the uphill side of the road.

Rock fragments. Rock or mineral fragments having a diameter of 2 millimeters or more; for example, pebbles, cobbles, stones, and boulders.

Root zone. The part of the soil that can be penetrated by plant roots.

Runoff. The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without sinking into the soil is called surface runoff. Water that enters the soil before reaching surface streams is called ground-water runoff or seepage flow from ground water.

Saline soil. A soil containing soluble salts in an amount that impairs growth of plants. A saline soil does not contain excess exchangeable sodium.

Sand. As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.

Sandstone. Sedimentary rock containing dominantly sand-sized particles.

Sapric soil material (muck). The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity (Ksat). The ease with which pores of a saturated soil transmit water. Formally, the proportionality coefficient that expresses the relationship of the rate of water movement to hydraulic gradient in Darcy's Law, a

law that describes the rate of water movement through porous media. Commonly abbreviated as “Ksat.” Terms describing saturated hydraulic conductivity are very high, 100 or more micrometers per second (14.17 or more inches per hour); high, 10 to 100 micrometers per second (1.417 to 14.17 inches per hour); moderately high, 1 to 10 micrometers per second (0.1417 inch to 1.417 inches per hour); moderately low, 0.1 to 1 micrometer per second (0.01417 to 0.1417 inch per hour); low, 0.01 to 0.1 micrometer per second (0.001417 to 0.01417 inch per hour); and very low, less than 0.01 micrometer per second (less than 0.001417 inch per hour). To convert inches per hour to micrometers per second, multiply inches per hour by 7.0572. To convert micrometers per second to inches per hour, multiply micrometers per second by 0.1417.

Saturation. Wetness characterized by zero or positive pressure of the soil water. Under conditions of saturation, the water will flow from the soil matrix into an unlined auger hole.

Scarification. The act of abrading, scratching, loosening, crushing, or modifying the surface to increase water absorption or to provide a more tillable soil.

Second bottom. The first terrace above the normal flood plain (or first bottom) of a river.

Sedimentary rock. A consolidated deposit of clastic particles, chemical precipitates, or organic remains accumulated at or near the surface of the earth under normal low temperature and pressure conditions. Sedimentary rocks include consolidated equivalents of alluvium, colluvium, drift, and eolian, lacustrine, and marine deposits. Examples are sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, claystone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, dolomite, and coal.

Seepage (in tables). The movement of water through the soil. Seepage adversely affects the specified use.

Sequum. A sequence consisting of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizon. (See Eluviation.)

Series, soil. A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike. All the soils of a given series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Shale. Sedimentary rock that formed by the hardening of a deposit of clay, silty clay, or silty clay loam and that has a tendency to split into thin layers.

Sheet erosion. The removal of a fairly uniform layer of soil material from the land surface by the action of rainfall and surface runoff.

Shoulder. The convex, erosional surface near the top of a hillslope (fig. 15). A shoulder is a transition from summit to backslope.

Shrink-swell (in tables). The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.

Side slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally planar area of a hillside (fig. 15). The overland waterflow is predominantly parallel. Side slopes are dominantly colluvium and slope-wash sediments.

Silica. A combination of silicon and oxygen. The mineral form is called quartz.

Silt. As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.

Siltstone. An indurated silt having the texture and composition of shale but lacking its fine lamination or fissility; a massive mudstone in which silt predominates over clay.

Similar soils. Soils that share limits of diagnostic criteria, behave and perform in a similar manner, and have similar conservation needs or management requirements for the major land uses in the survey area.

Sinkhole. A closed, circular or elliptical depression, commonly funnel shaped, characterized by subsurface drainage and formed either by dissolution of the surface of underlying bedrock (e.g., limestone, gypsum, or salt) or by collapse of underlying caves within bedrock. Complexes of sinkholes in carbonate-rock terrain are the main components of karst topography.

Slickensides (pedogenic). Grooved, striated, and/or glossy (shiny) slip faces on structural pedes, such as wedges; produced by shrink-swell processes, most commonly in soils that have a high content of expansive clays.

Slope. The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance.

Slope (in tables). Slope is great enough that special practices are required to ensure satisfactory performance of the soil for a specific use.

Slope alluvium. Sediment gradually transported down the slopes of mountains or hills primarily by nonchannel alluvial processes (i.e., slope-wash processes) and characterized by particle sorting. Lateral particle sorting is evident on long slopes. In a profile sequence, sediments may be distinguished by differences in size and/or specific gravity of rock fragments and may be separated by stone lines. Burnished pedes and sorting of rounded or subrounded pebbles or cobbles distinguish these materials from unsorted colluvial deposits.

Slow refill (in tables). The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted permeability in the soil.

Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR). A measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration.

Soft bedrock. Bedrock that can be excavated with trenching machines, backhoes, small rippers, and other equipment commonly used in construction.

Soil. A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief and by the passage of time.

Soil separates. Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

Very coarse sand	2.0 to 1.0
Coarse sand	1.0 to 0.5
Medium sand	0.5 to 0.25
Fine sand	0.25 to 0.10
Very fine sand	0.10 to 0.05
Silt	0.05 to 0.002
Clay	less than 0.002

Solum. The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A, E, and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the material below the solum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.

Stagnation moraine. A body of drift released by the melting of a glacier that ceased flowing. Commonly but not always occurs near ice margins; composed of till,

ice-contact stratified drift, and small areas of glacial lake sediment. Typical landforms are knob-and-kettle topography, locally including ice-walled lake plains.

Stone line. In a vertical cross section, a line formed by scattered fragments or a discrete layer of angular and subangular rock fragments (commonly a gravel- or cobble-sized lag concentration) that formerly was draped across a topographic surface and was later buried by additional sediments. A stone line generally caps material that was subject to weathering, soil formation, and erosion before burial. Many stone lines seem to be buried erosion pavements, originally formed by sheet and rill erosion across the land surface.

Stones. Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24 inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

Stony. Refers to a soil containing stones in numbers that interfere with or prevent tillage.

Strath terrace. A type of stream terrace; formed as an erosional surface cut on bedrock and thinly mantled with stream deposits (alluvium).

Stream terrace. One of a series of platforms in a stream valley, flanking and more or less parallel to the stream channel, originally formed near the level of the stream; represents the remnants of an abandoned flood plain, stream bed, or valley floor produced during a former state of fluvial erosion or deposition.

Stripcropping. Growing crops in a systematic arrangement of strips or bands that provide vegetative barriers to wind erosion and water erosion.

Structure, soil. The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are—*platy* (laminated), *prismatic* (vertical axis of aggregates longer than horizontal), *columnar* (prisms with rounded tops), *blocky* (angular or subangular), and *granular*. *Structureless* soils are either *single grain* (each grain by itself, as in dune sand) or *massive* (the particles adhering without any regular cleavage, as in many hardpans).

Stubble mulch. Stubble or other crop residue left on the soil or partly worked into the soil. It protects the soil from wind erosion and water erosion after harvest, during preparation of a seedbed for the next crop, and during the early growing period of the new crop.

Subglacial. Formed or accumulated in or by the bottom parts of a glacier or ice sheet.

Subsoil. Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

Subsoiling. Tilling a soil below normal plow depth, ordinarily to shatter a hardpan or claypan.

Substratum. The part of the soil below the solum.

Subsurface layer. Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB, or EB) below the surface layer.

Summit. The topographically highest position of a hillslope (fig. 15). It has a nearly level (planar or only slightly convex) surface.

Surface layer. The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the “plow layer,” or the “Ap horizon.”

Surface soil. The A, E, AB, and EB horizons, considered collectively. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.

Swale. A slight depression in the midst of generally level land. A shallow depression in an undulating ground moraine caused by uneven glacial deposition.

Taxadjuncts. Soils that cannot be classified in a series recognized in the classification system. Such soils are named for a series they strongly resemble and are designated as taxadjuncts to that series because they differ in ways too small to be of consequence in interpreting their use and behavior. Soils are recognized as taxadjuncts only when one or more of their characteristics are slightly outside the range defined for the family of the series for which the soils are named.

- Terminal moraine.** An end moraine that marks the farthest advance of a glacier. It typically has the form of a massive arcuate or concentric ridge, or complex of ridges, and is underlain by till and other types of drift.
- Terrace** (conservation). An embankment, or ridge, constructed across sloping soils on the contour or at a slight angle to the contour. The terrace intercepts surface runoff so that water soaks into the soil or flows slowly to a prepared outlet. A terrace in a field generally is built so that the field can be farmed. A terrace intended mainly for drainage has a deep channel that is maintained in permanent sod.
- Terrace** (geomorphology). A steplike surface, bordering a valley floor or shoreline, that represents the former position of a flood plain, lake, or seashore. The term is usually applied both to the relatively flat summit surface (tread) that was cut or built by stream or wave action and to the steeper descending slope (scarp or riser) that has graded to a lower base level of erosion.
- Terracettes.** Small, irregular steplike forms on steep hillslopes, especially in pasture, formed by creep or erosion of surficial materials that may be induced or enhanced by trampling of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.
- Texture, soil.** The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are *sand*, *loamy sand*, *sandy loam*, *loam*, *silt loam*, *silt*, *sandy clay loam*, *clay loam*, *silty clay loam*, *sandy clay*, *silty clay*, and *clay*. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying “coarse,” “fine,” or “very fine.”
- Till.** Dominantly unsorted and nonstratified drift, generally unconsolidated and deposited directly by a glacier without subsequent reworking by meltwater, and consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of clay, silt, sand, gravel, stones, and boulders; rock fragments of various lithologies are embedded within a finer matrix that can range from clay to sandy loam.
- Till plain.** An extensive area of level to gently undulating soils underlain predominantly by till and bounded at the distal end by subordinate recessional or end moraines.
- Tilth, soil.** The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.
- Toeslope.** The gently inclined surface at the base of a hillslope (fig. 15). Toeslopes in profile are commonly gentle and linear and are constructional surfaces forming the lower part of a hillslope continuum that grades to valley or closed-depression floors.
- Topsoil.** The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining.
- Trace elements.** Chemical elements, for example, zinc, cobalt, manganese, copper, and iron, in soils in extremely small amounts. They are essential to plant growth.
- Tread.** The flat to gently sloping, topmost, laterally extensive slope of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.
- Upland.** An informal, general term for the higher ground of a region, in contrast with a low-lying adjacent area, such as a valley or plain, or for land at a higher elevation than the flood plain or low stream terrace; land above the footslope zone of the hillslope continuum.
- Valley fill.** The unconsolidated sediment deposited by any agent (water, wind, ice, or mass wasting) so as to fill or partly fill a valley.
- Variegation.** Refers to patterns of contrasting colors assumed to be inherited from the parent material rather than to be the result of poor drainage.

- Varve.** A sedimentary layer or a lamina or sequence of laminae deposited in a body of still water within a year. Specifically, a thin pair of graded glaciolacustrine layers seasonally deposited, usually by meltwater streams, in a glacial lake or other body of still water in front of a glacier.
- Water bars.** Smooth, shallow ditches or depressional areas that are excavated at an angle across a sloping road. They are used to reduce the downward velocity of water and divert it off and away from the road surface. Water bars can easily be driven over if constructed properly.
- Weathering.** All physical disintegration, chemical decomposition, and biologically induced changes in rocks or other deposits at or near the earth's surface by atmospheric or biologic agents or by circulating surface waters but involving essentially no transport of the altered material.
- Well graded.** Refers to soil material consisting of coarse grained particles that are well distributed over a wide range in size or diameter. Such soil normally can be easily increased in density and bearing properties by compaction. Contrasts with poorly graded soil.
- Wilting point (or permanent wilting point).** The moisture content of soil, on an oven-dry basis, at which a plant (specifically a sunflower) wilts so much that it does not recover when placed in a humid, dark chamber.

NRCS Accessibility Statement

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 1-800-457-3642 or by e-mail at ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov. For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may also wish to contact our State or local office. You can locate the correct office and phone number at <http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app>.



United States
Department of
Agriculture



NRCS

Natural
Resources
Conservation
Service

In cooperation with Iowa
Agriculture and Home
Economics Experiment
Station and Cooperative
Extension Service, Iowa
State University, and
Division of Soil
Conservation, Iowa
Department of Agriculture
and Land Stewardship

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

Part II



Iowa Department of
Agriculture and
Land Stewardship

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics
Experiment Station

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

University Extension



How To Use This Soil Survey

This survey is divided into three parts. Part I includes general information about the survey area; descriptions of the general soil map units, detailed soil map units, and soil series in the area; and a description of how the soils formed. Part II describes the use and management of the soils and the major soil properties. This part may be updated as further information about soil management becomes available. Part III includes the maps.

On the **general soil map**, the survey area is divided into groups of soils called associations. This map is useful in planning the use and management of large areas.

To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the map, identify the name of the soil associations on the color-coded map legend, and then refer to the section **General Soil Map Units** in Part I for a general description of the soils in your area.

The detailed soil maps can be useful in planning the use and management of small areas.

To find information about your area of interest, locate that area on the **Index to Map Sheets** in Part III. Note the number of the map sheet, and turn to that sheet. Locate your area of interest on the map sheet. Note the map unit symbols that are in that area. The **Contents** in Part I lists the map units and shows the page where each map unit is described.

The **Contents** in Part II shows which table has information on a specific land use or soil property for each detailed soil map unit. Also, see the **Contents** in Part I and Part II for other sections of this publication that may address your specific needs.

This soil survey is a publication of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 2007. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 2008. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 2007. The most current official data are available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey (<http://soils.usda.gov>).

This survey was made cooperatively by the Natural Resources Conservation Service; the Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station and Cooperative Extension Service, Iowa State University; the Division of Soil Conservation, Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship; and Cedar County. The survey is part of the technical assistance furnished to the Cedar County Soil and Water Conservation District.

Soil maps in this survey may be copied without permission. Enlargement of these maps, however, could cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping. If enlarged, maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a larger scale.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Cover: A typical rural landscape in Cedar County.

Additional information about the Nation's natural resources is available online from the Natural Resources Conservation Service at <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov>.

Contents

How To Use This Soil Survey	i
Introduction to Part II	1
Interpretive Ratings	1
Rating Class Terms	2
Numerical Ratings	2
Table: Classification of the Soils	2
Table: Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils	3
Agronomy	7
Cropland Management Considerations	8
Table: Cropland Management Considerations	10
Crop Yield Estimates	23
Land Capability Classification	23
Corn Suitability Rating	24
Crop Yields	24
Pasture Yields	24
Table: Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops	25
Table: Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture	32
Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmland	39
Table: Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmland	40
Agricultural Waste Management	42
Table: Agricultural Waste Management	44
Recreational Development	63
Table: Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds	65
Table: Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways	76
Engineering	87
Building Site Development	88
Table: Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings	90
Table: Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping	102
Sanitary Facilities	116
Table: Sewage Disposal	119
Table: Landfills	137
Construction Materials	152
Table: Source of Sand and Gravel	154
Table: Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil	165
Water Management	180
Table: Ponds and Embankments	181
Soil Properties	193
Engineering Properties	194
Table: Engineering Properties	195
Physical Properties	220
Table: Physical Properties of the Soils	222

Chemical Properties	241
Table: Chemical Properties of the Soils	242
Water Features	256
Table: Water Features	258
Soil Features.....	300
Table: Soil Features	301

Issued 2009

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

Introduction to Part II

This soil survey is an inventory and evaluation of the soils in the survey area. It can be used to adjust land uses to the limitations and potentials of natural resources and the environment. Also, it can help to prevent soil-related failures in land uses.

In preparing a soil survey, soil scientists, conservationists, engineers, and others collect extensive field data about the nature and behavioral characteristics of the soils. They collect data on erosion, droughtiness, flooding, and other factors that affect various soil uses and management. Field experience and collected data on soil properties and performance are used as a basis in predicting soil behavior.

This part of the soil survey includes interpretations for various uses of the soils and data on soil properties. This information can be used to plan the use and management of soils for crops and pasture or as sites for buildings, sanitary facilities, highways and other transportation systems, and parks and other recreational facilities. It can be used to identify the potentials and limitations of each soil for specific land uses and to help prevent construction failures caused by unfavorable soil properties.

Soils are rated in their natural state. No unusual modification of the soil site or material is made other than that which is considered normal practice for the rated use. Even though soils may have limitations, it is important to remember that engineers and others can modify soil features or can design or adjust the plans for a structure to compensate for most of the limitations. Most of these practices, however, are costly. The final decision in selecting a site for a particular use generally involves weighing the costs of site preparation and maintenance.

Planners and others using soil survey information can evaluate the effect of specific land uses on productivity and on the environment in the survey area. The survey can help planners to maintain or create a land use pattern in harmony with the natural soil.

Contractors can use this survey to locate sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. They can use it to identify areas where bedrock, wetness, or very firm soil layers can cause difficulty in excavation.

Health officials, highway officials, engineers, and others may also find this survey useful. The survey can help them plan the safe disposal of wastes and locate sites for pavements, sidewalks, campgrounds, playgrounds, lawns, and trees and shrubs.

The table "Classification of the Soils" is at the end of this section. Information about the system of soil taxonomy used by the Natural Resources Conservation Service is available in Part I of this publication. The extent of the map units in this survey area is shown in the table "Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils."

Interpretive Ratings

The interpretive tables in this survey rate the soils in the survey area for various uses. Many of the tables identify the limitations that affect specified uses and indicate

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

the severity of those limitations. The ratings in these tables are both verbal and numerical.

Rating Class Terms

Rating classes are expressed in the tables in terms that indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect a specified use or in terms that indicate the suitability of the soils for the use. Thus, the tables may show limitation classes or suitability classes. Terms for the limitation classes are *not limited*, *somewhat limited*, and *very limited*. The suitability ratings are expressed as *well suited*, *moderately suited*, *poorly suited*, and *unsuited* or as *good*, *fair*, and *poor*.

Numerical Ratings

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the relative severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation. The limitations appear in order from the most limiting to the least limiting. Thus, if more than one limitation is identified, the most severe limitation is listed first and the least severe one is listed last.

Classification of the Soils

(An asterisk in the first column indicates a taxadjunct to the series. See text in Part I for a description of those characteristics that are outside the range of the series)

Soil name	Family or higher taxonomic class
Ackmore-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, nonacid, mesic Mollic Fluvaquents
Ankeny-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
Ansgar-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Endoaqualfs
Aquolls-----	Mesic Aquolls
Atterberry-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Udollic Endoaqualfs
Bassett-----	Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
Brady-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, active, mesic Aquollic Hapludalfs
Chelsea-----	Mixed, mesic Lamellic Udipsamments
Colo-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Cumulic Endoaquolls
Coppock-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Endoaqualfs
Dickinson-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludolls
Dinsdale-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Argiudolls
*Dinsdale-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
Downs-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
*Downs-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
Ely-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Cumulic Hapludolls
Emeline-----	Loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Lithic Hapludolls
Fayette-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
Franklin-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Udollic Endoaqualfs
Garwin-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Endoaquolls
Judson-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
Kennebec-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
Kenyon-----	Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludolls
*Kenyon-----	Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Dystric Eutrudepts
Klinger-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
Klingmore-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
Klossner-----	Loamy, mixed, euic, mesic Terric Haplosaprists
Lamont-----	Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
Lindley-----	Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
Maxfield-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Endoaquolls

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Classification of the Soils--Continued

Soil name	Family or higher taxonomic class
Maxmore-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Endoaquolls
Mt. Carroll-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
*Mt. Carroll-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
Muscatine-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Hapludolls
Nevin-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Pachic Argiudolls
Nodaway-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, nonacid, mesic Mollic Udifluvents
Perks-----	Mixed, mesic Typic Udipsamments
Pillot-----	Fine-silty over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Argiudolls
Psammaquents-----	Mesic Psammaquents
Radford-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Fluvaquentic Hapludolls
Richwood-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Argiudolls
Rockton-----	Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Argiudolls
Rowley-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Aquic Argiudolls
Saude-----	Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludolls
Sparta-----	Sandy, mixed, mesic Entic Hapludolls
Sperry-----	Fine, smectitic, mesic Typic Argialbolls
Spillville-----	Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, mesic Cumulic Hapludolls
Tama-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Argiudolls
*Tama-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
Tell-----	Fine-silty over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, mesic Typic Hapludalfs
Udorthents-----	Loamy Udorthents
Walford-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Endoaqualfs
Waubeek-----	Fine-silty, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs
Whittier-----	Fine-silty over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, mesic Mollic Hapludalfs

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
8B	Judson silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,617	0.4
41B	Sparta loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	382	0.1
41C	Sparta loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	501	0.1
41E	Sparta loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes-----	250	*
63B	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	522	0.1
63C	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	1,214	0.3
63E	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes-----	1,087	0.3
65D2	Lindley loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	585	0.2
65E2	Lindley loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	1,142	0.3
65F2	Lindley loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	423	0.1
83B	Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,628	0.4
83C	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	576	0.2
83C2	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	986	0.3
88	Nevin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded-----	546	0.1
110C	Lamont fine sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes-----	399	0.1
110E	Lamont fine sandy loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes-----	419	0.1
118	Garwin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	3,173	0.9
119	Muscatine silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	13,901	3.7
119B	Muscatine silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	5,742	1.5
120	Tama silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	441	0.1
120B	Tama silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	56,491	15.2
120C	Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	6,903	1.9
120C2	Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	22,778	6.1

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
120D2	Tama silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	2,084	0.6
121	Tama silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	1,357	0.4
122	Sperry silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, depressional-----	368	*
133	Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	10,930	2.9
133+	Colo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, overwash----	4,393	1.2
136	Ankeny fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded-----	692	0.2
143	Brady sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	736	0.2
160	Walford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	1,330	0.4
162B	Downs silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	8,711	2.3
162C	Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	1,438	0.4
162C2	Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	14,713	3.9
162D2	Downs silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	10,716	2.9
162D3	Downs silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded-----	2,848	0.8
162E3	Downs silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded-----	735	0.2
163B	Fayette silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	4,317	1.2
163C	Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	2,593	0.7
163C2	Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	12,640	3.4
163D	Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes-----	2,683	0.7
163D2	Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	9,454	2.5
163D3	Fayette silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded-----	6,748	1.8
163E	Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes-----	1,829	0.5
163E2	Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	3,426	0.9
163E3	Fayette silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded-----	4,737	1.3
163F	Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes-----	3,594	1.0
163F2	Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	5,491	1.5
163G	Fayette silt loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes-----	1,085	0.3
171B	Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	350	*
171C2	Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	1,653	0.4
171D2	Bassett loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	516	0.1
175B	Dickinson fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,042	0.3
175C	Dickinson fine sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	702	0.2
177	Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	876	0.2
184	Klinger silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes-----	9,592	2.6
212	Kennebec silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	1,981	0.5
220	Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	1,340	0.4
221	Klossner muck, 1 to 3 percent slopes-----	105	*
291	Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	8,830	2.4
291B	Atterberry silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	2,178	0.6
293C	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	562	0.2
293E	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 9 to 18 percent slopes-----	1,108	0.3
293G	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 18 to 40 percent slopes-----	379	0.1
352B	Whittier silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	517	0.1
352C2	Whittier silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	451	0.1
354	Aquolls, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes-----	238	*
377B	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	12,548	3.4
377C	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	1,005	0.3
377C2	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	1,716	0.5
382	Maxfield silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	5,757	1.5
412E	Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes-----	509	0.1
420B	Tama silty clay loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,966	0.5
428B	Ely silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	2,002	0.5
430	Ackmore silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	801	0.2
442C	Dickinson-Tama complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	249	*
450B	Pillot silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,500	0.4
450C	Pillot silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	381	0.1
462B	Downs silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,033	0.3
462C	Downs silt loam, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	508	0.1
463B	Fayette silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	566	0.2
467	Radford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	1,553	0.4
478G	Rock outcrop-Emeline complex, 18 to 60 percent slopes-----	941	0.3
485	Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	1,960	0.5
520	Coppock silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded-----	256	*
520B	Coppock silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	639	0.2

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol	Soil name	Acres	Percent
662C2	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	952	0.3
662D2	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded-----	1,049	0.3
662D3	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded-----	301	*
662E3	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded-----	655	0.2
729B	Ackmore-Nodaway complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	4,746	1.3
760	Ansgar silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	921	0.2
761	Franklin silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes-----	5,319	1.4
771B	Waubek silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,182	0.3
814D	Rockton loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes-----	1,034	0.3
826	Rowley silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	396	0.1
884	Klingmore silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes-----	766	0.2
911B	Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes-----	30,690	8.2
977	Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	372	*
982	Maxmore silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	1,508	0.4
1118	Garwin silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	337	*
1119	Muscatine silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	953	0.3
1160	Walford silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	440	0.1
1220	Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded--	1,172	0.3
1291	Atterberry silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes-----	1,971	0.5
1315	Perks-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded-----	3,778	1.0
4946	Udorthents-Highway complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes-----	1,038	0.3
5010	Pits, sand and gravel-----	40	*
5030	Pits, limestone quarries-----	285	*
5040	Udorthents, loamy-----	142	*
5053	Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded-----	207	*
8041B	Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 1 to 5 percent slopes-----	549	0.1
8041C	Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes-----	60	*
AW	Animal waste lagoon-----	13	*
SL	Sewage lagoon-----	64	*
W	Water-----	2,096	0.6
	Total-----	372,700	100.0

* Less than 0.1 percent.

Agronomy

This section provides some general information about managing the soils for crops and for hay and pasture. The Iowa corn suitability rating system and the system of land capability classification used by the Natural Resources Conservation Service are explained, and the estimated yields of the main crops and hay and pasture plants are listed for each soil. Prime farmland is described, and interpretations for agricultural waste management are provided.

Planners of management systems for individual fields or farms should consider obtaining specific information from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

Cropland Management Considerations

The management concerns affecting the use of the detailed soil map units in the county for crops are shown in the table “Cropland Management Considerations” at the end of this section. The main concerns in managing nonirrigated cropland are conserving moisture, controlling wind erosion and water erosion, and maintaining soil fertility.

Conserving moisture consists primarily of reducing the evaporation and runoff rates and increasing the water infiltration rate. Applying conservation tillage and conservation cropping systems, farming on the contour, stripcropping, establishing field windbreaks, and leaving crop residue on the surface conserve moisture.

Generally, a combination of several practices is needed to control wind erosion and water erosion. Conservation tillage, stripcropping, field windbreaks, contour farming, conservation cropping systems, crop residue management, terraces, diversions, and grassed waterways help to prevent excessive soil loss.

Measures that are effective in maintaining soil fertility include applying fertilizer, both organic and inorganic, including manure; incorporating crop residue or green manure crops into the soil; and using proper crop rotations. Controlling erosion helps to prevent the loss of organic matter and plant nutrients and thus helps to maintain productivity, although the level of fertility can be reduced even in areas where erosion is controlled. All soils used for nonirrigated crops respond well to applications of fertilizer.

Some of the considerations shown in the table cannot be easily overcome. These are channels, flooding, gullies, and ponding.

Additional considerations are as follows:

Lime content, limited available water capacity, limited content of organic matter, potential poor tilth and compaction, and restricted permeability.—These limitations can be minimized by incorporating green manure crops, manure, or crop residue into the soil; applying a system of conservation tillage; and using conservation cropping systems. Also, crops may respond well to additions of phosphate fertilizer to soils that have a high content of lime.

Potential for ground-water contamination.—The proper use of nutrients and pesticides can reduce the risk of ground-water contamination.

Potential for surface-water contamination.—The risk of surface-water contamination can be reduced by the proper use of nutrients and pesticides and by conservation farming practices that reduce the runoff rate.

Surface crusting.—This limitation retards seedling development after periods of heavy rainfall.

Surface rock fragments.—This limitation causes rapid wear of tillage equipment. It cannot be easily overcome.

Surface stones.—Stones or boulders on or near the surface can hinder normal tillage unless they are removed.

Salt content.—In areas where this is a limitation, only salt-tolerant crops should be grown.

On irrigated soils the main management concerns are efficient water use, nutrient management, control of erosion, pest and weed control, and timely planting and harvesting for a successful crop. An irrigation system that provides optimum control and distribution of water at minimum cost is needed. Overirrigation wastes water, leaches plant nutrients, and causes erosion. Also, it can increase wetness and soil salinity.

Explanation of Criteria

Acid soil.—The pH is less than 6.1.

Channeled.—The word “channeled” is included in the map unit name.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dense layer.—The bulk density is 1.80 g/cc or greater within the soil profile.

Depth to rock.—The depth to bedrock is less than 40 inches.

Eroded.—The word “eroded” is included in the map unit name.

Excessive permeability.—Saturated hydraulic conductivity is 42 micrometers per second or more within the soil profile.

Flooding.—Flooding is occasional, frequent, or very frequent.

Gullied.—The word “gullied” is included in the map unit name.

High content of organic matter.—The surface layer has more than 20 percent organic matter.

Lime content.—The pH is 7.4 or more in the surface layer, or the wind erodibility group is 4L.

Limited available water capacity.—The available water capacity calculated to a depth of 60 inches or to a root-limiting layer is 6 inches or less.

Limited content of organic matter.—The content of organic matter is 2 percent or less in the surface layer.

Ponding.—Ponding duration is assigned to the map unit component. Water is above the surface.

Potential poor tilth and compaction.—The content of clay is 27 percent or more in the surface layer.

Potential for ground-water contamination (by nutrients or pesticides).—The depth to a seasonal high water table is 4 feet or less, the saturated hydraulic conductivity of any layer is more than 42 micrometers per second, or the depth to bedrock is less than 60 inches.

Potential for surface-water contamination (by nutrients or pesticides).—The map unit component is occasionally, frequently, or very frequently flooded, is subject to ponding, is assigned to hydrologic group C or D and has a slope of more than 2 percent, is assigned to hydrologic group A and has a slope of more than 6 percent, or is assigned to hydrologic group B, has a slope of 3 percent or more, and has a K factor of more than 0.17.

Previously eroded.—The word “eroded” is included in the map unit name.

Restricted permeability.—Saturated hydraulic conductivity is less than 0.42 micrometer per second within the soil profile.

Salt content.—The electrical conductivity is 4 or more in the surface layer or 8 or more within a depth of 30 inches.

Slope (equipment limitation).—The slope is more than 15 percent.

Surface crusting.—The content of clay is 27 percent or more and the content of organic matter is 2 percent or less in the surface layer.

Surface rock fragments (equipment limitation).—The terms describing the texture of the surface layer include any rock fragment modifier, except for gravelly, channery, stony, very stony, extremely stony, bouldery, very bouldery, and extremely bouldery.

Surface stones (equipment limitation).—The word “stony” or “bouldery” is included in the description of the surface layer, or 0.01 to 0.1 percent of the surface is covered by stones or boulders.

Water erosion.—Either the slope is 6 percent or more, or the slope is more than 3 percent and less than 6 percent and the surface layer is not sandy.

Water table.—A water table is within 2.5 feet of the surface.

Wind erosion.—The wind erodibility group is 1, 2, 3, or 4L.

Hydrologic groups are described under the heading “Water Features.” Erosion factors (e.g., K factor) and wind erodibility groups are described under the heading “Physical Properties.”

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations

(See text for a description of the considerations listed in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
8B: Judson-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
41B: Sparta-----	100	Acid soil Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Wind erosion
41C: Sparta-----	85	Acid soil Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Wind erosion
41E: Sparta-----	90	Acid soil Slope Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Wind erosion
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Wind erosion
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Slope Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded---	90	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Restricted permeability Water erosion
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded---	90	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Restricted permeability Water erosion
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded---	85	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Restricted permeability Water erosion
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded---	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
110C: Lamont-----	85	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
110E: Lamont-----	95	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
118: Garwin-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
119: Muscatine-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Water table
120: Tama-----	100	No major considerations
120B: Tama-----	90	Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
120C: Tama-----	80	Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
121: Tama-----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination
122: Sperry, depressional-----	95	Ponding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
133: Colo, occasionally flooded---	85	Flooding Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash-----	90	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Wind erosion
143: Brady-----	95	Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Water table Wind erosion
160: Walford-----	95	Acid soil Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
162B: Downs-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
162C: Downs-----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded----	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
163B: Fayette-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
163C: Fayette-----	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded---	90	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
163D: Fayette-----	80	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded---	80	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded----	75	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
163E: Fayette-----	75	Slope Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded---	70	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded----	80	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
163F: Fayette-----	75	Slope Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded---	70	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
163G: Fayette-----	85	Slope Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
171B: Bassett-----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded---	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded---	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
177: Saude-----	90	Acid soil Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination
184: Klinger-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded	90	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
221: Klossner-----	100	High content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Restricted permeability Water table Wind erosion
291: Atterberry-----	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Water table
293C: Fayette-----	40	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
Chelsea-----	30	Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Wind erosion
Tell-----	20	Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
293E: Fayette-----	40	Slope Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
Chelsea-----	30	Slope Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
Tell-----	20	Slope Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
293G: Fayette-----	40	Slope Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
293G: Chelsea-----	30	Slope Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
Tell-----	20	Slope Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
352B: Whittier-----	95	Acid soil Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded--	100	Acid soil Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
354: Aquolls, ponded-----	100	Ponding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Restricted permeability Water table
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded--	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
382: Maxfield-----	100	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water table

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
412E: Emeline-----	90	Slope Depth to rock Lime content Limited available water capacity Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Restricted permeability Water erosion Wind erosion
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
428B: Ely-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Water table
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded	90	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
Tama-----	40	Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Wind erosion
450B: Pillot-----	90	Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
450C: Pillot-----	85	Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
463B: Fayette, terrace-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
467: Radford, occasionally flooded	95	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not applicable
Emeline-----	30	Slope Depth to rock Limited available water capacity Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Restricted permeability Water erosion
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded	95	Acid soil Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
520B: Coppock-----	95	Acid soil Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Water table
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	95	Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	95	Slope Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Previously eroded Water erosion
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Water table
Nodaway-----	40	Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
760: Ansgar-----	95	Acid soil Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
761: Franklin-----	90	Acid soil Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
771B: Waubee-----	85	Acid soil Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion
814D: Rockton-----	85	Depth to rock Limited available water capacity Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Restricted permeability Water erosion
826: Rowley-----	85	Excessive permeability Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
884: Klingmore-----	90	Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
911B: Colo-----	55	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water erosion Water table
Ely-----	35	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water erosion Water table

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
977: Richwood-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination
982: Maxmore-----	80	Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
1118: Garwin, terrace-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
1119: Muscatine, terrace-----	95	Potential poor tilth and compaction Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
1160: Walford, terrace-----	95	Acid soil Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded-----	85	Flooding Channeled Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination
1291: Atterberry, terrace-----	95	Potential for ground-water contamination Water table
1315: Perks, frequently flooded----	40	Flooding Channeled Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Wind erosion
Spillville, frequently flooded-----	30	Flooding Channeled Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table Wind erosion
4946: Udorthents-----	65	No major considerations
Highway-----	30	Not applicable
5010. Pits, sand and gravel		
5030. Pits, limestone quarries		

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Cropland Management Considerations--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Cropland management considerations
5040: Udorthents, loamy-----	100	No major considerations
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded-----	100	Flooding Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Water table
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Acid soil Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Wind erosion
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Acid soil Excessive permeability Limited available water capacity Limited content of organic matter Potential for ground-water contamination Potential for surface-water contamination Wind erosion
AW. Animal waste lagoon		
SL. Sewage lagoon		
W. Water		

Crop Yield Estimates

The tables “Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops” and “Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture” are described in this section. Crops other than those shown in the tables are grown in the survey area, but estimated yields are not listed because the acreage of such crops is small. The local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service can provide information about the management and productivity of the soils for those crops.

Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification shows, in a general way, the suitability of soils for most kinds of field crops. Crops that require special management are excluded. The soils are grouped according to their limitations for field crops, the risk of damage if they are used for crops, and the way they respond to management. The criteria used in grouping the soils do not include major and generally expensive landforming that would change slope, depth, or other characteristics of the soils, nor do they include possible but unlikely major reclamation projects. Capability classification is not a substitute for interpretations designed to show suitability and limitations of groups of soils for forestland or for engineering purposes.

In the capability system, soils are generally grouped at three levels—capability class, subclass, and unit.

Capability classes, the broadest groups, are designated by the numbers 1 through 8. The numbers indicate progressively greater limitations and narrower choices for practical use. The classes are defined as follows:

Class 1 soils have slight limitations that restrict their use.

Class 2 soils have moderate limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices.

Class 3 soils have severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require special conservation practices, or both.

Class 4 soils have very severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require very careful management, or both.

Class 5 soils are subject to little or no erosion but have other limitations, impractical to remove, that restrict their use mainly to pasture, rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Class 6 soils have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation and that restrict their use mainly to pasture, rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Class 7 soils have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation and that restrict their use mainly to grazing, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Class 8 soils and miscellaneous areas have limitations that preclude commercial plant production and that restrict their use to recreational purposes, wildlife habitat, watershed, or esthetic purposes.

Capability subclasses are soil groups within one class. They are designated by adding a small letter, *e*, *w*, *s*, or *c*, to the class numeral, for example, 2*e*. The letter *e* shows that the main hazard is the risk of erosion unless close-growing plant cover is maintained; *w* shows that water in or on the soil interferes with plant growth or cultivation (in some soils the wetness can be partly corrected by artificial drainage); *s* shows that the soil is limited mainly because it is shallow, droughty, or stony; and *c*, used in only some parts of the United States, shows that the chief limitation is climate that is very cold or very dry.

In class 1 there are no subclasses because the soils of this class have few limitations. Class 5 contains only the subclasses indicated by *w*, *s*, or *c* because the

soils in class 5 are subject to little or no erosion. They have other limitations that restrict their use to pasture, rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.

Capability units are soil groups within a subclass. The soils in a capability unit are enough alike to be suited to the same crops and pasture plants, to require similar management, and to have similar productivity. Capability units are generally designated by adding an Arabic numeral to the subclass symbol, for example, 2e-4 and 3e-6. These units are not given in all soil surveys.

[Reference: United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. USDA Handbook 210.]

Corn Suitability Rating

The corn suitability rating (CSR) system was developed in Iowa to rate the productivity of each different kind of soil for row crops. CSRs provide a relative ranking of all soils mapped in the State of Iowa. They can be used to compare the potential yield production of one soil with that of other soils. Ratings range from 5 to 100. A rating of 5 indicates severe limitations for row crop production. Soil properties and weather conditions are the dominant factors that affect productivity.

Crop Yields

The average yields per acre that can be expected of the principal crops under a high level of management are shown in the table. In any given year, yields may be higher or lower than those indicated in the table because of variations in rainfall and other climatic factors.

The yields are based mainly on the experience and records of farmers, conservationists, and extension agents. Available yield data from nearby counties and results of field trials and demonstrations also are considered.

The management needed to obtain the indicated yields of the various crops depends on the kind of soil and the crop. Management can include drainage, erosion control, and protection from flooding; the proper planting and seeding rates; suitable high-yielding crop varieties; appropriate and timely tillage; control of weeds, plant diseases, and harmful insects; favorable soil reaction and optimum levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, and trace elements for each crop; effective use of crop residue, barnyard manure, and green manure crops; and harvesting that ensures the smallest possible loss.

The estimated yields reflect the productive capacity of each soil for each of the principal crops. Yields are likely to increase as new production technology is developed. The productivity of a given soil compared with that of other soils, however, is not likely to change.

Pasture Yields

Some pasture yields are expressed in the table in terms of animal unit months. An animal unit month (AUM) is the amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

The local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service can provide information about forage yields other than those shown in the table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops

(The crop yields estimates were determined through recent research conducted by Iowa State University. They are based on a high level of management and are for nonirrigated areas. See text for additional information. Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats
				Bu	Bu	Bu
8B----- Judson	95	2e	90	197	53	87
41B----- Sparta	100	4s	42	100	26	47
41C----- Sparta	85	4s	26	93	24	44
41E----- Sparta	90	6s	5	---	---	---
63B----- Chelsea	90	4s	40	95	23	46
63C----- Chelsea	90	4s	21	86	19	34
63E----- Chelsea	95	7s	5	---	---	---
65D2----- Lindley, moderately eroded	90	4e	38	129	32	53
65E2----- Lindley, moderately eroded	90	6e	24	---	---	---
65F2----- Lindley, moderately eroded	85	7e	8	---	---	---
83B----- Kenyon	85	2e	87	196	48	92
83C----- Kenyon	80	3e	72	189	47	91
83C2----- Kenyon, moderately eroded	85	3e	69	184	45	88
88----- Nevin, rarely flooded	90	1	92	203	55	98
110C----- Lamont	85	3e	44	117	30	73
110E----- Lamont	95	6e	17	---	---	58
118----- Garwin	95	2w	95	207	56	100

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats
				Bu	Bu	Bu
119----- Muscatine	95	1	100	210	57	102
119B----- Muscatine	95	2e	95	206	56	100
120----- Tama	100	1	100	210	57	102
120B----- Tama	90	2e	95	206	56	100
120C----- Tama	80	3e	80	200	54	95
120C2----- Tama, moderately eroded	90	3e	78	195	53	95
120D2----- Tama, moderately eroded	90	3e	68	184	50	88
121----- Tama	85	1	95	210	54	97
122----- Sperry, depressional	95	3w	63	156	42	68
133----- Colo, occasionally flooded	85	2w	80	171	46	75
133+----- Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash	90	2w	85	173	47	77
136----- Ankeny, rarely flooded	85	2w	70	172	44	---
143----- Brady	95	2w	60	136	33	65
160----- Walford	95	2w	67	164	43	79
162B----- Downs	95	2e	90	195	53	92
162C----- Downs	85	3e	75	189	51	92
162C2----- Downs, moderately eroded	90	3e	73	184	50	86
162D2----- Downs, moderately eroded	85	3e	63	174	47	81
162D3----- Downs, severely eroded	90	4e	60	164	44	79
162E3----- Downs, severely eroded	90	6e	50	---	---	---

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats
				Bu	Bu	Bu
163B----- Fayette	95	2e	85	184	50	89
163C----- Fayette	90	3e	70	178	48	86
163C2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	90	3e	68	173	47	84
163D----- Fayette	80	3e	60	166	45	81
163D2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	80	3e	58	162	44	81
163D3----- Fayette, severely eroded	75	4e	56	152	41	74
163E----- Fayette	75	4e	50	145	40	71
163E2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	70	4e	48	142	38	68
163E3----- Fayette, severely eroded	80	6e	46	---	---	---
163F----- Fayette	75	6e	30	---	---	---
163F2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	70	6e	27	---	---	---
163G----- Fayette	85	7e	19	---	---	---
171B----- Bassett	85	2e	82	184	45	89
171C2----- Bassett, moderately eroded	90	3e	64	173	42	83
171D2----- Bassett, moderately eroded	85	3e	53	162	39	77
175B----- Dickinson	95	3e	56	139	37	65
175C----- Dickinson	85	3e	41	129	35	62
177----- Saude	90	2s	64	140	33	65
184----- Klinger	95	1	93	203	55	98

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats
				Bu	Bu	Bu
212----- Kennebec, occasionally flooded	90	1	94	199	55	105
220----- Nodaway, occasionally flooded	90	2w	85	183	53	84
221----- Klossner	100	3w	45	129	35	69
291----- Atterberry	90	1	90	169	49	87
291B----- Atterberry	95	2e	85	176	48	85
293C----- Fayette----- Chelsea----- Tell-----	40 30 20	3e 4s 3e	45	134	36	65
293E----- Fayette----- Chelsea----- Tell-----	40 30 20	4e 7s 4e	25	112	29	---
293G----- Fayette----- Chelsea----- Tell-----	40 30 20	7e 7s 6e	5	---	---	---
352B----- Whittier	95	2e	62	163	44	79
352C2----- Whittier, moderately eroded	100	3e	40	151	41	73
354----- Aquolls, ponded	100	7w	5	---	---	---
377B----- Dinsdale	85	2e	90	198	54	96
377C----- Dinsdale	85	3e	75	191	52	93
377C2----- Dinsdale, moderately eroded	95	3e	73	187	51	91
382----- Maxfield	100	2w	90	198	54	96
412E----- Emeline	90	7s	5	---	---	---
420B----- Tama, terrace	95	2e	94	206	55	99

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn Bu	Soybeans Bu	Oats Bu
428B----- Ely	95	2e	93	195	53	87
430----- Ackmore, occasionally flooded	90	2w	83	174	47	78
442C----- Dickinson----- Tama-----	55 40	3e 3e	55	161	43	76
450B----- Pillot	90	2e	69	186	48	85
450C----- Pillot	85	3e	53	181	45	80
462B----- Downs, terrace	95	2e	85	195	53	92
462C----- Downs, terrace	90	3e	75	186	51	92
463B----- Fayette, terrace	95	2e	85	183	50	89
467----- Radford, occasionally flooded	95	2w	85	178	44	86
478G----- Rock outcrop----- Emeline-----	60 30	7s 7s	5	---	---	---
485----- Spillville, occasionally flooded	85	2w	92	191	48	94
520----- Coppock, occasionally flooded	95	2w	65	150	41	61
520B----- Coppock	95	2w	60	146	40	59
662C2----- Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded	95	3e	72	159	49	88
662D2----- Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded	90	3e	61	142	46	83
662D3----- Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	95	4e	58	134	44	79
662E3----- Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	95	6e	48	---	---	73

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats
				Bu	Bu	Bu
729B----- Ackmore----- Nodaway-----	50 40	2w 2w	83	175	50	81
760----- Ansgar	95	2w	80	186	51	91
761----- Franklin	90	1	83	177	48	85
771B----- Waubeeek	85	2e	87	189	52	93
814D----- Rockton	85	4e	26	103	27	54
826----- Rowley	85	1	95	165	54	97
884----- Klingmore	90	1	95	204	55	99
911B----- Colo----- Ely-----	55 35	2w 2e	85	175	48	86
977----- Richwood	95	1	95	199	54	97
982----- Maxmore	80	2w	93	197	54	98
1118----- Garwin, terrace	95	2w	95	207	56	100
1119----- Muscatine, terrace	95	1	100	210	57	102
1160----- Walford, terrace	95	2w	67	164	42	74
1220----- Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	5w	25	---	---	---
1291----- Atterberry, terrace	95	1	90	178	51	92
1315----- Perks, frequently flooded----- Spillville, frequently flooded-----	40 30	5w 5w	34	---	---	---
4946. Udorthents-Highway						
5010. Pits, sand and gravel						

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability, Corn Suitability Rating, and Yields per Acre of Crops--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Corn suitability rating	Corn	Soybeans	Oats
				Bu	Bu	Bu
5030. Pits, limestone quarries						
5040. Udorthents, loamy						
5053. Psammaquents, frequently flooded						
8041B----- Sparta, terrace	100	4s	40	100	29	50
8041C----- Sparta, terrace	100	4s	40	100	29	50
AW. Animal waste lagoon						
SL. Sewage lagoon						
W. Water						

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture

(Yields are those that can be expected under a high level of management. They are for nonirrigated areas. Absence of a yield indicates that the soil is not suited to the crop or the crop generally is not grown on the soil)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Brome-grass- alfalfa hay	Smooth brome-grass	Kentucky bluegrass	Brome-grass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
8B----- Judson	95	2e	6.7	6.5	3.9	11.2
41B----- Sparta	100	4s	3.3	3.2	1.9	3.5
41C----- Sparta	85	4s	3.1	3.0	1.8	3.2
41E----- Sparta	90	6s	2.6	2.6	1.2	2.5
63B----- Chelsea	90	4s	3.2	3.1	1.9	4.8
63C----- Chelsea	90	4s	2.4	2.3	1.4	5.0
63E----- Chelsea	95	7s	2.3	2.2	1.3	3.8
65D2----- Lindley, moderately eroded	90	4e	4.2	4.0	2.4	6.7
65E2----- Lindley, moderately eroded	90	6e	3.3	3.3	2.0	5.6
65F2----- Lindley, moderately eroded	85	7e	3.0	2.9	1.7	4.5
83B----- Kenyon	85	2e	6.6	6.4	3.8	10.9
83C----- Kenyon	80	3e	6.3	6.2	3.7	10.6
83C2----- Kenyon, moderately eroded	85	3e	6.2	6.0	3.6	10.3
88----- Nevin, rarely flooded	90	1	6.5	6.7	4.0	10.9
110C----- Lamont	85	3e	5.1	5.0	3.0	6.2
110E----- Lamont	95	6e	4.0	3.9	2.4	5.6
118----- Garwin	95	2w	5.0	6.8	4.1	8.4

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Bromegrass- alfalfa hay	Smooth bromegrass	Kentucky bluegrass	Bromegrass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
119----- Muscatine	95	1	6.8	7.0	4.2	11.4
119B----- Muscatine	95	2e	6.7	6.8	4.1	11.2
120----- Tama	100	1	7.1	7.0	4.2	11.9
120B----- Tama	90	2e	7.0	6.8	4.1	11.7
120C----- Tama	80	3e	6.7	6.6	3.9	11.4
120C2----- Tama, moderately eroded	90	3e	6.6	6.5	3.9	11.1
120D2----- Tama, moderately eroded	90	3e	6.1	6.0	3.6	10.5
121----- Tama	85	1	6.8	6.6	4.0	11.9
122----- Sperry, depressional	95	3w	3.7	5.1	3.1	6.2
133----- Colo, occasionally flooded	85	2w	4.1	5.6	3.3	6.8
133+----- Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash	90	2w	4.2	5.7	3.4	7.0
136----- Ankeny, rarely flooded	85	2s	4.2	4.1	2.8	8.1
143----- Brady	95	2w	4.3	8.1	2.7	4.2
160----- Walford	95	2w	4.0	5.4	3.2	6.4
162B----- Downs	95	2e	6.4	6.3	3.8	11.1
162C----- Downs	85	3e	6.4	6.3	3.8	10.7
162C2----- Downs, moderately eroded	90	3e	6.0	5.9	3.5	10.5
162D2----- Downs, moderately eroded	85	3e	5.7	5.5	3.3	9.8
162D3----- Downs, severely eroded	90	4e	5.5	5.4	3.2	9.3

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Brome-grass- alfalfa hay	Smooth brome-grass	Kentucky bluegrass	Brome-grass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
162E3----- Downs, severely eroded	90	6e	4.8	4.7	2.8	8.1
163B----- Fayette	95	2e	6.3	6.1	3.7	10.5
163C----- Fayette	90	3e	6.0	5.9	3.5	10.1
163C2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	90	3e	5.9	5.7	3.4	9.8
163D----- Fayette	80	3e	5.7	5.5	3.3	9.5
163D2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	80	3e	5.7	5.5	3.3	9.8
163D3----- Fayette, severely eroded	75	4e	5.2	5.0	3.0	8.6
163E----- Fayette	75	4e	5.0	4.8	2.9	8.3
163E2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	70	4e	4.8	4.7	2.8	8.0
163E3----- Fayette, severely eroded	80	6e	4.5	4.3	2.6	7.4
163F----- Fayette	75	6e	4.5	4.7	2.8	7.6
163F2----- Fayette, moderately eroded	70	6e	4.4	4.3	2.6	7.3
163G----- Fayette	85	7e	4.3	4.2	2.5	7.2
171B----- Bassett	85	2e	6.3	6.1	3.7	10.2
171C2----- Bassett, moderately eroded	90	3e	5.8	5.7	3.4	9.4
171D2----- Bassett, moderately eroded	85	3e	5.4	5.3	3.2	8.9
175B----- Dickinson	95	3e	4.7	4.6	2.7	7.7
175C----- Dickinson	85	3e	4.5	4.3	2.6	7.3

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Brome-grass- alfalfa hay	Smooth brome-grass	Kentucky bluegrass	Brome-grass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
177----- Saude	90	2s	4.6	4.5	2.7	7.3
184----- Klinger	95	1	6.6	6.7	4.0	11.0
212----- Kennebec, occasionally flooded	90	1	6.9	6.8	4.0	10.8
220----- Nodaway, occasionally flooded	90	2w	6.4	6.3	3.8	10.7
221----- Klossner	100	3w	3.5	4.7	2.8	5.8
291----- Atterberry	90	1	5.8	5.7	3.6	9.3
291B----- Atterberry	95	2e	5.7	5.6	3.5	9.1
293C----- Fayette----- Chelsea----- Tell-----	40 30 20	3e 4s 3e	4.5	4.4	2.7	4.4
293E----- Fayette----- Chelsea----- Tell-----	40 30 20	4e 7s 4e	2.7	2.7	1.6	3.4
293G----- Fayette----- Chelsea----- Tell-----	40 30 20	7e 7s 6e	2.4	2.3	1.8	3.2
352B----- Whittier	95	2e	5.5	5.4	3.2	9.3
352C2----- Whittier, moderately eroded	100	3e	5.1	5.0	3.0	8.7
354----- Aquolls, ponded	100	7w	---	---	---	---
377B----- Dinsdale	85	2e	6.7	6.6	3.9	11.2
377C----- Dinsdale	85	3e	6.5	6.4	3.8	10.9
377C2----- Dinsdale, moderately eroded	95	3e	6.3	6.2	3.7	10.6
382----- Maxfield	100	2w	4.8	6.6	3.9	8.0

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Brome-grass- alfalfa hay	Smooth brome-grass	Kentucky bluegrass	Brome-grass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
412E----- Emeline	90	7s	1.5	1.4	0.9	1.5
420B----- Tama, terrace	95	2e	6.9	6.8	4.1	11.7
428B----- Ely	95	2e	6.4	6.5	3.9	10.6
430----- Ackmore, occasionally flooded	90	2w	4.2	4.1	3.5	7.1
442C----- Dickinson----- Tama-----	55 40	3e 3e	5.3	5.2	3.1	7.3
450B----- Pillot	90	2e	6.4	6.3	3.7	7.1
450C----- Pillot	85	3e	6.2	6.1	3.6	6.5
462B----- Downs, terrace	95	2e	6.4	6.3	3.8	11.1
462C----- Downs, terrace	90	3e	6.4	6.3	3.8	10.7
463B----- Fayette, terrace	95	2e	6.3	6.1	3.7	10.5
467----- Radford, occasionally flooded	95	2w	5.8	5.7	3.5	6.5
478G----- Rock outcrop----- Emeline-----	60 30	7s 7s	---	---	0.5	---
485----- Spillville, occasionally flooded	85	2w	6.2	6.4	3.8	10.4
520----- Coppock, occasionally flooded	95	2w	3.6	5.0	3.0	6.1
520B----- Coppock	95	2w	3.5	4.8	2.9	5.9
662C2----- Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded	95	3e	6.2	6.1	3.6	8.5
662D2----- Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded	90	3e	5.8	5.7	3.4	8.0

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Brome-grass- alfalfa hay	Smooth brome-grass	Kentucky bluegrass	Brome-grass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
662D3----- Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	95	4e	5.5	5.4	3.2	7.1
662E3----- Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	95	6e	5.1	5.0	3.0	7.8
729B----- Ackmore----- Nodaway-----	50 40	2w 2w	5.9	5.8	3.4	6.8
760----- Ansgar	95	2w	4.5	6.2	3.7	7.6
761----- Franklin	90	1	5.7	5.8	3.7	10.1
771B----- Waubeek	85	2e	6.5	6.4	3.8	10.9
814D----- Rockton	85	4e	3.8	3.7	2.2	3.7
826----- Rowley	85	1	6.5	6.6	4.0	7.8
884----- Klingmore	90	1	6.6	6.8	4.0	11.0
911B----- Colo----- Ely-----	55 35	2w 2e	4.3	5.9	3.5	6.8
977----- Richwood	95	1	6.8	6.7	4.0	8.2
982----- Maxmore	80	2w	4.9	6.7	4.0	8.2
1118----- Garwin, terrace	95	2w	5.0	6.8	4.1	8.4
1119----- Muscatine, terrace	95	1	6.8	7.0	4.2	11.4
1160----- Walford, terrace	95	2w	3.7	5.1	3.1	6.4
1220----- Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	5w	4.2	6.2	2.0	7.0
1291----- Atterberry, terrace	95	1	6.1	6.0	3.9	9.3

See footnote at end of table.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Land Capability and Yields per Acre of Pasture--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Land capability	Bromegrass- alfalfa hay	Smooth bromegrass	Kentucky bluegrass	Bromegrass- alfalfa
			Tons	AUM*	AUM*	AUM*
1315----- Perks, frequently flooded----- Spillville, frequently flooded-----	40 30	5w 5w	4.2	4.1	2.5	5.0
4946. Udorthents-Highway						
5010. Pits, sand and gravel						
5030. Pits, limestone quarries						
5040. Udorthents, loamy						
5053. Psammaquents, frequently flooded						
8041B----- Sparta, terrace	100	4s	3.5	3.5	2.1	5.9
8041C----- Sparta, terrace	100	4s	3.5	3.5	2.1	5.9
AW. Animal waste lagoon						
SL. Sewage lagoon						
W. Water						

* Animal unit month: The amount of forage required to feed one mature cow, of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 30 days.

Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmland

The table “Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmland” lists the map units in the survey area that are considered prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance. This list does not constitute a recommendation for a particular land use.

In an effort to identify the extent and location of important farmlands, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with other interested Federal, State, and local government organizations, has inventoried land that can be used for the production of the Nation’s food supply.

Prime farmland is of major importance in meeting the Nation’s short- and long-range needs for food and fiber. Because the supply of high-quality farmland is limited, the U.S. Department of Agriculture recognizes that responsible levels of government, as well as individuals, should encourage and facilitate the wise use of our Nation’s prime farmland.

Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is available for these uses. It could be cultivated land, pastureland, forestland, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. The soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for the soil to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when proper management, including water management, and acceptable farming methods are applied. In general, prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable acidity or alkalinity, an acceptable salt and sodium content, and few or no rocks. The water supply is dependable and of adequate quality. Prime farmland is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods, and it either is not frequently flooded during the growing season or is protected from flooding. Slope ranges mainly from 0 to 6 percent. More detailed information about the criteria for prime farmland is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

A recent trend in land use in some areas has been the loss of some prime farmland to industrial and urban uses. The loss of prime farmland to other uses puts pressure on marginal lands, which generally are more erodible, droughty, and less productive and cannot be easily cultivated.

For some soils identified in the table as prime farmland, measures that overcome a hazard or limitation, such as flooding, wetness, and droughtiness, are needed. Onsite evaluation is needed to determine whether or not the hazard or limitation has been overcome by corrective measures.

In some areas, land that does not meet the criteria for prime farmland is considered to be *farmland of statewide importance* for the production of food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops. The criteria for defining and delineating farmland of statewide importance are determined by the appropriate State agencies. Generally, this land includes areas of soils that nearly meet the requirements for prime farmland and that economically produce high yields of crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods. Some areas may produce as high a yield as prime farmland if conditions are favorable. Farmland of statewide importance may include tracts of land that have been designated for agriculture by State law.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmland

(Only the soils considered prime or important farmland are listed. Urban or built-up areas of the soils listed are not considered prime or important farmland. If a soil is prime or important farmland only under certain conditions, such as "where drained," those conditions are specified)

Map symbol	Map unit name	Farmland classification
8B	Judson silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
41B	Sparta loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland where irrigated
41C	Sparta loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
63B	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland where irrigated
63C	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
65D2	Lindley loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
83B	Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
83C	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
83C2	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
88	Nevin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	Prime farmland
110C	Lamont fine sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
118	Garwin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
119	Muscatine silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
119B	Muscatine silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
120	Tama silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
120B	Tama silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
120C	Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
120C2	Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
120D2	Tama silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
121	Tama silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
122	Sperry silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, depressional	Prime farmland where drained
133	Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland where drained
133+	Colo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, overwash	Prime farmland where drained
136	Ankeny fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	Prime farmland
143	Brady sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
160	Walford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
162B	Downs silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
162C	Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
162C2	Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
162D2	Downs silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
162D3	Downs silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
163B	Fayette silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
163C	Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
163C2	Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
163D	Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
163D2	Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
163D3	Fayette silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
171B	Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
171C2	Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
171D2	Bassett loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
175B	Dickinson fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
175C	Dickinson fine sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
177	Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
184	Klinger silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	Prime farmland
212	Kennebec silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland
220	Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland
221	Klossner muck, 1 to 3 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
291	Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
291B	Atterberry silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmland--Continued

Map symbol	Map unit name	Farmland classification
293C	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
352B	Whittier silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
352C2	Whittier silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
377B	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
377C	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
377C2	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
382	Maxfield silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
420B	Tama silty clay loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
428B	Ely silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
430	Ackmore silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland
442C	Dickinson-Tama complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
450B	Pillot silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
450C	Pillot silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
462B	Downs silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
462C	Downs silt loam, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
463B	Fayette silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
467	Radford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland
485	Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland
520	Coppock silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	Prime farmland where drained
520B	Coppock silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
662C2	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
662D2	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
662D3	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	Farmland of statewide importance
729B	Ackmore-Nodaway complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
760	Ansgar silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
761	Franklin silt loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	Prime farmland
771B	Waubeek silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland
814D	Rockton loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
826	Rowley silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Farmland of statewide importance
884	Klingmore silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	Prime farmland
911B	Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
977	Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
982	Maxmore silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
1118	Garwin silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
1119	Muscatine silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland
1160	Walford silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland where drained
1291	Atterberry silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Prime farmland

Agricultural Waste Management

The table “Agricultural Waste Management” is described in this section.

Soil properties are important considerations in areas where soils are used as sites for the treatment and disposal of organic waste and wastewater. Selection of soils with properties that favor waste management can help to prevent environmental damage.

This table shows the degree and kind of soil limitations affecting the treatment of agricultural waste, including municipal and food-processing wastewater and effluent from lagoons or storage ponds. Municipal wastewater is the waste stream from a municipality. It contains domestic waste and may contain industrial waste. It may have received primary or secondary treatment. It is rarely untreated sewage. Food-processing wastewater results from the preparation of fruits, vegetables, milk, cheese, and meats for public consumption. In places it is high in content of sodium and chloride. In the context of this table, the effluent in lagoons and storage ponds is from facilities used to treat or store food-processing wastewater or domestic or animal waste. Domestic and food-processing wastewater is very dilute, and the effluent from the facilities that treat or store it commonly is very low in content of carbonaceous and nitrogenous material; the content of nitrogen commonly ranges from 10 to 30 milligrams per liter. The wastewater from animal waste treatment lagoons or storage ponds, however, has much higher concentrations of these materials, mainly because the manure has not been diluted as much as the domestic waste. The content of nitrogen in this wastewater generally ranges from 50 to 2,000 milligrams per liter. When wastewater is applied, checks should be made to ensure that nitrogen, heavy metals, and salts are not added in excessive amounts.

The ratings in the table are for waste management systems that not only dispose of and treat organic waste or wastewater but also are beneficial to crops. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect agricultural waste management. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Application of manure and food-processing waste not only disposes of waste material but also can improve crop production by increasing the supply of nutrients in the soils where the material is applied. Manure is the excrement of livestock and poultry, and food-processing waste is damaged fruit and vegetables and the peelings, stems, leaves, pits, and soil particles removed in food preparation. The manure and food-processing waste are solid, slurry, or liquid. Their nitrogen content varies. A high content of nitrogen limits the application rate. Toxic or otherwise dangerous wastes, such as those mixed with the lye used in food processing, are not considered in the ratings.

The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, the rate at which the waste is applied, and the method by which the waste is applied. The properties that affect absorption include permeability,

depth to a water table, ponding, the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and available water capacity. The properties that affect plant growth and microbial activity include reaction, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, and bulk density. The wind erodibility group, the soil erosion factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood that wind erosion or water erosion will transport the waste material from the application site. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of waste. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Application of sewage sludge not only disposes of waste material but also can improve crop production by increasing the supply of nutrients in the soils where the material is applied. In the context of this table, sewage sludge is the residual product of the treatment of municipal sewage. The solid component consists mainly of cell mass, primarily bacteria cells that developed during secondary treatment and have incorporated soluble organics into their own bodies. The sludge has small amounts of sand, silt, and other solid debris. The content of nitrogen varies. Some sludge has constituents that are toxic to plants or hazardous to the food chain, such as heavy metals and exotic organic compounds, and should be analyzed chemically prior to use.

The content of water in the sludge ranges from about 98 percent to less than 40 percent. The sludge is considered liquid if it is more than about 90 percent water, slurry if it is about 50 to 90 percent water, and solid if it is less than about 50 percent water.

The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect absorption, plant growth, microbial activity, erodibility, the rate at which the sludge is applied, and the method by which the sludge is applied. The properties that affect absorption, plant growth, and microbial activity include permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, available water capacity, reaction, salinity, and bulk density. The wind erodibility group, the soil erosion factor K, and slope are considered in estimating the likelihood that wind erosion or water erosion will transport the waste material from the application site. Stones, cobbles, a water table, ponding, and flooding can hinder the application of sludge. Permanently frozen soils are unsuitable for waste treatment.

Disposal of wastewater by irrigation not only disposes of municipal wastewater and wastewater from food-processing plants, lagoons, and storage ponds but also can improve crop production by increasing the amount of water available to crops. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the design, construction, management, and performance of the irrigation system. The properties that affect design and management include the sodium adsorption ratio, depth to a water table, ponding, available water capacity, permeability, slope, and flooding. The properties that affect construction include stones, cobbles, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, and ponding. The properties that affect performance include depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, bulk density, the sodium adsorption ratio, salinity, reaction, and the cation-exchange capacity, which is used to estimate the capacity of a soil to adsorb heavy metals. Permanently frozen soils are not suitable for disposal of wastewater by irrigation.

A soil feature considered in the ratings for application of manure, sewage sludge, and wastewater is depth to the top of a water table (saturated zone). During August, September, and October, this depth is generally more than 60 cm in normal years. For soils that are limited by wetness, “Nov-Jul” indicates the most problematic months of the year for application of manure, sewage sludge, and wastewater. These soils may be slow to drain and can become waterlogged and boggy during periods of heavy precipitation.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application	0.08
41B: Sparta-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Too acid	1.00 0.45 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 0.08 0.07
41C: Sparta-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Too acid	1.00 0.45 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 0.92 0.07
41E: Sparta-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Leaching	1.00 0.96 0.45	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Too acid	1.00 0.96 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 0.98
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Droughty	1.00 0.45 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Droughty	1.00 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Droughty	1.00 0.08 0.06
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Droughty	1.00 0.45 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Droughty	1.00 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Droughty	1.00 0.92 0.06

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Leaching	1.00 0.96 0.45	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Droughty	1.00 0.96 0.13	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 0.98
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slow water movement Slope Too acid	1.00 0.63 0.08	Very limited Slow water movement Slope Too acid	1.00 0.63 0.31	Very limited Slow water movement Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 0.78
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slow water movement Slope Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Slow water movement Slope Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.31	Very limited Slow water movement Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 1.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Slow water movement Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.08	Very limited Slow water movement Slope Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.31	Very limited Slow water movement Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application	1.00 1.00 1.00
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Very limited Dense layer	1.00	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application	0.08

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Very limited Dense layer	1.00	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.02
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.02
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
110C: Lamont-----	85	Somewhat limited Leaching Too acid	0.45 0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.32 0.07
110E: Lamont-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope Leaching Too acid	0.96 0.45 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.96 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.98 0.07
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 0.08 0.07
120: Tama-----	100	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07
120B: Tama-----	90	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07
120C: Tama-----	80	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07
121: Tama-----	85	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
122: Sperry, depressional	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching Flooding	1.00 0.70 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching Flooding	1.00 0.70 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
162C: Downs-----	85	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
163B: Fayette-----	95	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163C: Fayette-----	90	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
163D: Fayette-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07
171B: Bassett-----	85	Very limited Dense layer Too acid	1.00 0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Dense layer Too acid	1.00 0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Dense layer Slope Too acid	1.00 0.63 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.63 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.78 0.07
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Droughty	1.00 0.45 0.01	Very limited Filtering capacity Droughty	1.00 0.01	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Droughty	1.00 0.08 0.01
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Droughty	1.00 0.45 0.01	Very limited Filtering capacity Droughty	1.00 0.01	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.92 0.02

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
177: Saude-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
		Too acid	0.02	Too acid	0.07	Too acid	0.07
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Slow water movement	1.00	Very limited Slow water movement	1.00	Very limited Slow water movement	1.00
		Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
		Leaching	0.90	Too acid	0.03	Too acid	0.03
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
						Too steep for surface application	0.08
293C: Fayette-----	40	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application	0.92
						Too acid	0.07
						Too steep for sprinkler application	0.02

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293C: Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Droughty	1.00 0.45 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Droughty	1.00 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Droughty	1.00 0.92 0.06
Tell-----	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 0.92 0.07
293E: Fayette-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.96 0.02	Somewhat limited Slope Too acid	0.96 0.07	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application Too acid	1.00 0.98 0.07
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Leaching	1.00 0.96 0.45	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Droughty	1.00 0.96 0.06	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 0.98
Tell-----	20	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Too acid	1.00 0.96 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Too acid	1.00 0.96 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 0.98
293G: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Slope Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293G: Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Slope Filtering capacity Leaching	1.00 1.00 0.45	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 0.13	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application	1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Slope Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Too acid	1.00 1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for sprinkler application Too steep for surface application	1.00 1.00 1.00
352B: Whittier-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.92 0.02
354: Aguolls, ponded-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Very limited Dense layer Too acid	1.00 0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock Too steep for surface application	1.00 1.00 1.00
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07
428B: Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Droughty	1.00 0.45 0.01	Very limited Filtering capacity Droughty	1.00 0.01	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.92 0.02
Tama-----	40	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02
450B: Pillot-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08
450C: Pillot-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity	1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.92 0.02
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.07 0.02

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.02	Somewhat limited Too acid	0.07	Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too acid	0.08 0.07
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Droughty Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Droughty Too steep for sprinkler application Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 0.60
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	0.92 0.02
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.78
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 0.78
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08
Nodaway-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application	0.08

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching Too acid	1.00 0.70 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.31	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.31
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.31	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.31
771B: Waubee-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Too steep for surface application	0.08
814D: Rockton-----	85	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.35 0.16	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.35 0.16	Very limited Slow water movement Too steep for surface application Too steep for sprinkler application	1.00 1.00 0.40
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00 1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00 1.00	Very limited Filtering capacity Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00 1.00
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
911B: Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too steep for surface application	1.00 0.08
977: Richwood-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.02	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Too acid	1.00 0.07
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Leaching	1.00 0.70	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul)	1.00
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Flooding Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Droughty Filtering capacity Flooding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Droughty Filtering capacity Flooding	1.00 1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Agricultural Waste Management--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Application of manure and food- processing waste		Application of sewage sludge		Disposal of wastewater by irrigation	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1315: Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone (Nov-Jul) Flooding	1.00 1.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Too acid	1.00 0.45 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.07
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Leaching Too acid	1.00 0.45 0.02	Very limited Filtering capacity Too acid	1.00 0.07	Very limited Filtering capacity Too steep for surface application Too acid	1.00 0.92 0.07
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Recreational Development

The titles of the tables described in this section are:

- “Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds”
- “Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways”

In the tables described in this section, the soils of the survey area are rated according to limitations that affect their suitability for recreational development. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the recreational uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

The ratings in the tables are based on restrictive soil features, such as wetness, slope, and texture of the surface layer. Susceptibility to flooding is considered. Not considered in the ratings, but important in evaluating a site, are the location and accessibility of the area, the size and shape of the area and its scenic quality, vegetation, access to water, potential water impoundment sites, and access to public sewer lines. The capacity of the soil to absorb septic tank effluent and the ability of the soil to support vegetation also are important. Soils that are subject to flooding are limited for recreational uses by the duration and intensity of flooding and the season when flooding occurs. In planning recreational facilities, onsite assessment of the height, duration, intensity, and frequency of flooding is essential.

The information in these tables can be supplemented by other information in this survey, for example, interpretations for dwellings without basements, for local roads and streets, and for septic tank absorption fields.

Camp areas require site preparation, such as shaping and leveling the tent and parking areas, stabilizing roads and intensively used areas, and installing sanitary facilities and utility lines. Camp areas are subject to heavy foot traffic and some vehicular traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing camp areas and the performance of the areas after development. Slope, stoniness, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan are the main concerns affecting the development of camp areas. The soil properties that affect the performance of the areas after development are those that influence trafficability and promote the growth of vegetation, especially in heavily used areas. For good trafficability, the surface of camp areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and

not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

Picnic areas are subject to heavy foot traffic. Most vehicular traffic is confined to access roads and parking areas. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing picnic areas and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of picnic areas. For good trafficability, the surface of picnic areas should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

Playgrounds require soils that are nearly level, are free of stones, and can withstand intensive foot traffic. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of developing playgrounds and that influence trafficability and the growth of vegetation after development. Slope and stoniness are the main concerns affecting the development of playgrounds. For good trafficability, the surface of the playgrounds should absorb rainfall readily, remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in the soil.

Paths and trails for hiking and horseback riding should require little or no slope modification through cutting and filling. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and erodibility. These properties are stoniness, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, and texture of the surface layer.

Off-road motorcycle trails require little or no site preparation. They are not covered with surfacing material or vegetation. Considerable compaction of the soil material is likely. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence erodibility, trafficability, dustiness, and the ease of revegetation. These properties are stoniness, slope, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and texture of the surface layer.

Golf fairways are subject to heavy foot traffic and some light vehicular traffic. Cutting or filling may be required. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer. The suitability of the soil for traps, tees, roughs, and greens is not considered in the ratings.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
41B: Sparta-----	100	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy Slope	0.95 0.50
41C: Sparta-----	85	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
41E: Sparta-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Too sandy	0.96 0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Too sandy	0.96 0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy Slope	0.95 0.50
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope Too sandy	0.96 0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Too sandy	0.96 0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.99 0.63	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.99 0.63	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.99

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
110C: Lamont-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
110E: Lamont-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
120: Tama-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
120B: Tama-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
120C: Tama-----	80	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00
121: Tama-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
122: Sperry, depressiona	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00
		Slow water movement	0.96	Slow water movement	0.96	Slow water movement	0.96
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	1.00			Flooding	0.60
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Flooding	1.00			Flooding	0.60
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited		Not limited	
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
						Gravel content	0.04
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
162C: Downs-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas	Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope
163B: Fayette-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope
163C: Fayette-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope
163D: Fayette-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
171B: Bassett-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
177: Saude-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
293C: Fayette-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
Tell-----	20	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
293E: Fayette-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope Too sandy	0.96 0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Too sandy	0.96 0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
Tell-----	20	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
293G: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
Tell-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
352B: Whittier-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
354: Aquolls, ponded----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
428B: Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
Tama-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
450B: Pillot-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
450C: Pillot-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
Nodaway-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
771B: Waubek-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.50
814D: Rockton-----	85	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.99 0.16	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.99 0.16	Very limited Slope Slow water movement Depth to bedrock	1.00 0.99 0.35
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.50
977: Richwood-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1118: Garwin, terrace-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.40	Very limited Flooding	1.00
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Flooding Too sandy	1.00 0.98	Somewhat limited Too sandy Flooding	0.98 0.40	Very limited Flooding Too sandy	1.00 0.98
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Camp Areas, Picnic Areas, and Playgrounds--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Camp areas		Picnic areas		Playgrounds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy Slope	0.95 0.12
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
41B: Sparta-----	100	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
41C: Sparta-----	85	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
41E: Sparta-----	90	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.96 0.07
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.28
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.28
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.96 0.48
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.02	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
110C: Lamont-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
110E: Lamont-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.96
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
120: Tama-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
120B: Tama-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
120C: Tama-----	80	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
121: Tama-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
122: Sperry, depressiona	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
162C: Downs-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.02	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
163B: Fayette-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
163C: Fayette-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
163D: Fayette-----	80	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
163E: Fayette-----	75	Somewhat limited Slope	0.02	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Somewhat limited Slope	0.02	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope	0.02	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
163F: Fayette-----	75	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Somewhat limited Slope	0.82	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.56	Very limited Slope	1.00
171B: Basset-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
171C2: Basset, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
171D2: Basset, moderately eroded-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
177: Saude-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
293C: Fayette-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Chelsea-----	30	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.28
Tell-----	20	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
293E: Fayette-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.96
Chelsea-----	30	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.96 0.28
Tell-----	20	Very limited Water erosion	1.00	Very limited Water erosion	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293G:							
Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.14	Very limited Slope	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Slope Too sandy	1.00 0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy Slope	0.95 0.14	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.48
Tell-----	20	Very limited Water erosion Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Water erosion Slope	1.00 0.22	Very limited Slope	1.00
352B:							
Whittier-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
352C2:							
Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
354:							
Aquolls, ponded----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
377B:							
Dinsdale-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
377C:							
Dinsdale-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
377C2:							
Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
382:							
Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
412E:							
Emeline-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
420B:							
Tama, terrace-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
428B:							
Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
430:							
Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
Tama-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
450B: Pillot-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
450C: Pillot-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Slope	0.22	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	1.00 1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.02	Not limited		Very limited Slope	1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Nodaway-----	40	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
771B: Waubee-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
814D: Rockton-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope	0.35 0.16
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
911B: Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
977: Richwood-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.40	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.40	Very limited Flooding	1.00
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Somewhat limited Too sandy Flooding	0.98 0.40	Somewhat limited Too sandy Flooding	0.98 0.40	Very limited Flooding Droughty	1.00 1.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Paths, Trails, and Golf Fairways--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Paths and trails		Off-road motorcycle trails		Golf fairways	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Too sandy	0.95	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Engineering

This section provides information for planning land uses related to urban development and to water management. Soils are rated for various uses, and the most limiting features are identified. Ratings are given for building site development, sanitary facilities, construction materials, and water management. The ratings are based on observed performance of the soils and on the data in the tables described under the heading "Soil Properties."

Information in this section is intended for land use planning, for evaluating land use alternatives, and for planning site investigations prior to design and construction. The information, however, has limitations. For example, estimates and other data generally apply only to that part of the soil between the surface and a depth of 5 to 7 feet. Because of the map scale, small areas of different soils may be included within the mapped areas of a specific soil.

The information is not site specific and does not eliminate the need for onsite investigation of the soils or for testing and analysis by personnel experienced in the design and construction of engineering works.

Government ordinances and regulations that restrict certain land uses or impose specific design criteria were not considered in preparing the information in this section. Local ordinances and regulations should be considered in planning, in site selection, and in design.

Soil properties, site features, and observed performance were considered in determining the ratings in this section. During the fieldwork for this soil survey, determinations were made about particle-size distribution, liquid limit, plasticity index, soil reaction, depth to bedrock, hardness of bedrock within 5 to 7 feet of the surface, soil wetness, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, likelihood of flooding, natural soil structure aggregation, and soil density. Data were collected about kinds of clay minerals, mineralogy of the sand and silt fractions, and the kinds of adsorbed cations. Estimates were made for erodibility, permeability, corrosivity, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, and other behavioral characteristics affecting engineering uses.

This information can be used to evaluate the potential of areas for residential, commercial, industrial, and recreational uses; make preliminary estimates of construction conditions; evaluate alternative routes for roads, streets, highways, pipelines, and underground cables; evaluate alternative sites for sanitary landfills, septic tank absorption fields, and sewage lagoons; plan detailed onsite investigations of soils and geology; locate potential sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil; plan structures for water management; and predict performance of proposed small structures and pavements by comparing the performance of existing similar structures on the same or similar soils.

The information in the tables, along with the soil maps, the soil descriptions, and other data provided in this survey, can be used to make additional interpretations.

Some of the terms used in this soil survey have a special meaning in soil science and are defined in the Glossary, which is in Part I of this publication.

Building Site Development

The titles of the tables described in this section are:

- “Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings”
- “Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping”

Soil properties influence the development of building sites, including the selection of the site, the design of the structure, construction, performance after construction, and maintenance. The tables described in this section show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect dwellings with and without basements, small commercial buildings, local roads and streets, shallow excavations, and lawns and landscaping.

The ratings in the tables are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect building site development. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Dwellings are single-family houses of three stories or less. For dwellings without basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. For dwellings with basements, the foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of about 7 feet. The ratings for dwellings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility. Compressibility is inferred from the Unified classification. The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

Small commercial buildings are structures that are less than three stories high and do not have basements. The foundation is assumed to consist of spread footings of reinforced concrete built on undisturbed soil at a depth of 2 feet or at the depth of maximum frost penetration, whichever is deeper. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the capacity of the soil to support a load without movement and on the properties that affect excavation and construction costs. The properties that affect the load-supporting capacity include depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), and compressibility (which is inferred from the Unified classification). The properties that affect the ease and amount of excavation include flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, and the amount and size of rock fragments.

Local roads and streets have an all-weather surface and carry automobile and light truck traffic all year. They have a subgrade of cut or fill soil material; a base of gravel,

crushed rock, or soil material stabilized by lime or cement; and a surface of flexible material (asphalt), rigid material (concrete), or gravel with a binder. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading and the traffic-supporting capacity. The properties that affect the ease of excavation and grading are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, the amount of large stones, and slope. The properties that affect the traffic-supporting capacity are soil strength (as inferred from the AASHTO group index number), subsidence, linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential), the potential for frost action, depth to a water table, and ponding.

Shallow excavations are trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for graves, utility lines, open ditches, or other purposes. The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence the ease of digging and the resistance to sloughing. Depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, hardness of bedrock or a cemented pan, the amount of large stones, and dense layers influence the ease of digging, filling, and compacting. Depth to the seasonal high water table, flooding, and ponding may restrict the period when excavations can be made. Slope influences the ease of using machinery. Soil texture, depth to the water table, and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential) influence the resistance to sloughing.

Lawns and landscaping require soils on which turf and ornamental trees and shrubs can be established and maintained. Irrigation is not considered in the ratings. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established. The properties that affect plant growth are reaction; depth to a water table; ponding; depth to bedrock or a cemented pan; the available water capacity in the upper 40 inches; the content of salts, sodium, or calcium carbonate; and sulfidic materials. The properties that affect trafficability are flooding, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, stoniness, and the amount of sand, clay, or organic matter in the surface layer.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
41B: Sparta-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
41C: Sparta-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
41E: Sparta-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.32	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.32	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Not limited	
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Slope	0.88

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50
110C: Lamont-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.12
110E: Lamont-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
120: Tama-----	100	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
120B: Tama-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
120C: Tama-----	80	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
121: Tama-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
122: Sperry, depressiona	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.32	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
162C: Downs-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
163B: Fayette-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01	Not limited		Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01
163C: Fayette-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.01
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50
163D: Fayette-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.01	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.63 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Shrink-swell	1.00 0.01
171B: Bassett-----	85	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Not limited	
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to saturated zone	0.63 0.61	Very limited Slope	1.00
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
177: Saude-----	90	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.32
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.61 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.61 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Subsidence Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
293C: Fayette-----	40	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.01
Chelsea-----	30	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
Tell-----	20	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293E:							
Fayette-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.01			Shrink-swell	0.01
Chelsea-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
Tell-----	20	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50			Shrink-swell	0.50
293G:							
Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.01			Shrink-swell	0.01
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
		Shrink-swell	0.50			Shrink-swell	0.50
352B:							
Whittier-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
352C2:							
Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
						Shrink-swell	0.50
354:							
Aquolls, ponded----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
		Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00	Ponding	1.00
377B:							
Dinsdale-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.68	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.68
377C:							
Dinsdale-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.68	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
						Shrink-swell	0.68
377C2:							
Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Not limited		Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Slope	0.88

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.18	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.18	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.18
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
428B: Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
Tama-----	40	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50
450B: Pillot-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
450C: Pillot-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Shrink-swell	0.88 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01	Not limited		Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.01
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.68	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
Nodaway-----	40	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.61 0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68
771B: Waubee-----	85	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.18	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone	0.61	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.18
814D: Rockton-----	85	Somewhat limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	0.35 0.16	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Slope Depth to hard bedrock	1.00 0.35
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
911B: Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
977: Richwood-----	95	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50	Somewhat limited Shrink-swell	0.50
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.68
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.61 0.50	Very limited Flooding Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	1.00 0.50
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Flooding	1.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Dwellings and Small Commercial Buildings--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Dwellings without basements		Dwellings with basements		Small commercial buildings	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
4946:							
Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010:							
Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030:							
Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040:							
Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5053:							
Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Very limited		Very limited		Very limited	
		Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00	Flooding	1.00
		Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00	Depth to	1.00
		saturated zone		saturated zone		saturated zone	
8041B:							
Sparta, terrace-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Not limited	
8041C:							
Sparta, terrace-----	100	Not limited		Not limited		Somewhat limited Slope	0.88
AW:							
Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL:							
Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W:							
Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
41B: Sparta-----	100	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
41C: Sparta-----	85	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
41E: Sparta-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.96	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.96 0.07
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.28
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.28
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.96	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.96 0.48
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Low strength Slope Frost action	 1.00 0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	 0.63
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Low strength Frost action	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	 1.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Low strength Frost action	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action Low strength	 0.50 0.22	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Somewhat limited Frost action Low strength	 0.50 0.22	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action Low strength	 0.50 0.22	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
110C: Lamont-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action	 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	 1.00	Not limited	
110E: Lamont-----	95	Somewhat limited Slope Frost action	 0.96 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	 1.00 0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
120: Tama-----	100	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
120B: Tama-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
120C: Tama-----	80	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
121: Tama-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
122: Sperry, depressiona	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	 1.00 1.00
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.60 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	 1.00 0.60
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.60 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	 1.00 0.60

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action Flooding	0.50 0.40	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action	1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
162C: Downs-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163B: Fayette-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
163C: Fayette-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
163D: Fayette-----	80	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
171B: Bassett-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action Low strength	0.50 0.22	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Frost action Low strength	0.50 0.22	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Somewhat limited Slope Frost action Low strength	0.63 0.50 0.22	Somewhat limited Slope Depth to saturated zone Dense layer	0.63 0.61 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
177: Saude-----	90	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Flooding Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.60 0.10	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Frost action Flooding Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.60 0.10	Somewhat limited Flooding	0.60
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Subsidence Frost action	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Organic matter content Cutbanks cave	1.00 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
293C: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
Chelsea-----	30	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.28
Tell-----	20	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
293E: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	0.96 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293E: Chelsea-----	30	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.96	Somewhat limited Slope Droughty	0.96 0.28
Tell-----	20	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96
293G: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Droughty	1.00 0.48
Tell-----	20	Very limited Slope Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
352B: Whittier-----	95	Very limited Low strength Shrink-swell Frost action	1.00 0.50 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Very limited Low strength Shrink-swell Frost action	1.00 0.50 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
354: Aquolls, ponded----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Not rated	
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.68	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.68	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength	1.00 0.22	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.96 0.10	Very limited Depth to bedrock Droughty Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
428B: Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.60 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.60
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Somewhat limited Frost action	0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	
Tama-----	40	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
450B: Pillot-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Not limited	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
450C: Pillot-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	 1.00	Not limited	
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	 0.10	Not limited	
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.60 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	 1.00 0.60
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Droughty	 1.00 1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.60 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	 1.00 0.60
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Flooding	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.60 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	 1.00 0.60

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10	Not limited	
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Cutbanks cave	0.63 0.10	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Frost action Slope Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Slope	1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
Nodaway-----	40	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	1.00 1.00 0.50	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.61 0.10	Not limited	
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.50 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
771B: Waubeeek-----	85	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.18	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 0.61 0.50 0.10	Not limited	
814D: Rockton-----	85	Somewhat limited Low strength Frost action Depth to hard bedrock	 0.78 0.50 0.35	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.16 0.10	Somewhat limited Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.35 0.16
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Depth to saturated zone	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Dense layer Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.50 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
977: Richwood-----	95	Very limited Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	 1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Cutbanks cave	 1.00	Not limited	
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	 1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Frost action Flooding Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.80 0.61 0.10	Very limited Flooding	1.00
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.10	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Flooding	1.00	Very limited Cutbanks cave Flooding	1.00 0.80	Very limited Flooding Droughty	1.00 1.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Low strength	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Cutbanks cave	1.00 0.80 0.10	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Roads and Streets, Shallow Excavations, and Lawns and Landscaping--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Local roads and streets		Shallow excavations		Lawns and landscaping	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.80	Not rated	
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Not limited		Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00	Somewhat limited Droughty	0.07
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Sanitary Facilities

The titles of the tables described in this section are:

- “Sewage Disposal”
- “Landfills”

These tables show the degree and kind of soil limitations that affect septic tank absorption fields, sewage lagoons, sanitary landfills, and daily cover for landfill. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Septic tank absorption fields are areas in which effluent from a septic tank is distributed into the soil through subsurface tiles or perforated pipe. Only that part of the soil between depths of 24 and 60 inches is evaluated. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect absorption of the effluent, construction and maintenance of the system, and public health. Permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and flooding affect absorption of the effluent. Stones and boulders, ice, and bedrock or a cemented pan interfere with installation. Subsidence interferes with installation and maintenance. Excessive slope may cause lateral seepage and surfacing of the effluent in downslope areas.

Some soils are underlain by loose sand and gravel or fractured bedrock at a depth of less than 4 feet below the distribution lines. In these soils the absorption field may not adequately filter the effluent, particularly when the system is new. As a result, the ground water may become contaminated.

Sewage lagoons are shallow ponds constructed to hold sewage while aerobic bacteria decompose the solid and liquid wastes. Lagoons should have a nearly level floor surrounded by cut slopes or embankments of compacted soil. Nearly impervious soil material for the lagoon floor and sides is required to minimize seepage and contamination of ground water. Considered in the ratings are slope, permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, flooding, large stones, and content of organic matter.

Soil permeability is a critical property affecting the suitability for sewage lagoons. Most porous soils eventually become sealed when they are used as sites for sewage lagoons. Until sealing occurs, however, the hazard of pollution is severe. Soils that have a permeability rate of more than 2 inches per hour are too porous for the proper functioning of sewage lagoons. In these soils, seepage of the effluent can result in contamination of the ground water. Ground-water contamination is also a hazard if fractured bedrock is within a depth of 40 inches, if the water table is high enough to raise the level of sewage in the lagoon, or if floodwater overtops the lagoon.

A high content of organic matter is detrimental to proper functioning of the lagoon because it inhibits aerobic activity. Slope, bedrock, and cemented pans can cause construction problems, and large stones can hinder compaction of the lagoon floor. If the lagoon is to be uniformly deep throughout, the slope must be gentle enough and the soil material must be thick enough over bedrock or a cemented pan to make land smoothing practical.

A *trench sanitary landfill* is an area where solid waste is placed in successive layers in an excavated trench. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil excavated at the site. When the trench is full, a final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect the risk of pollution, the ease of excavation, trafficability, and revegetation. These properties include permeability, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, flooding, texture, stones and boulders, highly organic layers, soil reaction, and content of salts and sodium. Unless otherwise stated, the ratings apply only to that part of the soil within a depth of about 6 feet. For deeper trenches, onsite investigation may be needed.

Hard, nonrippable bedrock, creviced bedrock, or highly permeable strata in or directly below the proposed trench bottom can affect the ease of excavation and the hazard of ground-water pollution. Slope affects construction of the trenches and the movement of surface water around the landfill. It also affects the construction and performance of roads in areas of the landfill.

Soil texture and consistence affect the ease with which the trench is dug and the ease with which the soil can be used as daily or final cover. They determine the workability of the soil when dry and when wet. Soils that are plastic and sticky when wet are difficult to excavate, grade, or compact and are difficult to place as a uniformly thick cover over a layer of refuse.

The soil material used as the final cover for a trench landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium or salts and should not be too acid. The surface layer generally has the best workability, the highest content of organic matter, and the best potential for plants. Material from the surface layer should be stockpiled for use as the final cover.

In an *area sanitary landfill*, solid waste is placed in successive layers on the surface of the soil. The waste is spread, compacted, and covered daily with a thin layer of soil from a source away from the site. A final cover of soil material at least 2 feet thick is placed over the completed landfill. The ratings in the table are based on the soil properties that affect trafficability and the risk of pollution. These properties include flooding, permeability, depth to a water table, ponding, slope, and depth to bedrock or a cemented pan.

Flooding is a serious problem because it can result in pollution in areas downstream from the landfill. If permeability is too rapid or if fractured bedrock, a fractured cemented pan, or the water table is close to the surface, the leachate can contaminate the water supply. Slope is a consideration because of the extra grading required to maintain roads in the steeper areas of the landfill. Also, leachate may flow along the surface of the soils in the steeper areas and cause difficult seepage problems.

Daily cover for landfill is the soil material that is used to cover compacted solid waste in an area sanitary landfill. The soil material is obtained offsite, transported to the landfill, and spread over the waste. The ratings in the table also apply to the final cover for a landfill. They are based on the soil properties that affect workability, the ease of digging, and the ease of moving and spreading the material over the refuse daily during wet and dry periods. These properties include soil texture, depth to a

water table, ponding, rock fragments, slope, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, reaction, and content of salts, sodium, or lime.

Loamy or silty soils that are free of large stones and excess gravel are the best cover for a landfill. Clayey soils may be sticky and difficult to spread; sandy soils are subject to wind erosion.

Slope affects the ease of excavation and of moving the cover material. Also, it can influence runoff, erosion, and reclamation of the borrow area.

After soil material has been removed, the soil material remaining in the borrow area must be thick enough over bedrock, a cemented pan, or the water table to permit revegetation. The soil material used as the final cover for a landfill should be suitable for plants. It should not have excess sodium, salts, or lime and should not be too acid.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.32 0.05
41B: Sparta-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
41C: Sparta-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
41E: Sparta-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Slope	1.00
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slow water movement Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.71 0.32
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement Flooding	1.00 0.95 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding Seepage	1.00 0.40 0.05

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
110C: Lamont-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.68
110E: Lamont-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.32
120: Tama-----	100	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05
120B: Tama-----	90	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.32 0.05
120C: Tama-----	80	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.05

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.05
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slow water movement Slope	0.95 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.05
121: Tama-----	85	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Very limited Seepage	1.00
122: Sperry, depressional	95	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Filtering capacity Flooding	1.00 1.00 0.40	Very limited Seepage Flooding	1.00 0.40

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
162C: Downs-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.95 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.95 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163B: Fayette-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
163C: Fayette-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163D: Fayette-----	80	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.95 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.95 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement Slope	1.00 0.95 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
171B: Bassett-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.71 0.32

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
177: Saude-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.99 0.95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.71 0.05
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to saturated zone Subsidence	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Organic matter content	1.00 1.00 1.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.32
293C: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293E:					
Fayette-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.96 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope Slow water movement	1.00 0.96 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
293G:					
Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Filtering capacity Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
352B:					
Whittier-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
352C2:					
Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
354: Aquolls, ponded-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00	Not rated	
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.99 0.95	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.71 0.32
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.99 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Slope Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.32 0.05

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
428B: Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 0.32 0.05
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
Tama-----	40	Somewhat limited Slow water movement	0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.05
450B: Pillot-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
450C: Pillot-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.32
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.32
Nodaway-----	40	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.99	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.71 0.32
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
771B: Waubee-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.99 0.95	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone Slope	1.00 0.71 0.32
814D: Rockton-----	85	Very limited Slow water movement Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to hard bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.32
Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slow water movement	1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Slope Seepage	1.00 0.32 0.05
977: Richwood-----	95	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Flooding Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00 0.71
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slow water movement	1.00 1.00 0.95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Flooding Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage	 1.00 1.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	 1.00 1.00 1.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Filtering capacity	 1.00 1.00 1.00	Not rated	
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 0.08
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Filtering capacity Seepage, bottom layer	 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Slope	 1.00 1.00
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Sewage Disposal--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Septic tank absorption fields		Sewage lagoons	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
41B: Sparta-----	100	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
41C: Sparta-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
41E: Sparta-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Too clayey	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Too clayey	0.63 0.50
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.50
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Flooding	1.00 0.50 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
110C: Lamont-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
110E: Lamont-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.96
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
120: Tama-----	100	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
120B: Tama-----	90	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
120C: Tama-----	80	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Too clayey	0.63 0.50	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Somewhat limited Slope Too clayey	0.63 0.50
121: Tama-----	85	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
122: Sperry, depressional	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey Ponding	1.00 1.00 1.00
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Seepage Flooding	1.00 0.40	Very limited Seepage	1.00
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too sandy	1.00 1.00 0.50
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
162B: Downs-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
162C: Downs-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163B: Fayette-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
163C: Fayette-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Seepage	1.00
163D: Fayette-----	80	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.63 0.50
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Somewhat limited Slope	0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
171B: Basset-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
171C2: Basset, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
171D2: Basset, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
177: Saude-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
293C: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
293E: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.96	Somewhat limited Slope	0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope Too clayey	1.00 0.96 0.50
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Too sandy Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
293G: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope	1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
352B: Whittier-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
354: Aquolls, ponded----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.96	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.96
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
428B: Ely-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Tama-----	40	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50	Not limited		Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
450B: Pillot-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage Too sandy	1.00 0.50
450C: Pillot-----	85	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage Too sandy	1.00 0.50
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Too clayey	0.50
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Not limited		Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.63
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Nodaway-----	40	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
771B: Waubek-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
814D: Rockton-----	85	Very limited Depth to bedrock Slope	1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16	Very limited Depth to bedrock Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00 0.16
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
Ely-----	35	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
977: Richwood-----	95	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Hard to compact Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage Too clayey	1.00 0.50
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer Too clayey	1.00 1.00 0.50	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Too clayey	1.00 0.50
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Flooding Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Seepage	1.00 1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage, bottom layer	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Not rated		Very limited Flooding Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 1.00 1.00	Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Landfills--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Trench sanitary landfill		Area sanitary landfill		Daily cover for landfill	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Seepage, bottom layer Too sandy	1.00 1.00	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Too sandy Seepage	1.00 1.00
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Construction Materials

The titles of the tables described in this section are:

- “Source of Sand and Gravel”
- “Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil”

These tables give information about the soils as potential sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. Normal compaction, minor processing, and other standard construction practices are assumed.

Gravel and *sand* are natural aggregates suitable for commercial use with a minimum of processing. They are used in many kinds of construction. Specifications for each use vary widely. In the table “Source of Sand and Gravel,” only the likelihood of finding material in suitable quantity is evaluated. The suitability of the material for specific purposes is not evaluated, nor are factors that affect excavation of the material. The properties used to evaluate the soil as a source of sand or gravel are gradation of grain sizes (as indicated by the Unified classification of the soil), the thickness of suitable material, and the content of rock fragments. If the bottom layer of the soil contains sand or gravel, the soil is considered a likely source regardless of thickness. The assumption is that the sand or gravel layer below the depth of observation exceeds the minimum thickness.

The soils are rated as *improbable*, *possible*, *probable*, or *very likely* sources of gravel. The bottom layer and the thickest layer of the soils are assigned numerical ratings. These ratings indicate the likelihood that the layer is a source of gravel. The number 0.00 indicates an improbable source; 0.01 to 0.39, a possible source; 0.40 to 0.99, a probable source; and 1.00, a very likely source.

The soils are rated *good*, *fair*, or *poor* as potential sources of sand. A rating of good or fair means that the source material is likely to be in or below the soil. The bottom layer and the thickest layer of the soils are assigned numerical ratings. The larger the number, the greater the likelihood that the layer is a source of sand.

In the table “Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil,” the rating class terms are *good*, *fair*, and *poor*. The features that limit the soils as sources of these materials are specified in the tables. The numerical ratings given after the specified features indicate the degree to which the features limit the soils as sources of reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. The lower the number, the greater the limitation.

Reclamation material is used in areas that have been drastically disturbed by surface mining or similar activities. When these areas are reclaimed, layers of soil material or unconsolidated geological material, or both, are replaced in a vertical sequence. The reconstructed soil favors plant growth. The ratings in the table do not apply to quarries and other mined areas that require an offsite source of reconstruction material. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect erosion and stability of the surface and the productive potential of the reconstructed soil. These properties include the content of sodium, salts, and calcium carbonate; reaction; available water capacity; erodibility; texture; content of rock fragments; and content of organic matter and other features that affect fertility.

Roadfill is soil material that is excavated in one place and used in road embankments in another place. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of roadfill for low embankments, generally less than 6 feet high and less exacting in design than higher embankments.

The ratings are for the whole soil, from the surface to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be mixed when the soil material is excavated and spread.

The ratings are based on the amount of suitable material and on soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and the performance of the material after it is in

place. The thickness of the suitable material is a major consideration. The ease of excavation is affected by large stones, depth to a water table, and slope. How well the soil performs in place after it has been compacted and drained is determined by its strength (as inferred from the AASHTO classification of the soil) and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential).

Topsoil is used to cover an area so that vegetation can be established and maintained. The upper 40 inches of a soil is evaluated for use as topsoil. Also evaluated is the reclamation potential of the borrow area. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth; the ease of excavating, loading, and spreading the material; and reclamation of the borrow area. Toxic substances, soil reaction, and the properties that are inferred from soil texture, such as available water capacity and fertility, affect plant growth. The ease of excavating, loading, and spreading is affected by rock fragments, slope, depth to a water table, soil texture, and thickness of suitable material. Reclamation of the borrow area is affected by slope, depth to a water table, rock fragments, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and toxic material.

The surface layer of most soils is generally preferred for topsoil because of its organic matter content. Organic matter greatly increases the absorption and retention of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The ratings given for the thickest layer are for the thickest layer above and excluding the bottom layer. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The greater the value, the greater the likelihood that the bottom layer or thickest layer of the soil is a source of sand or gravel. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
41B: Sparta-----	100	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.27
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.35
41C: Sparta-----	85	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.27
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.35
41E: Sparta-----	90	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.27
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.35
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.12
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.12
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.12
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
110C: Lamont-----	85	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
110E: Lamont-----	95	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.08
118: Garwin-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
119: Muscatine-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
120: Tama-----	100	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
120B: Tama-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
120C: Tama-----	80	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
121: Tama-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
122: Sperry, depressional	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Fair Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.05
143: Brady-----	95	Possible Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.12	Fair Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.13 0.76
160: Walford-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
162B: Downs-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
162C: Downs-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163B: Fayette-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163C: Fayette-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163D: Fayette-----	80	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
163E: Fayette-----	75	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
163F: Fayette-----	75	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
171B: Bassett-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
177: Saude-----	90	Possible		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.08
		Bottom layer	0.04	Bottom layer	0.59

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
184: Klinger-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
221: Klossner-----	100	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
293C: Fayette-----	40	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Chelsea-----	30	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.12
Tell-----	20	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
293E: Fayette-----	40	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Chelsea-----	30	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.12
Tell-----	20	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
293G:					
Fayette-----	40	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
Chelsea-----	30	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.12
Tell-----	20	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.64
352B:					
Whittier-----	95	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
352C2:					
Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.12
354:					
Aquolls, ponded----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
377B:					
Dinsdale-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
377C:					
Dinsdale-----	85	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
377C2:					
Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
382:					
Maxfield-----	100	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
412E:					
Emeline-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
420B:					
Tama, terrace-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
428B: Ely-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.36
Tama-----	40	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
450B: Pillot-----	90	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.10
450C: Pillot-----	85	Improbable		Fair	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.10
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Improbable		Poor	
		Thickest layer	0.00	Bottom layer	0.00
		Bottom layer	0.00	Thickest layer	0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
520B: Coppock-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
Nodaway-----	40	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
760: Ansgar-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
761: Franklin-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
771B: Waubee-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
814D: Rockton-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
826: Rowley-----	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Fair Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.36
884: Klingmore-----	90	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
911B: Colo-----	55	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
Ely-----	35	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
977: Richwood-----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
982: Maxmore-----	80	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Sand and Gravel--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of gravel		Potential as source of sand	
		Rating class	Value	Rating class	Value
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Fair Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.10 0.42
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Poor Bottom layer Thickest layer	 0.00 0.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Not rated		Not rated	
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Fair Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.27 0.35
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Improbable Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.00 0.00	Fair Thickest layer Bottom layer	 0.27 0.35
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.00 to 0.99. The smaller the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Fair Water erosion	0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Good	
41B: Sparta-----	100	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
41C: Sparta-----	85	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
41E: Sparta-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	0.00 0.04
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	0.00 0.04
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.18 0.68	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.95	Fair Slope	0.37

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.18 0.68	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Slope	0.00 0.95 0.98	Poor Slope	0.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.18 0.68	Poor Low strength Slope Shrink-swell	0.00 0.18 0.95	Poor Slope	0.00
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.50 0.97	Fair Low strength	0.78	Good	
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.50 0.97	Fair Low strength	0.78	Good	
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	0.12 0.97 0.99	Fair Low strength	0.78	Good	
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Fair Water erosion Too acid	0.90 0.99	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.87	Poor Wetness	0.00
110C: Lamont-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.12 0.97	Good		Good	
110E: Lamont-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.12 0.97	Good		Fair Slope	0.04
118: Garwin-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too clayey	0.12 0.98	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.35	Poor Wetness Too clayey	0.00 0.86

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
119: Muscatine-----	95	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Too clayey	0.88	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Water erosion	0.90	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.77
		Too acid	0.97	Shrink-swell	0.69		
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Too clayey	0.88	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Water erosion	0.90	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.77
		Too acid	0.97	Shrink-swell	0.69		
120: Tama-----	100	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Too acid	0.84	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Too clayey	0.98				
120B: Tama-----	90	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Too acid	0.84	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Too clayey	0.98				
120C: Tama-----	80	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Too acid	0.84	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Too clayey	0.98				
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Organic matter content	0.12	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Too acid	0.84	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Water erosion	0.90				
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Organic matter content	0.12	Low strength	0.00	Slope	0.37
		Too acid	0.84	Shrink-swell	0.87	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90				
121: Tama-----	85	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Too acid	0.84	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Too clayey	0.98				
122: Sperry, depressional	95	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Too clayey	0.00	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Organic matter content	0.12	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.00
		Too acid	0.84	Shrink-swell	0.58		

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Fair Too clayey	0.88	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.89	Poor Wetness Too clayey	0.00 0.88
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Fair Too clayey	0.88	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.92	Poor Wetness Too clayey	0.00 0.88
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Good		Good		Good	
143: Brady-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Carbonate content	0.12 0.84 0.97	Poor Wetness	0.00	Poor Wetness Hard to reclaim (rock fragments) Rock fragments	0.00 0.18 0.97
160: Walford-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	0.50 0.74 0.90	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.00 0.49	Poor Wetness Too clayey	0.00 0.64
162B: Downs-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	0.88 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.94	Fair Too clayey	0.72
162C: Downs-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	0.88 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.94	Fair Too clayey	0.72
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	0.12 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Fair Too clayey	0.72

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.87	Fair Slope Too clayey	 0.37 0.72
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.87	Fair Slope Too clayey	 0.37 0.58
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Slope	 0.00 0.87 0.98	Poor Slope Too clayey	 0.00 0.58
163B: Fayette-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Good	
163C: Fayette-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Good	
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.92	Good	
163D: Fayette-----	80	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Fair Slope	 0.37
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.92	Fair Slope	 0.37

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.92	Fair Slope	 0.37
163E: Fayette-----	75	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Slope	 0.00 0.98	Poor Slope	 0.00
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Slope	 0.00 0.92 0.98	Poor Slope	 0.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell Slope	 0.00 0.92 0.98	Poor Slope	 0.00
163F: Fayette-----	75	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Slope	 0.00 0.18	Poor Slope	 0.00
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Slope Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.18 0.92	Poor Slope	 0.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Slope Low strength	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope	 0.00
171B: Basset-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	 0.12 0.88	Fair Low strength	 0.78	Good	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.88 0.88	Fair Low strength	0.78	Good	
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.88 0.88	Fair Low strength	0.78	Fair Slope	0.37
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Droughty	0.12 0.84 0.99	Good		Good	
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Droughty	0.12 0.84 0.99	Good		Good	
177: Saude-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid	0.12 0.74	Good		Fair Hard to reclaim (rock fragments)	0.82
184: Klinger-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	0.12 0.84 0.90	Poor Wetness Low strength	0.00 0.78	Poor Wetness	0.00
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Good		Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Good	
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion	0.12 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	0.00 0.87	Good	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
221: Klossner-----	100	Poor Wind erosion Organic matter content Too acid	 0.00 0.12 0.99	Poor Wetness Low strength	 0.00 0.22	Poor Wetness Organic matter content	 0.00 0.00
291: Atterberry-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.18 0.90 0.97	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Wetness	 0.00
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.18 0.90 0.97	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Wetness	 0.00
293C: Fayette-----	40	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Good	
Chelsea-----	30	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	 0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Tell-----	20	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.84 0.99	Good		Good	
293E: Fayette-----	40	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Fair Slope	 0.04
Chelsea-----	30	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	 0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy Slope	 0.00 0.04
Tell-----	20	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.84 0.99	Good		Fair Slope	 0.04

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293G: Fayette-----	40	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.68 0.90	Poor Low strength Slope	 0.00 0.00	Poor Slope	 0.00
Chelsea-----	30	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	 0.00 0.00 0.12	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope Too sandy	 0.00 0.00
Tell-----	20	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.84 0.99	Poor Slope	 0.00	Poor Slope	 0.00
352B: Whittier-----	95	Fair Too acid Organic matter content Water erosion	 0.74 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Good	
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Fair Too acid Organic matter content Water erosion	 0.74 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Good	
354: Aquolls, ponded----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
377B: Dinsdale-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too clayey	 0.12 0.90 0.92	Fair Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.78 0.99	Fair Too clayey	 0.80
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too clayey	 0.12 0.90 0.92	Fair Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.78 0.99	Fair Too clayey	 0.80
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.12 0.90 0.97	Fair Low strength	 0.78	Good	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
382: Maxfield-----	100	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too clayey	0.98	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.98
				Shrink-swell	0.94		
412E: Emeline-----	90	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00	Low strength	0.00	Slope	0.04
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Too acid	0.84	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Too clayey	0.98				
428B: Ely-----	95	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Water erosion	0.90	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
				Low strength	0.00		
				Shrink-swell	0.94		
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Good		Poor		Poor	
				Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
				Low strength	0.00		
				Shrink-swell	0.33		
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Fair		Good		Good	
		Organic matter content	0.12				
		Too acid	0.84				
		Droughty	0.99				
Tama-----	40	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Too acid	0.84	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.87		
		Too clayey	0.98				
450B: Pillot-----	90	Fair		Good		Fair	
		Organic matter content	0.12			Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90				
		Too clayey	0.98				
450C: Pillot-----	85	Fair		Good		Fair	
		Organic matter content	0.12			Too clayey	0.86
		Water erosion	0.90				
		Too clayey	0.98				

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Organic matter content	0.88	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.72
		Too acid	0.88	Shrink-swell	0.94		
		Water erosion	0.90				
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Fair		Poor		Fair	
		Organic matter content	0.88	Low strength	0.00	Too clayey	0.72
		Too acid	0.88	Shrink-swell	0.94		
		Water erosion	0.90				
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Fair		Poor		Good	
		Organic matter content	0.12	Low strength	0.00		
		Too acid	0.68				
		Water erosion	0.90				
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content	0.50	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Water erosion	0.68	Low strength	0.00		
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Poor		Poor		Poor	
		Droughty	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00	Slope	0.00
		Depth to bedrock	0.00	Slope	0.00	Depth to bedrock	0.00
				Low strength	0.00		
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Good		Poor		Poor	
				Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
				Low strength	0.00		
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.54	Low strength	0.00		
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.88		
520B: Coppock-----	95	Fair		Poor		Poor	
		Organic matter content	0.12	Wetness	0.00	Wetness	0.00
		Too acid	0.54	Low strength	0.00		
		Water erosion	0.90	Shrink-swell	0.88		

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.50 0.90 0.97	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Good	
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.50 0.90 0.97	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Fair Slope	0.37
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.50 0.90 0.97	Poor Low strength	 0.00	Fair Slope	0.37
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.50 0.90 0.97	Poor Low strength Slope	 0.00 0.98	Poor Slope	0.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Good		Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.33	Poor Wetness	0.00
Nodaway-----	40	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion	 0.12 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.87	Good	
760: Ansgar-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.74 0.90	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Too clayey	0.00 0.53
761: Franklin-----	90	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Too clayey	 0.12 0.74 0.92	Poor Wetness Low strength	 0.00 0.78	Poor Wetness Too clayey	0.00 0.53

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
771B: Waubee-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.74 0.99	Good		Good	
814D: Rockton-----	85	Fair Depth to bedrock Too acid Organic matter content	 0.65 0.84 0.88	Poor Depth to bedrock Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.22 0.96	Fair Depth to bedrock Slope	 0.65 0.84
826: Rowley-----	85	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.12 0.84 0.90	Poor Wetness	 0.00	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.86
884: Klingmore-----	90	Fair Too acid Organic matter content Too clayey	 0.84 0.88 0.98	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.78 0.92	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.70
911B: Colo-----	55	Fair Too clayey	 0.88	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.89	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.88
Ely-----	35	Fair Water erosion	 0.90	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.94	Poor Wetness	 0.00
977: Richwood-----	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion	 0.88 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.99	Good	
982: Maxmore-----	80	Fair Too clayey	 0.92	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.78 0.90	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.76
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too clayey	 0.12 0.98	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.35	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.86

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Fair Too clayey Water erosion Too acid	 0.88 0.90 0.97	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.69	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.77
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Fair Organic matter content Too acid Water erosion	 0.50 0.74 0.90	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.49	Poor Wetness Too clayey	 0.00 0.64
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion	 0.12 0.90	Poor Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.87	Good	
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Fair Organic matter content Water erosion Too acid	 0.18 0.90 0.97	Poor Wetness Low strength Shrink-swell	 0.00 0.00 0.99	Poor Wetness	 0.00
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Poor Too sandy Droughty Organic matter content	 0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	 0.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Good		Poor Wetness Low strength	 0.00 0.00	Poor Wetness	 0.00
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Potential as source of reclamation material		Potential as source of roadfill		Potential as source of topsoil	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Poor Too sandy Wind erosion Organic matter content	0.00 0.00 0.12	Good		Poor Too sandy	0.00
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Water Management

The table “Ponds and Embankments” gives information on the soil properties and site features that affect water management. The degree and kind of soil limitations are given for pond reservoir areas; embankments, dikes, and levees; and aquifer-fed excavated ponds. The ratings are both verbal and numerical. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. *Not limited* indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. *Somewhat limited* indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. *Very limited* indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the table indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Pond reservoir areas hold water behind a dam or embankment. Soils best suited to this use have low seepage potential in the upper 60 inches. The seepage potential is determined by the permeability of the soil and the depth to fractured bedrock or other permeable material. Excessive slope can affect the storage capacity of the reservoir area.

Embankments, dikes, and levees are raised structures of soil material, generally less than 20 feet high, constructed to impound water or to protect land against overflow. Embankments that have zoned construction (core and shell) are not considered. In this table, the soils are rated as a source of material for embankment fill. The ratings apply to the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed that soil layers will be uniformly mixed and compacted during construction.

The ratings do not indicate the ability of the natural soil to support an embankment. Soil properties to a depth even greater than the height of the embankment can affect performance and safety of the embankment. Generally, deeper onsite investigation is needed to determine these properties.

Soil material in embankments must be resistant to seepage, piping, and erosion and have favorable compaction characteristics. Unfavorable features include less than 5 feet of suitable material and a high content of stones or boulders, organic matter, or salts or sodium. A high water table affects the amount of usable material. It also affects trafficability.

Aquifer-fed excavated ponds are pits or dugouts that extend to a ground-water aquifer or to a depth below a permanent water table. Excluded are ponds that are fed only by surface runoff and embankment ponds that impound water 3 feet or more above the original surface. Excavated ponds are affected by depth to a permanent water table, permeability of the aquifer, and quality of the water as inferred from the salinity of the soil. Depth to bedrock and the content of large stones affect the ease of excavation.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments

(Onsite investigation may be needed to validate the interpretations in this table and to confirm the identity of the soil on a given site. The numbers in the value columns range from 0.01 to 1.00. The larger the value, the greater the limitation. See text for further explanation of ratings in this table)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
8B: Judson-----	95	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.24 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.07	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
41B: Sparta-----	100	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.35	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
41C: Sparta-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.35	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
41E: Sparta-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.35	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
63B: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
63C: Chelsea-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
63E: Chelsea-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.61	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.61	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope	1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.61	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
83B: Kenyon-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.47	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
83C: Kenyon-----	80	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.47	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.45	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.24	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.76 0.10
110C: Lamont-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.32	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
110E: Lamont-----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.08	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
118: Garwin-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
119: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
119B: Muscatine-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
120: Tama-----	100	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.24	Somewhat limited Piping	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
120B: Tama-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.24 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
120C: Tama-----	80	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.92 0.24	Somewhat limited Piping	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.92 0.24	Somewhat limited Piping	0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 0.24	Somewhat limited Piping	0.01	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
121: Tama-----	85	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.24	Somewhat limited Piping	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
122: Sperry, depressional	95	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.24	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Ponding	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash--	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.24	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
143: Brady-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Seepage	1.00 0.76	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
160: Walford-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
162B: Downs-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
162C: Downs-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.25	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.25	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.33	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	90	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.33	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163B: Fayette-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163C: Fayette-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.24	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163D: Fayette-----	80	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.24	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.26	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163E: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.24	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.26	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163F: Fayette-----	75	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.24	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
163G: Fayette-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.24	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
171B: Bassett-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.61	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.52	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.52	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
175B: Dickinson-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
175C: Dickinson-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
177: Saude-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.59	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
184: Klinger-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.13	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.87	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.24	Very limited Piping	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.76 0.10
221: Klossner-----	100	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
291: Atterberry-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.13	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
291B: Atterberry-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.13	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
293C: Fayette-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
293C:							
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Very limited Piping Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
293E:							
Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Piping Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
293G:							
Fayette-----	40	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.24	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Chelsea-----	30	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Tell-----	20	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 1.00	Very limited Piping Seepage	1.00 0.64	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
352B:							
Whittier-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Piping Seepage	1.00 0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
352C2:							
Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Very limited Piping Seepage	0.99 0.12	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
354:							
Aquolls, ponded----	100	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.01	Not rated		Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.99 0.10
377B:							
Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.26	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
377C: Dinsdale-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.26	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.33	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
382: Maxfield-----	100	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.02	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
412E: Emeline-----	90	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Piping	1.00 0.18	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
420B: Tama, terrace-----	95	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.24 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
428B: Ely-----	95	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.24 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.25	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.76 0.10
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.02	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
442C: Dickinson-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.36	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Tama-----	40	Somewhat limited Slope Seepage	0.92 0.24	Somewhat limited Piping	0.05	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
450B: Pillot-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Piping Seepage	0.99 0.10	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
450C: Pillot-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Very limited Piping Seepage	0.99 0.10	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
463B: Fayette, terrace----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.19	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.30	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Emeline-----	30	Very limited Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00	Very limited Thin layer Piping	1.00 0.18	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.77	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
520B: Coppock-----	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	95	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Piping	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded--	90	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded----	95	Very limited Slope Seepage	1.00 1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.79	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
729B: Ackmore-----	50	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.02	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Nodaway-----	40	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Piping	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
760: Ansgar-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.27	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
761: Franklin-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.30	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
771B: Waubee-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Somewhat limited Piping	0.46	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
814D: Rockton-----	85	Very limited Seepage Slope Depth to bedrock	1.00 1.00 0.83	Somewhat limited Thin layer Piping	0.83 0.04	Very limited Depth to water	1.00

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
826: Rowley-----	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping Seepage	1.00 1.00 0.36	Very limited Cutbanks cave	1.00
884: Klingmore-----	90	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
911B: Colo-----	55	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
Ely-----	35	Somewhat limited Seepage Slope	0.24 0.08	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.25	Somewhat limited Slow refill Cutbanks cave	0.76 0.10
977: Richwood-----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Piping	0.97	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
982: Maxmore-----	80	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
1118: Garwin, terrace----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
1119: Muscatine, terrace--	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone	1.00	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
1160: Walford, terrace----	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.01	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded	85	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Piping	1.00	Somewhat limited Depth to saturated zone Cutbanks cave	0.81 0.10
1291: Atterberry, terrace	95	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.13	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Ponds and Embankments--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Pond reservoir areas		Embankments, dikes, and levees		Aquifer-fed excavated ponds	
		Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value	Rating class and limiting features	Value
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.42	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
Spillville, frequently flooded	30	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Very limited Depth to saturated zone Piping	1.00 0.77	Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
4946: Udorthents-----	65	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
Highway-----	30	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5010: Pits, sand and gravel-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5030: Pits, limestone quarries-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
5040: Udorthents, loamy---	100	Not rated		Not rated		Very limited Depth to water	1.00
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded	100	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Not rated		Somewhat limited Cutbanks cave	0.10
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Seepage	1.00	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.35	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	Very limited Seepage Slope	1.00 0.92	Somewhat limited Seepage	0.35	Very limited Depth to water	1.00
AW: Animal waste lagoon	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
SL: Sewage lagoon-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	
W: Water-----	100	Not rated		Not rated		Not rated	

Soil Properties

Data relating to soil properties are collected during the course of the soil survey.

Soil properties are determined by field examination of the soils and by laboratory index testing of some benchmark soils. Established standard procedures are followed. During the survey, many shallow borings are made and examined to identify and classify the soils and to delineate them on the soil maps. Samples are taken from some typical profiles and tested in the laboratory to determine particle-size distribution, plasticity, and compaction characteristics.

Estimates of soil properties are based on field examinations, on laboratory tests of samples from the survey area, and on laboratory tests of samples of similar soils in nearby areas. Tests verify field observations, verify properties that cannot be estimated accurately by field observation, and help to characterize key soils.

The estimates of soil properties are shown in tables. They include engineering index properties, physical and chemical properties, and pertinent soil and water features.

Engineering Properties

The table described in this section gives the engineering classifications and the range of engineering properties for the layers of each soil in the survey area.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Texture is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. “Loam,” for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is 15 percent or more, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, “gravelly.” Textural terms are defined in the Glossary in Part I.

Classification of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (ASTM) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).

The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to particle-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection.

If laboratory data are available, the A-1, A-2, and A-7 groups are further classified as A-1-a, A-1-b, A-2-4, A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-7-5, or A-7-6. As an additional refinement, the suitability of a soil as subgrade material can be indicated by a group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best subgrade material to 20 or higher for the poorest.

Rock fragments larger than 10 inches in diameter and 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dry-weight basis. The percentages are estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage.

Percentage (of soil particles) passing designated sieves is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an oven-dry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

Liquid limit and *plasticity index* (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination.

References:

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487–00.

Engineering Properties

(Absence of an entry indicates that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
8B:												
Judson-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-25
	8-28	Silty clay loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-25
	28-52	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-50	15-25
	52-60	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-50	5-25
41B:												
Sparta-----	0-8	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	8-15	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	15-72	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-20	NP-4
	72-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	2-20	0-17	NP-2
41C:												
Sparta-----	0-8	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	8-15	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	15-72	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-20	NP-4
	72-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	2-20	0-17	NP-2
41E:												
Sparta-----	0-8	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	8-15	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	15-72	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-20	NP-4
	72-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	2-20	0-17	NP-2
63B:												
Chelsea-----	0-8	Fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-80	10-35	0-14	NP
	8-36	Loamy fine sand, fine sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
	36-70	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
63C: Chelsea-----	0-8	Fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-80	10-35	0-14	NP
	8-36	Loamy fine sand, fine sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
	36-70	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
63E: Chelsea-----	0-4	Fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-80	10-35	0-14	NP
	4-36	Loamy fine sand, fine sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
	36-70	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	50-65	25-35	10-15
	8-40	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	55-75	30-45	12-20
	40-60	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	50-70	25-35	10-15
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	50-65	25-35	10-15
	8-40	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	55-75	30-45	12-20
	40-60	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	50-70	25-35	10-15
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	50-65	25-35	10-15
	8-40	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	55-75	30-45	12-20
	40-60	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0	95-100	90-100	85-95	50-70	25-35	10-15

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
83B: Kenyon-----	0-8	Loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	8-14	Loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	14-19	Loam, sandy clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	19-55	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	10-20
	55-80	Loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
83C: Kenyon-----	0-8	Loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	8-14	Loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	14-19	Loam, sandy clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	19-55	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	10-20
	55-80	Loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	8-14	Sandy clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-75	30-40	10-20
	14-35	Clay loam, sandy clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	10-20
	35-41	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	25-35	10-20
	41-80	Loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL, OL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	90-95	35-45	10-20
	8-30	Silty clay loam	CL, OL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	90-95	35-45	10-20
	30-46	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	40-50	20-30
	46-62	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	40-50	20-30
110C: Lamont-----	0-8	Fine sandy loam	SC-SM, SC	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	80-95	25-50	15-25	5-10
	8-23	Loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0	100	100	80-95	15-50	15-25	NP-5
	23-53	Sandy clay loam, loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	20-30	5-10
	53-80	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	100	70-90	5-25	0-14	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
110E:												
Lamont-----	0-8	Fine sandy loam	SC-SM, SC	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	80-95	25-50	15-25	5-10
	8-23	Loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM	A-2-4, A-4	0	0	100	100	80-95	15-50	15-25	NP-5
	23-53	Loam, sandy clay loam, fine sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	20-30	5-10
	53-80	Loamy sand, loamy fine sand, sand	SM	A-2-4, A-3	0	0	100	100	70-90	5-25	0-14	NP
118:												
Garwin-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	8-18	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	18-42	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	25-35
	42-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	15-20
119:												
Muscatine-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	8-20	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	20-42	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	42-64	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
119B:												
Muscatine-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	8-20	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	20-42	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	42-64	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
120:												
Tama-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-18	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	18-45	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	45-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
120B:												
Tama-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-18	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	18-45	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	45-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
120C: Tama-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-18	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	18-45	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	45-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-26	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	26-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-26	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	26-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
121: Tama-----	0-8	Silt loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-18	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	18-45	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	45-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
122: Sperry, depressional---	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	8-10	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	10-17	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	17-28	Silty clay, silty clay loam	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	50-65	25-35
	28-47	Silty clay, silty clay loam	CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	50-65	25-35
	47-80	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10						
					inches	inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----												
	0-8	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-60	15-30
	8-40	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	20-30
	40-46	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	20-30
	46-52	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	40-55	15-30
	52-60	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	40-55	15-30
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-40	5-15
	8-14	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-40	5-15
	14-40	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	20-30
	40-46	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	20-30
	46-60	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	40-55	15-30
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----												
	0-8	Fine sandy loam	SC-SM, SC	A-6, A-4, A- 2-4	0	0-4	95-100	90-100	80-97	35-47	25-34	6-11
	8-30	Fine sandy loam	SC-SM, SC	A-6, A-2-4, A-4	0	0-4	95-100	90-100	80-97	35-47	25-34	6-11
	30-44	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM	A-4, A-2-4	0	0-4	95-100	90-100	81-96	35-45	21-27	6-10
	44-60	Loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, fine sand	SC-SM, SM	A-2-4	0	0-4	95-100	91-100	82-98	22-32	0-21	NP-6
143: Brady-----												
	0-8	Sandy loam	SC-SM, SM, CL-ML, ML	A-1, A-2, A-4	0	0-5	95-100	75-100	45-85	20-55	0-25	NP-7
	8-23	Sandy loam	CL-ML, ML, SC-SM, SM	A-1, A-2, A-4	0	0-5	95-100	75-100	45-85	20-55	0-25	NP-7
	23-37	Sandy loam, sandy clay loam, gravelly sandy loam	CL, ML, SC, SM	A-4, A-6, A- 1, A-2	0	0-5	85-100	60-100	35-90	20-55	15-35	NP-15
	37-56	Loamy sand, sandy loam	SC, SC-SM, SM, SP-SM	A-2-4, A-1, A-2, A-4	0	0-5	95-100	75-100	35-70	10-40	0-30	NP-10
	56-80	Gravelly sand, coarse sand, gravel	GP, GP-GM, SP, SP-SM	A-1, A-2-4, A-3	0	0-5	40-95	30-85	20-60	0-10	0-0	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
160:												
Walford-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-35	10-15
	8-22	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	22-50	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	50-63	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	63-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-40	15-20
162B:												
Downs-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-39	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	39-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
162C:												
Downs-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-39	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	39-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
162C2:												
Downs, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-33	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	33-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
162D2:												
Downs, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-33	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	33-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
162D3:												
Downs, severely eroded-----	0-8	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-27	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	27-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	0-8	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-27	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	27-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
163B: Fayette-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
163C: Fayette-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	28-41	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	41-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
163D: Fayette-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	28-41	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	41-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded	0-8	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-26	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	26-39	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	39-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
163E: Fayette-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	28-41	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	41-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded												
	0-8	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-26	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	26-39	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	39-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
163F: Fayette-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	28-41	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	41-73	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10						
					inches	inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
163G: Fayette-----	0-3	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	3-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
171B: Bassett-----	0-8	Silt loam, loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-85	20-30	5-15
	8-10	Silt loam, loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-85	20-30	5-15
	10-14	Loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0-5	95-100	95-100	85-95	65-85	20-30	5-15
	14-59	Sandy clay loam, clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
	59-73	Loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	95-100	85-95	65-85	20-30	5-15
	8-53	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
	53-73	Loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	95-100	85-95	65-85	20-30	5-15
	8-53	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
	53-73	Loam	CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	80-90	50-65	30-40	11-20
175B: Dickinson-----	0-8	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	8-18	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	18-30	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	30-36	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SC-SM, SM, SC	A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	35-50	15-30	NP-10
	36-60	Sand, loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2, A-3	0	0	100	100	70-90	5-20	0-14	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
175C:												
Dickinson-----	0-8	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	8-18	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	18-30	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	30-36	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	35-50	15-30	NP-10
	36-60	Sand, loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2, A-3	0	0	100	100	70-90	5-20	0-14	NP
177:												
Saude-----	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	90-100	70-90	50-75	25-35	10-15
	8-13	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	90-100	70-90	50-75	25-35	10-15
	13-16	Loam	CL, CL-ML, SC-SM	A-4, A-6	0	0-3	90-95	90-95	70-90	50-75	20-30	5-15
	16-24	Loam	CL, CL-ML, SC-SM	A-4, A-6	0	0-3	90-95	90-95	70-90	50-75	20-30	5-15
	24-28	Sandy loam	CL, SC, CL-ML, SC-SM	A-4, A-6	0	0-3	90-95	90-95	60-85	45-60	20-30	5-15
	28-36	Loamy sand	SW, SM	A-1-b	0	0-3	85-95	85-95	20-40	3-25	0-14	NP
	36-60	Sand, loamy sand, very gravelly coarse sand	SW, SM, GP, GM	A-1-b	0	2-10	50-90	50-85	15-35	3-25	0-14	NP
184:												
Klinger-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	8-14	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	14-19	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	19-29	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	29-59	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	59-72	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	72-80	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
212:												
Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	25-45	10-20
	8-41	Silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	25-45	10-20
	41-54	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	25-40	5-15
	54-80	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-100	25-40	5-15

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	90-100	86-100	25-35	5-15
	8-31	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-99	25-40	5-15
	31-42	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-100	25-40	5-15
	42-80	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-99	25-40	5-15
221: Klossner-----												
	0-8	Muck	PT		0	0	100	100	---	---	---	---
	8-26	Muck	PT		0	0	100	100	---	---	---	---
	26-36	Mucky silty clay loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	85-100	80-100	70-95	50-90	25-40	5-20
	36-48	Silty clay loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	85-100	80-100	70-95	50-90	25-40	5-20
	48-80	Clay loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	85-100	80-100	70-95	50-90	25-40	5-20
291: Atterberry-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-40	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-48	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	35-55	15-30
	48-60	Silt loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
291B: Atterberry-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-40	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-48	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	35-55	15-30
	48-60	Silt loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
293C: Fayette-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
293C:												
Chelsea-----	0-8	Fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-80	10-35	0-14	NP
	8-36	Loamy fine sand, fine sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
	36-70	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
Tell-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-30	7-10
	8-18	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-40	10-16
	18-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-40	10-16
	28-32	Loam, sandy loam, sandy clay loam	SC-SM, CL-ML, SC, CL	A-4, A-2, A-6	0	0	100	90-100	55-95	25-75	20-35	4-14
	32-60	Stratified sand, loamy sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-1, A-3, A-2	0	0	100	90-100	45-75	0-30	0-14	NP
293E:												
Fayette-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
Chelsea-----	0-8	Fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-80	10-35	0-14	NP
	8-36	Loamy fine sand, fine sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
	36-70	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
Tell-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-30	7-10
	8-18	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-40	10-16
	18-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-40	10-16
	28-32	Loam, sandy loam, sandy clay loam	SC-SM, CL-ML, SC, CL	A-4, A-2, A-6	0	0	100	90-100	55-95	25-75	20-35	4-14
	32-60	Stratified sand, loamy sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-1, A-3, A-2	0	0	100	90-100	45-75	0-30	0-14	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
293G: Fayette-----	0-3	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	3-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
Chelsea-----	0-4	Fine sand, loamy fine sand	SM, SP-SM	A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-80	10-35	0-14	NP
	4-36	Loamy fine sand, fine sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
	36-70	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
Tell-----	0-9	Silt loam	CL	A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-30	7-10
	9-18	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-40	10-16
	18-28	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-40	10-16
	28-32	Loam, sandy loam, sandy clay loam	SC-SM, CL-ML, SC, CL	A-4, A-2, A-6	0	0	100	90-100	55-95	25-75	20-35	4-14
	32-60	Stratified sand, loamy sand	SP, SP-SM, SM	A-1, A-3, A-2	0	0	100	90-100	45-75	0-30	0-14	NP
352B: Whittier-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	25-35	5-15
	8-15	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	15-32	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	35-45	15-25
	32-37	Loam, sandy loam	SC, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	95-100	80-90	45-75	25-40	8-20
	37-45	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand	SC-SM, SM	A-3, A-2	0	0	100	95-100	80-90	5-20	15-20	NP-5
	45-60	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-95	25-35	5-15
	8-30	Silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	90-95	35-45	15-25
	30-34	Loam, sandy loam	SC, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	95-100	80-90	45-75	25-40	8-20
	34-43	Loamy fine sand, fine sand, loamy sand	SC-SM, SM	A-3, A-2	0	0	100	95-100	80-90	5-20	15-20	NP-5
	43-60	Fine sand, loamy fine sand, fine sandy loam, loamy sand	SM, SP, SP-SM	A-3, A-2-4	0	0	100	100	65-85	3-15	0-14	NP
354. Aquolls, ponded												
377B: Dinsdale-----												
	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	12-23
	8-19	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	12-23
	19-34	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	34-46	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	46-80	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
377C: Dinsdale-----												
	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	12-23
	8-19	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	12-23
	19-34	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	34-46	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	46-80	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----												
	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	12-23
	8-19	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	19-31	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	31-80	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
382:												
Maxfield-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	91-99	49-62	18-24
	8-19	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	91-99	43-57	18-24
	19-29	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	91-100	36-48	17-24
	29-55	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-4	90-95	79-91	72-91	57-79	29-46	13-25
	55-80	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-4	90-95	79-91	72-91	57-79	29-46	13-25
412E:												
Emeline-----	0-9	Silt loam, clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-10	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-100	25-40	11-23
	9-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
420B:												
Tama, terrace---	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-18	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	18-45	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	45-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
428B:												
Ely-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL, MH, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-55	10-25
	8-32	Silty clay loam	CL, MH, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-55	10-25
	32-47	Silty clay loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	35-50	10-25
	47-80	Silt loam, silty clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-100	25-40	10-20
430:												
Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	Silt loam	ML, CL	A-4, A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	25-50	8-20
	8-25	Silt loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	25-50	8-20
	25-60	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	35-60	15-30
442C:												
Dickinson-----	0-8	Fine sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-2, A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	8-18	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	18-30	Fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC-SM, SC	A-4, A-2	0	0	100	100	85-95	30-50	15-30	NP-10
	30-36	Loamy sand, fine sandy loam, sandy loam	SM, SC, SC-SM	A-4	0	0	100	100	85-95	35-50	15-30	NP-10
	36-60	Sand, loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2, A-3	0	0	100	100	70-90	5-20	0-14	NP

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10						
					inches	inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
442C: Tama-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	8-18	Silt loam, silty clay loam	ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-50	10-20
	18-45	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	45-60	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
450B: Pillot-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	90-100	85-100	85-100	25-40	10-20
	8-15	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	90-100	85-100	85-100	25-40	10-20
	15-32	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	90-100	70-100	50-100	30-45	10-25
	32-36	Loam, sandy loam, sandy clay loam	CL, SC-SM, CL-ML, SC	A-4, A-2, A-6	0	0	100	90-100	55-95	25-75	20-35	4-14
	36-60	Loamy sand, sand, sandy loam	SC-SM, SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3, A-2	0	0-5	75-100	75-100	25-70	5-25	15-25	NP-5
450C: Pillot-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	90-100	85-100	85-100	25-40	10-20
	8-15	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	90-100	85-100	85-100	25-40	10-20
	15-32	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	90-100	70-100	50-100	30-45	10-25
	32-36	Loam, sandy loam, sandy clay loam	CL, SC-SM, CL-ML, SC	A-4, A-2, A-6	0	0	100	90-100	55-95	25-75	20-35	4-14
	36-60	Loamy sand, sand, sandy loam	SC-SM, SM, SP-SM	A-1, A-3, A-2	0	0-5	75-100	75-100	25-70	5-25	15-25	NP-5
462B: Downs, terrace--	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-39	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	39-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20
462C: Downs, terrace--	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-39	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
	39-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	10-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10 inches	3-10 inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
463B: Fayette, terrace	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-42	9-18
	8-11	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	11-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	24-38	9-18
	14-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	34-44	16-23
	34-47	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
	47-73	Silt loam	CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	29-41	13-21
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	0-12	Silt loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	28-36	5-15
	12-33	Silt loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	28-36	5-15
	33-80	Silt loam, silty clay loam, clay loam	CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	85-100	70-95	35-50	15-25
478G: Rock outcrop.												
Emeline-----	0-9	Silt loam, clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-10	85-100	85-100	85-100	70-100	25-40	11-23
	9-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	95-100	85-95	60-80	25-40	10-20
	8-54	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	95-100	85-95	60-80	25-40	10-20
	54-79	Sandy loam, sandy clay loam, loam	CL, CL-ML, SC-SM, SC	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	95-100	80-90	35-75	20-40	5-15
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	8-25	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	25-43	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL, MH, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	35-55	15-25
	43-75	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	40-60	15-30

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10						
					inches	inches	4	10	40	200		
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
520B:												
Coppock-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	8-25	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
	25-43	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL, MH, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	35-55	15-25
	43-75	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	98-100	95-100	40-60	15-30
662C2:												
Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-36	7-18
	8-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-36	7-18
	14-37	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	37-53	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	53-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	60-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	90-100	26-37	7-17
662D2:												
Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-36	7-18
	8-14	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-36	7-18
	14-37	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	37-53	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	53-60	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	60-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	90-100	26-37	7-17
662D3:												
Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-36	7-18
	8-31	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	31-47	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	47-54	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	54-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	90-100	26-37	7-17
662E3:												
Mt. Carroll, severely eroded	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-36	7-18
	8-31	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	31-47	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	47-54	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	27-40	8-20
	54-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	90-100	26-37	7-17

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
729B:												
Ackmore-----	0-8	Silt loam	ML, CL	A-4, A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	25-50	8-20
	8-25	Silt loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7, A-4	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	25-50	8-20
	25-60	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL, CH	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	85-100	35-60	15-30
Nodaway-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	90-100	86-100	25-35	5-15
	8-31	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-99	25-40	5-15
	31-42	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-100	25-40	5-15
	42-80	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-99	25-40	5-15
760:												
Ansgar-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-12	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	12-28	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	28-36	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	36-47	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam	SC, CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	45-65	25-35	10-20
	47-72	Loam, clay loam, sandy clay loam	SC, CL	A-6	0	2-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	45-65	25-35	10-20
761:												
Franklin-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-13	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	13-18	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	18-28	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	28-37	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	37-46	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	46-64	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
	64-74	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	95-100	90-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
771B:												
Waubeek-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	8-13	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	13-29	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	29-45	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	50-65	25-35	10-20
	45-80	Loam, clay loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	50-65	25-35	10-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
814D:												
Rockton-----	0-8	Loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7-6	0	0	90-100	90-100	85-95	50-75	34-45	11-18
	8-15	Loam	CL, ML	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	90-100	90-100	85-95	50-75	34-45	11-18
	15-26	Sandy clay loam, clay loam, loam	SC, CL	A-7-6, A-6	0	0	90-100	90-100	75-90	45-70	36-47	17-25
	26-31	Silty clay, clay, clay loam	CH, CL	A-7-6	0	0-2	90-100	90-100	90-95	70-90	45-72	25-45
	31-80	Bedrock	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
826:												
Rowley-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-35	8-13
	8-16	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-35	8-13
	16-21	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	30-50	10-25
	21-32	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	32-45	Silt loam	SC-SM, SC, CL, CL-ML	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	100	80-100	35-75	20-30	4-11
	45-55	Sand, fine sand, stratified sandy loam to silt loam	SP-SM, SM	A-3, A-2	0	0	100	100	50-90	5-35	0-14	NP
	55-60	Sand, loamy fine sand, loamy sand	SM	A-2, A-3	0	0	100	100	70-90	5-20	0-14	NP
884:												
Klingmore-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	8-19	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	19-34	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	34-56	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	56-80	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
911B:												
Colo-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-60	15-30
	8-40	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	20-30
	40-46	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	90-100	90-100	40-55	20-30
	46-52	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	40-55	15-30
	52-60	Silty clay loam, clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	80-100	40-55	15-30

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
911B:												
Ely-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL, MH, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-55	10-25
	8-32	Silty clay loam	CL, MH, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-55	10-25
	32-47	Silty clay loam	CL, ML	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	35-50	10-25
	47-80	Silt loam, silty clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-100	25-40	10-20
977:												
Richwood-----	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-35	8-13
	8-18	Silt loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-35	8-13
	18-46	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	90-100	85-95	25-40	7-20
	46-60	Stratified loamy sand to silt loam	CL-ML, SC, SC-SM, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	85-95	35-75	20-30	4-11
982:												
Maxmore-----	0-8	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	8-20	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	20-50	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	25-35
	50-80	Clay loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0-5	90-95	85-95	75-85	55-65	25-35	10-20
1118:												
Garwin, terrace	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	8-18	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	18-42	Silty clay loam	CL, CH	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	25-35
	42-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-40	15-20
1119:												
Muscatine, terrace-----	0-8	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	8-20	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	15-25
	20-42	Silty clay loam	CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	40-50	20-30
	42-64	Silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-7, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-45	15-25
1160:												
Walford, terrace	0-8	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	30-35	10-15
	8-22	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	22-50	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	50-63	Silty clay loam	CH, CL	A-7	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	45-55	20-30
	63-80	Silt loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	100	95-100	35-40	15-20

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded-----												
	0-7	Silt loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	90-100	86-100	25-35	5-15
	7-31	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-99	25-40	5-15
	31-42	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-100	25-40	5-15
	42-80	Stratified silt loam to silty clay loam, silt loam, silty clay loam	CL	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	94-100	88-100	84-99	25-40	5-15
1291: Atterberry, terrace-----												
	0-8	Silt loam	CL, CL-ML	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-40	5-15
	8-17	Silt loam	CL-ML, CL	A-4, A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	25-35	5-15
	17-48	Silty clay loam, silt loam	CH, CL	A-6, A-7	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	35-55	15-30
	48-60	Silt loam, loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	100	95-100	95-100	30-40	10-20
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----												
	0-9	Loamy sand, sand	SM	A-1	0	0	90-100	90-95	30-50	3-20	0-14	NP
	9-60	Sand, loamy sand	SP	A-1	0	0	90-100	90-95	30-50	3-20	0-14	NP
Spillville, frequently flooded-----												
	0-8	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	95-100	85-95	60-80	25-40	10-20
	8-54	Loam	CL	A-6	0	0	100	95-100	85-95	60-80	25-40	10-20
	54-79	Sandy loam, sandy clay loam, loam	CL, CL-ML, SC-SM, SC	A-6, A-4	0	0	100	95-100	80-90	35-75	20-40	5-15
4946: Udorthents-----												
	0-80	Variable	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	15-30
Highway.												
5010. Pits, sand and gravel												

Engineering Properties--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	USDA texture	Classification		Fragments		Percentage passing sieve number--				Liquid limit	Plas- ticity index
			Unified	AASHTO	>10	3-10	4	10	40	200		
					inches	inches						
	In				Pct	Pct					Pct	
5030. Pits, limestone quarries												
5040: Udorthents, loamy-----	0-80	Variable	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	15-30
5053. Psammaquents, frequently flooded												
8041B: Sparta, terrace	0-8	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	8-15	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	15-72	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-20	NP-4
	72-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	2-20	0-17	NP-2
8041C: Sparta, terrace	0-8	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SC-SM, SP-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	8-15	Sand, fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-25	NP-6
	15-72	Sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SC-SM, SM	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	5-35	0-20	NP-4
	72-80	Sand, fine sand	SP-SM, SM, SP	A-2-4, A-1-b	0	0	95-100	90-100	50-95	2-20	0-17	NP-2
AW. Animal waste lagoon												
SL. Sewage lagoon												
W. Water												

Physical Properties

The table described in this section shows estimates of some physical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In the table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, permeability, plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

Moist bulk density is the weight of soil (ovendry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at $\frac{1}{3}$ - or $\frac{1}{10}$ -bar (33kPa or 10kPa) moisture tension. Weight is determined after the soil is dried at 105 degrees C. In the table, the estimated moist bulk density of each soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute linear extensibility, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. Depending on soil texture, a bulk density of more than 1.4 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure.

Permeability refers to the ability of a soil to transmit water or air. The estimates indicate the rate of downward movement of water when the soil is saturated. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Permeability is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

Available water capacity refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water per inch of soil for each soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect retention of water. The most important properties are the content of organic matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

Linear extensibility refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at $\frac{1}{3}$ - or $\frac{1}{10}$ -bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. The volume change is reported in the table as percent change for the whole soil. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil.

Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. The shrink-swell potential is low if the soil has a linear extensibility of less than 3 percent; moderate if 3 to 6 percent; high if 6 to 9 percent; and very high if more than 9 percent. If the linear extensibility is more than 3, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures and to plant roots. Special design commonly is needed.

Organic matter is the plant and animal residue in the soil at various stages of decomposition. In the table, the estimated content of organic matter is expressed as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of organic matter in a soil can be maintained by returning crop residue to the soil. Organic matter has a positive effect on available water capacity, water infiltration, soil organism activity, and tilth. It is a source of nitrogen and other nutrients for crops and soil organisms.

Erosion factors are shown in the table as the K factor (K_w and K_f) and the T factor. Erosion factor K indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. Factor K is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter and on soil structure and permeability. Values of K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the value, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

Erosion factor K_w indicates the erodibility of the whole soil. The estimates are modified by the presence of rock fragments.

Erosion factor K_f indicates the erodibility of the fine-earth fraction, or the material less than 2 millimeters in size.

Erosion factor T is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

Wind erodibility groups are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their susceptibility to wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible. The groups are described in the "National Soil Survey Handbook," which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet.

Wind erodibility index is a numerical value indicating the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion, or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion. There is a close correlation between wind erosion and the texture of the surface layer, the size and durability of surface clods, rock fragments, organic matter, and a calcareous reaction. Soil moisture and frozen soil layers also influence wind erosion.

Physical Properties of the Soils

(Entries under "Erosion factors--T" apply to the entire profile. Entries under "Wind erodibility group" and "Wind erodibility index" apply only to the surface layer. Absence of an entry indicates that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
8B: Judson-----	95	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
		0-8	27-32	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	4.0-5.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-28	27-32	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		28-52	30-35	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.43	.43			
		52-60	25-32	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
41B: Sparta-----	100	0-8	3-10	1.20-1.40	2-6	0.09-0.12	0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-15	3-10	1.20-1.40	2-6	0.09-0.12	0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0	.17	.17			
		15-72	1-8	1.40-1.60	6-20	0.05-0.11	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
		72-80	0-5	1.50-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
41C: Sparta-----	85	0-8	3-10	1.20-1.40	2-6	0.09-0.12	0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-15	3-10	1.20-1.40	2-6	0.09-0.12	0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0	.17	.17			
		15-72	1-8	1.40-1.60	6-20	0.05-0.11	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
		72-80	0-5	1.50-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
41E: Sparta-----	90	0-8	3-10	1.20-1.40	2-6	0.09-0.12	0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-15	3-10	1.20-1.40	2-6	0.09-0.12	0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0	.17	.17			
		15-72	1-8	1.40-1.60	6-20	0.05-0.11	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
		72-80	0-5	1.50-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
63B: Chelsea-----	90	0-8	8-15	1.50-1.55	6-20	0.10-0.15	0.0-0.0	0.5-1.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-36	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
		36-70	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
63C: Chelsea-----	90	0-8	8-15	1.50-1.55	6-20	0.10-0.15	0.0-0.0	0.5-1.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-36	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
		36-70	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
63E: Chelsea-----	95	0-4	8-15	1.50-1.55	6-20	0.10-0.15	0.0-0.0	0.5-1.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		4-36	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
		36-70	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	In 0-8 8-40 40-60	Pct 18-27 25-35 18-32	g/cc 1.20-1.40 1.40-1.60 1.45-1.65	In/hr 0.6-2 0.2-0.6 0.2-0.6	In/in 0.16-0.18 0.14-0.18 0.12-0.16	Pct 0.0-2.9 2.6-5.8 0.4-4.8	Pct 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .32 .32	.32 .32 .32	5	6	48
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	90	0-8 8-40 40-60	18-27 25-35 18-32	1.20-1.40 1.40-1.60 1.45-1.65	0.6-2 0.2-0.6 0.2-0.6	0.16-0.18 0.14-0.18 0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9 2.6-5.8 0.4-4.8	1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .32 .32	.32 .32 .32	5	6	48
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	85	0-8 8-40 40-60	18-27 25-35 18-32	1.20-1.40 1.40-1.60 1.45-1.65	0.6-2 0.2-0.6 0.2-0.6	0.16-0.18 0.14-0.18 0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9 2.6-5.8 0.4-4.8	1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .32 .32	.32 .32 .32	5	6	48
83B: Kenyon-----	85	0-8 8-14 14-19 19-55 55-80	18-26 18-26 18-26 20-30 20-24	1.40-1.45 1.40-1.45 1.40-1.45 1.75-1.90 1.75-1.90	0.1-1 0.1-1 0.1-1 0.0015-0.1 0.0015-0.1	0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.17-0.19 0.17-0.19	0.4-2.9 0.4-2.9 0.4-2.9 1.0-4.2 0.0-2.9	3.0-4.0 3.0-4.0 1.0-3.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-0.5	.24 .24 .24 .28 .37	.24 .24 .24 .28 .37	5	6	48
83C: Kenyon-----	80	0-8 8-14 14-19 19-55 55-80	18-26 18-26 18-26 20-30 20-24	1.40-1.45 1.40-1.45 1.40-1.45 1.75-1.90 1.75-1.90	0.1-1 0.1-1 0.1-1 0.0015-0.1 0.0015-0.1	0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.17-0.19 0.17-0.19	0.4-2.9 0.4-2.9 0.4-2.9 1.0-4.2 0.0-2.9	3.0-4.0 3.0-4.0 1.0-3.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-0.5	.24 .24 .24 .28 .37	.24 .24 .24 .28 .37	5	6	48
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	85	0-8 8-14 14-35 35-41 41-80	18-26 18-26 20-30 20-24 20-24	1.40-1.45 1.40-1.45 1.45-1.65 1.65-1.75 1.75-1.90	0.1-1 0.1-1 0.1-1 0.0015-0.1 0.0015-0.1	0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.17-0.19 0.17-0.19 0.17-0.19	0.4-2.9 0.4-2.9 1.0-4.2 1.0-2.3 0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.24 .24 .28 .37 .37	.24 .24 .28 .37 .37	5	6	48
88: Nevin, rarely flooded	90	0-8 8-30 30-46 46-62	27-29 27-29 30-35 25-36	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.40 1.40-1.45	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.21-0.23 0.21-0.23 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9	4.0-6.0 4.0-6.0 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5	.28 .28 .43 .43	.28 .28 .43 .43	5	7	38

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
110C: Lamont-----	85	0-8	10-15	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.16-0.18	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.24	.24	4	3	86
		8-23	5-15	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		23-53	10-22	1.45-1.65	2-6	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		53-80	5-15	1.65-1.75	6-20	0.09-0.11	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
110E: Lamont-----	95	0-8	10-15	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.16-0.18	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.24	.24	4	3	86
		8-23	5-15	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		23-53	10-22	1.45-1.65	2-6	0.14-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		53-80	5-15	1.65-1.75	6-20	0.09-0.11	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
118: Garwin-----	95	0-8	30-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	6.0-8.9	6.0-7.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-18	30-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	6.0-8.9	3.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		18-42	27-35	1.28-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.28	.28			
		42-80	20-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
119: Muscatine-----	95	0-8	28-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	4.1-5.5	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-20	28-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	5.0-5.5	4.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		20-42	30-35	1.28-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	5.5-6.8	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		42-64	22-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
119B: Muscatine-----	95	0-8	28-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	4.1-5.5	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-20	28-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	5.0-5.5	4.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		20-42	30-35	1.28-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	5.5-6.8	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		42-64	22-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
120: Tama-----	100	0-8	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-18	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		18-45	27-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		45-60	20-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
120B: Tama-----	90	0-8	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-18	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		18-45	27-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		45-60	20-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
120C: Tama-----	80	0-8	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-18	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		18-45	27-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		45-60	20-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	In 0-8 8-26 26-60	Pct 22-30 27-35 20-30	g/cc 1.25-1.30 1.30-1.35 1.35-1.40	In/hr 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	In/in 0.22-0.24 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	Pct 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9	Pct 2.0-3.0 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5	.28 .43 .43	.28 .43 .43	5	7	38
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded-----	90	0-8 8-26 26-60	22-30 27-35 20-30	1.25-1.30 1.30-1.35 1.35-1.40	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.22-0.24 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5	.28 .43 .43	.28 .43 .43	5	7	38
121: Tama-----	85	0-8 8-18 18-45 45-60	22-26 22-30 27-35 20-30	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.35-1.40 1.40-1.45	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.22-0.24 0.22-0.24 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0 3.0-4.0 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5	.28 .28 .43 .43	.28 .28 .43 .43	5	6	48
122: Sperry, depressional--	95	0-8 8-10 10-17 17-28 28-47 47-80	18-22 18-22 18-22 30-45 38-45 26-34	1.35-1.40 1.35-1.40 1.35-1.40 1.40-1.45 1.40-1.45 1.45-1.50	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.06-0.2 0.06-0.2 0.2-0.6	0.22-0.24 0.22-0.24 0.22-0.24 0.14-0.16 0.14-0.16 0.19-0.21	0.4-1.6 0.4-1.6 0.4-1.6 6.0-8.9 6.0-8.9 2.6-5.8	3.0-4.0 3.0-4.0 0.5-1.0 0.5-1.0 0.5-1.0 0.0-0.5	.37 .37 .43 .43 .43 .43	.37 .37 .43 .43 .43 .43	3	6	48
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	85	0-8 8-40 40-46 46-52 52-60	27-36 30-35 30-35 25-35 22-35	1.28-1.32 1.25-1.35 1.25-1.35 1.35-1.45 1.35-1.45	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.21-0.23 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 2.6-5.8 2.6-5.8	5.0-7.0 3.0-4.0 3.0-4.0 1.0-2.0 1.0-2.0	.28 .28 .28 .32 .32	.28 .28 .28 .32 .32	5	7	38
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash----	90	0-8 8-14 14-40 40-46 46-60	20-26 20-26 30-35 30-35 25-35	1.25-1.30 1.25-1.30 1.25-1.35 1.25-1.35 1.35-1.45	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.22-0.24 0.22-0.24 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	1.0-2.9 1.0-2.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9 2.6-5.8	3.0-5.0 3.0-5.0 4.0-6.0 3.0-4.0 1.0-2.0	.28 .28 .28 .28 .32	.28 .28 .28 .28 .32	5	6	48
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded	85	0-8 8-30 30-44 44-60	10-18 10-18 10-16 2-10	1.50-1.55 1.50-1.55 1.55-1.65 1.65-1.75	2-6 2-6 2-6 6-20	0.16-0.18 0.16-0.18 0.15-0.17 0.12-0.14	0.0-0.4 0.0-0.4 0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0	2.0-3.0 2.0-3.0 0.5-1.0 0.0-0.5	.20 .20 .20 .20	.20 .20 .20 .20	4	3	86

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
143: Brady-----	95	0-8	2-15	1.35-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9	1.5-2.5	.15	.15	4	3	86
		8-23	2-15	1.35-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.15	.15			
		23-37	5-22	1.35-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.17	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		37-56	5-20	1.35-1.50	2-6	0.08-0.13	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.20	.20			
		56-80	0-10	1.40-1.50	20-20	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.0	.10	.05			
160: Walford-----	95	0-8	20-26	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-22	18-26	1.40-1.50	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		22-50	27-35	1.35-1.40	0.2-0.6	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		50-63	27-35	1.35-1.40	0.2-0.6	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		63-80	24-27	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
162B: Downs-----	95	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.5-3.5	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-17	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
		17-39	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		39-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
162C: Downs-----	85	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.5-3.5	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-17	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
		17-39	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		39-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	90	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-33	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		33-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	85	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-33	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		33-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
162D3: Downs, severely eroded	90	0-8	18-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32	4	7	38
		8-27	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		27-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
162E3: Downs, severely eroded	90	In 0-8 8-27 27-60	Pct 18-30 26-35 22-26	g/cc 1.25-1.30 1.30-1.35 1.35-1.45	In/hr 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	In/in 0.21-0.23 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	Pct 0.0-2.9 3.0-5.9 3.0-5.9	Pct 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .43 .43	.32 .43 .43	4	7	38
163B: Fayette-----	95	0-8 8-11 11-14 14-34 34-47 47-73	15-26 15-26 15-26 24-32 20-30 20-30	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.45 1.45-1.50 1.45-1.50	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 2.3-4.8 1.0-4.2 1.0-4.2	2.0-3.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .32 .32 .43 .43 .43	.32 .32 .32 .43 .43 .43	5	6	48
163C: Fayette-----	90	0-8 8-11 11-14 14-34 34-47 47-73	15-26 15-26 15-26 24-32 20-30 20-30	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.45 1.45-1.50 1.45-1.50	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 2.3-4.8 1.0-4.2 1.0-4.2	2.0-3.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .32 .32 .43 .43 .43	.32 .32 .32 .43 .43 .43	5	6	48
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	90	0-8 8-28 28-41 41-73	15-27 25-35 20-30 22-26	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.45 1.45-1.50 1.45-1.50	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.20-0.22 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	0.0-2.9 3.0-5.9 1.0-4.2 3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .43 .43 .43	.32 .43 .43 .43	5	6	48
163D: Fayette-----	80	0-8 8-11 11-14 14-34 34-47 47-73	15-26 15-26 15-26 24-32 20-30 20-30	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.35 1.30-1.45 1.45-1.50 1.45-1.50	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.20-0.22 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 2.3-4.8 1.0-4.2 1.0-4.2	2.0-3.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-1.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .32 .32 .43 .43 .43	.32 .32 .32 .43 .43 .43	5	6	48
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	80	0-8 8-28 28-41 41-73	15-27 25-35 20-30 22-26	1.30-1.35 1.30-1.45 1.45-1.50 1.45-1.50	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	0.20-0.22 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20 0.18-0.20	0.0-2.9 3.0-5.9 1.0-4.2 3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.32 .43 .43 .43	.32 .43 .43 .43	5	6	48

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	75	0-8	18-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32	4	7	38
		8-26	25-35	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		26-39	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		39-73	22-26	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
163E: Fayette-----	75	0-8	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	0-8	15-27	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-28	25-35	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		28-41	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		41-73	22-26	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	80	0-8	18-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32	4	6	48
		8-26	25-35	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		26-39	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		39-73	22-26	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
163F: Fayette-----	75	0-8	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	70	0-8	15-27	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-28	25-35	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		28-41	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		41-73	22-26	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
163G: Fayette-----	85	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
		0-3	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		3-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
171B: Bassett-----	85	0-8	18-25	1.45-1.50	0.1-1	0.19-0.21	0.4-2.6	2.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-10	18-25	1.45-1.50	0.1-1	0.19-0.21	0.4-2.6	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		10-14	18-25	1.45-1.50	0.1-1	0.19-0.21	0.4-2.6	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		14-59	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.28	.28			
		59-73	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.28	.28			
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	90	0-8	18-25	1.45-1.50	0.1-1	0.19-0.21	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-53	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		53-73	20-24	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	85	0-8	18-25	1.45-1.50	0.1-1	0.19-0.21	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-53	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		53-73	20-24	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
175B: Dickinson-----	95	0-8	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.20	.20	4	3	86
		8-18	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.20			
		18-30	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.20			
		30-36	10-15	1.45-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		36-60	4-10	1.60-1.70	6-20	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
175C: Dickinson-----	85	0-8	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.20	.20	4	3	86
		8-18	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.20			
		18-30	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.20			
		30-36	10-15	1.45-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		36-60	4-10	1.60-1.70	6-20	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
177: Saude-----	90	0-8	18-24	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.4-2.3	3.0-4.0	.24	.24	4	6	48
		8-13	18-24	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.4-2.3	2.0-4.0	.24	.24			
		13-16	12-18	1.40-1.50	0.6-6	0.15-0.19	0.0-0.4	1.0-3.0	.24	.24			
		16-24	12-18	1.40-1.50	0.6-6	0.15-0.19	0.0-0.4	0.5-1.0	.24	.24			
		24-28	12-18	1.40-1.50	0.6-6	0.15-0.19	0.0-0.4	0.5-1.0	.24	.24			
		28-36	2-8	1.50-1.75	20-101	0.02-0.06	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.10	.20			
		36-60	2-8	1.50-1.75	20-101	0.02-0.06	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.10	.20			
184: Klinger-----	95	0-8	25-30	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.22-0.24	2.6-4.2	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-14	25-30	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.22-0.24	2.6-4.2	2.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		14-19	27-30	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.22-0.24	3.2-4.2	1.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		19-29	28-35	1.35-1.45	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	3.5-5.8	0.5-2.0	.43	.43			
		29-59	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		59-72	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		72-80	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	90	0-8	22-26	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-41	24-32	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	5.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		41-54	24-32	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	3.0-5.9	5.0-6.0	.43	.43			
		54-80	24-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	90	0-8	18-27	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-31	18-28	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		31-42	18-30	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		42-80	18-28	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
221: Klossner-----	100	0-8	25-30	0.25-0.45	0.2-6	0.35-0.45	---	20-50	.32	.32	5	2	134
		8-26	25-30	0.25-0.45	0.2-6	0.35-0.45	---	20-50	.32	.32			
		26-36	7-35	1.45-1.75	0.2-2	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.3	0.5-1.0	.37	.37			
		36-48	7-35	1.45-1.75	0.2-2	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.3	0.5-1.0	.37	.37			
		48-80	7-35	1.45-1.75	0.2-2	0.14-0.22	0.0-2.3	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
291: Atterberry-----	90	0-8	20-26	1.35-1.55	0.6-2	0.22-0.25	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-17	15-26	1.40-1.60	0.6-2	0.21-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
		17-48	25-35	1.40-1.60	0.6-2	0.14-0.24	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.5	.43	.43			
		48-60	18-27	1.40-1.65	0.6-2	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.1-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
291B:													
Atterberry-----	95	0-8	20-26	1.35-1.55	0.6-2	0.22-0.25	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-17	15-26	1.40-1.60	0.6-2	0.21-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
		17-48	25-35	1.40-1.60	0.6-2	0.14-0.24	3.0-5.9	0.1-0.5	.43	.43			
		48-60	18-27	1.40-1.65	0.6-2	0.14-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.1-0.5	.43	.43			
293C:													
Fayette-----	40	0-8	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
Chelsea-----	30	0-8	8-15	1.50-1.55	6-20	0.10-0.15	0.0-0.0	0.5-1.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-36	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
		36-70	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
Tell-----	20	0-8	14-18	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	4	5	56
		8-18	20-28	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		18-28	20-30	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		28-32	10-25	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.11-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		32-60	2-8	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
293E:													
Fayette-----	40	0-8	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
Chelsea-----	30	0-8	8-15	1.50-1.55	6-20	0.10-0.15	0.0-0.0	0.5-1.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		8-36	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
		36-70	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
Tell-----	20	0-8	14-18	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	4	5	56
		8-18	20-28	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		18-28	20-30	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		28-32	10-25	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.11-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		32-60	2-8	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
293G:													
Fayette-----	40	0-3	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		3-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
Chelsea-----	30	0-4	8-15	1.50-1.55	6-20	0.10-0.15	0.0-0.0	0.5-1.0	.17	.17	5	2	134
		4-36	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
		36-70	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
Tell-----	20	0-9	14-18	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-3.0	.37	.37	4	5	56
		9-18	20-28	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		18-28	20-30	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		28-32	10-25	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.11-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		32-60	2-8	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
352B:													
Whittier-----	95	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	4	6	48
		8-15	15-27	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
		15-32	28-32	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.17-0.19	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		32-37	12-18	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.16-0.18	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
		37-45	2-10	1.60-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.17	.17			
		45-60	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
352C2:													
Whittier, moderately eroded-----	100	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	4	6	48
		8-30	28-32	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.17-0.19	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		30-34	12-18	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.16-0.18	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
		34-43	2-10	1.60-1.70	6-20	0.04-0.07	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.17	.17			
		43-60	5-10	1.55-1.70	6-20	0.06-0.08	0.0-0.0	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
354:													
Aquolls, ponded-----	100	0-80	---	---	0.0015-0.6	---	---	---	---	---	-	8	0
377B:													
Dinsdale-----	85	0-8	25-29	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-3.9	3.0-5.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-19	25-29	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-3.9	3.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		19-34	30-34	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	4.2-5.4	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		34-46	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		46-80	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
377C:		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
Dinsdale-----	85	0-8	25-29	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-3.9	3.0-5.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-19	25-29	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-3.9	3.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		19-34	30-34	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	4.2-5.4	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		34-46	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		46-80	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
377C2:													
Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	95	0-8	25-29	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-3.9	2.0-3.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-19	30-34	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	4.2-5.4	0.5-2.0	.43	.43			
		19-31	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		31-80	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
382:													
Maxfield-----	100	0-8	27-35	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	3.2-5.8	6.0-8.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-19	27-35	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	3.2-5.8	3.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		19-29	25-34	1.40-1.50	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	2.6-5.4	0.5-2.0	.32	.32			
		29-55	20-35	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-5.8	0.0-0.5	.32	.32			
		55-80	20-35	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-5.8	0.0-0.5	.32	.32			
412E:													
Emeline-----	90	0-9	12-27	1.15-1.20	0.6-2	0.17-0.22	0.0-3.2	2.5-3.5	.28	.28	1	4L	86
		9-80	---	---	0.0015-0.6	---	---	---	---	---			
420B:													
Tama, terrace-----	95	0-8	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-18	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		18-45	27-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		45-60	20-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
428B:													
Ely-----	95	0-8	27-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-32	27-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	4.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		32-47	28-35	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.43	.43			
		47-80	20-30	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
430:													
Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	90	0-8	18-27	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-25	18-27	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32			
		25-60	26-38	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	3.0-5.0	.32	.32			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
442C: Dickinson-----	55	0-8	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.20	.20	4	3	86
		8-18	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.20			
		18-30	10-18	1.50-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.20	.20			
		30-36	10-15	1.45-1.55	2-6	0.12-0.15	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.24	.24			
		36-60	4-10	1.60-1.70	6-20	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
Tama-----	40	0-8	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	3	48
		8-18	22-30	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		18-45	27-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		45-60	20-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
450B: Pillot-----	90	0-8	20-27	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	3.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-15	20-27	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32			
		15-32	25-35	1.30-1.50	0.6-2	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		32-36	10-25	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.11-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		36-60	2-10	1.60-1.70	2-20	0.05-0.13	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
450C: Pillot-----	85	0-8	20-27	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	3.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-15	20-27	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32			
		15-32	25-35	1.30-1.50	0.6-2	0.16-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		32-36	10-25	1.50-1.60	0.6-2	0.11-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		36-60	2-10	1.60-1.70	2-20	0.05-0.13	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.17	.17			
462B: Downs, terrace-----	95	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.5-3.5	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-17	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
		17-39	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		39-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
462C: Downs, terrace-----	90	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.5-3.5	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-17	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5	.32	.32			
		17-39	26-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		39-60	22-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
463B: Fayette, terrace-----	95	0-8	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-11	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		11-14	15-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-34	24-32	1.30-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.3-4.8	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		34-47	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-73	20-30	1.45-1.50	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	95	0-12	18-27	1.40-1.60	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		12-33	18-27	1.40-1.60	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-2.0	.49	.49			
		33-80	24-35	1.35-1.55	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	0.0-1.0	.32	.32			
478G: Rock outcrop-----	60	0-60	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-	8	0
Emeline-----	30	0-9	12-27	1.15-1.20	0.6-2	0.17-0.22	0.0-3.2	2.5-3.5	.28	.28	1	6	48
		9-80	---	---	0.0015-0.6	---	---	---	---	---			
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded	85	0-8	18-26	1.45-1.55	0.6-2	0.19-0.21	0.4-2.9	4.0-5.0	.24	.24	5	6	48
		8-54	18-26	1.45-1.55	0.6-2	0.19-0.21	0.4-2.9	1.0-4.0	.24	.24			
		54-79	14-24	1.55-1.70	0.6-6	0.15-0.18	0.0-2.3	1.0-2.0	.28	.28			
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	95	0-8	16-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.5-3.5	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-25	16-27	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		25-43	25-35	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.17-0.21	2.6-5.8	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		43-75	24-40	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.15-0.19	2.3-7.3	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
520B: Coppock-----	95	0-8	16-26	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.5-3.5	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-25	16-27	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		25-43	25-35	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.17-0.21	2.6-5.8	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		43-75	24-40	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.15-0.19	2.3-7.3	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded----	95	0-8	15-22	1.10-1.20	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-14	15-22	1.10-1.20	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-37	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		37-53	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		53-60	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		60-80	16-24	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded----	90	0-8	15-22	1.10-1.20	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-14	15-22	1.10-1.20	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	0.5-1.0	.32	.32			
		14-37	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		37-53	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		53-60	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		60-80	16-24	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	95	0-8	15-22	1.10-1.20	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-31	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		31-47	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		47-54	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		54-80	16-24	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	95	0-8	15-22	1.10-1.20	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-31	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		31-47	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		47-54	18-27	1.15-1.30	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.2-0.8	.43	.43			
		54-80	16-24	1.20-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
729B: Ackmore-----	50	0-8	18-27	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-4.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-25	18-27	1.25-1.30	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.32	.32			
		25-60	26-38	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	3.0-5.0	.32	.32			
Nodaway-----	40	0-8	18-27	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-31	18-28	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		31-42	18-30	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		42-80	18-28	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
760: Ansgar-----	95	0-8	18-25	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	0.4-2.6	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-12	18-25	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	0.4-2.6	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		12-28	30-34	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	4.2-5.4	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		28-36	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		36-47	20-30	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		47-72	20-30	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
761: Franklin-----	90	In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
		0-8	18-25	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	0.4-2.6	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-13	18-25	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	0.4-2.6	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		13-18	30-34	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	4.2-5.4	0.5-1.0	.37	.37			
		18-28	30-34	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	4.2-5.4	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		28-37	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		37-46	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		46-64	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		64-74	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
771B: Waubee-----	85	0-8	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	0.4-2.9	2.0-4.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-13	18-26	1.25-1.30	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	0.4-2.9	2.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		13-29	25-34	1.25-1.35	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	2.6-3.9	1.0-2.0	.37	.37			
		29-45	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-2.3	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
		45-80	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-2.3	0.0-0.5	.37	.37			
814D: Rockton-----	85	0-8	18-27	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.4-3.2	3.0-4.0	.28	.28	3	6	48
		8-15	18-27	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.4-3.2	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		15-26	25-35	1.40-1.55	0.6-2	0.17-0.19	2.6-5.8	0.5-1.0	.28	.28			
		26-31	35-60	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.10-0.14	5.8-13.7	0.0-0.5	.28	.28			
		31-80	---	---	0.0015-0.6	---	---	---	---	---			
826: Rowley-----	85	0-8	15-22	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	4.0-5.0	.28	.28	4	5	56
		8-16	15-22	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	4.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		16-21	20-30	1.35-1.65	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		21-32	27-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		32-45	10-20	1.55-1.65	0.6-2	0.12-0.16	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		45-55	1-4	1.55-1.65	6-20	0.05-0.07	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
		55-60	4-10	1.60-1.70	6-20	0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.15	.15			
884: Klingmore-----	90	0-8	26-30	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.22-0.24	2.9-4.2	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	6	38
		8-19	26-30	1.30-1.35	0.1-1	0.22-0.24	2.9-4.2	4.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		19-34	26-35	1.35-1.45	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	2.9-5.8	0.5-1.0	.37	.37			
		34-56	26-35	1.35-1.45	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	2.9-5.8	0.5-1.0	.37	.37			
		56-80	20-28	1.75-1.90	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
911B: Colo-----	55	0-8	27-36	1.28-1.32	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	5.0-7.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-40	30-35	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		40-46	30-35	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		46-52	25-35	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.6-5.8	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			
		52-60	22-35	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	2.6-5.8	1.0-2.0	.32	.32			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
911B: Ely-----	35	0-8	27-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-32	27-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	4.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		32-47	28-35	1.30-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.0-5.9	1.0-3.0	.43	.43			
		47-80	20-30	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	1.0-4.2	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
977: Richwood-----	95	0-8	15-22	1.35-1.60	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	3.5-4.5	.28	.28	4	5	56
		8-18	15-22	1.35-1.60	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	0.0-2.9	3.0-4.0	.28	.28			
		18-46	18-30	1.55-1.65	0.6-2	0.18-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
		46-60	10-20	1.55-1.65	0.6-6	0.09-0.22	0.0-2.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
982: Maxmore-----	80	0-8	25-35	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-5.8	6.0-8.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-20	25-35	1.35-1.40	0.1-1	0.21-0.23	2.6-5.8	3.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		20-50	25-35	1.40-1.50	0.1-1	0.18-0.20	2.6-5.8	0.5-2.0	.32	.32			
		50-80	20-28	1.65-1.75	0.0015-0.1	0.17-0.19	1.0-3.5	0.0-0.5	.32	.32			
1118: Garwin, terrace-----	95	0-8	30-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	6.0-8.9	6.0-7.0	.28	.28	5	7	38
		8-18	30-35	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	6.0-8.9	3.0-5.0	.28	.28			
		18-42	27-35	1.28-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	1.0-2.0	.28	.28			
		42-80	20-26	1.35-1.45	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
1119: Muscatine, terrace----	95	0-8	28-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	4.1-5.5	4.0-6.0	.28	.28	5	6	48
		8-20	28-30	1.30-1.35	0.6-2	0.22-0.24	5.0-5.5	4.0-6.0	.28	.28			
		20-42	30-35	1.28-1.35	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	5.5-6.8	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		42-64	22-30	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.18-0.20	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	.43	.43			
1160: Walford, terrace-----	95	0-8	20-26	1.35-1.40	0.6-2	0.21-0.23	3.0-5.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		8-22	18-26	1.40-1.50	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	0.0-2.9	1.0-2.0	.43	.43			
		22-50	27-35	1.35-1.40	0.2-0.6	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		50-63	27-35	1.35-1.40	0.2-0.6	0.18-0.20	6.0-8.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
		63-80	24-27	1.40-1.45	0.6-2	0.20-0.22	3.0-5.9	0.0-1.0	.43	.43			
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded---	85	0-7	18-27	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	0.0-2.9	2.0-3.0	.32	.32	5	6	48
		7-31	18-28	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		31-42	18-30	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			
		42-80	18-28	1.25-1.35	0.6-2	0.20-0.23	3.0-5.9	0.0-0.5	.43	.43			

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind erodi- bility group	Wind erodi- bility index
									Kw	Kf	T		
1291: Atterberry, terrace---	95	In 0-8 8-17 17-48 48-60	Pct 20-26 15-26 25-35 18-27	g/cc 1.35-1.55 1.40-1.60 1.40-1.60 1.40-1.65	In/hr 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-2	In/in 0.22-0.25 0.21-0.24 0.14-0.24 0.14-0.24	Pct 0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9 3.0-5.9 0.0-2.9	Pct 2.0-4.0 0.5-1.0 0.1-0.5 0.1-0.5	.32 .32 .43 .43	.32 .32 .43 .43	5	6	48
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	40	0-9 9-60	2-10 2-10	1.50-1.55 1.50-1.75	6-20 6-20	0.07-0.09 0.02-0.04	0.0-2.9 0.0-2.9	0.5-1.5 0.0-0.5	.15 .15	.15 .15	5	3	86
Spillville, frequently flooded-----	30	0-8 8-54 54-79	18-26 18-26 14-24	1.45-1.55 1.45-1.55 1.55-1.70	0.6-2 0.6-2 0.6-6	0.19-0.21 0.19-0.21 0.15-0.18	0.4-2.9 0.4-2.9 0.0-2.3	4.0-5.0 1.0-4.0 1.0-2.0	.24 .24 .28	.24 .24 .28	5	3	48
4946: Udorthents----- Highway.	65	0-80	12-32	1.45-1.65	---	0.12-0.18	3.0-5.9	---	.32	---	-	---	---
5010. Pits, sand and gravel													
5030. Pits, limestone quarries													
5040: Udorthents, loamy-----	100	0-80	12-32	1.45-1.65	---	0.12-0.18	3.0-5.9	---	.32	---	-	---	---
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded---	100	0-80	---	---	0.0015-0.6	---	---	---	---	---	-	---	---
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	100	0-8 8-15 15-72 72-80	3-10 3-10 1-8 0-5	1.20-1.40 1.20-1.40 1.40-1.60 1.50-1.70	2-6 2-6 6-20 6-20	0.09-0.12 0.09-0.12 0.05-0.11 0.04-0.07	0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.17 .17 .15 .15	.17 .17 .15 .15	5	2	134
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	100	0-8 8-15 15-72 72-80	3-10 3-10 1-8 0-5	1.20-1.40 1.20-1.40 1.40-1.60 1.50-1.70	2-6 2-6 6-20 6-20	0.09-0.12 0.09-0.12 0.05-0.11 0.04-0.07	0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0 0.0-0.0	1.0-2.0 1.0-2.0 0.0-0.5 0.0-0.5	.17 .17 .15 .15	.17 .17 .15 .15	5	2	134

Physical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Pct. of map unit	Depth	Clay	Moist bulk density	Permea- bility	Available water capacity	Linear extensi- bility	Organic matter	Erosion factors			Wind	Wind
									Kw	Kf	T	erodi- bility group	erodi- bility index
AW. Animal waste lagoon		In	Pct	g/cc	In/hr	In/in	Pct	Pct					
SL. Sewage lagoon													
W. Water													

Chemical Properties

The table described in this section shows estimates of some chemical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Cation-exchange capacity is the total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. Soils having a low cation-exchange capacity hold fewer cations and may require more frequent applications of fertilizer than soils having a high cation-exchange capacity. The ability to retain cations reduces the hazard of ground-water pollution.

Effective cation-exchange capacity refers to the sum of exchangeable cations plus aluminum expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil. It is determined for soils that have pH of less than 5.5.

Soil reaction is a measure of acidity or alkalinity. The pH of each soil horizon is based on many field tests. For many soils, values have been verified by laboratory analyses. Soil reaction is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating soil amendments for fertility and stabilization, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

Calcium carbonate equivalent is the percent of carbonates, by weight, in the fraction of the soil less than 2 millimeters in size. The availability of plant nutrients is influenced by the amount of carbonates in the soil. Incorporating nitrogen fertilizer into calcareous soils helps to prevent nitrite accumulation and ammonium-N volatilization.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils

(Absence of an entry indicates that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
8B:					
Judson-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-28	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	28-52	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	52-60	25-30	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
41B:					
Sparta-----	0-8	3.6-10	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-15	3.3-9.2	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-72	0.8-5.8	---	5.1-6.5	0
	72-80	0.0-3.8	---	5.1-6.0	0
41C:					
Sparta-----	0-8	3.6-10	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-15	3.3-9.2	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-72	0.8-5.8	---	5.1-6.5	0
	72-80	0.0-3.8	---	5.1-6.0	0
41E:					
Sparta-----	0-8	3.6-10	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-15	3.3-9.2	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-72	0.8-5.8	---	5.1-6.5	0
	72-80	0.0-3.8	---	5.1-6.0	0
63B:					
Chelsea-----	0-8	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-70	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
63C:					
Chelsea-----	0-8	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-70	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
63E:					
Chelsea-----	0-4	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	4-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-70	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
65D2:					
Lindley, moderately eroded-----	0-8	10-16	---	4.5-7.3	0
	8-40	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	40-60	10-16	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
65E2:					
Lindley, moderately eroded-----	0-8	10-16	---	4.5-7.3	0
	8-40	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	40-60	10-16	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
65F2:					
Lindley, moderately eroded-----	0-8	10-16	---	4.5-7.3	0
	8-40	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	40-60	10-16	---	6.1-7.8	0-15

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
83B:					
Kenyon-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-14	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	14-19	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	19-55	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	55-80	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-30
83C:					
Kenyon-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-14	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	14-19	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	19-55	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	55-80	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
83C2:					
Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-14	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	14-35	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	35-41	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
	41-80	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
88:					
Nevin, rarely flooded	0-8	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-30	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	30-46	30-36	---	6.1-6.5	0
	46-62	25-30	---	6.6-7.3	0
110C:					
Lamont-----	0-8	10-15	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-23	10-15	---	5.1-7.3	0
	23-53	10-15	---	5.1-7.3	0
	53-80	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
110E:					
Lamont-----	0-8	10-15	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-23	10-15	---	5.1-7.3	0
	23-53	10-15	---	5.1-7.3	0
	53-80	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
118:					
Garwin-----	0-8	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-18	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	18-42	36-41	---	6.1-7.3	0
	42-80	30-36	---	6.6-7.8	0-15
119:					
Muscatine-----	0-8	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-20	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	20-42	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	42-64	30-36	---	6.6-7.8	0-15
119B:					
Muscatine-----	0-8	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-20	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	20-42	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	42-64	30-36	---	6.6-7.8	0-15

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
120:					
Tama-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	18-45	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
120B:					
Tama-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	18-45	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
120C:					
Tama-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	18-45	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
120C2:					
Tama, moderately eroded-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-26	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	26-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
120D2:					
Tama, moderately eroded-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-26	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	26-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
121:					
Tama-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	18-45	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
122:					
Sperry, depressiona	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-10	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	10-17	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	17-28	30-36	---	5.1-6.5	0
	28-47	30-36	---	5.1-6.5	0
	47-80	25-30	---	5.6-6.5	0
133:					
Colo, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-40	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	40-46	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	46-52	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
	52-60	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
133+:					
Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash---	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-14	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	14-40	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	40-46	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	46-60	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded-----	0-8	10-17	---	6.1-7.3	0
	8-30	10-17	---	6.1-7.3	0
	30-44	8.5-13	---	6.1-7.3	0
	44-60	1.6-7.2	---	6.1-7.3	0
143: Brady-----	0-8	5.0-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-23	5.0-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	23-37	2.0-12	---	5.1-6.5	0
	37-56	2.0-12	---	5.1-7.3	0
	56-80	1.0-2.0	---	6.6-8.4	0-25
160: Walford-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-22	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	22-50	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	50-63	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	63-80	20-25	---	5.6-7.8	0-15
162B: Downs-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-17	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-39	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	39-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
162C: Downs-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-17	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-39	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	39-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-33	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	33-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-33	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	33-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
162D3: Downs, severely eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-27	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	27-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
162E3: Downs, severely eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-27	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	27-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
163B:					
Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163C:					
Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163C2:					
Fayette, moderately eroded-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-28	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	28-41	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	41-73	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163D:					
Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163D2:					
Fayette, moderately eroded-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-28	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	28-41	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	41-73	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163D3:					
Fayette, severely eroded-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-26	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	26-39	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	39-73	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163E:					
Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163E2:					
Fayette, moderately eroded-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-28	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	28-41	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	41-73	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-26	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	26-39	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	39-73	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163F: Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-28	15-20	---	4.5-6.5	0
	28-41	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	41-73	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
163G: Fayette-----	0-3	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	3-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
171B: Bassett-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-10	20-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	10-14	20-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	14-59	20-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	59-73	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0-25
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-53	20-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	53-73	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-53	20-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	53-73	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
175B: Dickinson-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-18	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	18-30	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	30-36	15-20	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-6.5	0

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
175C:					
Dickinson-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-18	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	18-30	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	30-36	15-20	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-6.5	0
177:					
Saude-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-13	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	13-16	15-20	---	5.1-6.0	0
	16-24	15-20	---	5.1-6.0	0
	24-28	15-20	---	5.1-6.0	0
	28-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-60	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
184:					
Klinger-----	0-8	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-14	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-19	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	19-29	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	29-59	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	59-72	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	72-80	15-20	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
212:					
Kennebec, occasionally flooded	0-8	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-41	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	41-54	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
	54-80	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
220:					
Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	8-31	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	31-42	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	42-80	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
221:					
Klossner-----	0-8	65-65	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-26	65-65	---	5.1-7.3	0
	26-36	2.0-15	---	6.1-8.4	0-25
	36-48	2.0-15	---	6.1-8.4	0-25
	48-80	2.0-15	---	6.1-8.4	0-25
291:					
Atterberry-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-17	10-18	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-48	15-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	48-60	11-17	---	5.6-7.8	0-15
291B:					
Atterberry-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-17	10-18	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-48	15-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	48-60	11-17	---	5.6-7.8	0-15

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
293C:					
Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
Chelsea-----	0-8	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-70	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
Tell-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	4.0-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	18-28	4.0-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	28-32	2.0-20	---	5.1-6.5	0
	32-60	0.0-7.0	---	5.1-6.5	0
293E:					
Fayette-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
Chelsea-----	0-8	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-70	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
Tell-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	4.0-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	18-28	4.0-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	28-32	2.0-20	---	5.1-6.5	0
	32-60	0.0-7.0	---	5.1-6.5	0
293G:					
Fayette-----	0-3	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	3-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
Chelsea-----	0-4	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	4-36	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-70	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
Tell-----	0-9	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	9-18	4.0-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	18-28	4.0-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	28-32	2.0-20	---	5.1-6.5	0
	32-60	0.0-7.0	---	5.1-6.5	0
352B:					
Whittier-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-15	15-20	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-32	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	32-37	15-20	---	5.1-6.0	0
	37-45	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-30	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	30-34	15-20	---	5.1-6.0	0
	34-43	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
	43-60	5.0-10	---	5.1-6.5	0
354. Aquolls, ponded					
377B: Dinsdale-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-19	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	19-34	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	34-46	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
	46-80	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
377C: Dinsdale-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-19	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	19-34	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	34-46	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
	46-80	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-19	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	19-31	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
	31-80	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
382: Maxfield-----	0-8	23-30	---	6.6-7.3	0
	8-19	23-30	---	6.6-7.3	0
	19-29	20-28	---	6.1-7.3	0
	29-55	14-27	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
	55-80	14-27	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
412E: Emeline-----	0-9	20-25	---	6.1-8.4	0-25
	9-80	---	---	---	---
420B: Tama, terrace-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	18-45	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
428B: Ely-----	0-8	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-32	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	32-47	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
	47-80	25-30	---	6.6-8.4	0-25
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-25	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	25-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.8	0-15

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
		In meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
442C:					
Dickinson-----	0-8	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-18	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	18-30	15-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	30-36	15-20	---	5.1-6.5	0
	36-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-6.5	0
Tama-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-18	25-30	---	5.1-7.3	0
	18-45	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	45-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
450B:					
Pillot-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-15	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	15-32	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	32-36	2.0-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	36-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
450C:					
Pillot-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-15	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	15-32	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	32-36	2.0-20	---	5.6-7.3	0
	36-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
462B:					
Downs, terrace-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-17	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-39	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	39-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
462C:					
Downs, terrace-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-17	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-39	20-25	---	4.5-7.3	0
	39-60	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
463B:					
Fayette, terrace-----	0-8	13-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-11	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	11-14	11-21	---	5.1-7.3	0
	14-34	17-25	---	4.5-6.5	0
	34-47	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
	47-73	14-23	---	5.1-7.8	0-15
467:					
Radford, occasionally flooded-----	0-12	15-24	---	5.6-7.3	0
	12-33	11-20	---	6.1-7.3	0
	33-80	14-23	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
478G:					
Rock outcrop.					
Emeline-----	0-9	20-25	---	6.1-8.4	0-25
	9-80	---	---	---	---

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-54	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	54-79	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	0-8	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	8-25	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	25-43	---	20-25	4.5-6.0	0
	43-75	---	20-25	4.5-6.0	0
520B: Coppock-----	0-8	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	8-25	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	25-43	---	20-25	4.5-6.0	0
	43-75	---	20-25	4.5-6.0	0
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded---	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-14	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	14-37	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	37-53	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	53-60	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	60-80	20-25	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded---	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-14	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	14-37	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	37-53	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	53-60	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	60-80	20-25	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-31	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	31-47	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	47-54	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	54-80	20-25	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-31	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	31-47	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	47-54	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	54-80	20-25	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
729B: Ackmore-----	0-8	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-25	25-30	---	5.6-7.3	0
	25-60	25-30	---	5.6-7.8	0-15
Nodaway-----	0-8	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	8-31	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	31-42	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	42-80	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
760:					
Ansgar-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-12	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	12-28	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	28-36	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0
	36-47	20-25	---	5.1-6.5	0
	47-72	20-25	---	5.1-6.5	0-25
761:					
Franklin-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-13	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	13-18	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	18-28	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	28-37	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
	37-46	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
	46-64	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
	64-74	20-25	---	5.1-8.4	0-25
771B:					
Waubek-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-13	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	13-29	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	29-45	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	45-80	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
814D:					
Rockton-----	0-8	16-23	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-15	16-23	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-26	20-28	---	5.1-6.5	0
	26-31	23-44	---	5.6-7.3	0
	31-80	---	---	---	---
826:					
Rowley-----	0-8	25-30	---	6.1-7.3	0
	8-16	25-30	---	6.1-7.3	0
	16-21	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	21-32	25-30	---	5.1-6.5	0
	32-45	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	45-55	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	55-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-6.5	0
884:					
Klingmore-----	0-8	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-19	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	19-34	30-36	---	5.1-6.5	0
	34-56	30-36	---	5.1-6.5	0
	56-80	25-30	---	5.6-8.4	0-25
911B:					
Colo-----	0-8	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-40	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	40-46	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	46-52	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
	52-60	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
Ely-----	0-8	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-32	30-36	---	5.6-7.3	0
	32-47	30-36	---	6.1-7.3	0
	47-80	25-30	---	6.6-8.4	0-25

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
977:					
Richwood-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-18	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	18-46	4.0-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	46-60	2.0-15	---	5.6-7.3	0
982:					
Maxmore-----	0-8	36-41	---	6.6-7.3	0
	8-20	36-41	---	6.6-7.3	0
	20-50	36-41	---	6.1-7.3	0
	50-80	25-30	---	6.1-7.8	0-15
1118:					
Garwin, terrace-----	0-8	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-18	36-41	---	5.6-7.3	0
	18-42	36-41	---	6.1-7.3	0
	42-80	30-36	---	6.6-7.8	0-15
1119:					
Muscatine, terrace---	0-8	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-20	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	20-42	30-36	---	5.1-7.3	0
	42-64	30-36	---	6.6-7.8	0-15
1160:					
Walford, terrace-----	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-22	20-25	---	5.1-7.3	0
	22-50	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	50-63	20-25	---	5.1-6.0	0
	63-80	20-25	---	5.6-7.8	0-15
1220:					
Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded--	0-7	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	7-31	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	31-42	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
	42-80	20-25	---	6.1-7.3	0
1291:					
Atterberry, terrace--	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-17	10-18	---	5.1-7.3	0
	17-48	15-22	---	5.1-7.3	0
	48-60	11-17	---	5.6-7.8	0-15
1315:					
Perks, frequently flooded-----	0-9	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
	9-60	5.0-10	---	5.6-7.3	0
Spillville, frequently flooded--	0-8	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	8-54	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
	54-79	20-25	---	5.6-7.3	0
4946.					
Udorthents-Highway					
5010.					
Pits, sand and gravel					

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa—Part II

Chemical Properties of the Soils--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Depth	Cation- exchange capacity	Effective cation- exchange capacity	Soil reaction	Calcium carbon- ate
	In	meq/100 g	meq/100 g	pH	Pct
5030. Pits, limestone quarries					
5040. Udorthents, loamy					
5053. Psammaquents, frequently flooded					
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	0-8	3.6-10	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-15	3.3-9.2	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-72	0.8-5.8	---	5.1-6.5	0
	72-80	0.0-3.8	---	5.1-6.0	0
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	0-8	3.6-10	---	5.1-7.3	0
	8-15	3.3-9.2	---	5.1-7.3	0
	15-72	0.8-5.8	---	5.1-6.5	0
	72-80	0.0-3.8	---	5.1-6.0	0
AW. Animal waste lagoon					
SL. Sewage lagoon					
W. Water					

Water Features

The table described in this section gives estimates of various water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.

Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

Surface runoff refers to the loss of water from an area by flow over the land surface. Surface runoff classes are based on slope, climate, and vegetative cover. It is assumed that the surface of the soil is bare and that the retention of surface water resulting from irregularities in the ground surface is minimal. The classes are *negligible*, *very low*, *low*, *medium*, *high*, and *very high*.

The *months* in the table indicate the portion of the year in which the feature is most likely to be a concern.

Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil. The table indicates, by month, depth to the top (*upper limit*) and base (*lower limit*) of the saturated zone in most years. Estimates of the upper and lower limits are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features) in the soil. A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

Ponding is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. The table indicates *surface water depth* and the *duration* and *frequency* of ponding. Duration is expressed as *very brief* if less than 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. *None* means that ponding is not probable; *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of ponding is nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs, on the average, once or less in 2 years (the chance of ponding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and *frequent* that it occurs, on the average, more than once in 2 years (the chance of ponding is more than 50 percent in any year).

Flooding is the temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall

or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

Duration and *frequency* are estimated. Duration is expressed as *extremely brief* if 0.1 hour to 4 hours, *very brief* if 4 hours to 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days, and *very long* if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, very rare, rare, occasional, frequent, and very frequent. *None* means that flooding is not probable; *very rare* that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is less than 1 percent in any year); *rare* that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 1 to 5 percent in any year); *occasional* that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); *frequent* that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in any year but is less than 50 percent in all months in any year); and *very frequent* that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year).

The information is based on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development.

Also considered are local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.

Water Features

(See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Estimates of the frequency of ponding and flooding apply to the whole year rather than to individual months. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
8B: Judson-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
41B: Sparta-----	A	Very low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
41C: Sparta-----	A	Low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
41E: Sparta-----	A	Low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
63B: Chelsea-----	A	Very low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
63C: Chelsea-----	A	Very low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
63E: Chelsea-----	A	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded	C	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded	C	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded	C	Very high	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
83B: Kenyon-----	B	Low	January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
83C: Kenyon-----	B	Medium	January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded	B	Medium	January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
88: Nevin, rarely flooded-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
110C: Lamont-----	A	Low		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
110E: Lamont-----	A	Low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
118: Garwin-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
119: Muscatine-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
119B: Muscatine-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
120: Tama-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
120B: Tama-----	B	Low		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
120C: Tama-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded---	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded---	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
121: Tama-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
122: Sperry, depressional-----	C/D	Negligible	January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			May	0.5-2.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			July	2.0-3.5	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
133: Colo, occasionally flooded	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded----	B	Very low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			March	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			April	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			May	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			June	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			July	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			August	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			September	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			October	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			November	---	---	---	---	None	Brief	Rare
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
143: Brady-----	B	Very low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
160: Walford-----	B/D	Low	January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
162B: Downs-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
162C: Downs-----	B	Medium		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded--	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded--	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
162D3: Downs, severely eroded----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
162E3: Downs, severely eroded----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163B: Fayette-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
163C: Fayette-----	B	Medium		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163D: Fayette-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded--	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163E: Fayette-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded--	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163F: Fayette-----	B	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded	B	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
163G: Fayette-----	B	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
171B: Bassett-----	B	Low	January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded	B	Medium								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded	B	Medium								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
175B: Dickinson-----	A	Very low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
175C: Dickinson-----	A	Low		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
177: Saude-----	B	Low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
184: Klinger-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	B	Low								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	B	Low								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
221: Klossner-----	A/D	Very low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
291: Atterberry-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
291B: Atterberry-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
293C: Fayette-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
293C: Chelsea-----	A	Very low		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tell-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
293E: Fayette-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
293E: Chelsea-----	A	Very low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tell-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
293G: Fayette-----	B	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
293G: Chelsea-----	A	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tell-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
352B: Whittier-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
354: Aquolls, ponded-----	---	Very low	January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			May	0.5-2.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			July	2.0-3.5	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	0.0-1.0	Long	Frequent	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
377B: Dinsdale-----	B	Low	January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
377C: Dinsdale-----	B	Medium								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	B	Medium								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
382: Maxfield-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
412E: Emeline-----	D	High	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
420B: Tama, terrace-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
428B: Ely-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
442C: Dickinson-----	A	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
Tama-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
450B: Pillot-----	B	Low		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
450C: Pillot-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
462B: Downs, terrace-----	B	Low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
462C: Downs, terrace-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
463B: Fayette, terrace-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
478G: Rock outcrop-----	---	High	Jan-Dec	---	---	---	---	None	---	---
Emeline-----	D	Very high	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	B	Low	January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Brief	Occasional
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
520B: Coppock-----	B	Low	January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	B	Medium		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	B	Medium								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	B	Medium	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
729B: Ackmore-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
Nodaway-----	B	Low	January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
760: Ansgar-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
761: Franklin-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
771B: Waubeek-----	B	Low								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
814D: Rockton-----	B	Medium		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
826: Rowley-----	C	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
884: Klingmore-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
911B: Colo-----	B/D	Low	January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
Ely-----	B	Low	January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
977: Richwood-----	B	Low	January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
982: Maxmore-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
1118: Garwin, terrace-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
1119: Muscatine, terrace-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
1160: Walford, terrace-----	B/D	Low								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded-----	B	Low								
			January	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			March	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			April	4.0-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			May	4.5-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			June	5.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			July	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			August	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			September	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			October	6.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			November	5.5-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			December	6.0-6.7	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
1291: Atterberry, terrace-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
1315: Perks, frequently flooded	A	Low		Ft	Ft	Ft				
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			March	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			April	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			May	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			June	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			July	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			August	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			September	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			October	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			November	---	---	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
Spillville, frequently flooded-----	B	Low								
			January	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			March	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			April	1.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			May	1.5-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			June	2.0-4.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			July	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			August	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			September	4.0-6.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			October	3.5-6.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			November	2.5-5.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Long	Frequent
			December	3.0-5.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
4946. Udorthents-Highway										
5010. Pits, sand and gravel										
5030. Pits, limestone quarries										
5040. Udorthents, loamy										

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Surface water depth	Ponding		Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit		Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
5053: Psammaquents, frequently flooded-----	A/D	---								
			January	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
			February	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			March	0.5-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			April	0.0-1.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			May	0.5-1.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			June	1.0-2.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			July	2.0-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			August	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			September	3.0-4.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			October	2.5-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			November	1.5-3.0	>6.0	---	---	None	Very long	Frequent
			December	2.0-3.5	>6.0	---	---	None	---	None
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	A	Very low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	A	Very low								
			January	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			February	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			March	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			April	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			May	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			June	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			July	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			August	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			September	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			October	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			November	---	---	---	---	None	---	None
			December	---	---	---	---	None	---	None

Water Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Hydro- logic group	Surface runoff	Month	Water table		Ponding			Flooding	
				Upper limit	Lower limit	Surface water depth	Duration	Frequency	Duration	Frequency
				Ft	Ft	Ft				
AW. Animal waste lagoon										
SL. Sewage lagoon										
W. Water										

Soil Features

The table described in this section gives estimates of various soil features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

A *restrictive layer* is a nearly continuous layer that has one or more physical, chemical, or thermal properties that significantly impede the movement of water and air through the soil or that restrict roots or otherwise provide an unfavorable root environment. Examples are bedrock, cemented layers, dense layers, and frozen layers. The table indicates the hardness of the restrictive layer, which significantly affects the ease of excavation. *Depth to top* is the vertical distance from the soil surface to the upper boundary of the restrictive layer.

Subsidence is the settlement of organic soils or of saturated mineral soils of very low density. Subsidence generally results from either desiccation and shrinkage or oxidation of organic material, or both, following drainage. Subsidence takes place gradually, usually over a period of several years. The table shows the expected initial subsidence, which usually is a result of drainage, and total subsidence, which results from a combination of factors.

Potential for frost action is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, permeability, content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength during thawing cause damage to pavements and other rigid structures.

Risk of corrosion pertains to potential soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is related to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion. The steel or concrete in installations that intersect soil boundaries or soil layers is more susceptible to corrosion than the steel or concrete in installations that are entirely within one kind of soil or within one soil layer.

For uncoated steel, the risk of corrosion, expressed as *low*, *moderate*, or *high*, is based on soil drainage class, total acidity, electrical resistivity near field capacity, and electrical conductivity of the saturation extract.

For concrete, the risk of corrosion also is expressed as *low*, *moderate*, or *high*. It is based on soil texture, acidity, and amount of sulfates in the saturation extract.

Soil Features

(See text for definitions of terms used in this table. Absence of an entry indicates that the feature is not a concern or that data were not estimated)

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
8B: Judson-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Low
41B: Sparta-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate
41C: Sparta-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate
41E: Sparta-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate
63B: Chelsea-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Low
63C: Chelsea-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Low
63E: Chelsea-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Low
65D2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
65E2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
65F2: Lindley, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
83B: Kenyon-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
83C: Kenyon-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
83C2: Kenyon, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
88: Nevin, rarely flooded--	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Low
110C: Lamont-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Low	Moderate
110E: Lamont-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Low	Moderate
118: Garwin-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
119: Muscatine-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
119B: Muscatine-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
120: Tama-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
120B: Tama-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
120C: Tama-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
120C2: Tama, moderately eroded	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
120D2: Tama, moderately eroded	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
121: Tama-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
122: Sperry, depressiona---	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
133: Colo, occasionally flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
133+: Colo, occasionally flooded, overwash----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
136: Ankeny, rarely flooded	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Low	Low
143: Brady-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low	Moderate
160: Walford-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
162B: Downs-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
162C: Downs-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
162C2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
162D2: Downs, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
162D3: Downs, severely eroded	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
162E3: Downs, severely eroded	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163B: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163C: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163C2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163D: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163D2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
163D3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163E: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163E2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163E3: Fayette, severely eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163F: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163F2: Fayette, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
163G: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
171B: Bassett-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
171C2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
171D2: Bassett, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
175B: Dickinson-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Low	Moderate
175C: Dickinson-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Low	Moderate
177: Saude-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
184: Klinger-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
212: Kennebec, occasionally flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Low
220: Nodaway, occasionally flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Low
221: Klossner-----	---	---	---	4-15	25-32	High	High	Moderate
291: Atterberry-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
291B: Atterberry-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
293C: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
Chelsea-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Low
Tell-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
293E: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
Chelsea-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Low
Tell-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
293G: Fayette-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
Chelsea-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Low
Tell-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
352B: Whittier-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
352C2: Whittier, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate
354. Aquolls, ponded								
377B: Dinsdale-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
377C: Dinsdale-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
377C2: Dinsdale, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
382: Maxfield-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
412E: Emeline-----	Lithic bedrock	4-10	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	Low	Low
420B: Tama, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
428B: Ely-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
430: Ackmore, occasionally flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Low
442C: Dickinson-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	Low	Moderate
Tama-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
450B: Pillot-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
450C: Pillot-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
462B: Downs, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
462C: Downs, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
463B: Fayette, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
467: Radford, occasionally flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Low
478G: Rock outcrop.								
Emeline-----	Lithic bedrock	4-10	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	Low	Low
485: Spillville, occasionally flooded--	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	High	Moderate
520: Coppock, occasionally flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
520B: Coppock-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
662C2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low	Moderate
662D2: Mt. Carroll, moderately eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low	Moderate
662D3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low	Moderate
662E3: Mt. Carroll, severely eroded-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low	Moderate

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
		In		In	In			
729B: Ackmore-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Low
Nodaway-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Low
760: Ansgar-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
761: Franklin-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
771B: Waubee-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Moderate
814D: Rockton-----	Lithic bedrock	20-40	Strongly cemented	---	---	Moderate	Low	Low
826: Rowley-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
884: Klingmore-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
911B: Colo-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
Ely-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
977: Richwood-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Low	Low
982: Maxmore-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
1118: Garwin, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
1119: Muscatine, terrace----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
1160: Walford, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
1220: Nodaway, channeled, frequently flooded----	---	---	---	---	---	High	Moderate	Low

Soil Features--Continued

Map symbol and soil name	Restrictive layer			Subsidence		Potential for frost action	Risk of corrosion	
	Kind	Depth to top	Hardness	Initial	Total		Uncoated steel	Concrete
1291: Atterberry, terrace----	---	---	---	---	---	High	High	Moderate
1315: Perks, frequently flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate
Spillville, frequently flooded-----	---	---	---	---	---	Moderate	High	Moderate
4946. Udorthents-Highway								
5010. Pits, sand and gravel								
5030. Pits, limestone quarries								
5040. Udorthents, loamy								
5053. Psammaquents, frequently flooded								
8041B: Sparta, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate
8041C: Sparta, terrace-----	---	---	---	---	---	Low	Low	Moderate
AW. Animal waste lagoon								
SL. Sewage lagoon								
W. Water								

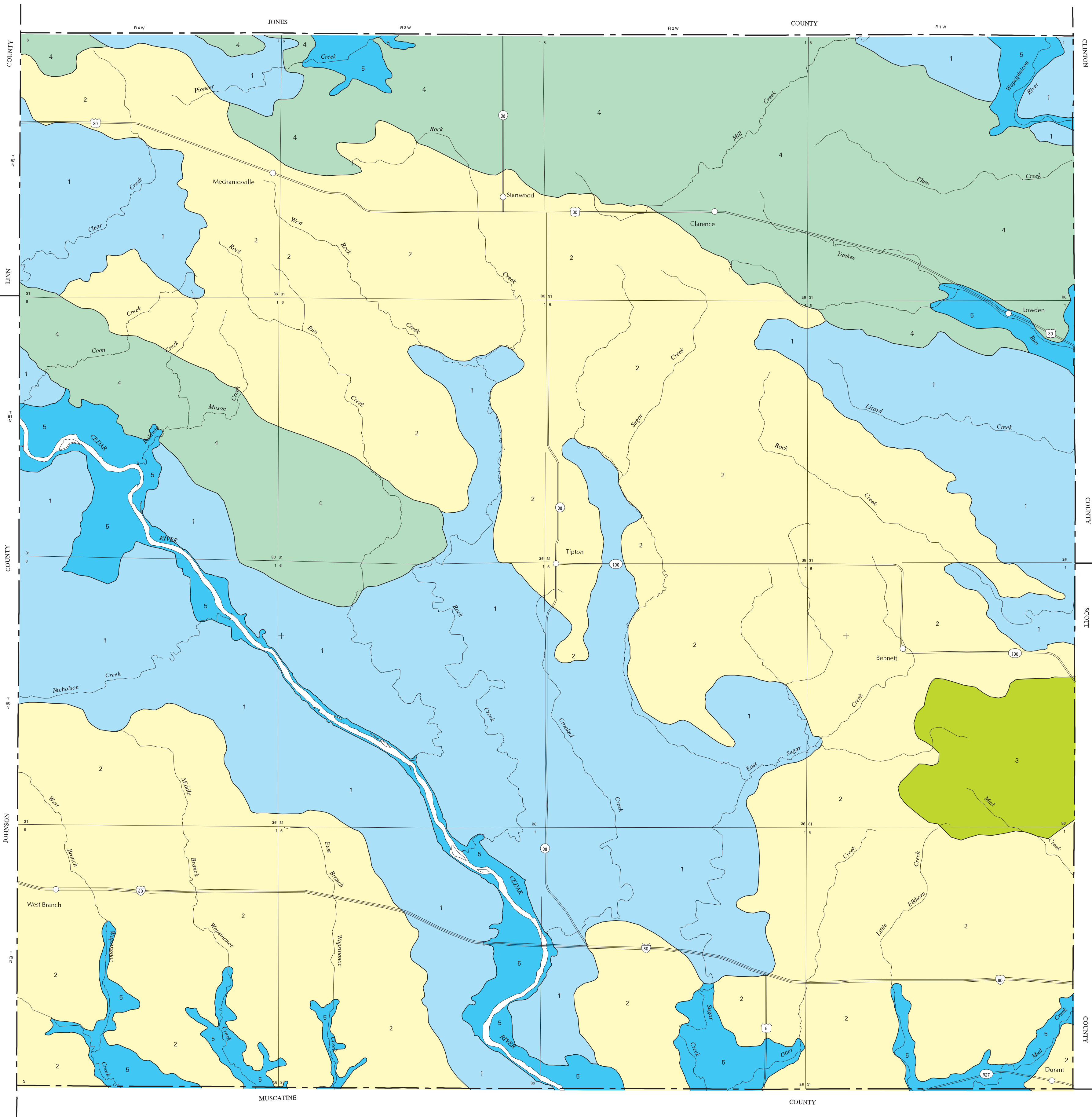
NRCS Accessibility Statement

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 1-800-457-3642 or by e-mail at ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov. For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may also wish to contact our State or local office. You can locate the correct office and phone number at <http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app>.



91°15'00"

91°00'00"



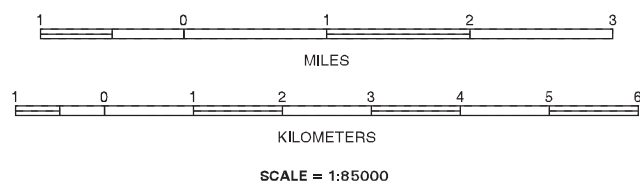
LEGEND

- 1 Fayette-Downs Association
- 2 Tama-Downs-Muscatine Association
- 3 Atterberry-Tama-Muscatine Association
- 4 Dinsdale-Klinger-Maxfield Association
- 5 Colo-Perks-Spillville Association

SECTIONALIZED TOWNSHIP					
6	5	4	3	2	1
7	8	9	10	11	12
18	17	16	15	14	13
19	20	21	22	23	24
30	29	28	27	26	25
31	32	33	34	35	36

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE
IOWA AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS EXPERIMENT STATION
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE,
IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY
DIVISION OF SOIL CONSERVATION,
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

GENERAL SOIL MAP
CEDAR COUNTY, IOWA



Each area outlined on this map consists of more than one kind of soil. The map is thus meant for general planning rather than a basis for decisions on the use of specific tracts.

SOIL LEGEND

Map unit symbols consist of a combination of numbers and letters. The initial numbers represent the kind of soil. A capital letter following those numbers indicates the class of slope. Map unit symbols that do not have a slope class letter are for nearly level soils or for miscellaneous areas. A final number of 2 following the slope class letter indicates that the map unit is predominantly moderately eroded. A final number of 3 indicates that the map unit is predominantly severely eroded. A plus sign (+) is used to designate an overwash phase.

SYMBOL	NAME	SYMBOL	NAME
8B	Judson silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	221	Klossner muck, 1 to 3 percent slopes
41B	Sparta loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	291	Atterberry silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
41C	Sparta loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes	291B	Atterberry silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
41E	Sparta loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes	293C	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes
63B	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 2 to 5 percent slopes	293E	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 9 to 18 percent slopes
63C	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 5 to 9 percent slopes	293G	Fayette-Chelsea-Tell complex, 18 to 40 percent slopes
63E	Chelsea loamy fine sand, 9 to 18 percent slopes	352B	Whittier silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
65D2	Lindley loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	352C2	Whittier silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
65E2	Lindley loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded	354	Aquolls, ponded, 0 to 1 percent slopes
65F2	Lindley loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded	377B	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
83B	Kenyon loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	377C	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
83C	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	377C2	Dinsdale silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
83C2	Kenyon loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	382	Maxfield silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
88	Nevin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	412E	Emeline loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes
110C	Lamont fine sandy loam, 2 to 9 percent slopes	420B	Tama silty clay loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes
110E	Lamont fine sandy loam, 9 to 18 percent slopes	428B	Ely silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
118	Garwin silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	430	Ackmore silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded
119	Muscatine silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	442C	Dickinson-Tama complex, 5 to 9 percent slopes
119B	Muscatine silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	450B	Pilot silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
120	Tama silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	450C	Pilot silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes
120B	Tama silty clay loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	462B	Downs silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes
120C	Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	462C	Downs silt loam, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes
120C2	Tama silty clay loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	463B	Fayette silt loam, terrace, 2 to 5 percent slopes
120D2	Tama silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	467	Radford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded
121	Tama silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	478G	Rock outcrop-Emeline complex, 18 to 60 percent slopes
122	Sperry silt loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes, depressional	485	Spillville loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded
133	Colo silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	520	Coppock silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded
133+	Colo silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded, overwash	520B	Coppock silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
136	Ankeny fine sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded	662C2	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded
143	Brady sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	662D2	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded
160	Walford silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	662D3	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded
162B	Downs silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	662E3	Mt. Carroll silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded
162C	Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	729B	Ackmore-Nodaway complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes
162C2	Downs silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	760	Ansgar silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
162D2	Downs silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	761	Franklin silt loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes
162D3	Downs silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	771B	Waubek silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes
162E3	Downs silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	814D	Rockton loam, 5 to 14 percent slopes
163B	Fayette silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	826	Rowley silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163C	Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	884	Klingmore silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
163C2	Fayette silt loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	911B	Colo-Ely complex, 2 to 5 percent slopes
163D	Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes	977	Richwood silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163D2	Fayette silt loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	982	Maxmore silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163D3	Fayette silty clay loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, severely eroded	1118	Garwin silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163E	Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes	1119	Muscatine silty clay loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163E2	Fayette silt loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, moderately eroded	1160	Walford silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163E3	Fayette silty clay loam, 14 to 18 percent slopes, severely eroded	1220	Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded
163F	Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes	1291	Atterberry silt loam, terrace, 0 to 2 percent slopes
163F2	Fayette silt loam, 18 to 25 percent slopes, moderately eroded	1315	Perks-Spillville complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, channeled, frequently flooded
163G	Fayette silt loam, 25 to 40 percent slopes	4946	Udorthents-Highway complex, 0 to 5 percent slopes
171B	Bassett loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	5010	Pits, sand and gravel
171C2	Bassett loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes, moderately eroded	5030	Pits, limestone quarries
171D2	Bassett loam, 9 to 14 percent slopes, moderately eroded	5040	Udorthents, loamy
175B	Dickinson fine sandy loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	5053	Psammaquents, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded
175C	Dickinson fine sandy loam, 5 to 9 percent slopes	8041B	Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 1 to 5 percent slopes
177	Saude loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	8041C	Sparta loamy fine sand, terrace, 5 to 9 percent slopes
184	Klinger silty clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	AW	Animal waste lagoon
212	Kennebec silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	SL	Sewage lagoon
220	Nodaway silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded	W	Water

CONVENTIONAL AND SPECIAL
SYMBOLS LEGEND

SOIL SURVEY FEATURES

SOIL DELINEATIONS AND SYMBOLS

STANDARD LANDFORM AND MISCELLANEOUS
SURFACE FEATURES

Bedrock escarpment



Non-bedrock escarpment



Gravelly spot



Gully



Mine or quarry



Marsh or swamp



Rock outcrop



Sandy spot



Severely eroded spot



Short steep slope



Sinkhole



Wet spot



AD HOC FEATURES

Clay spot, red



Calcareous spot



Glacial till spot



Organic spot



Wet depression,
restricted permeability



BOUNDARIES

County or parish



Field sheet matchline and neatline



Public Land Survey System
Section Boundary



ROAD EMBLEM & DESIGNATIONS

Interstate



Federal



State



HYDROGRAPHIC FEATURES

DRAINAGE

Perennial stream



INTERMITTENT

Crossable with usual farm equipment



Not crossable with usual farm equipment



Drainage end (indicates direction of flow)



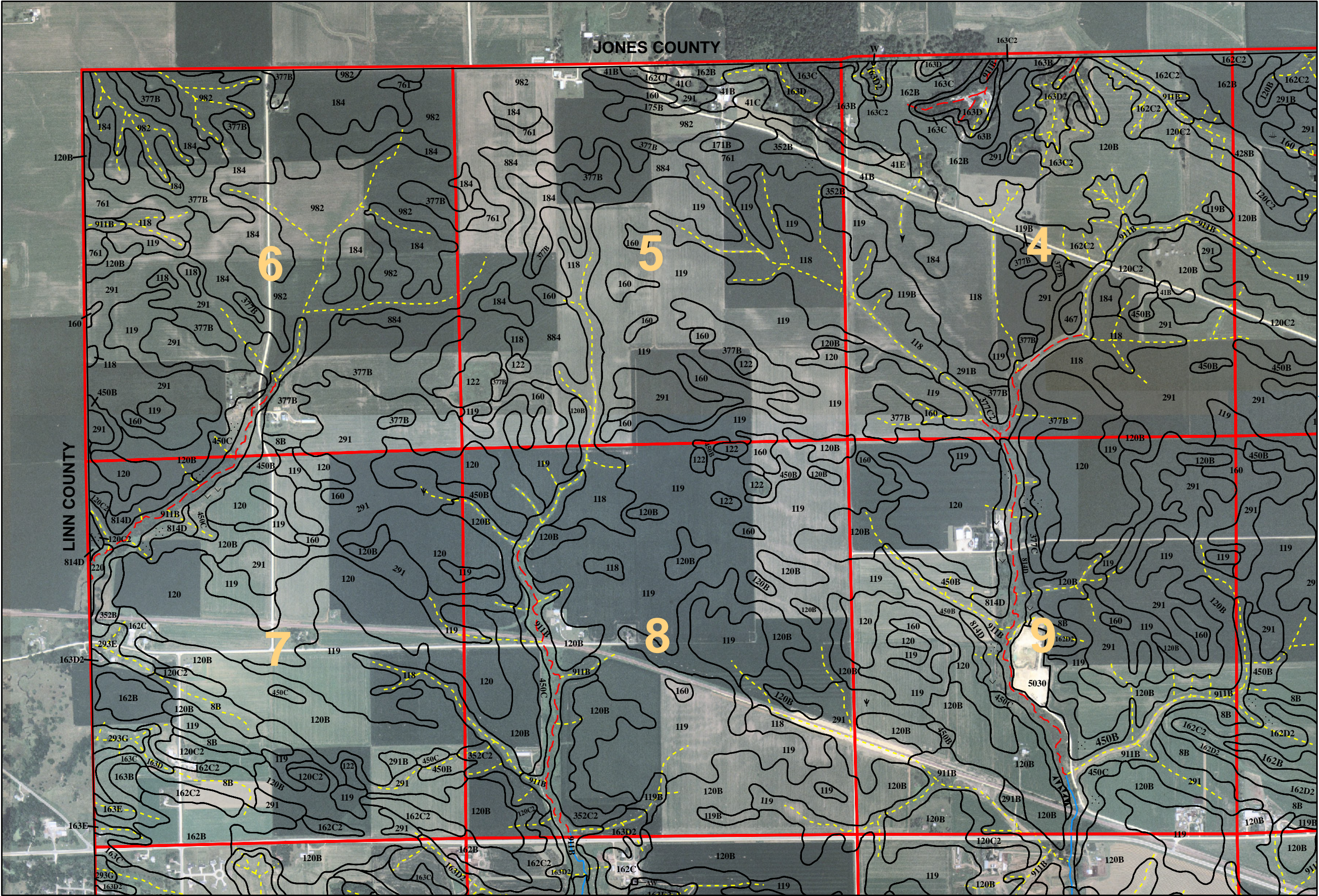
CANALS OR DITCHES

Perennial drainage or irrigation



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

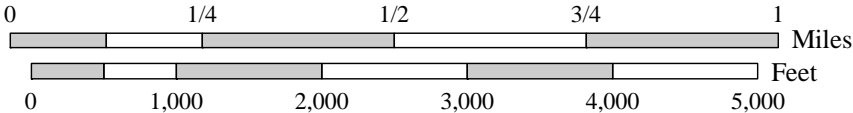


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

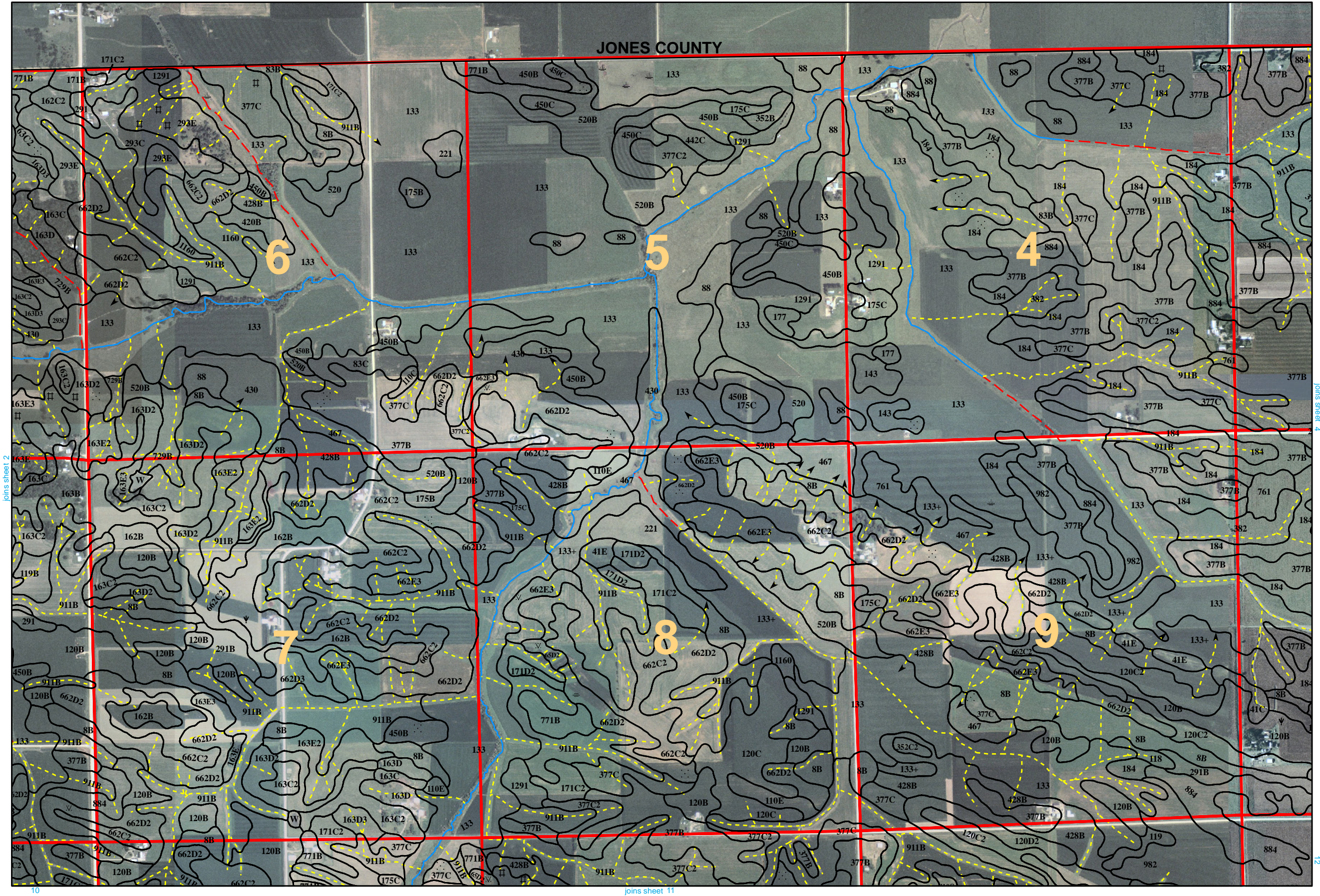


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

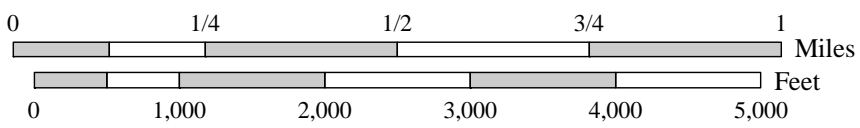


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

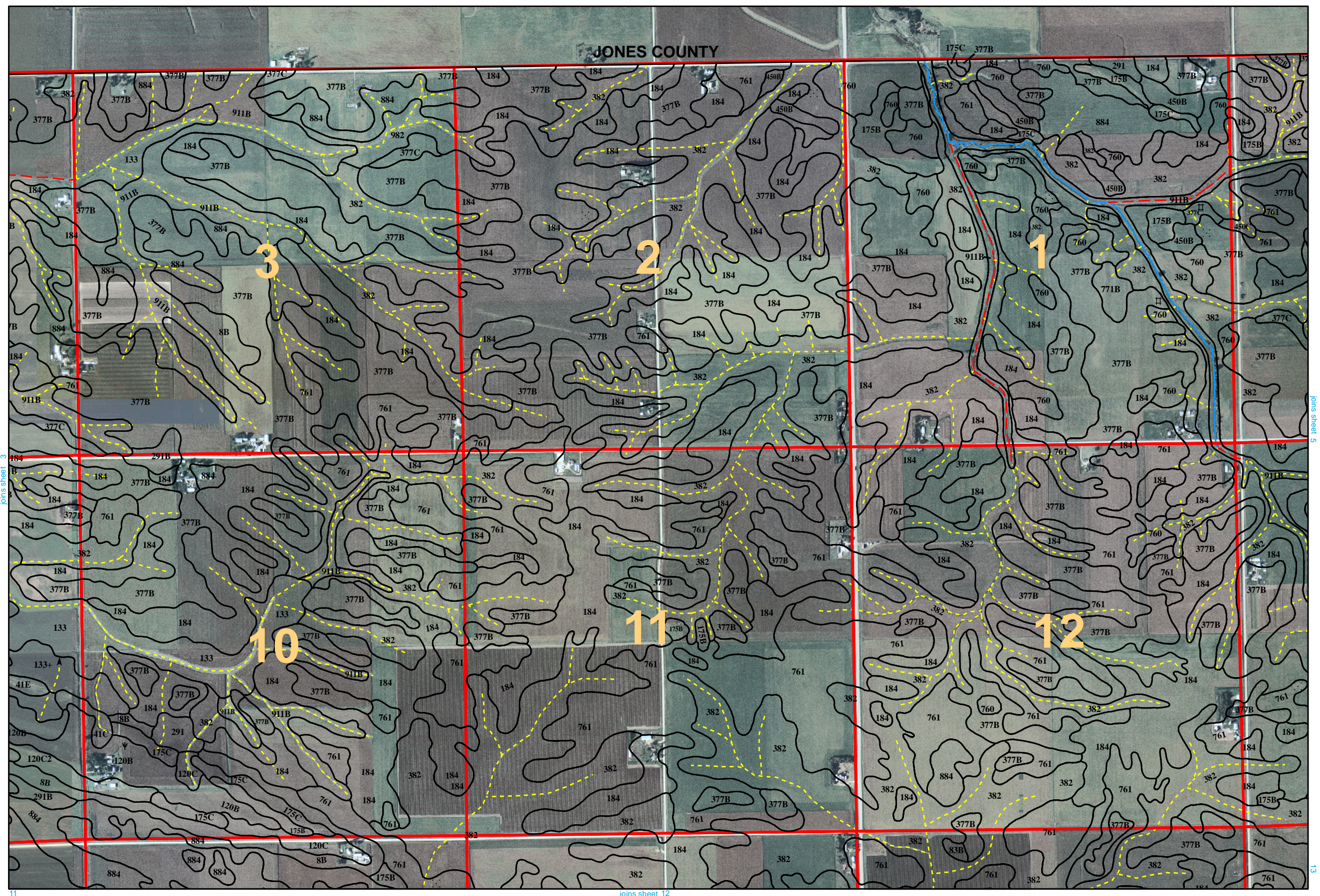
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



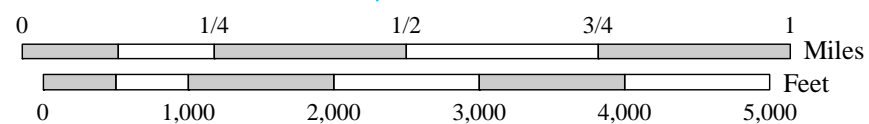
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

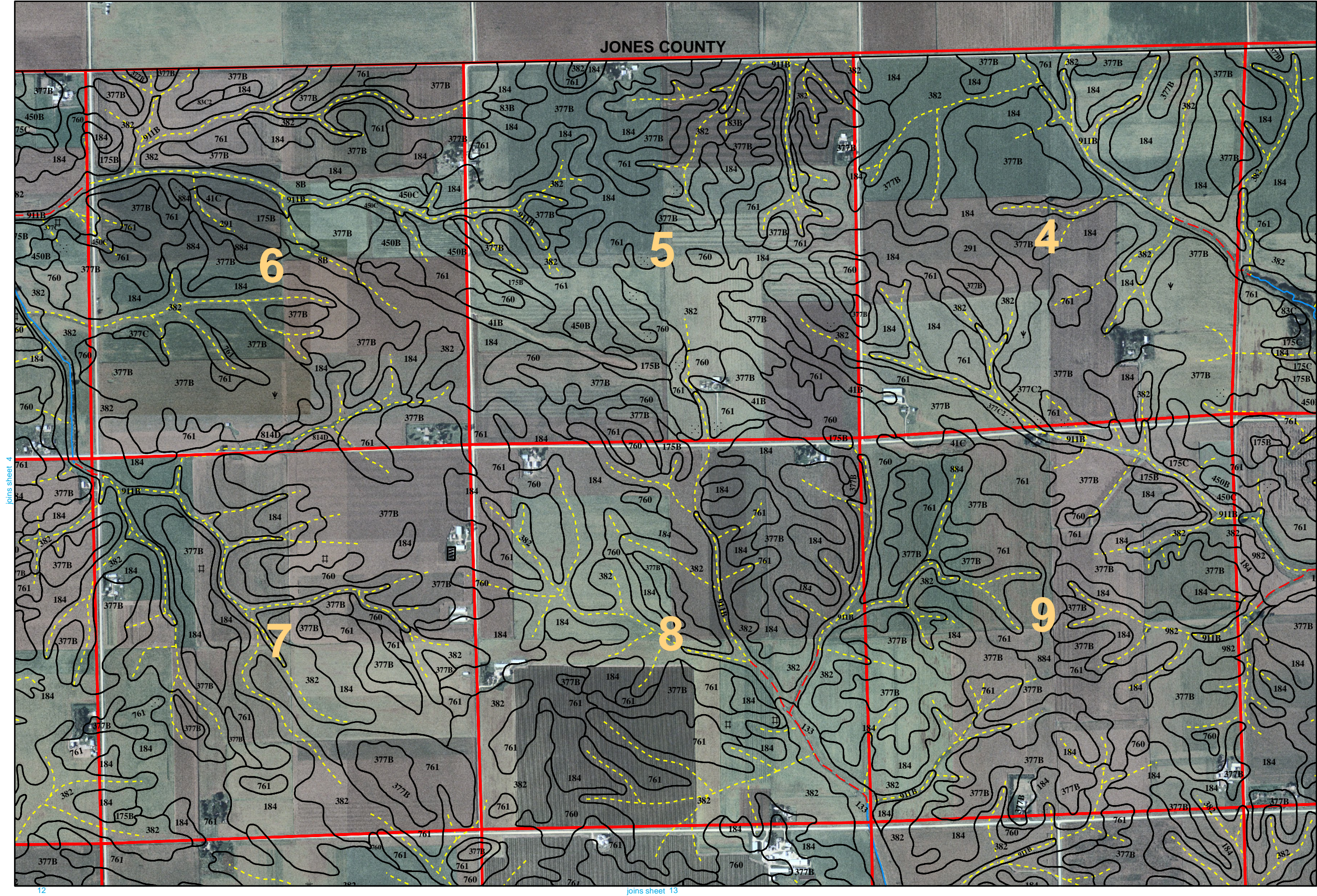


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

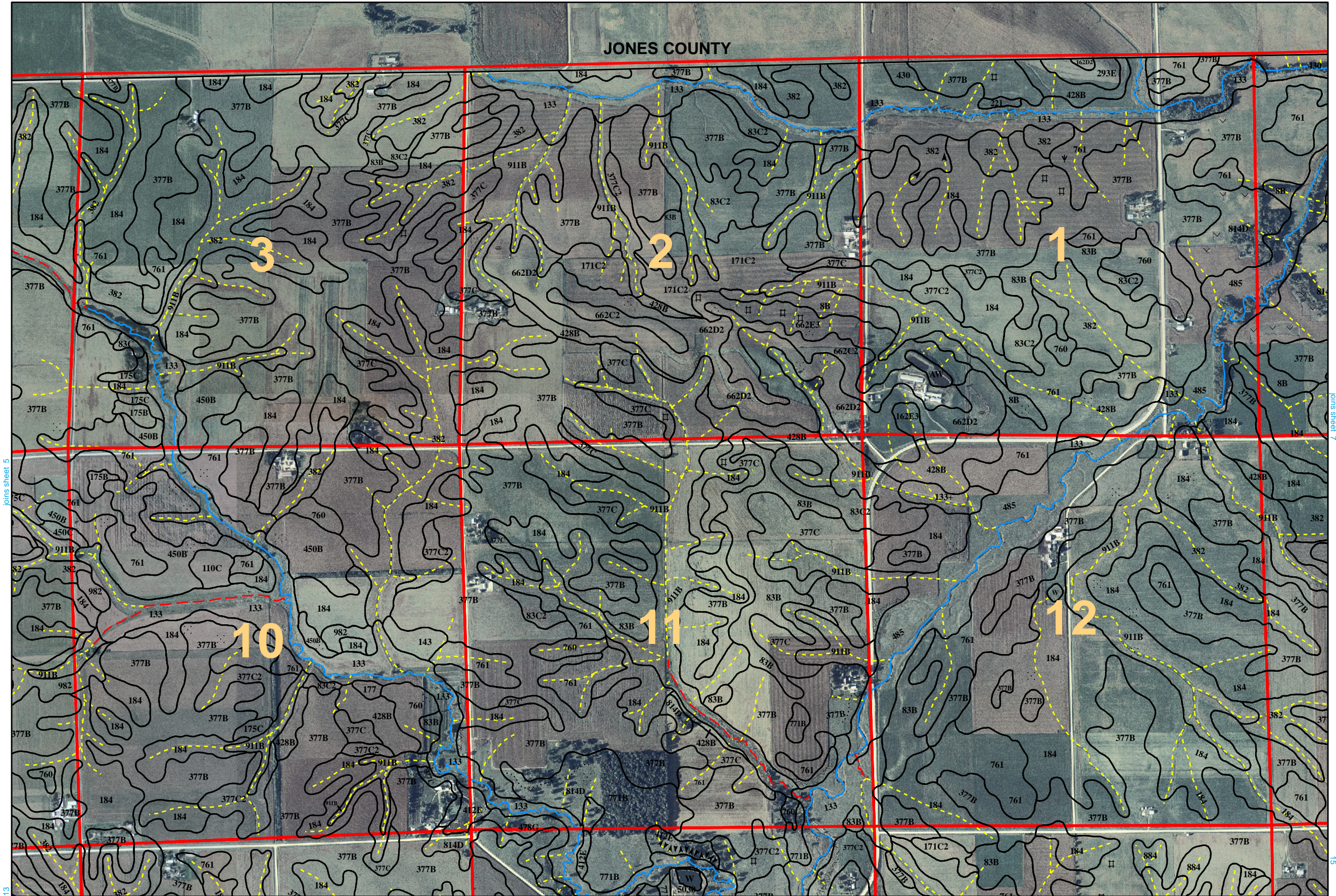


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



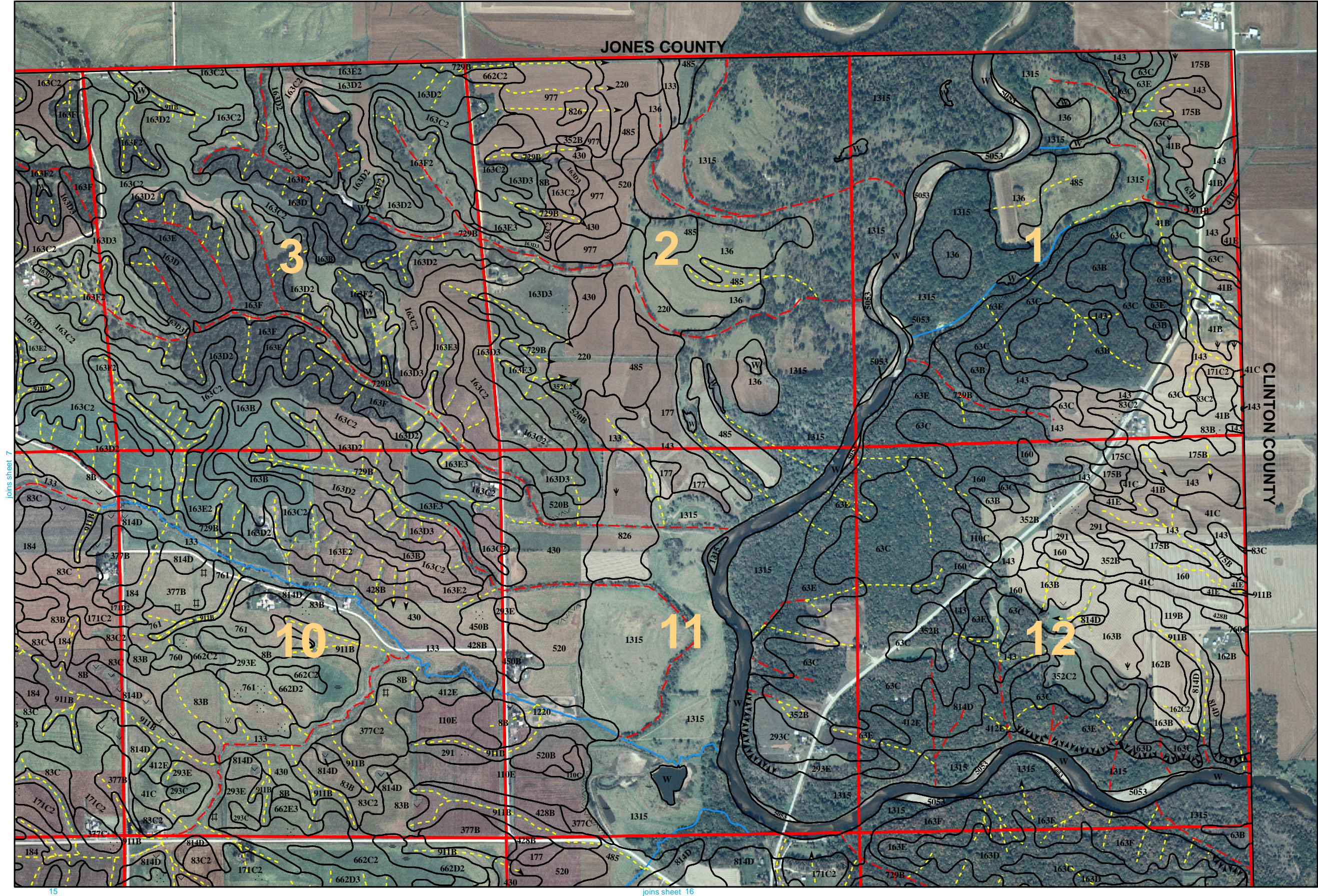
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



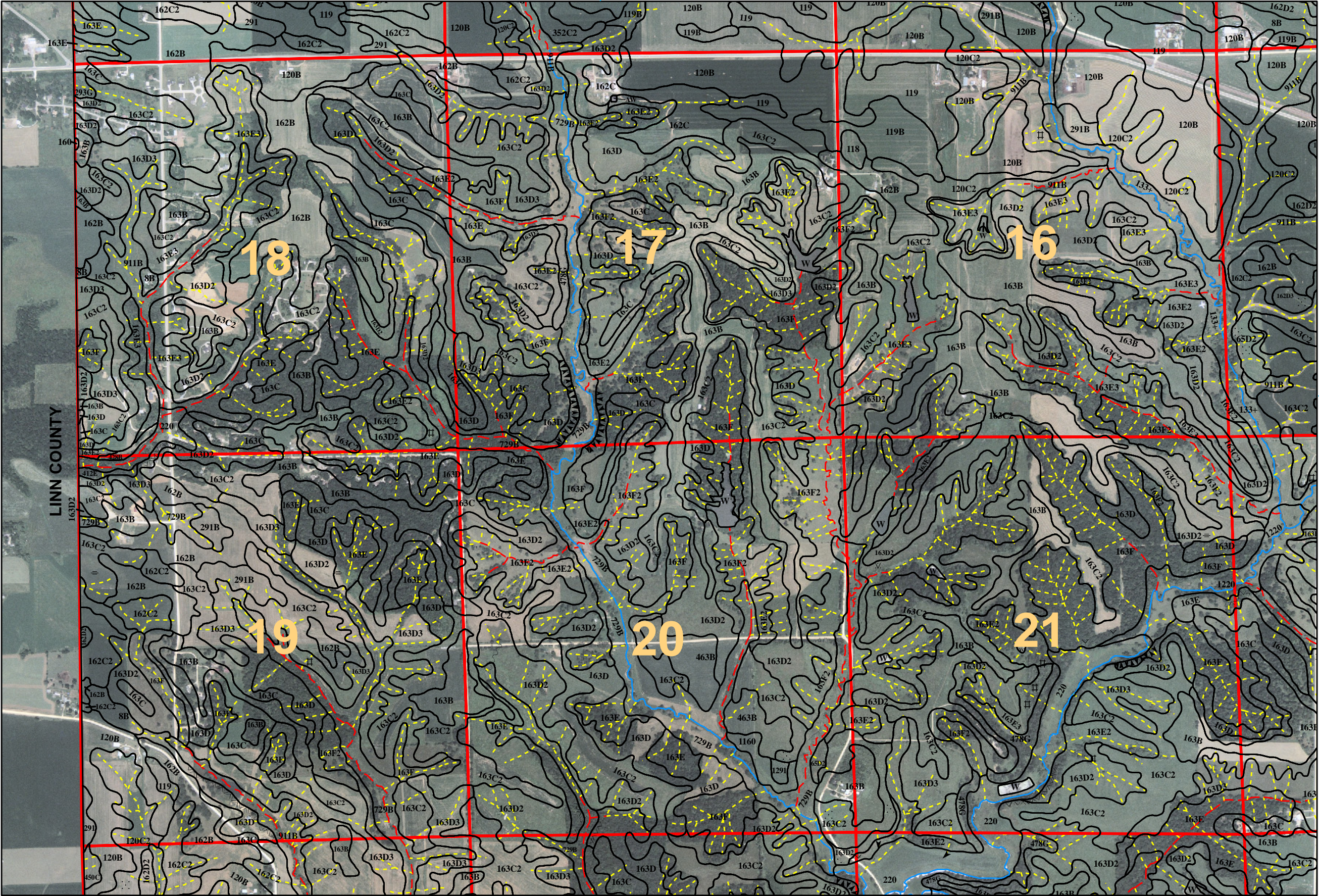
Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

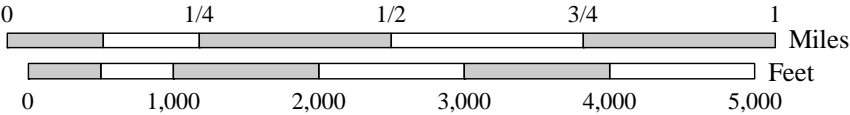


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

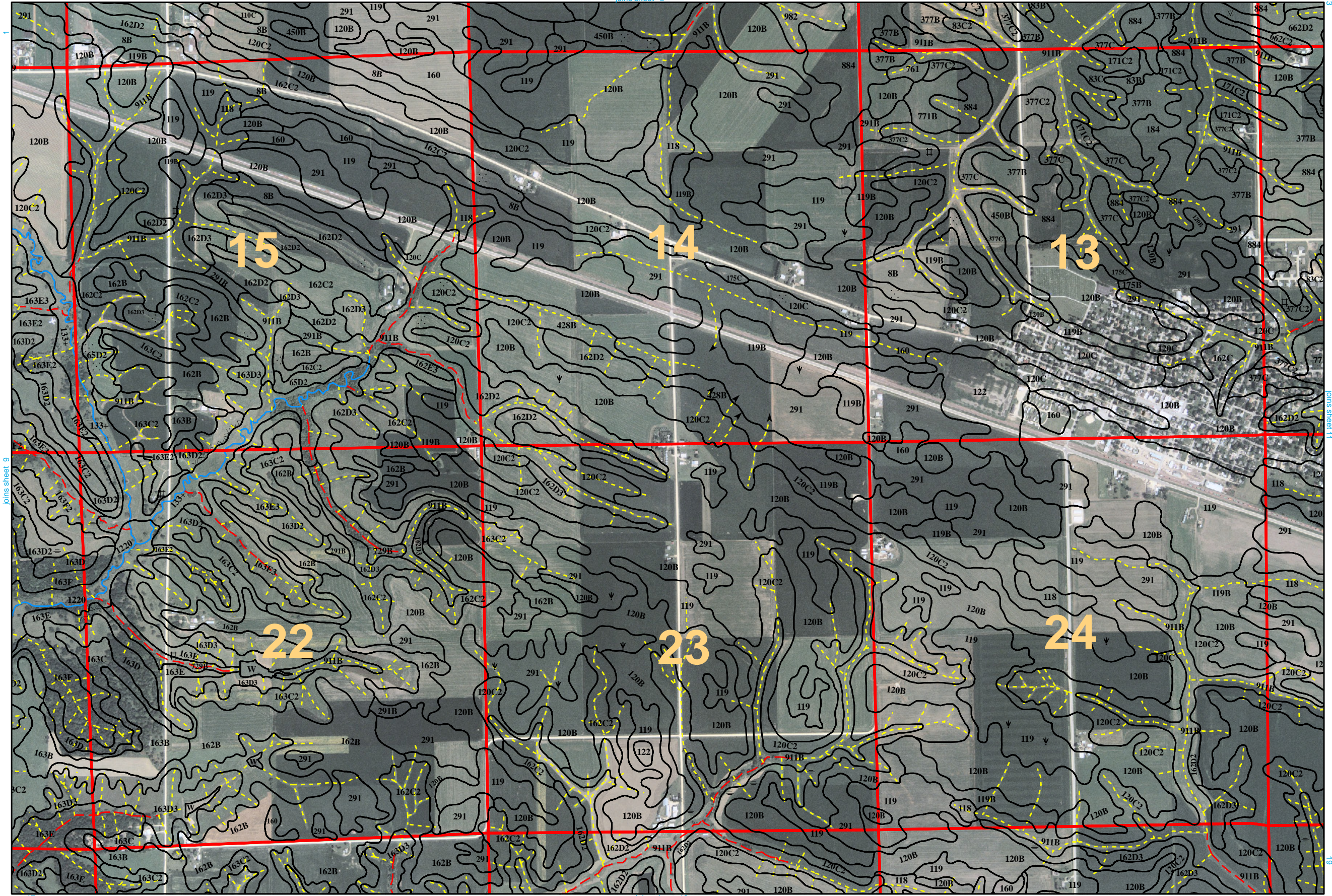


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

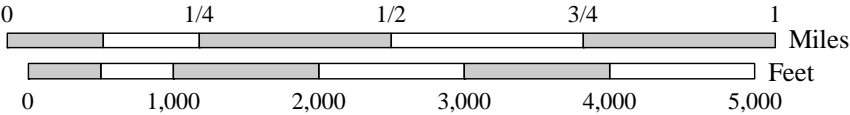


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

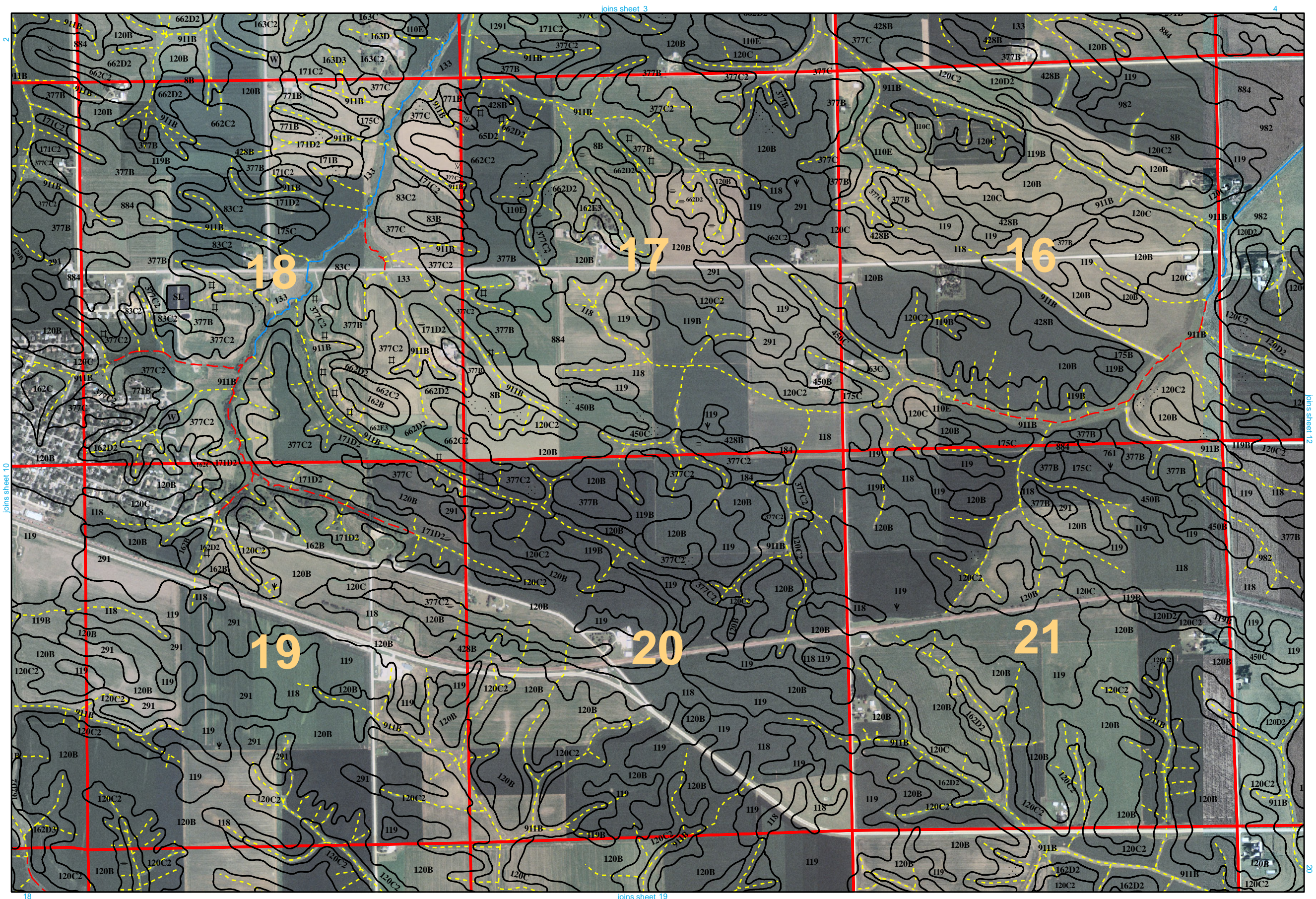
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



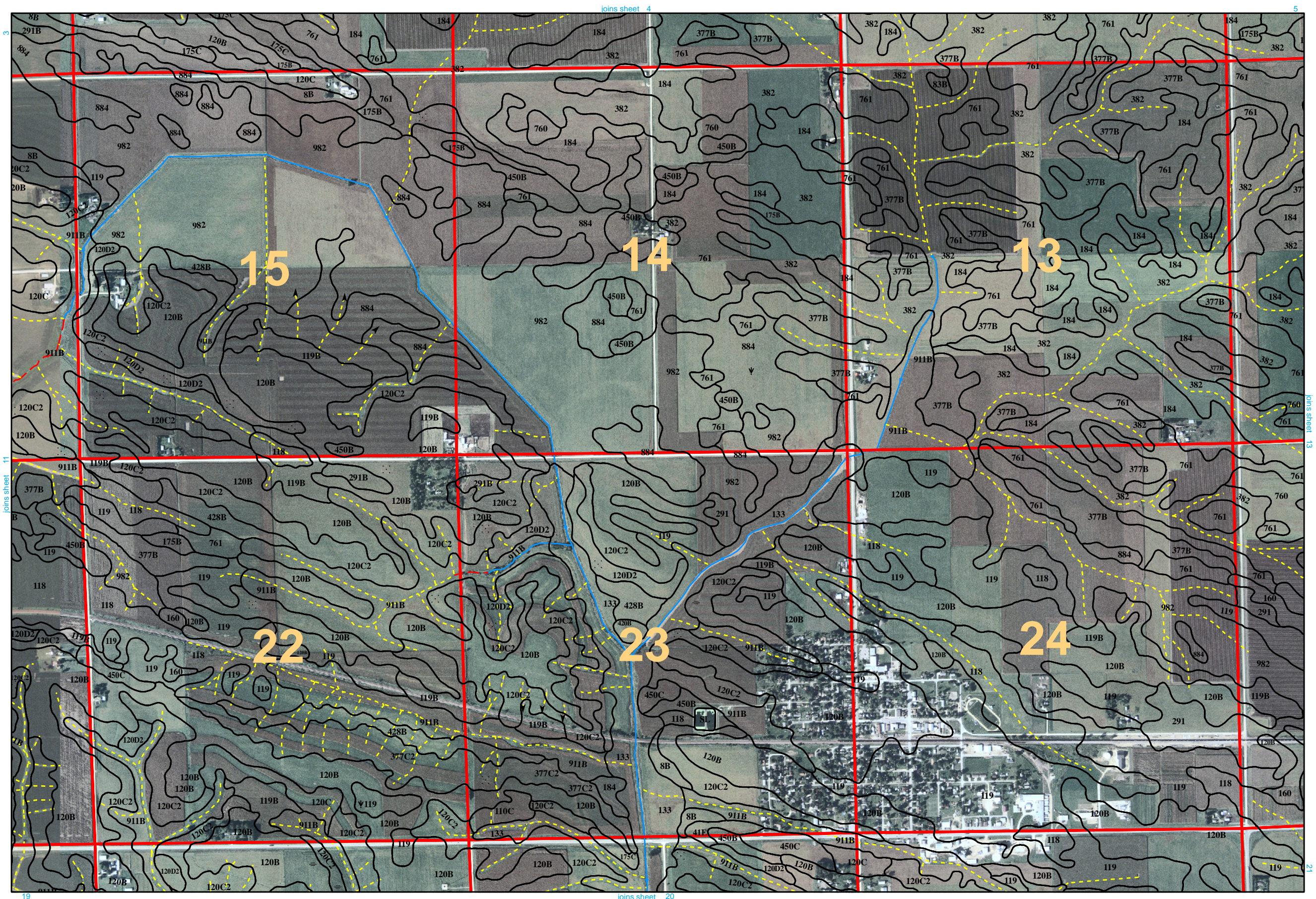
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

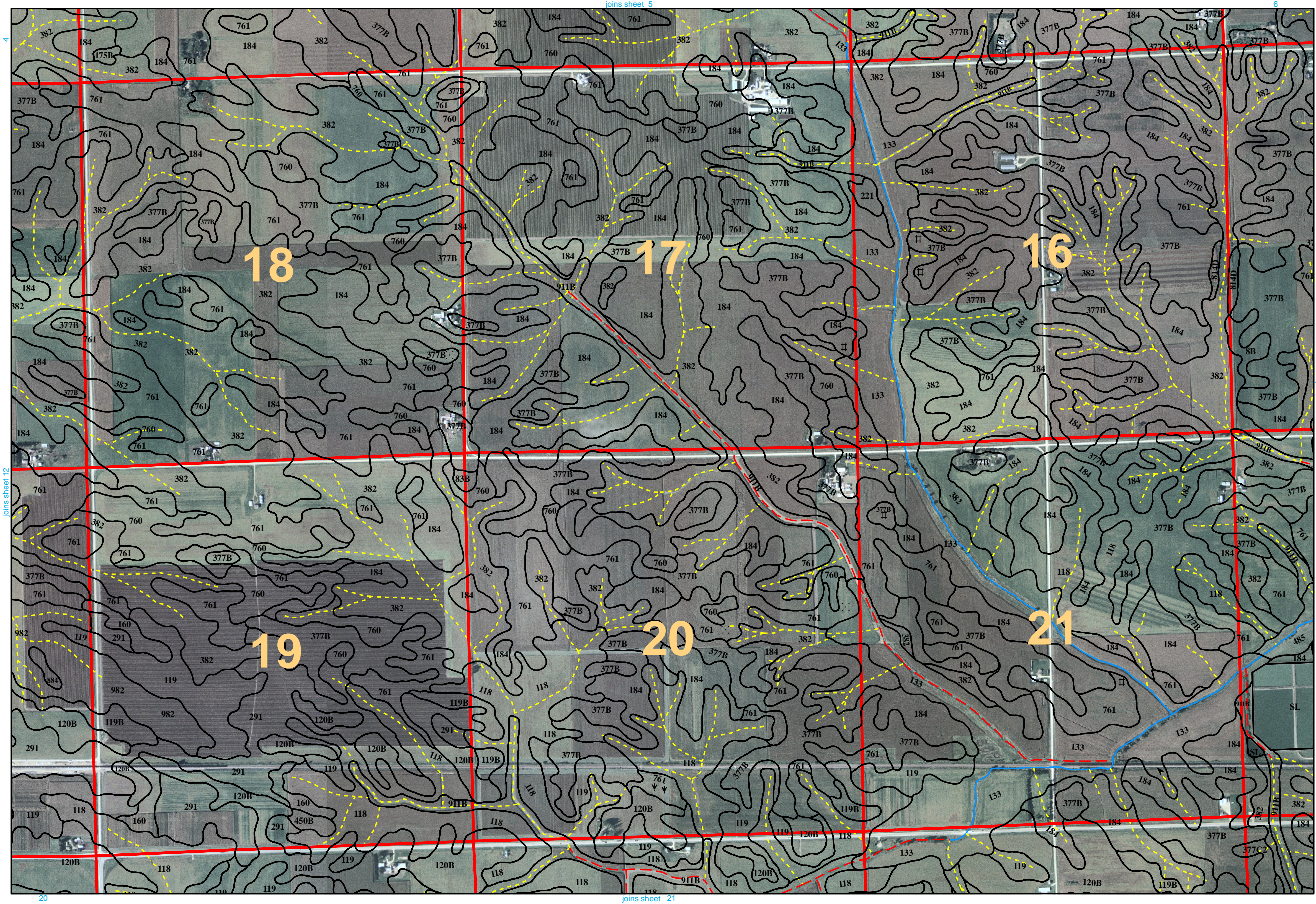


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

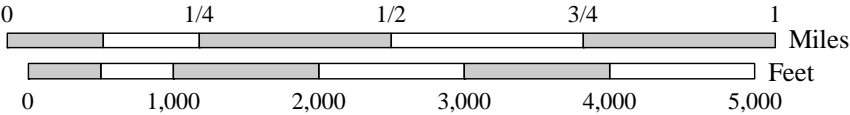


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

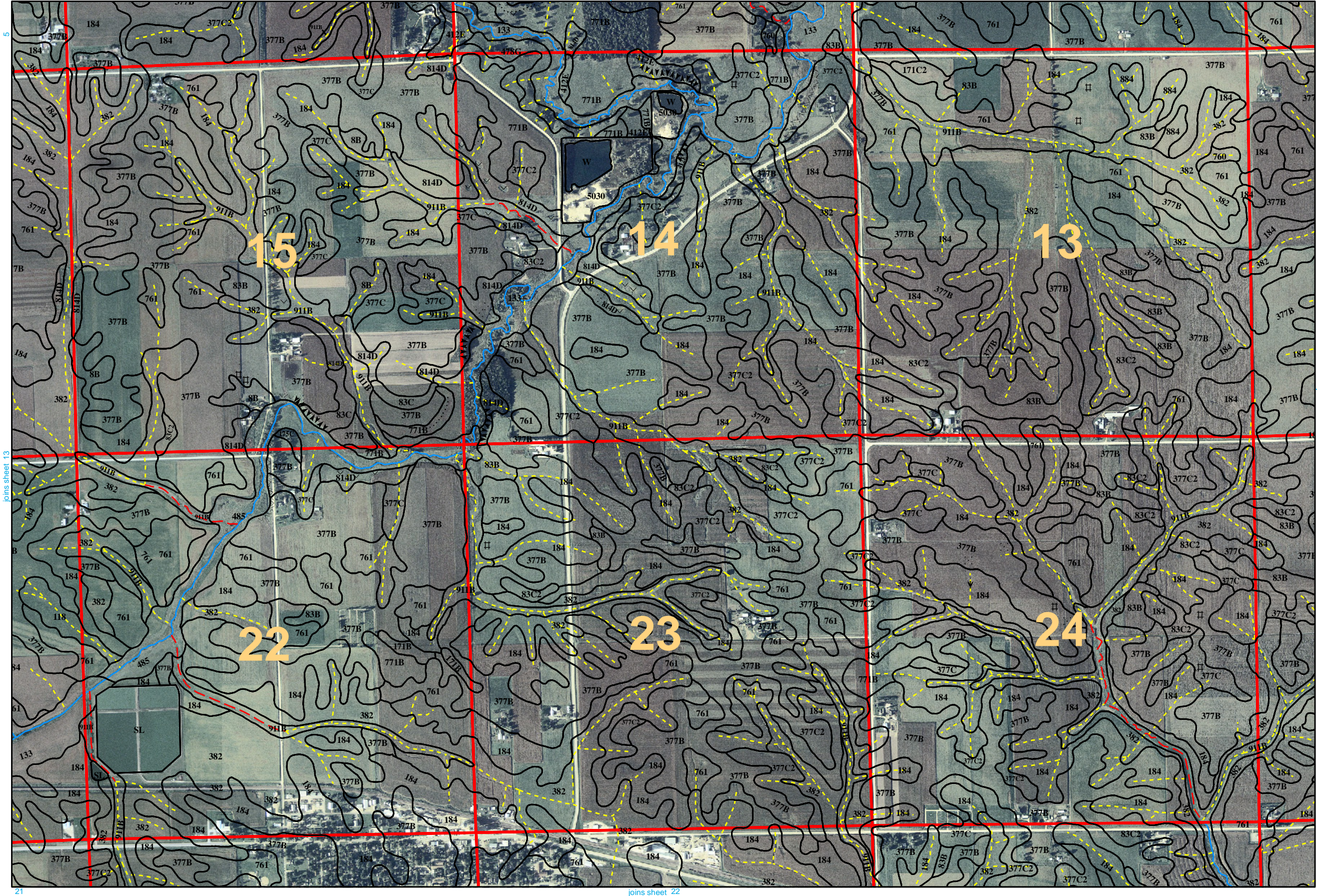


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

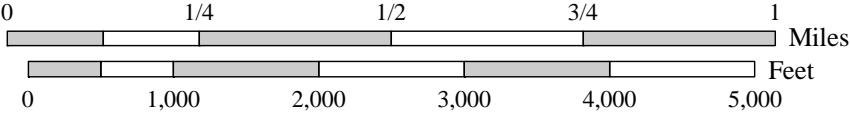


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

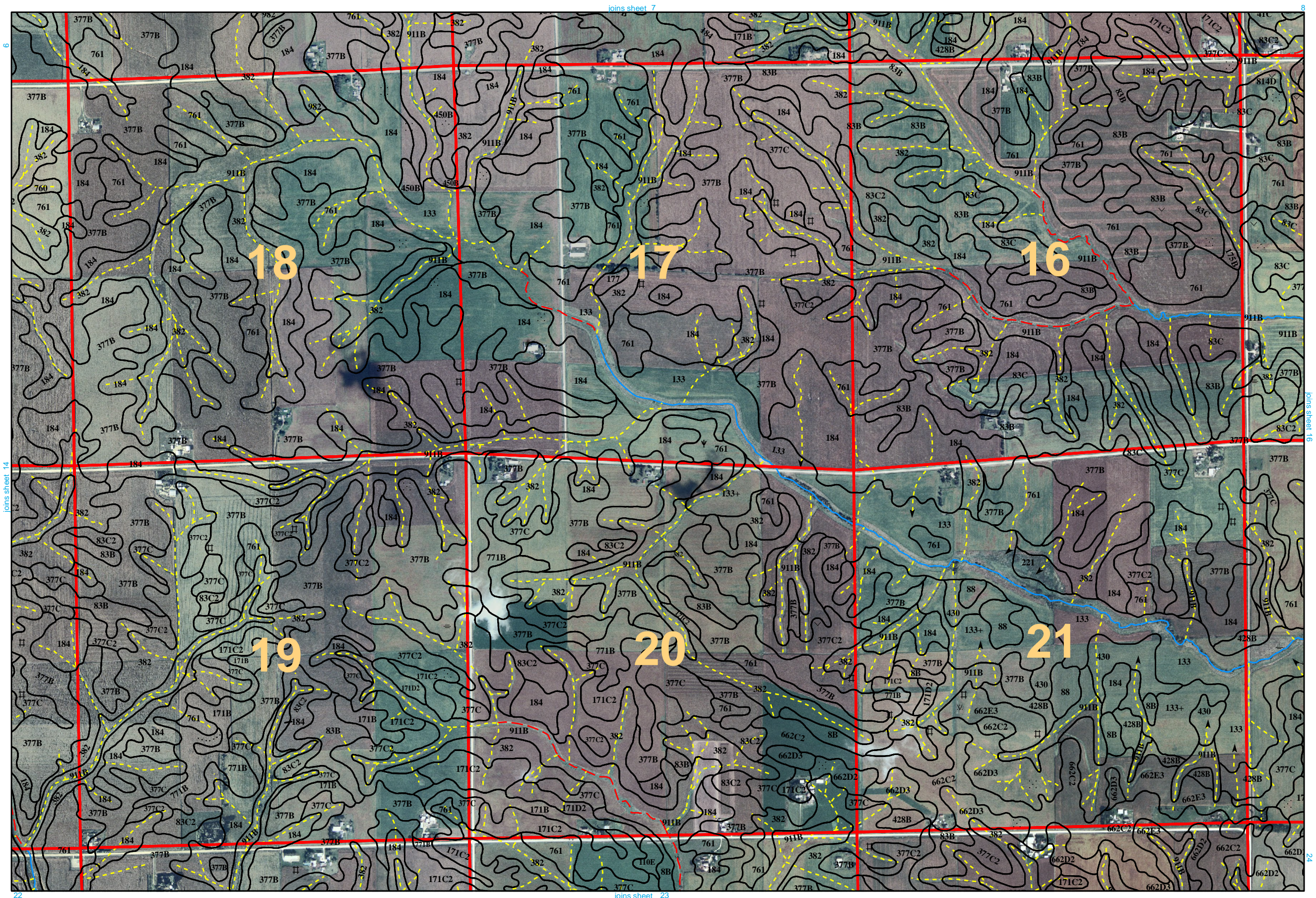


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

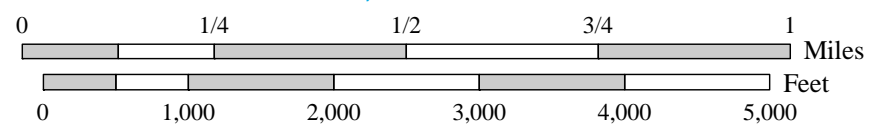


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

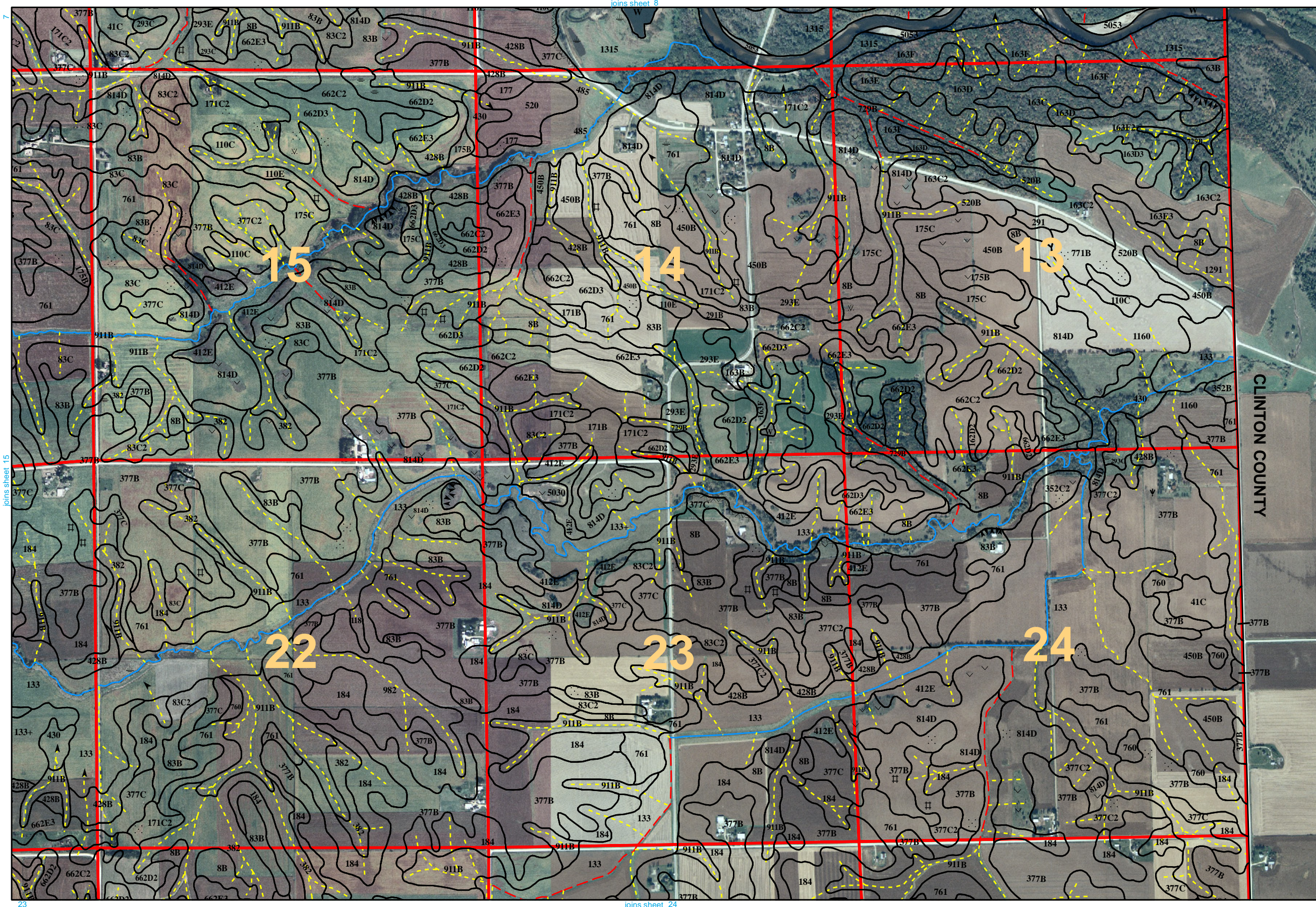


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

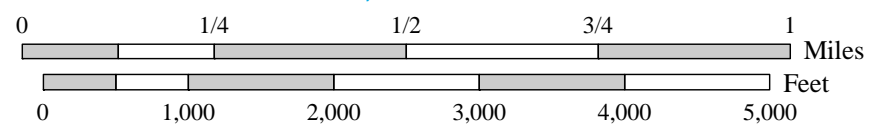


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

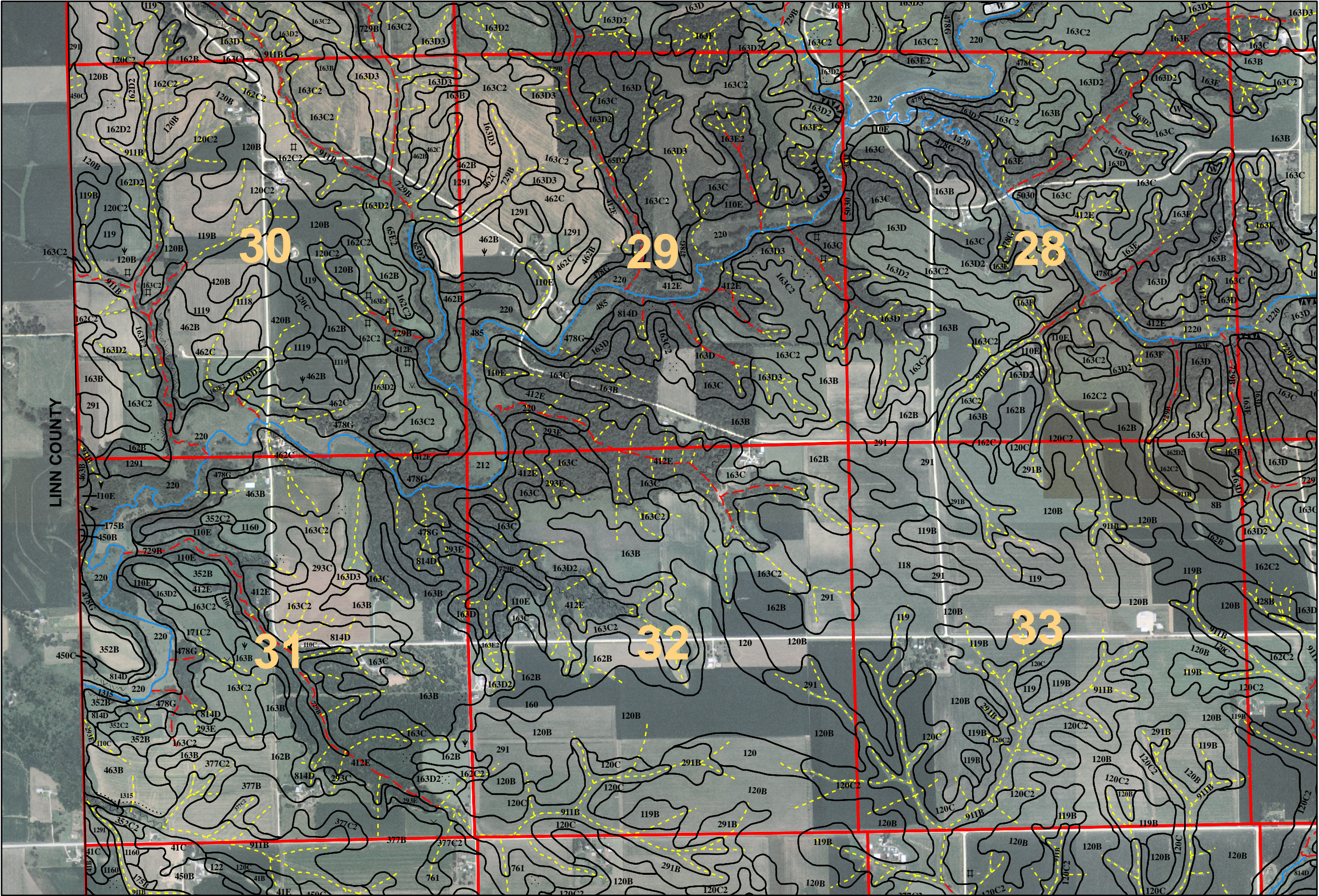


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

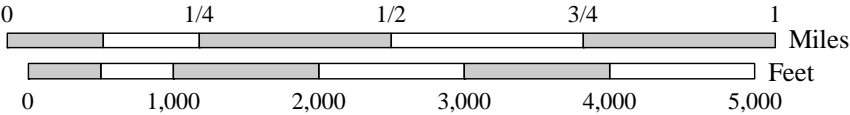


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

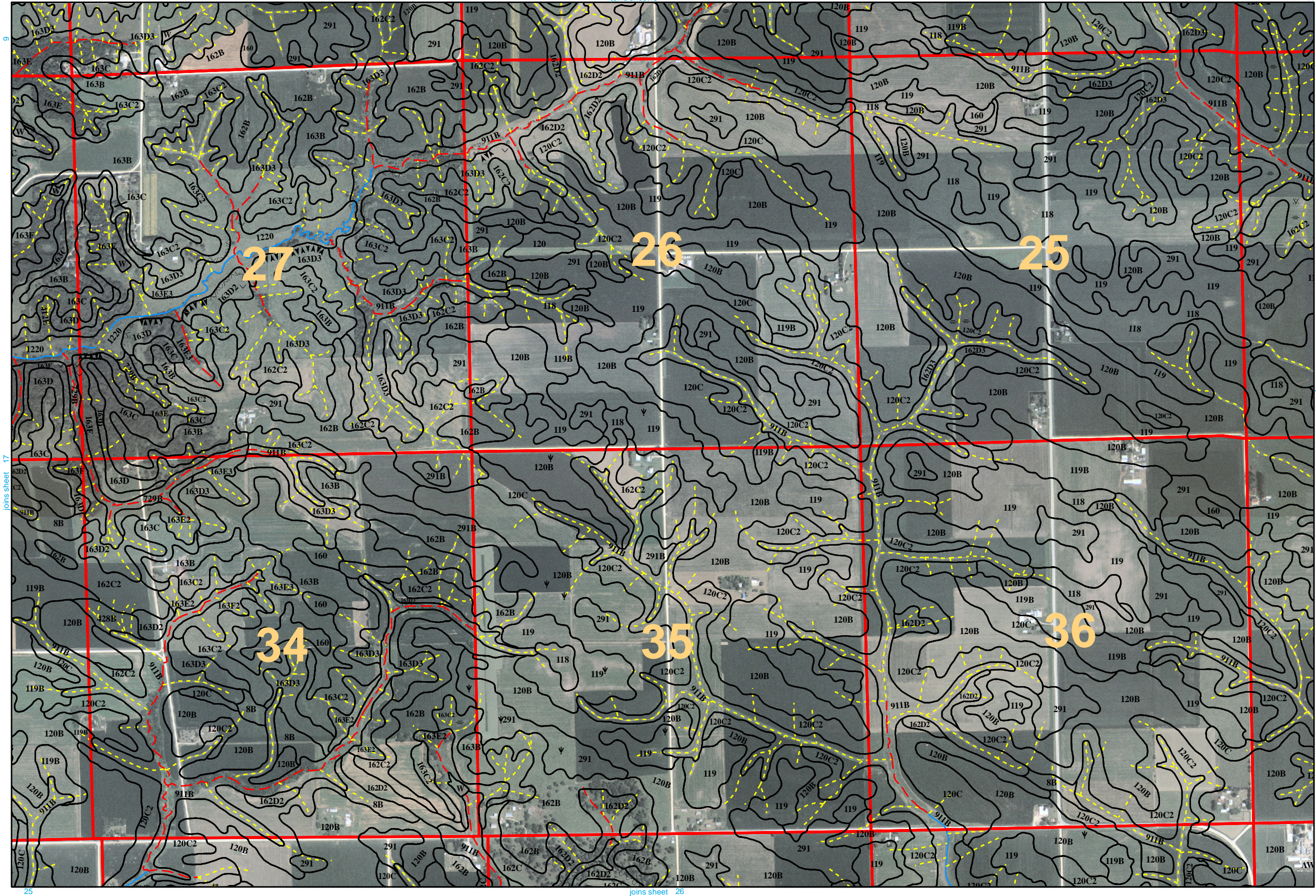


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

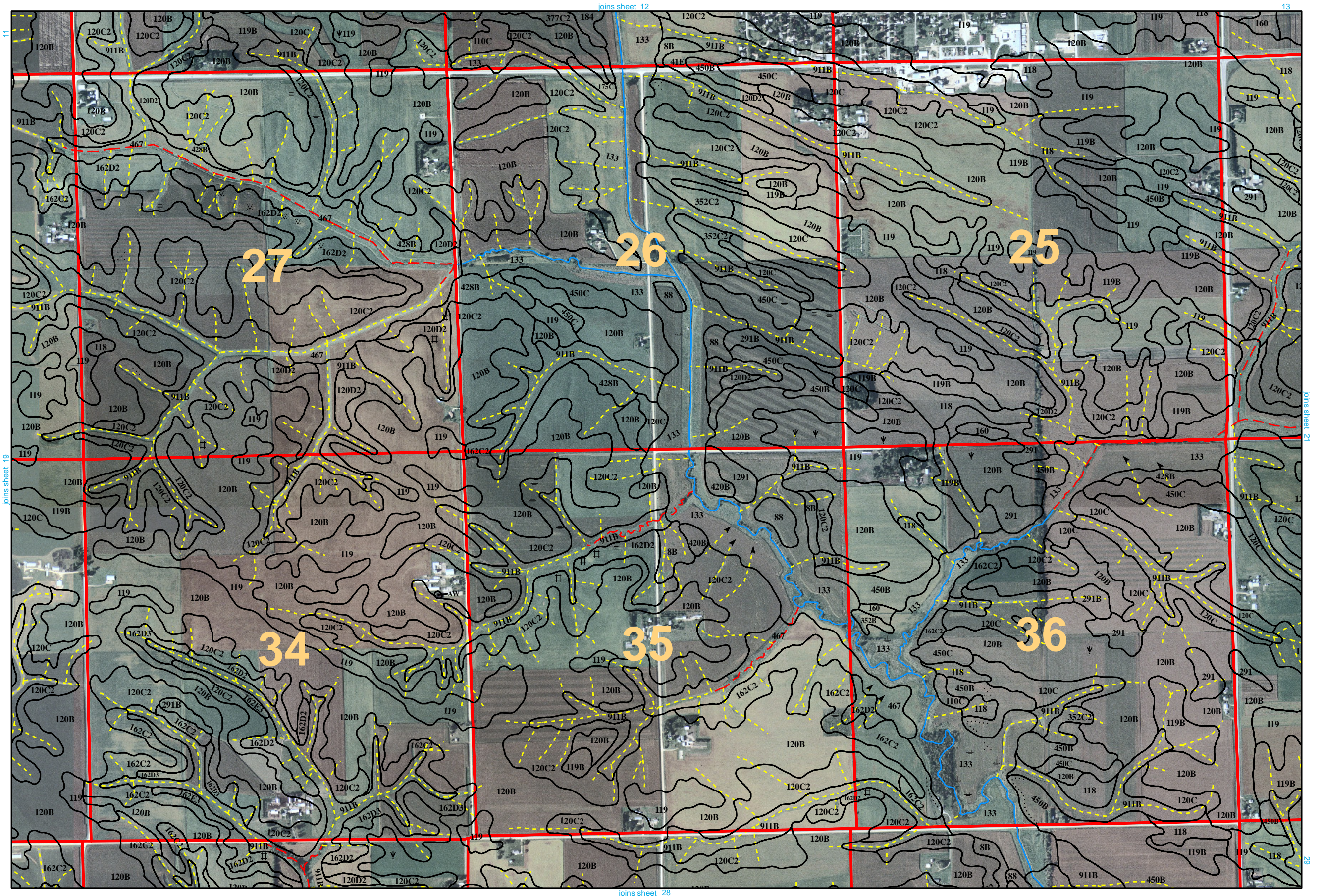
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



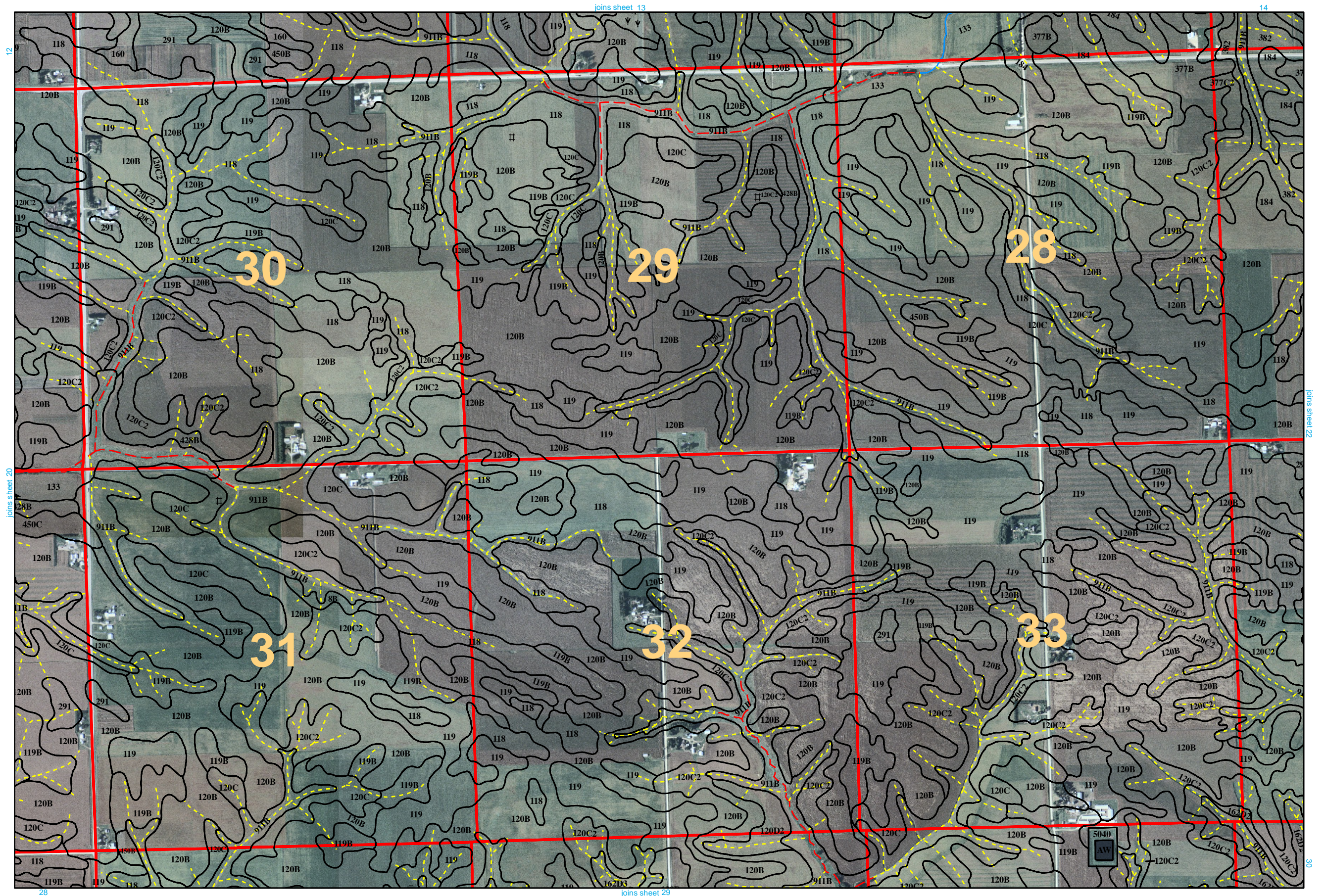
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

United States Department of Agriculture
 **NRCS** Natural Resources
 Conservation Service

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

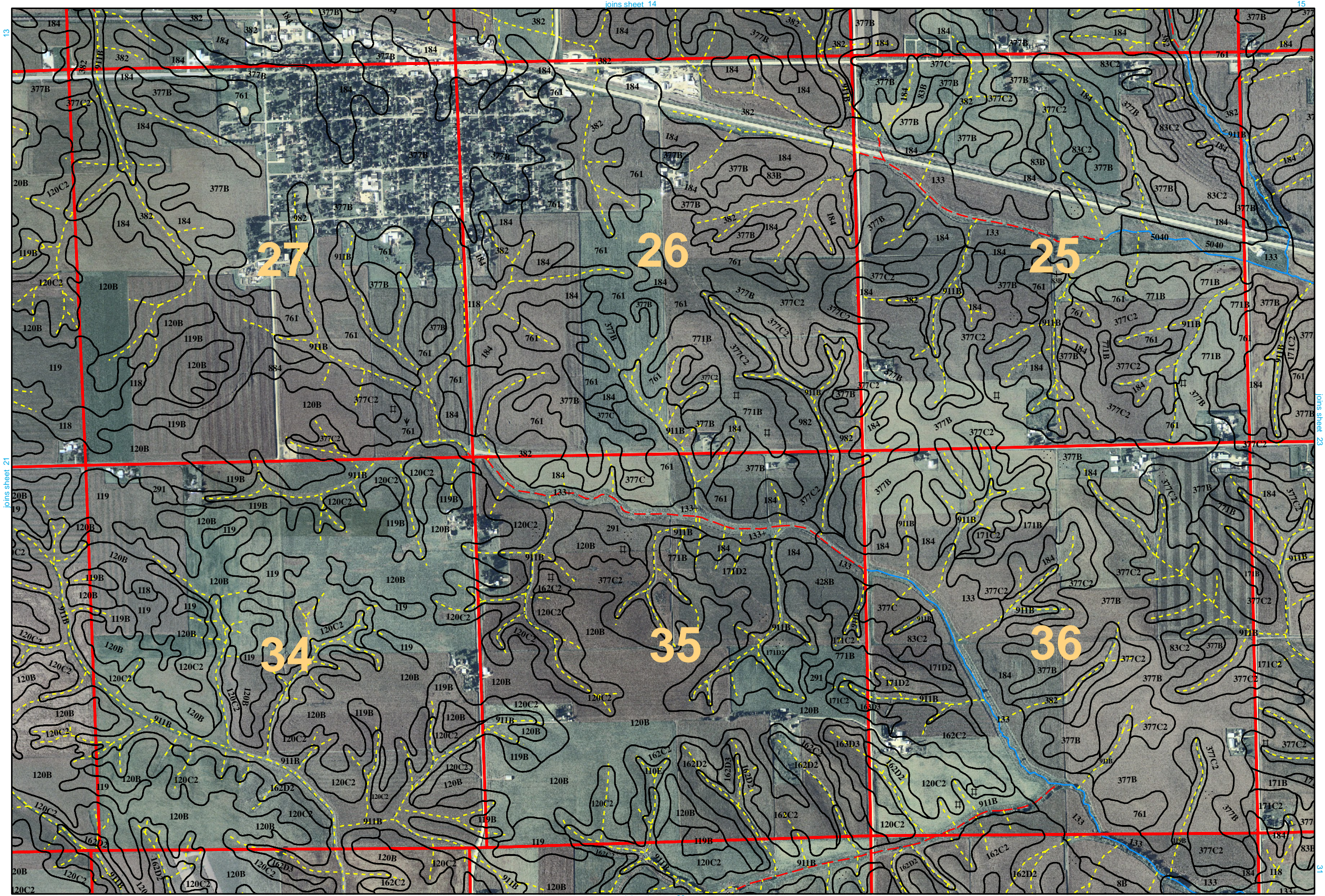


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

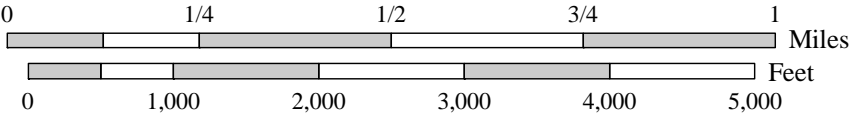


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

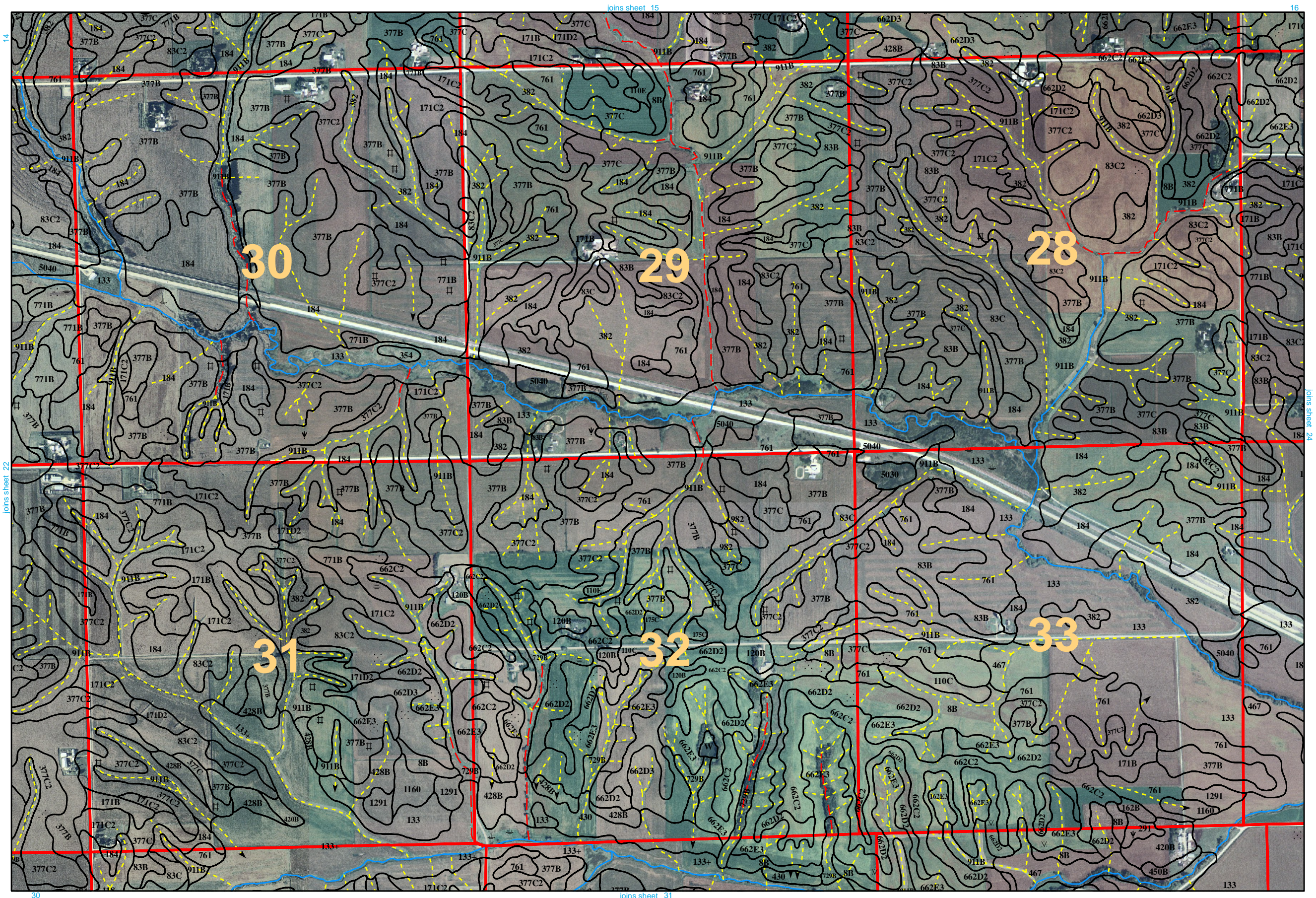
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



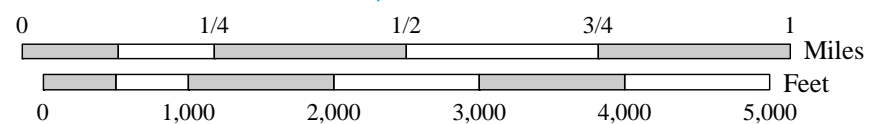
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



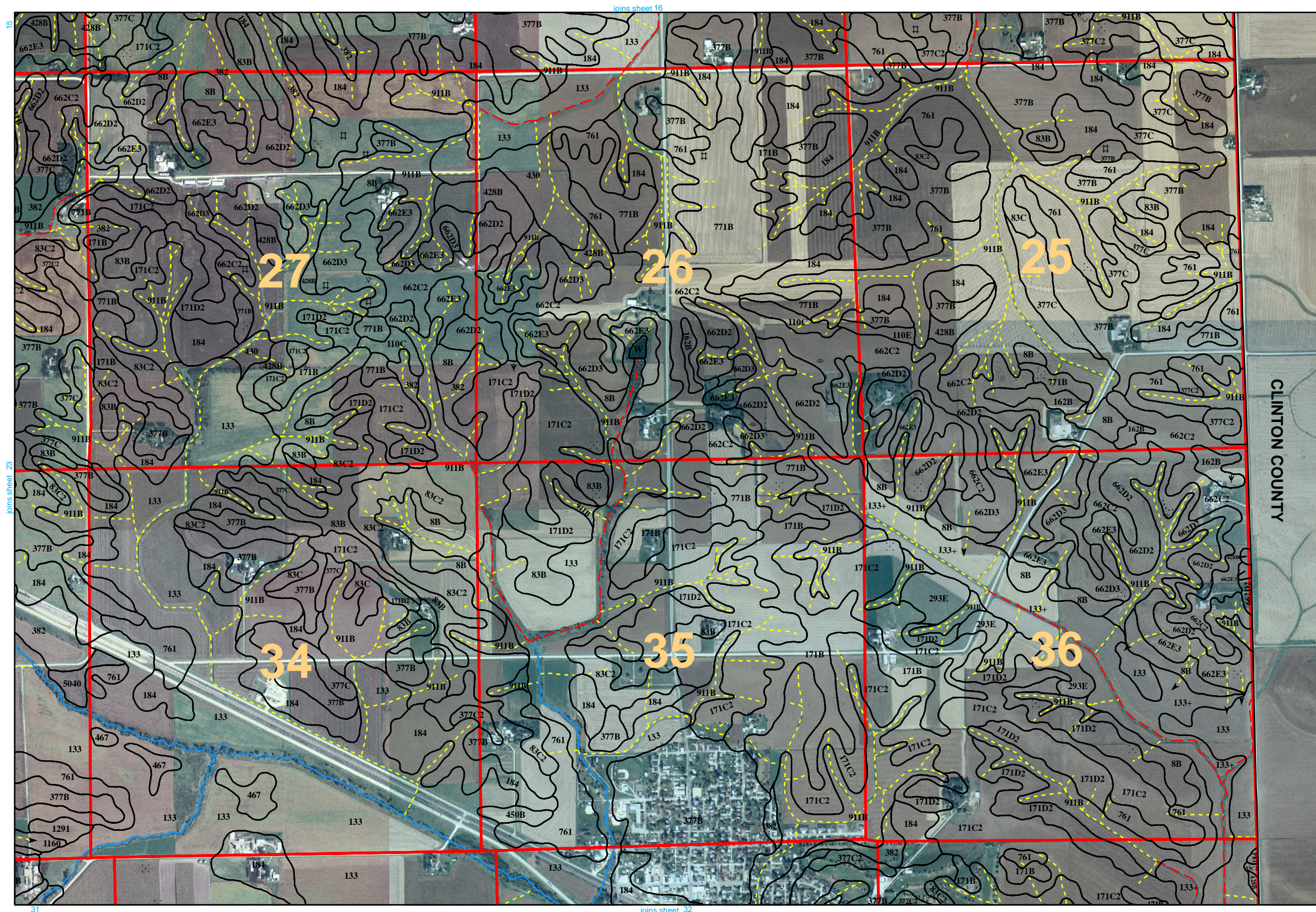
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



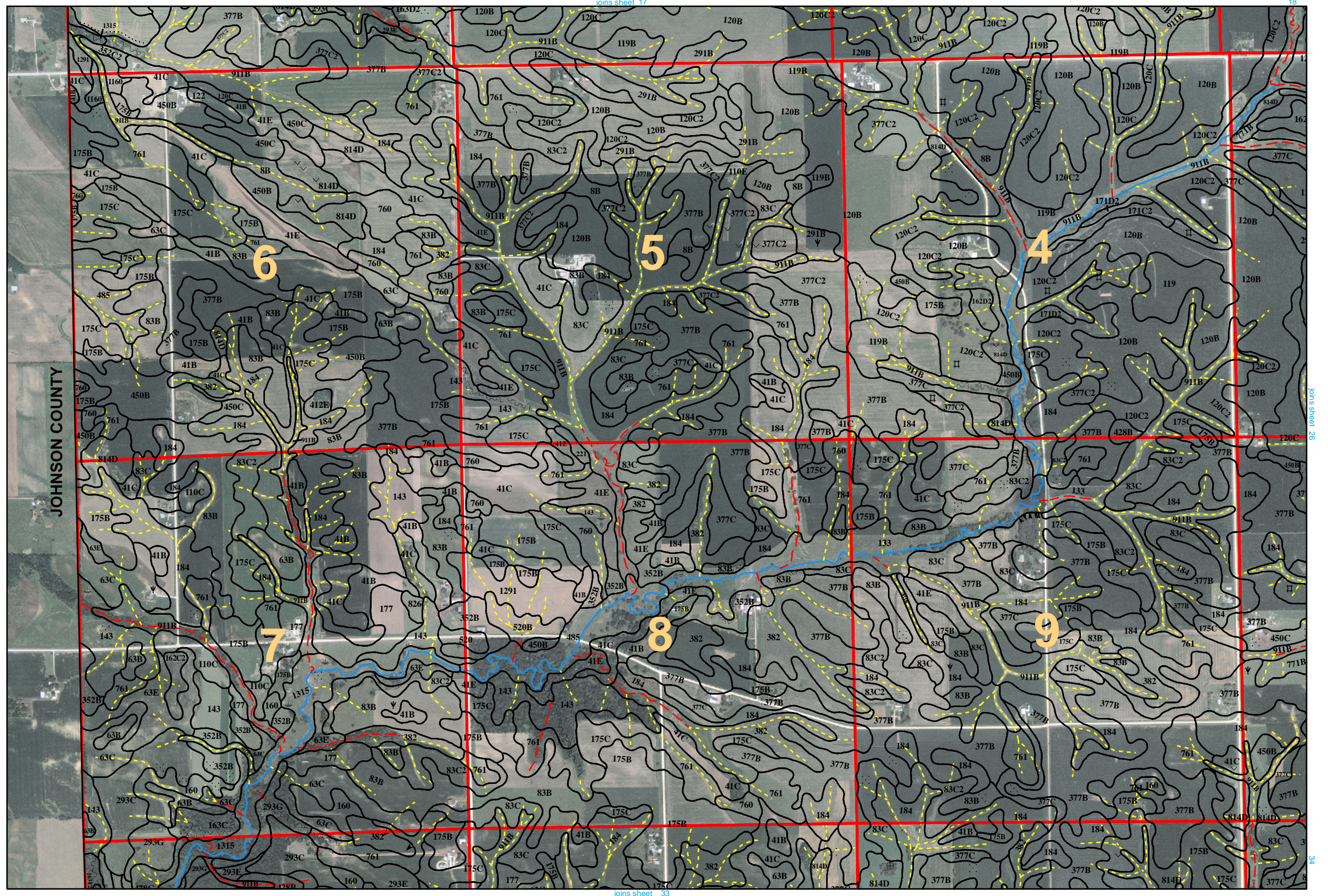
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

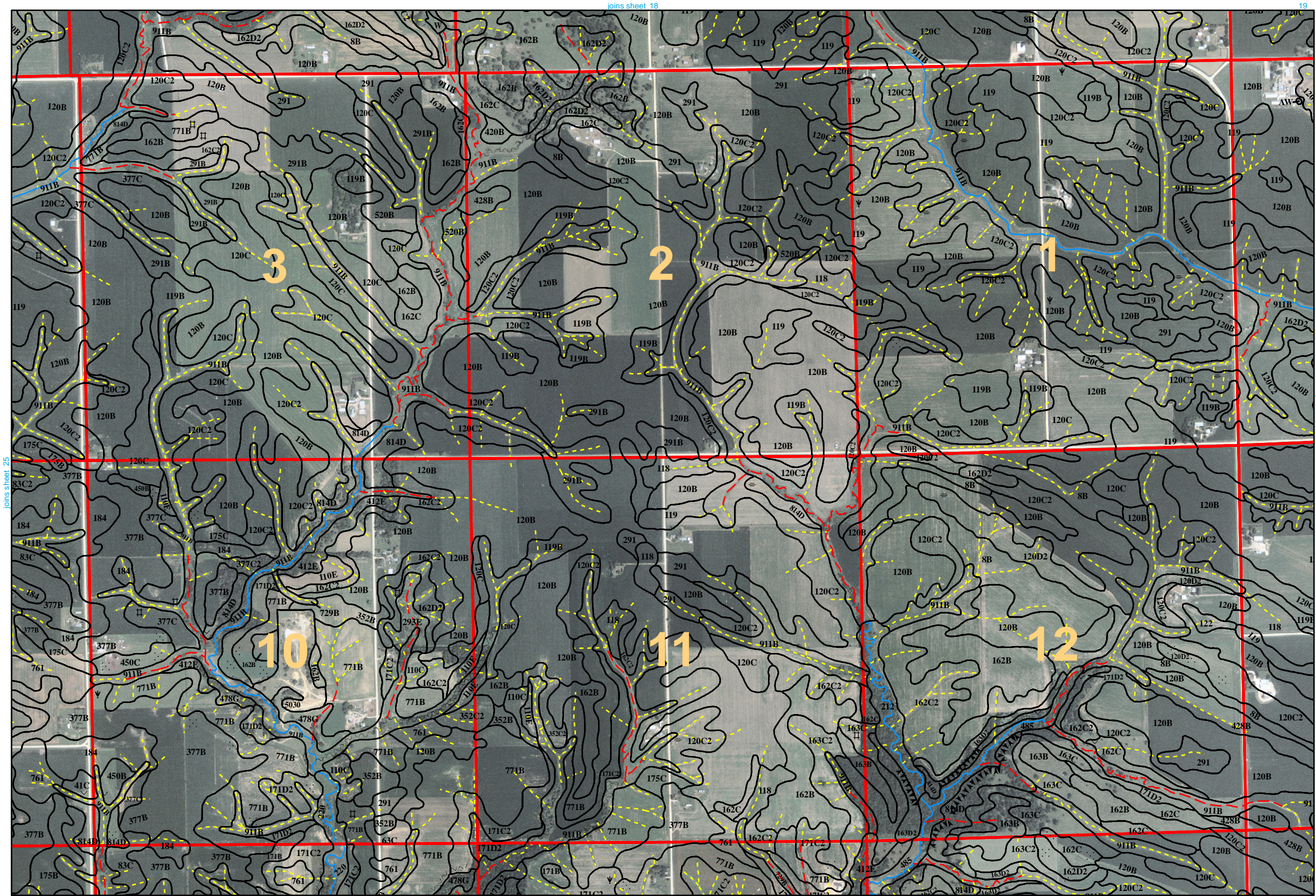


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

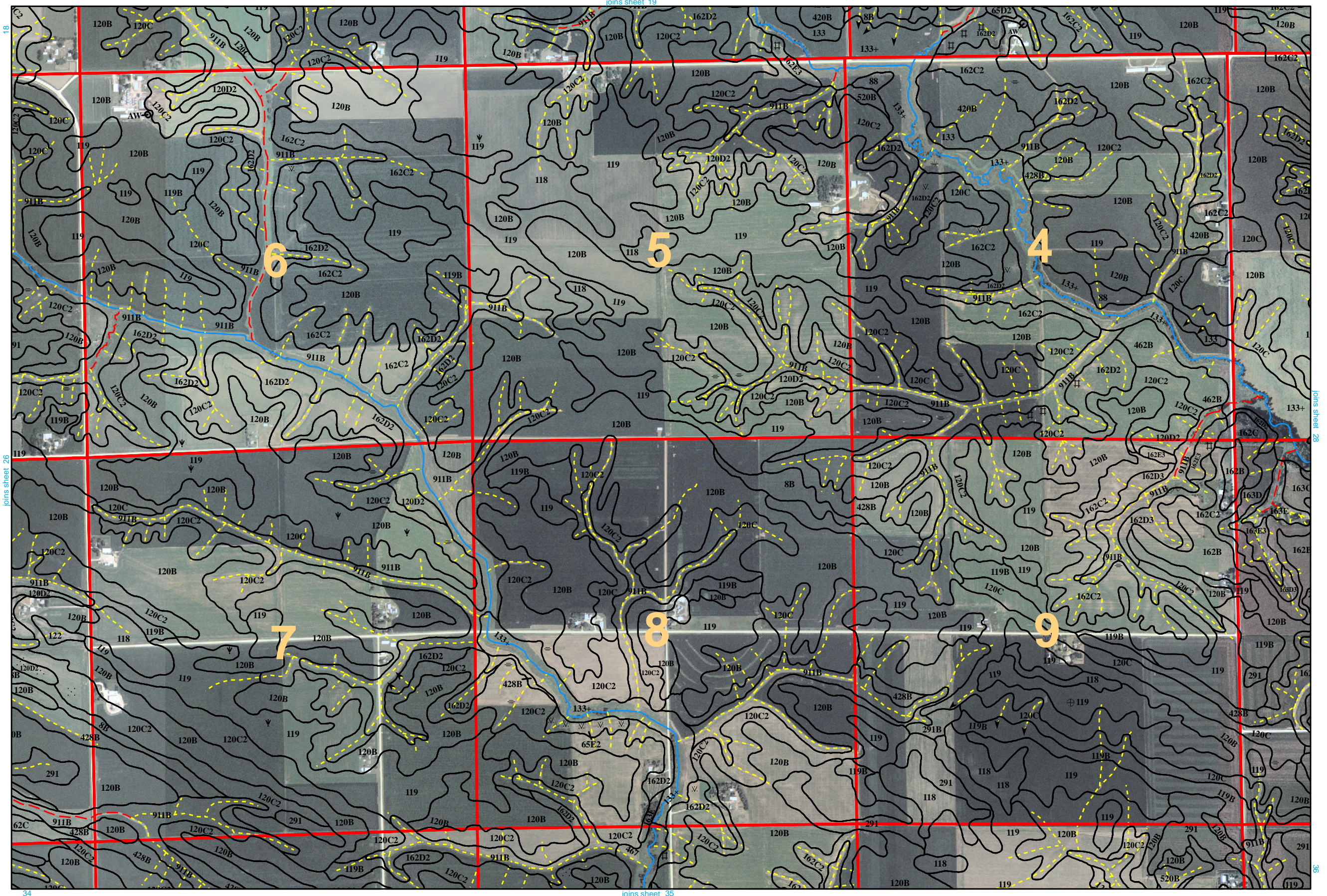


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

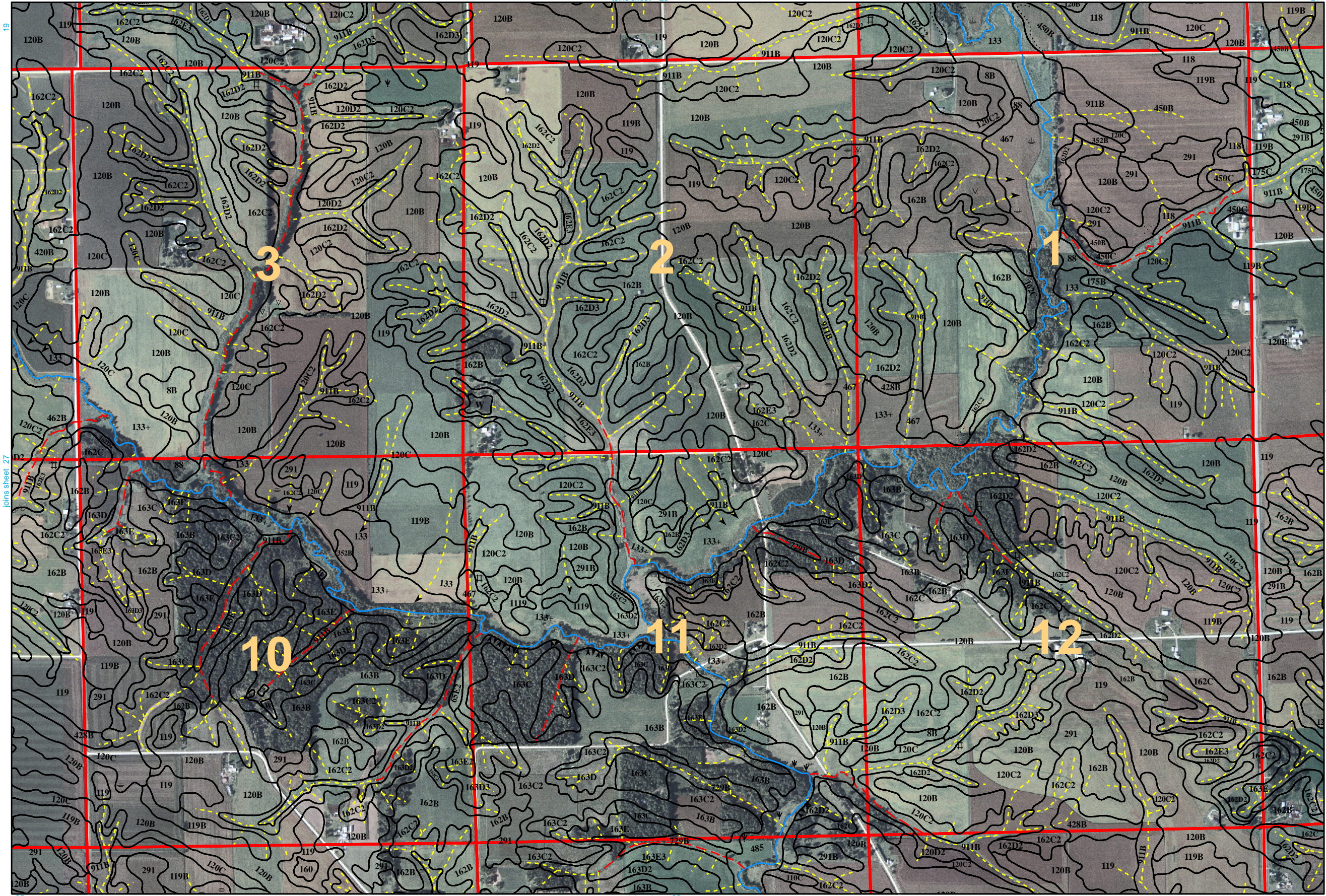


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

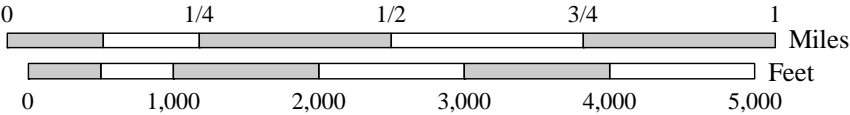


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

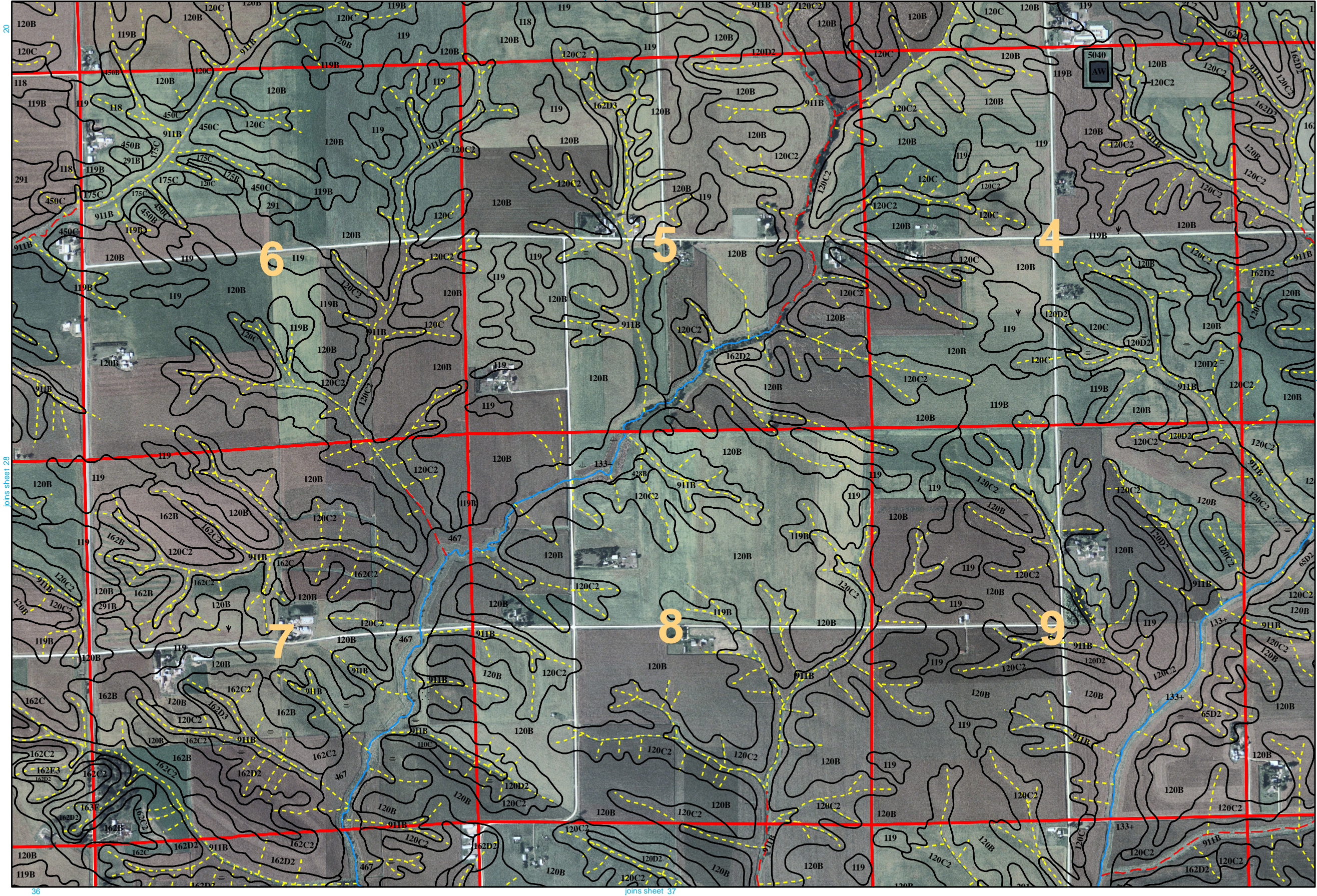


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



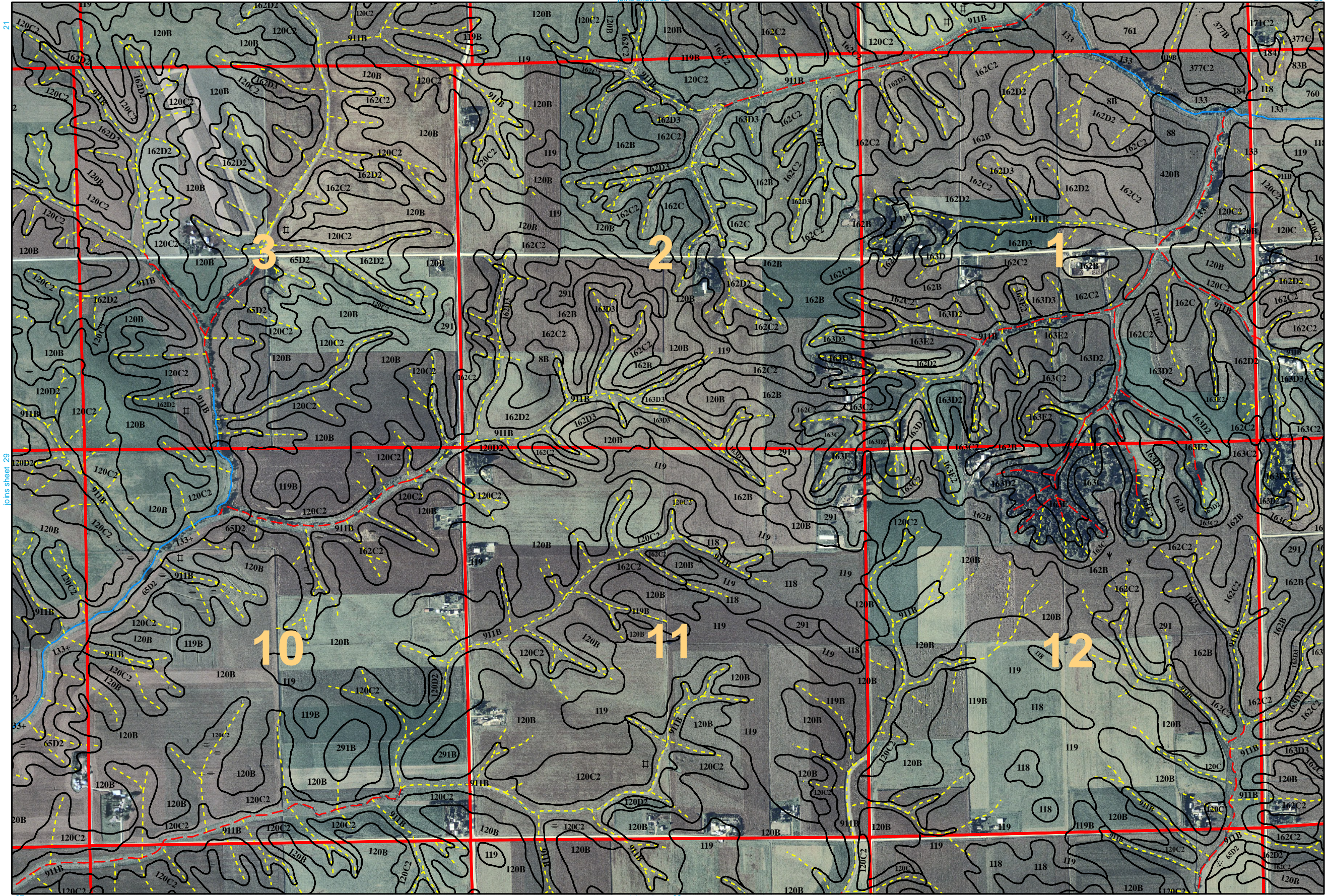
Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

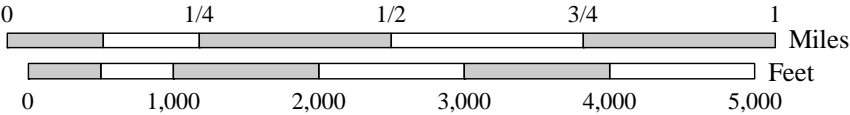


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

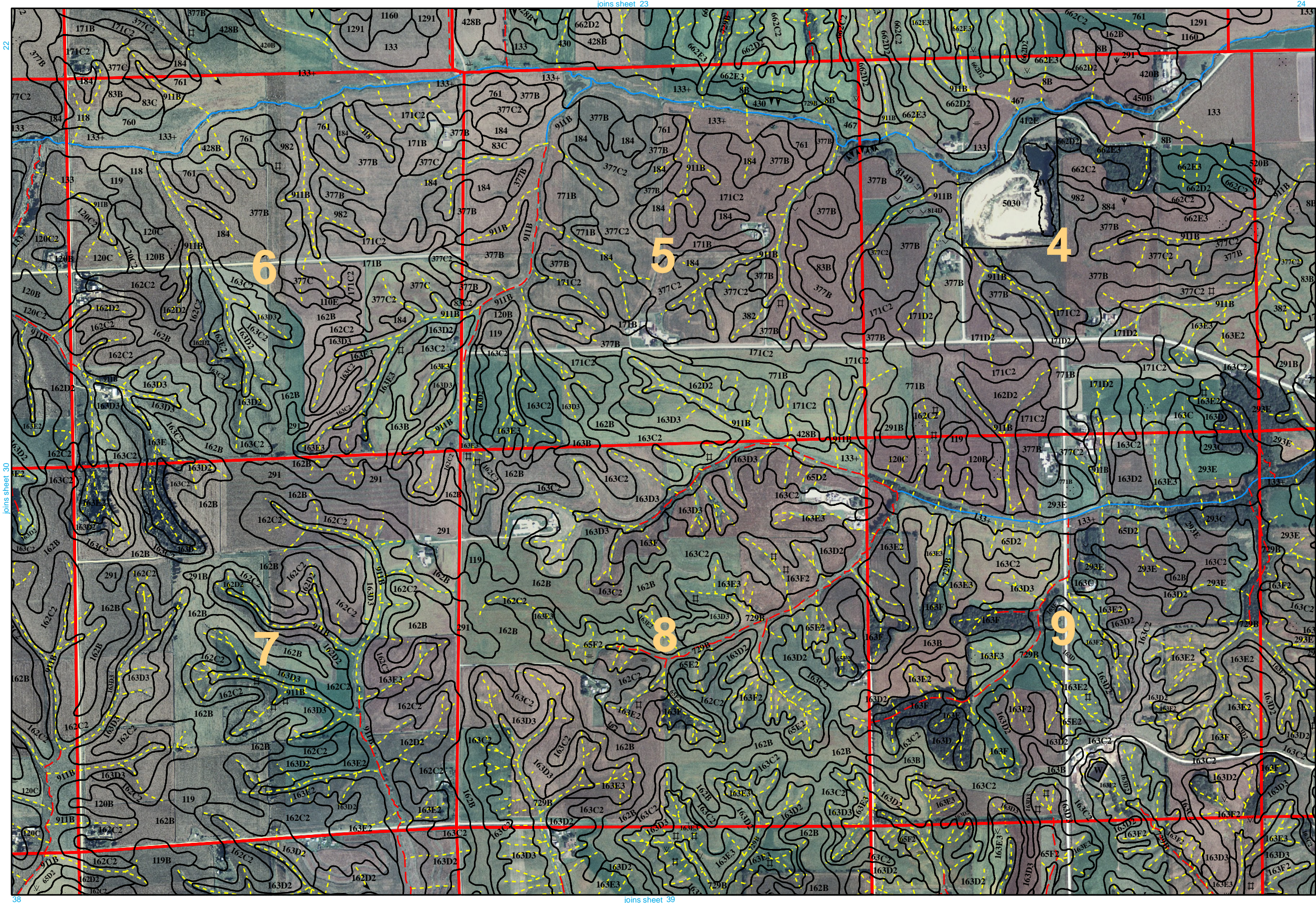


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

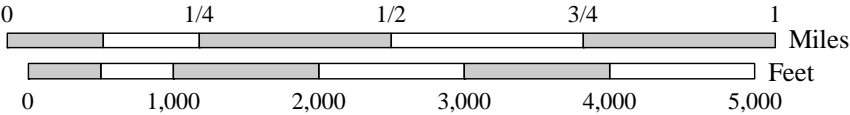


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

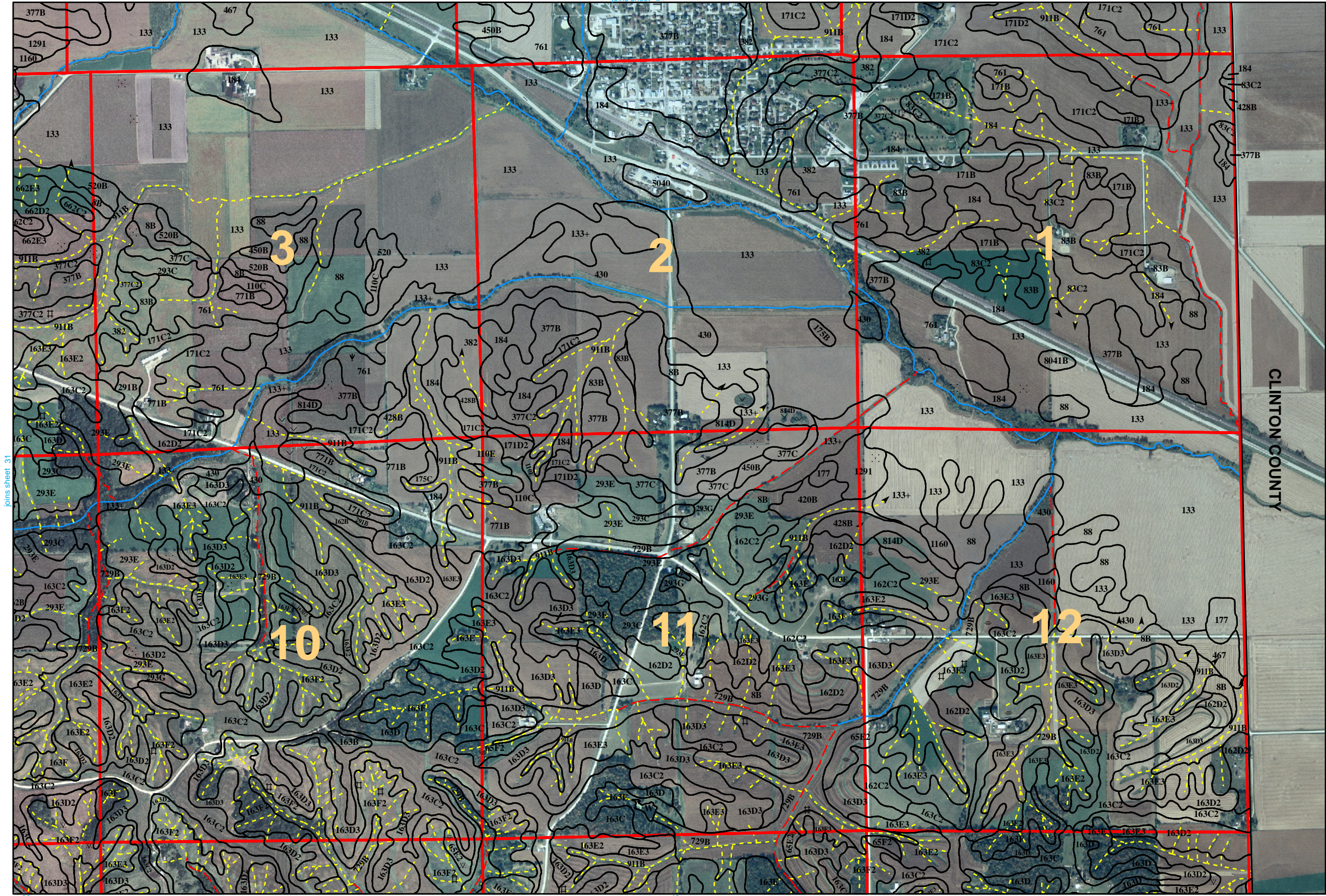


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

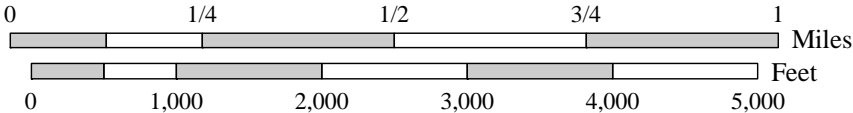


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

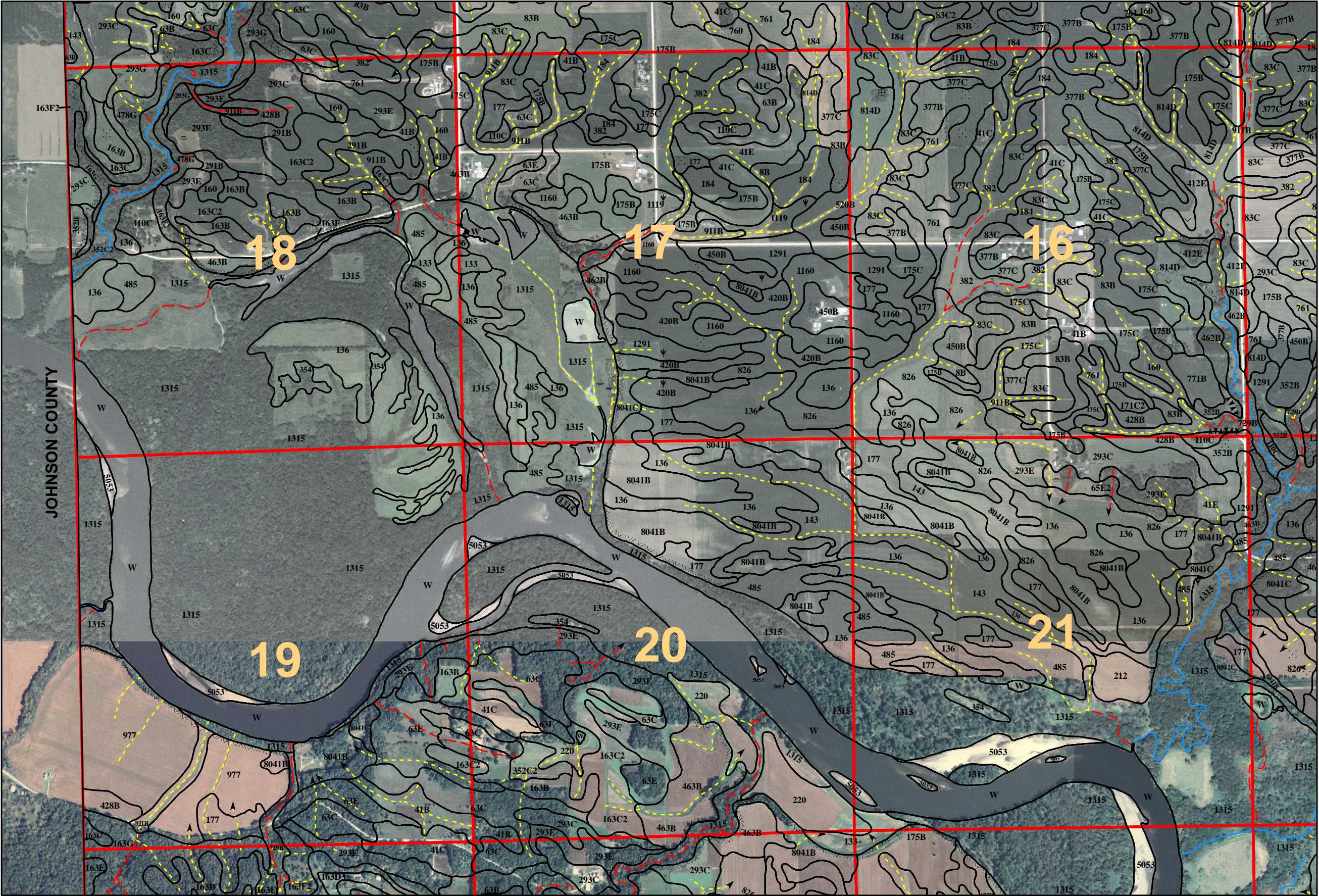


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



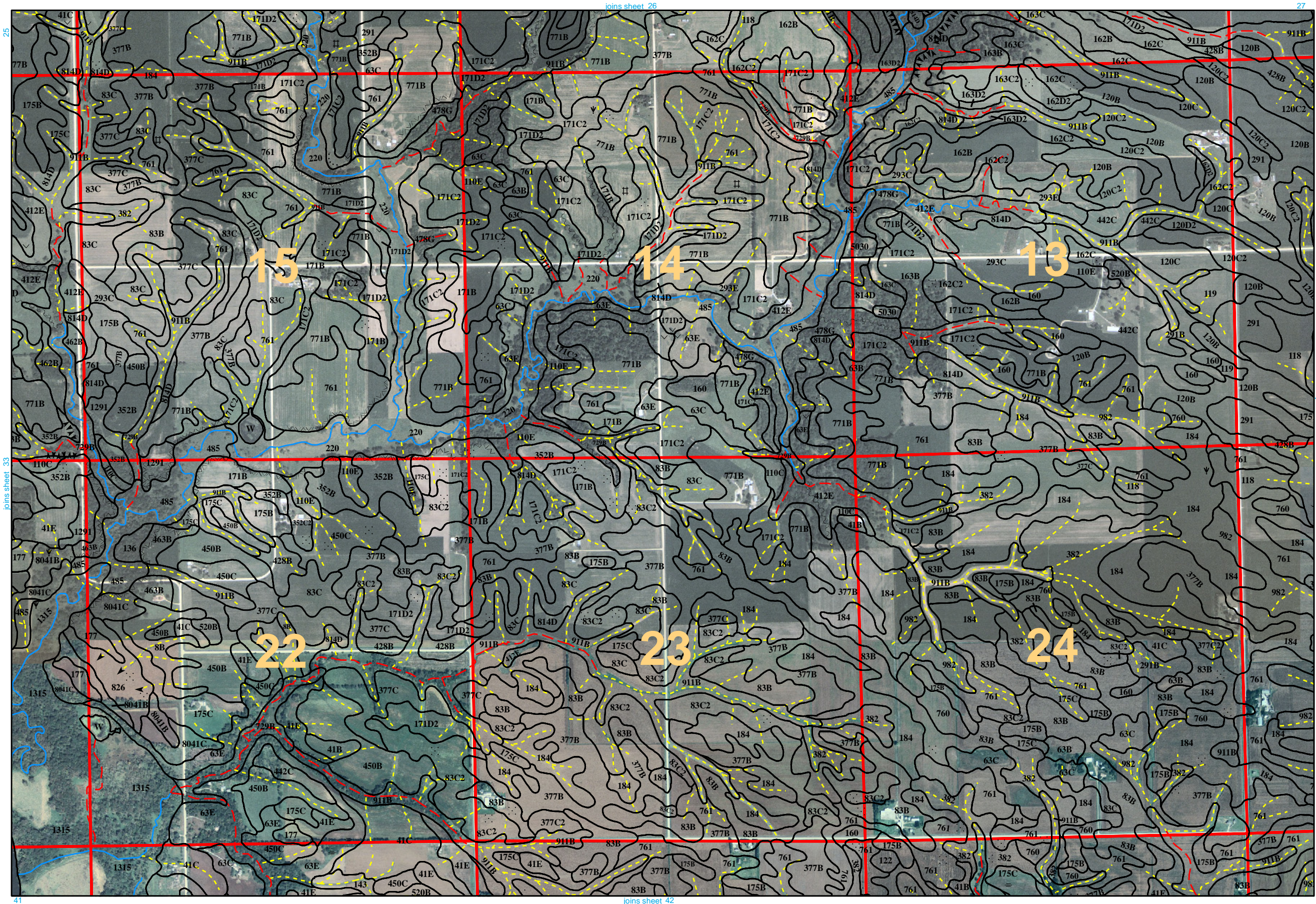
Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

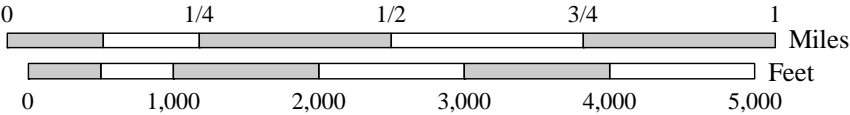


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

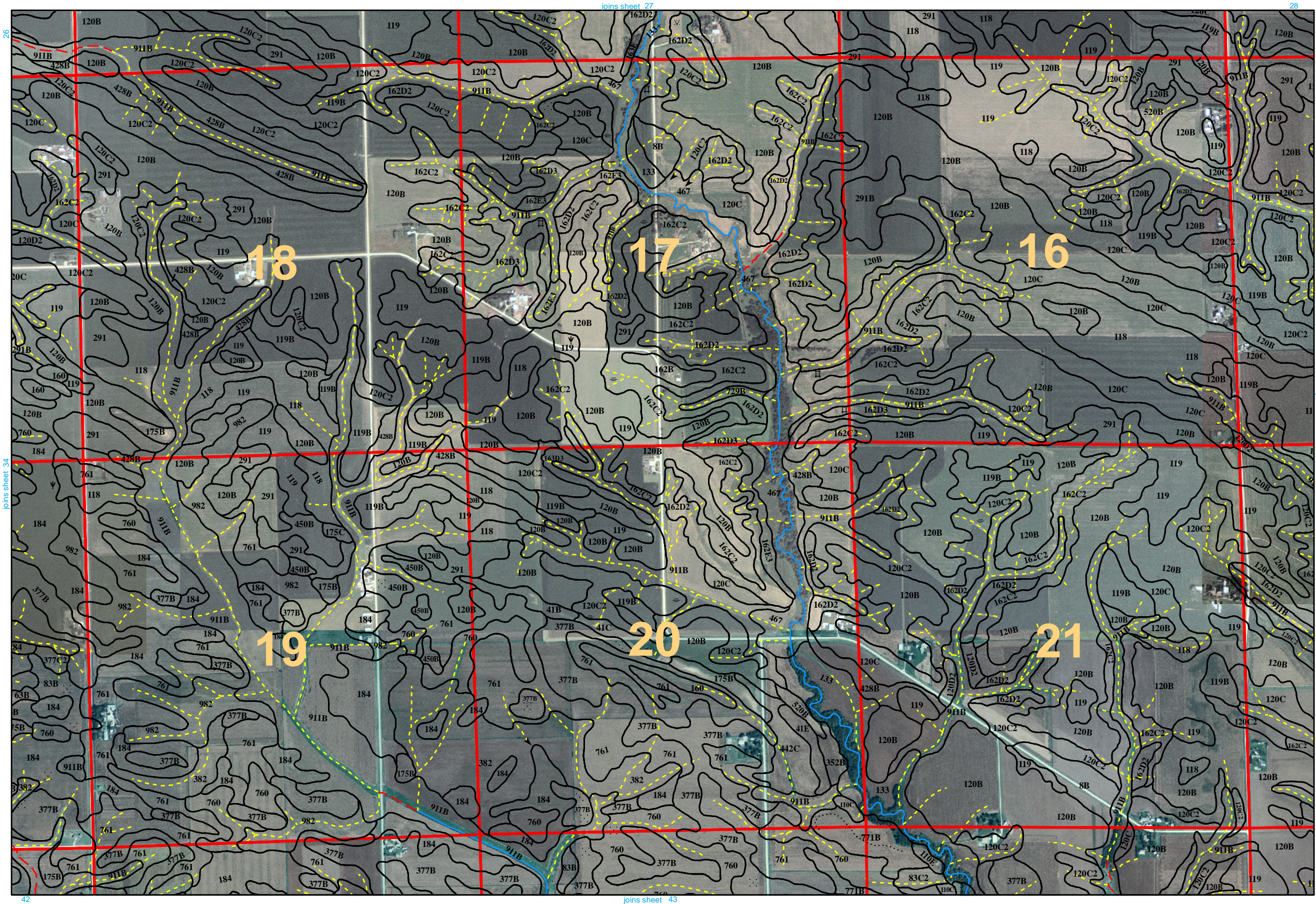


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

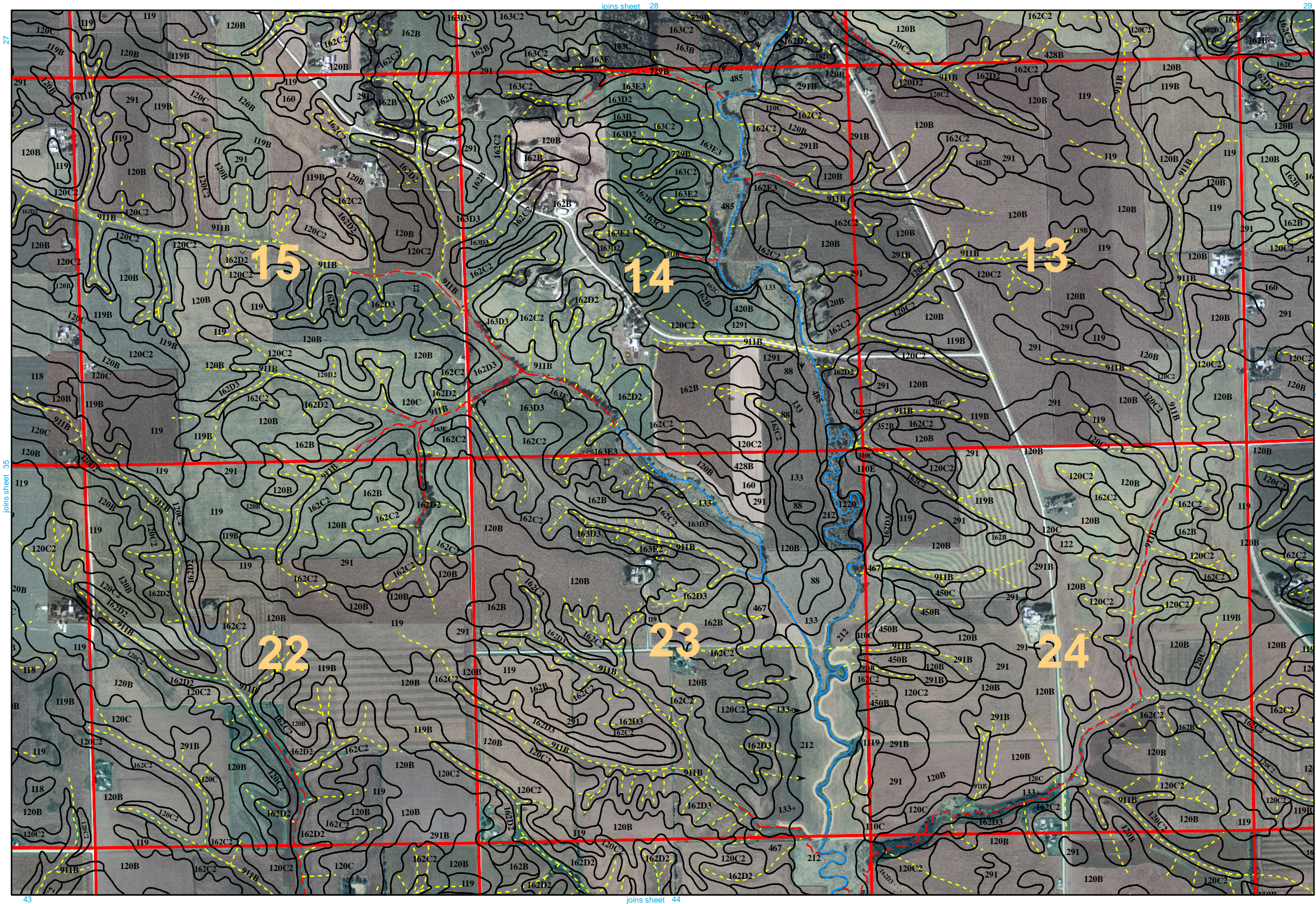


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



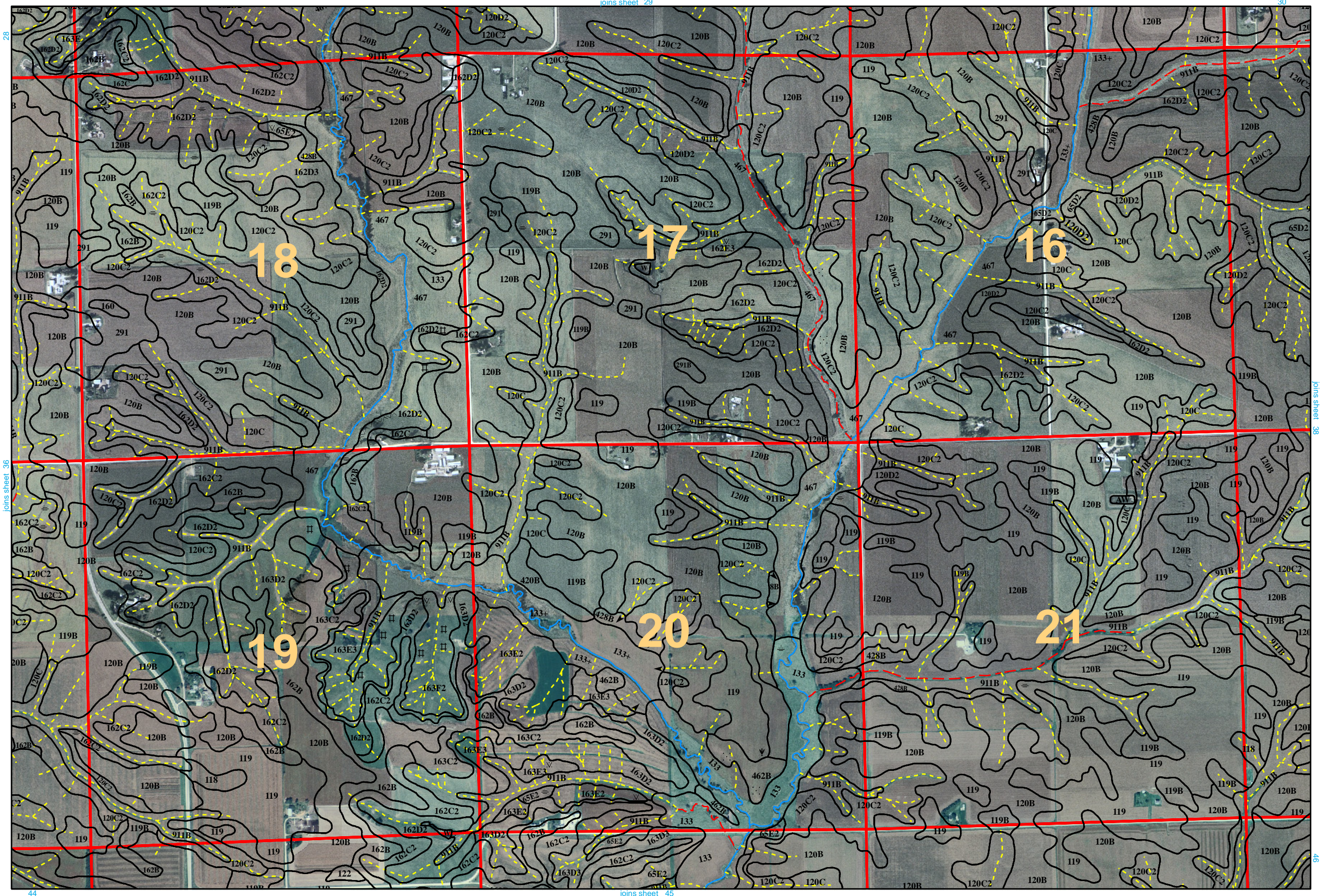
Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



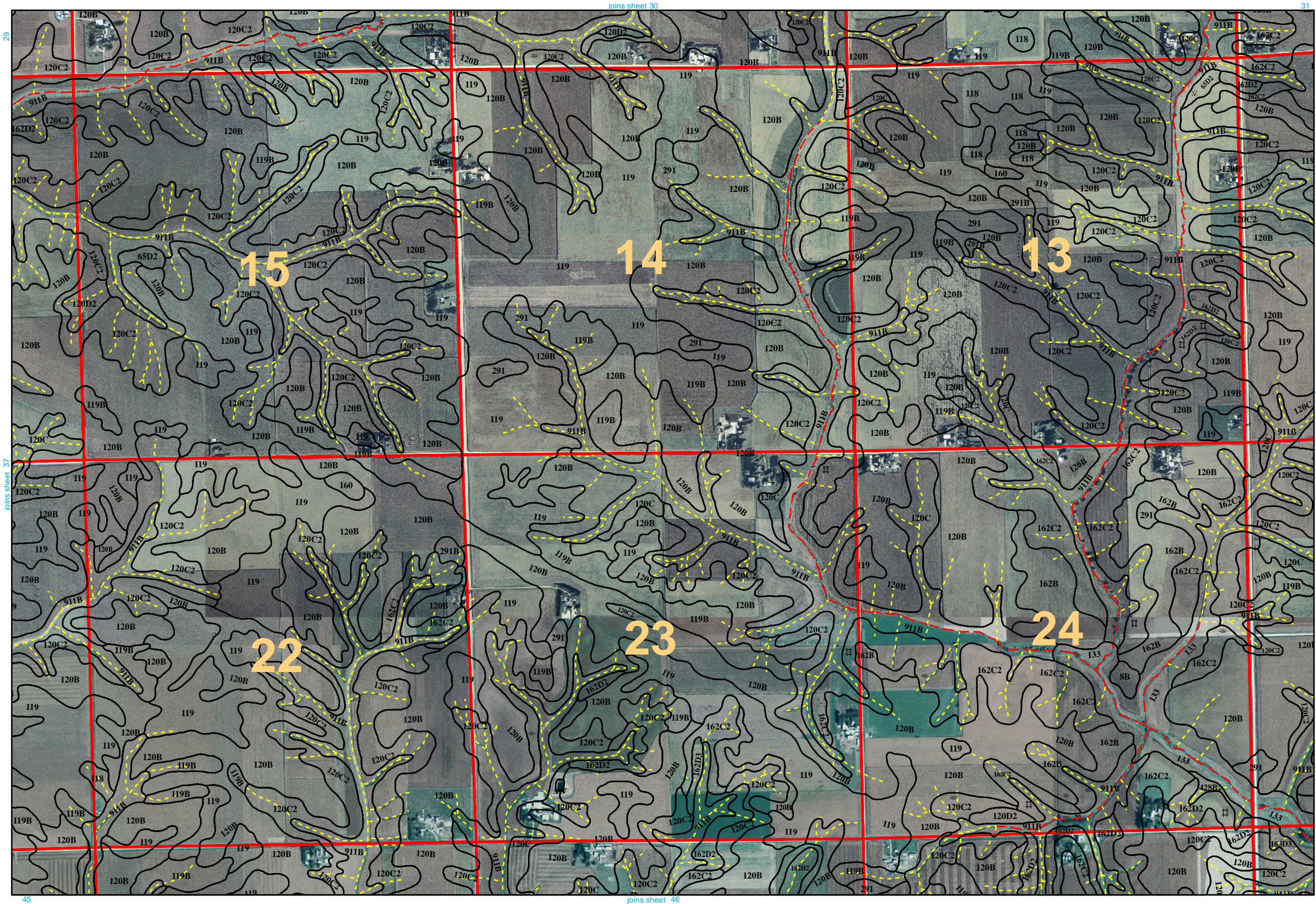
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

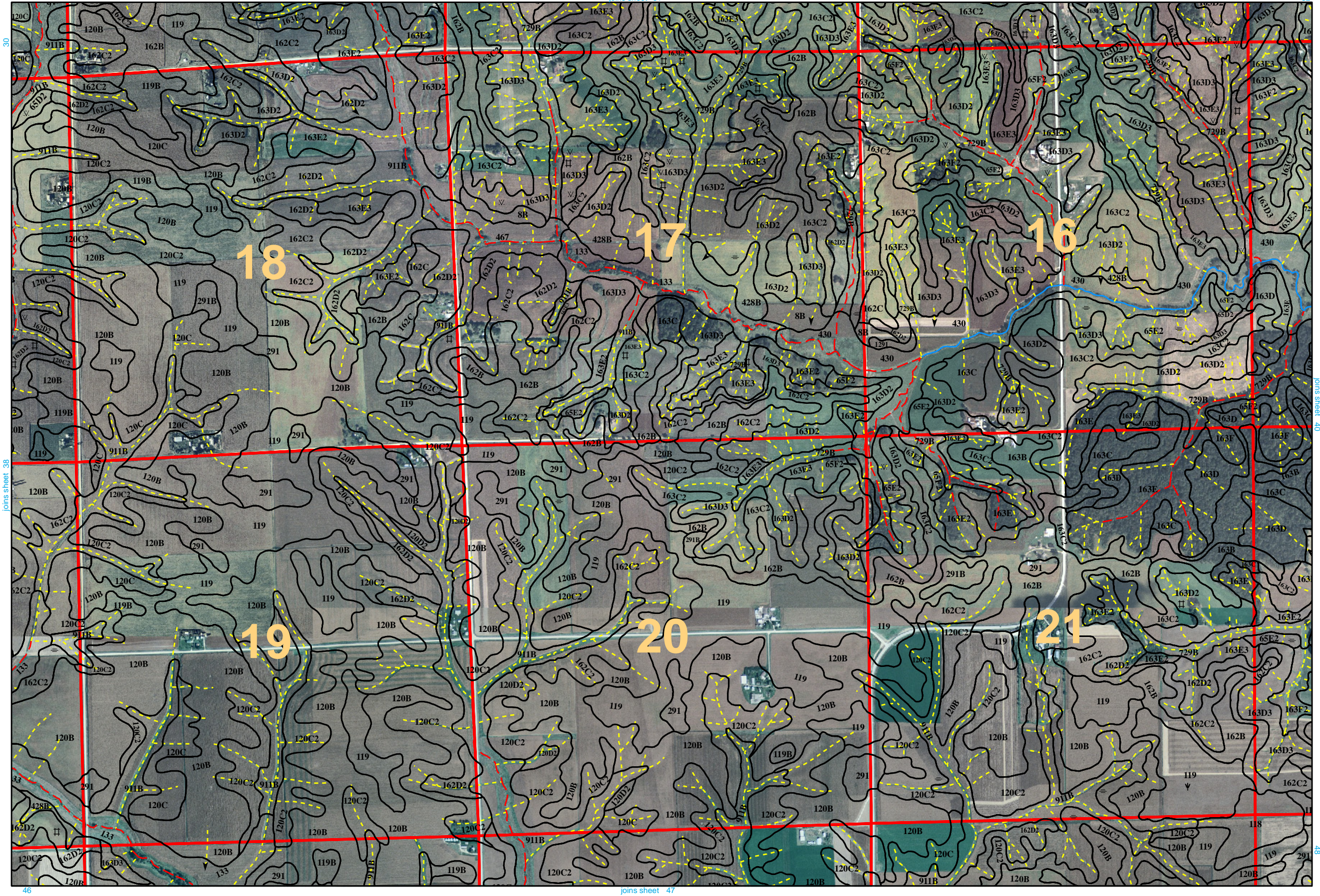


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

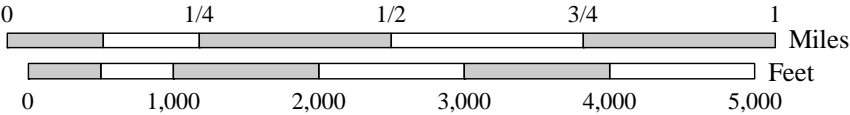


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

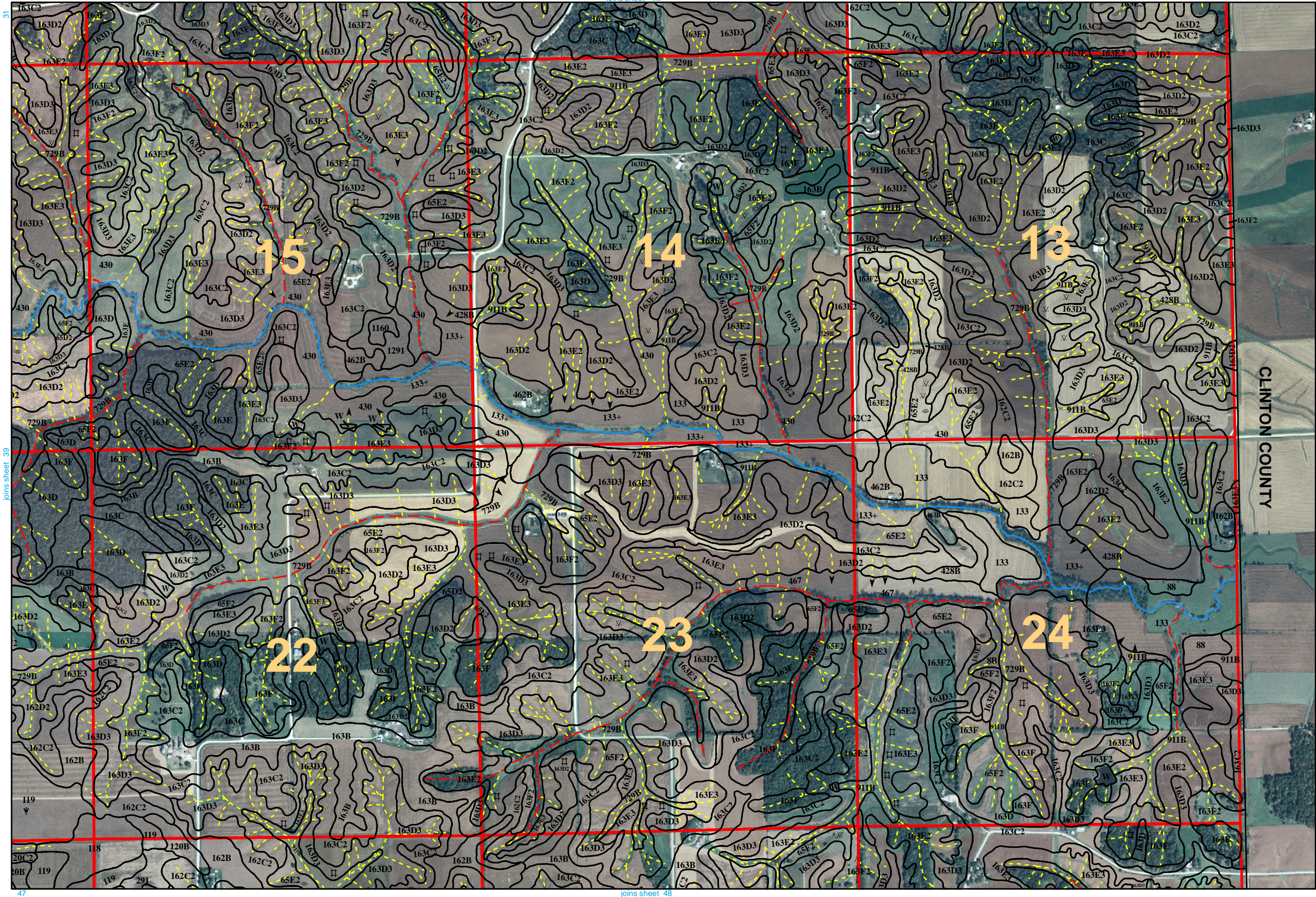


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

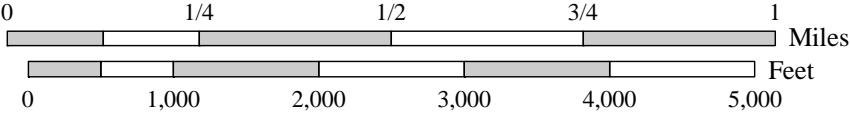


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

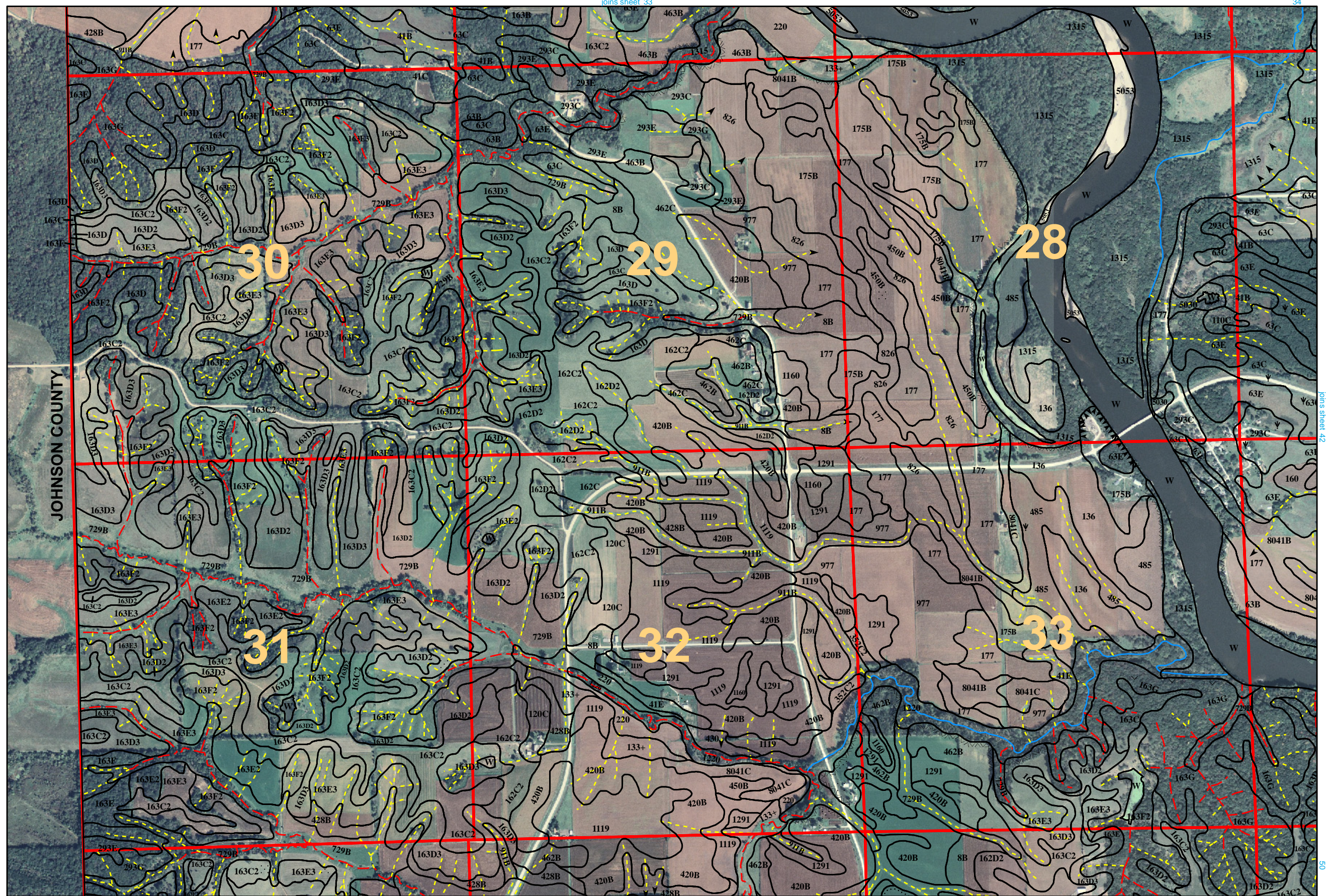
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



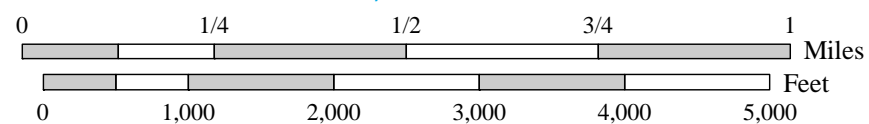
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

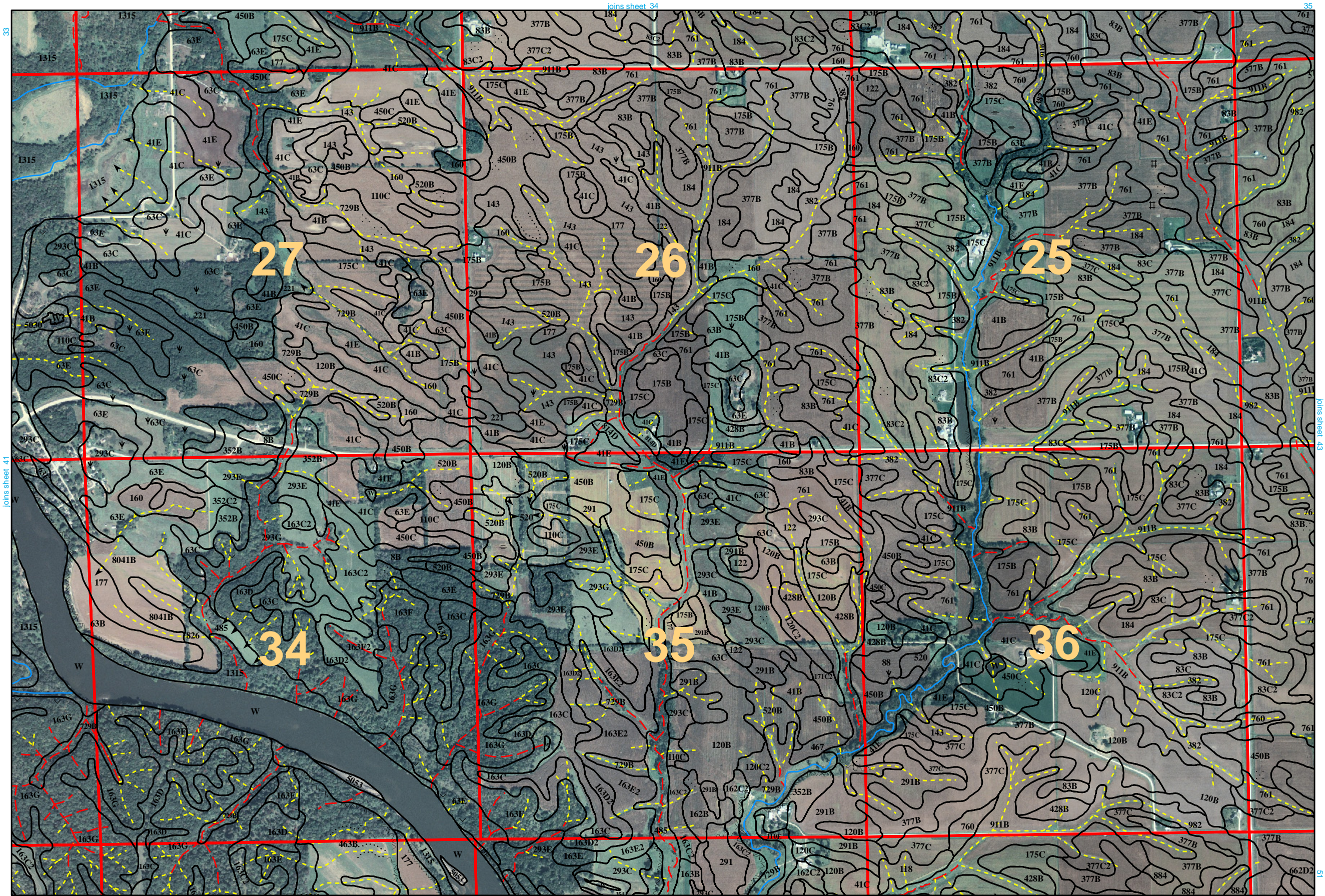


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

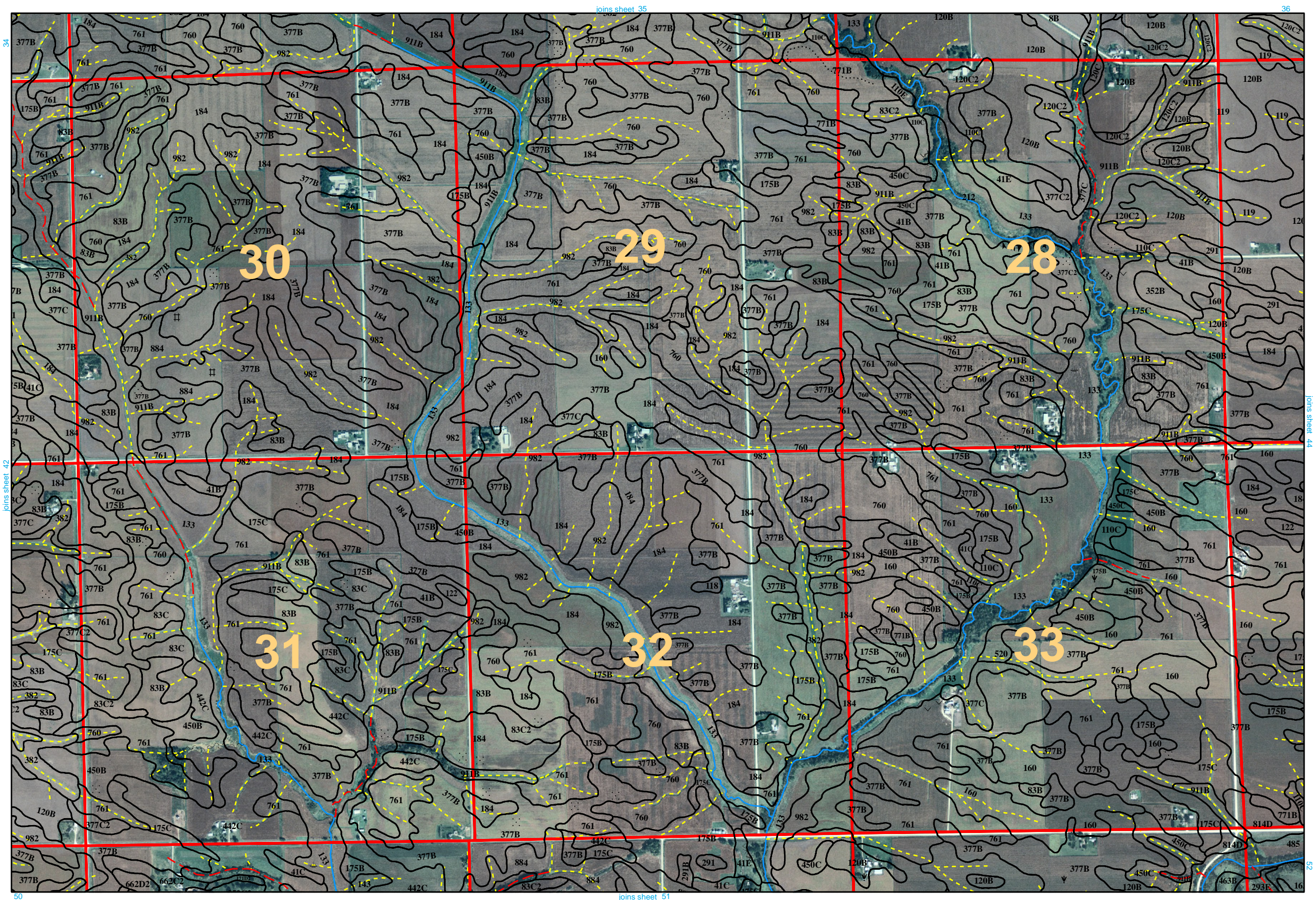
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



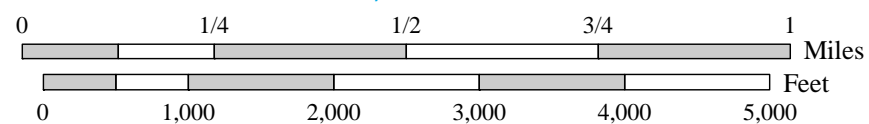
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

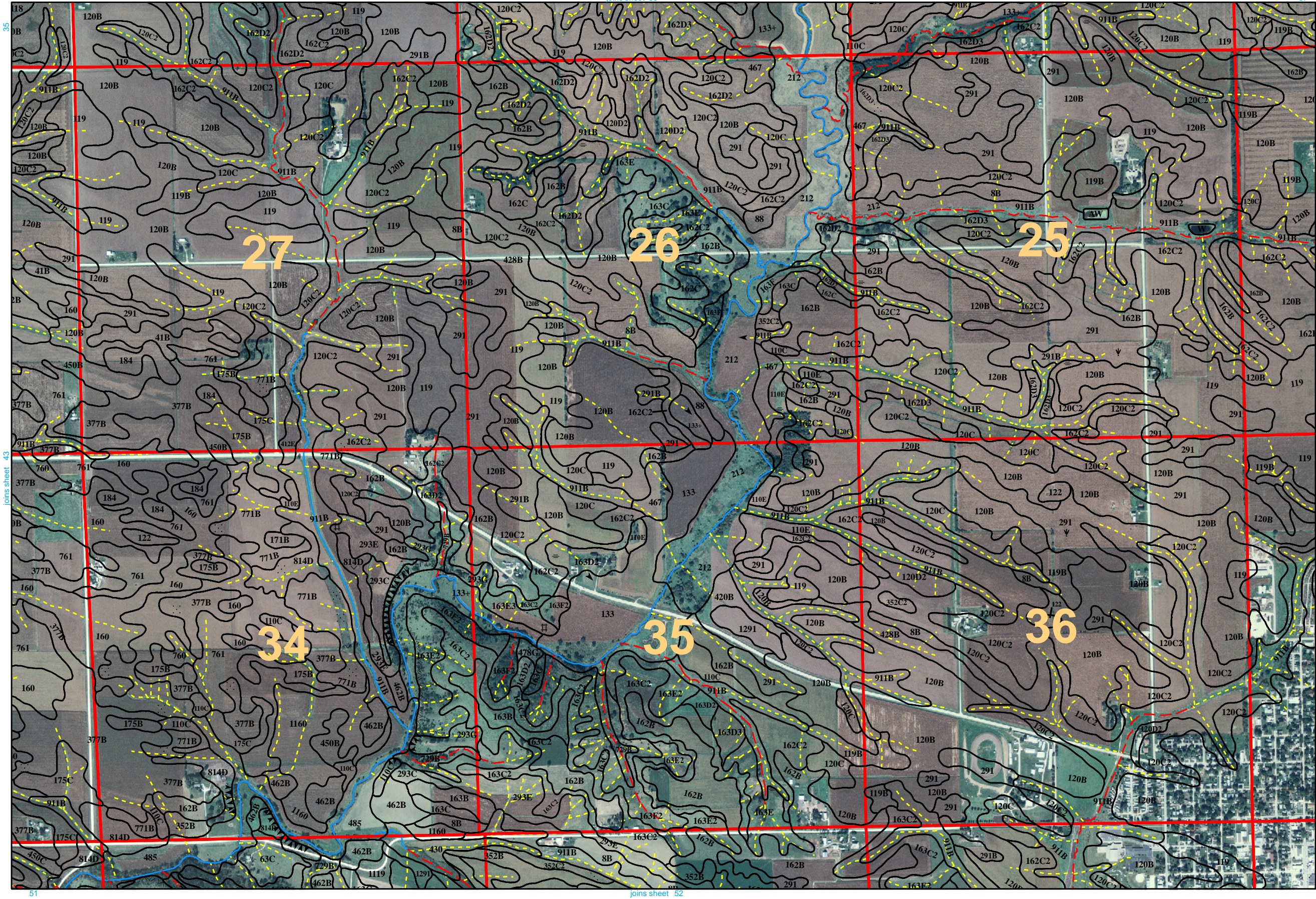


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

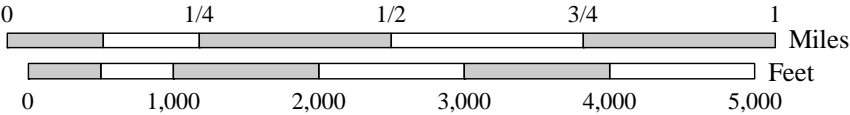


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

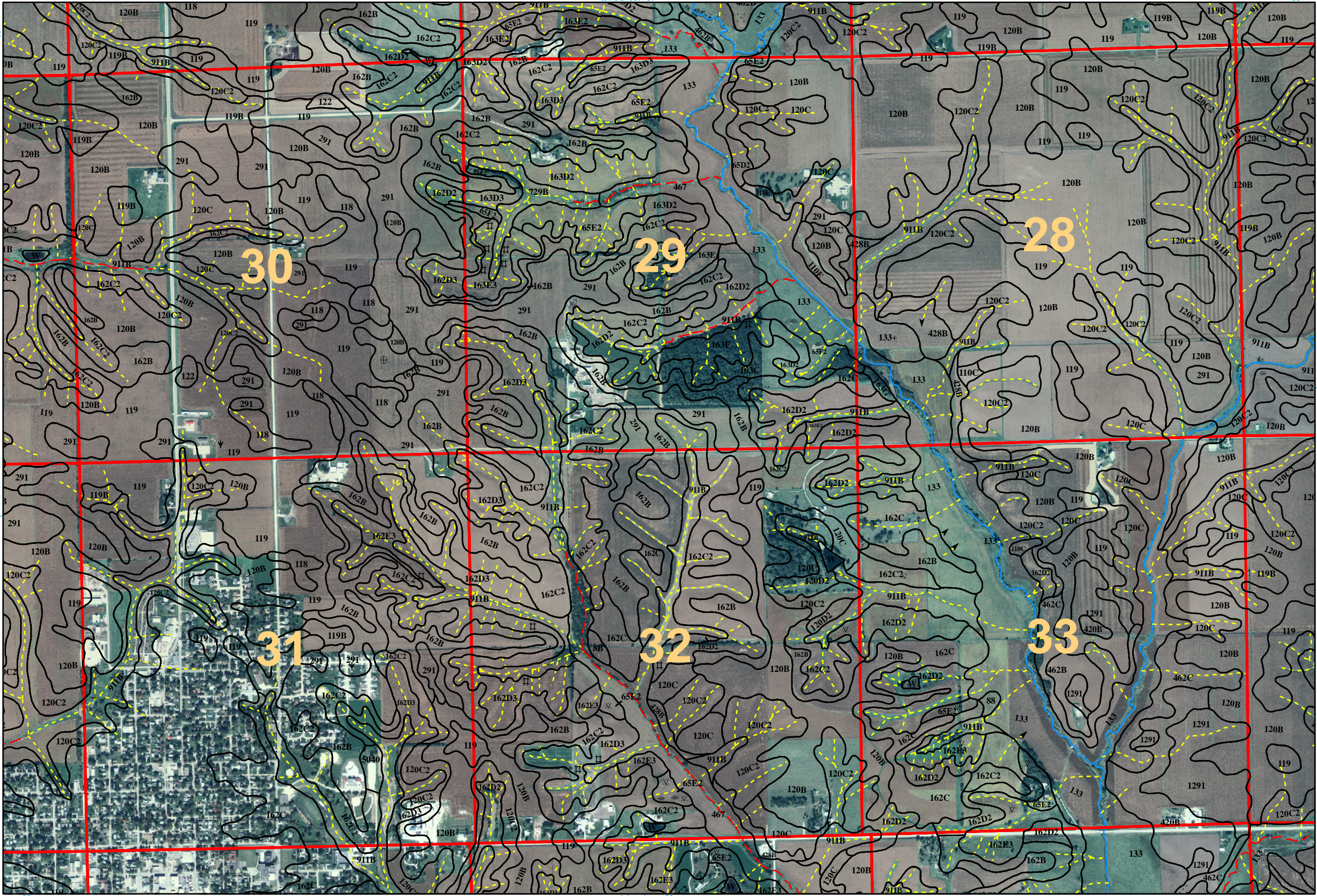


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

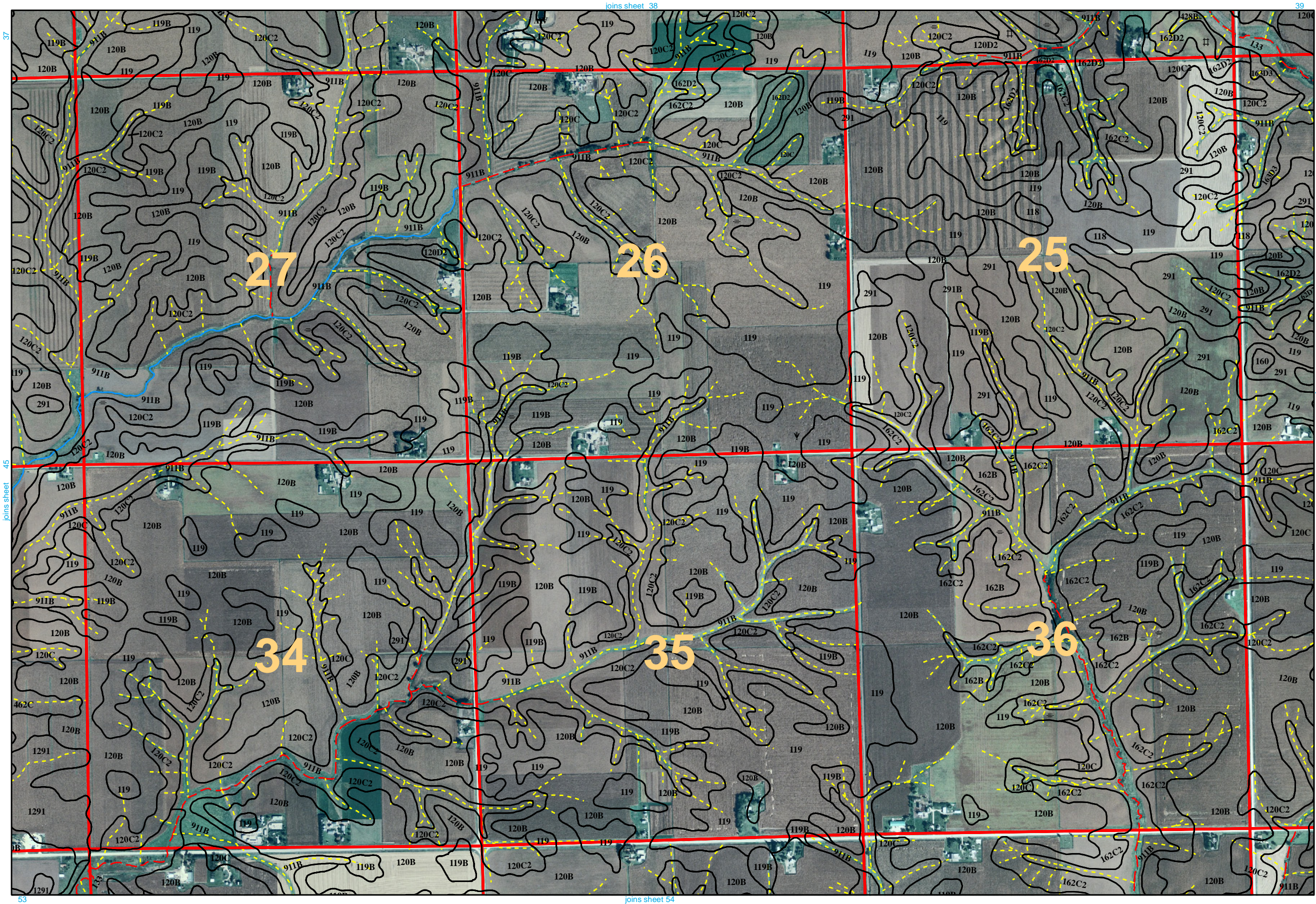


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

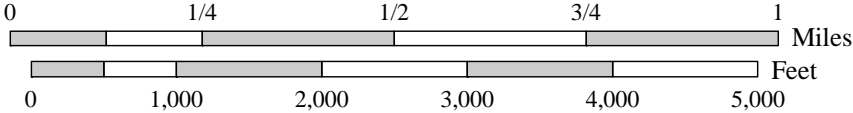


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

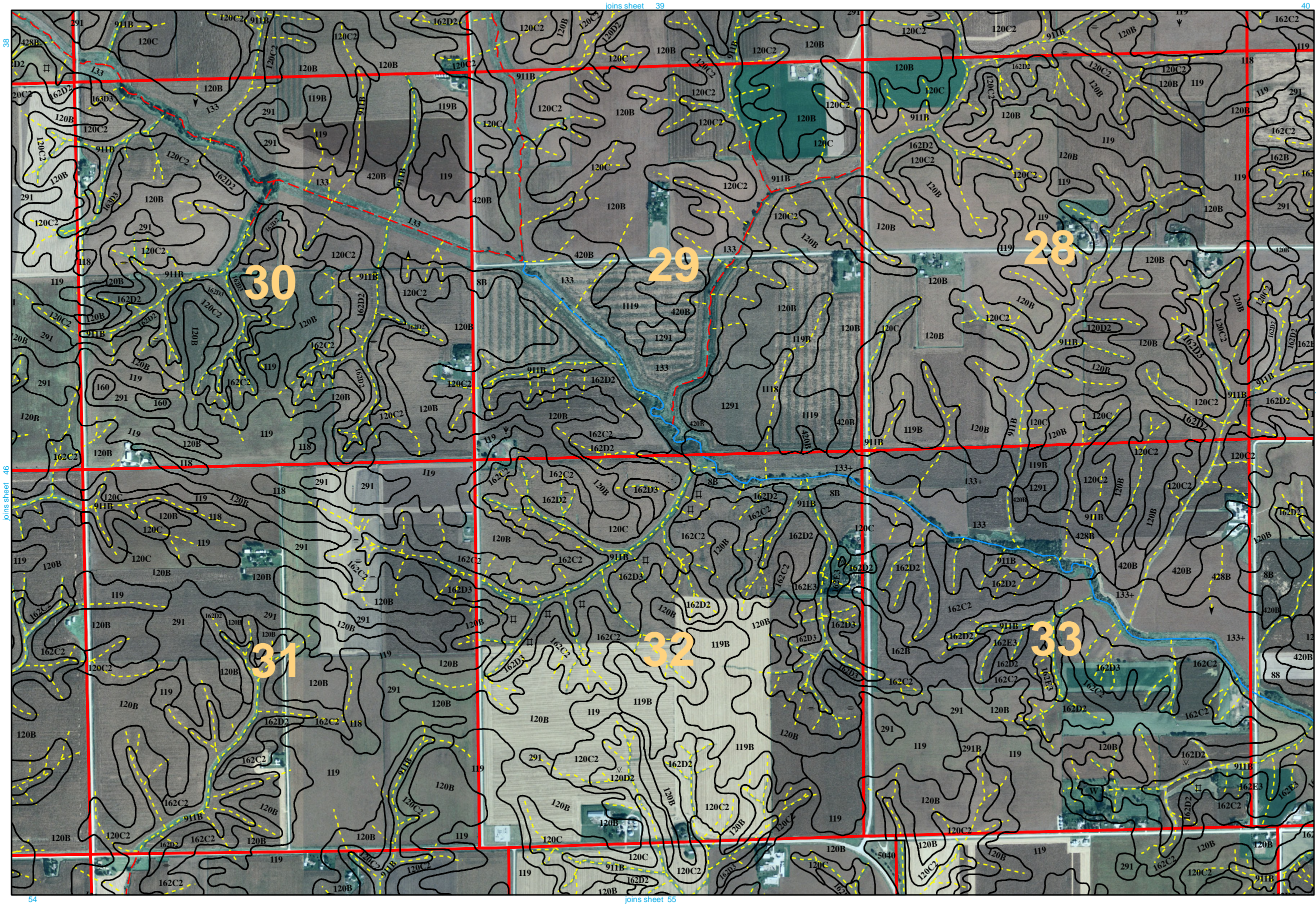


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

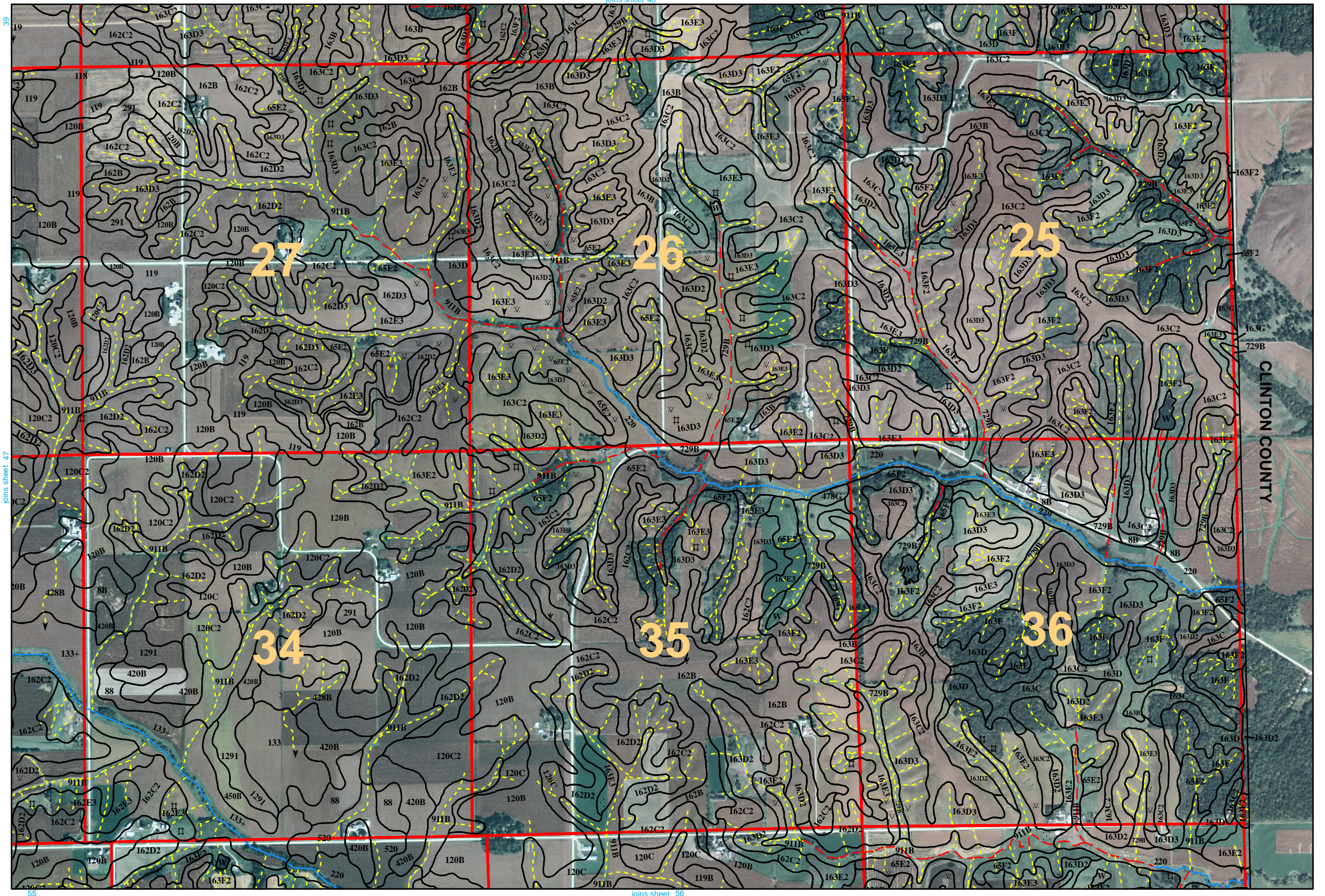
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



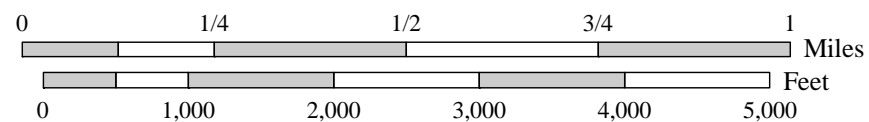
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

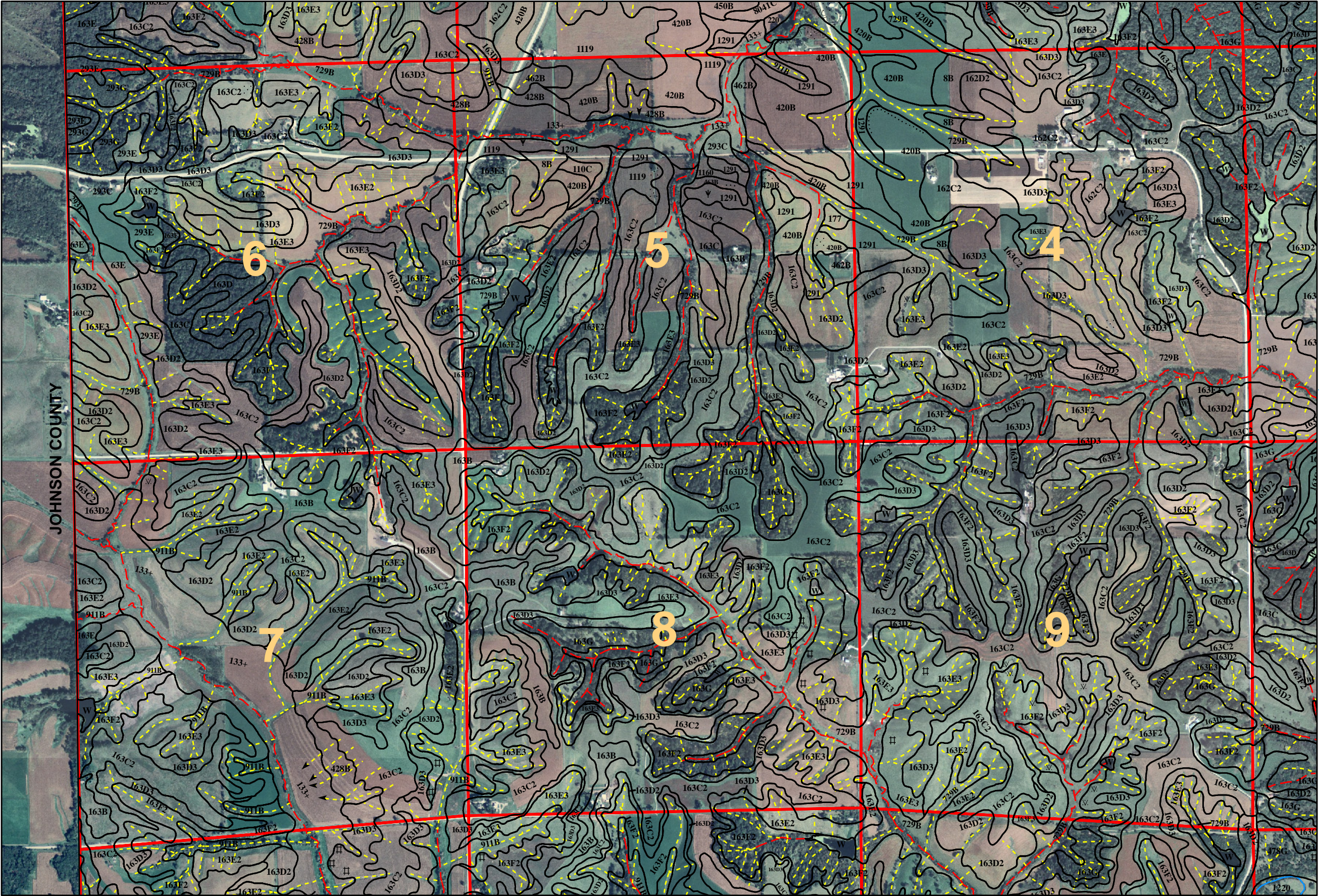


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

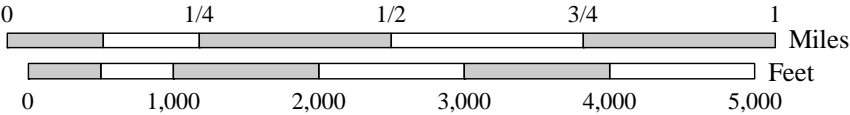


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

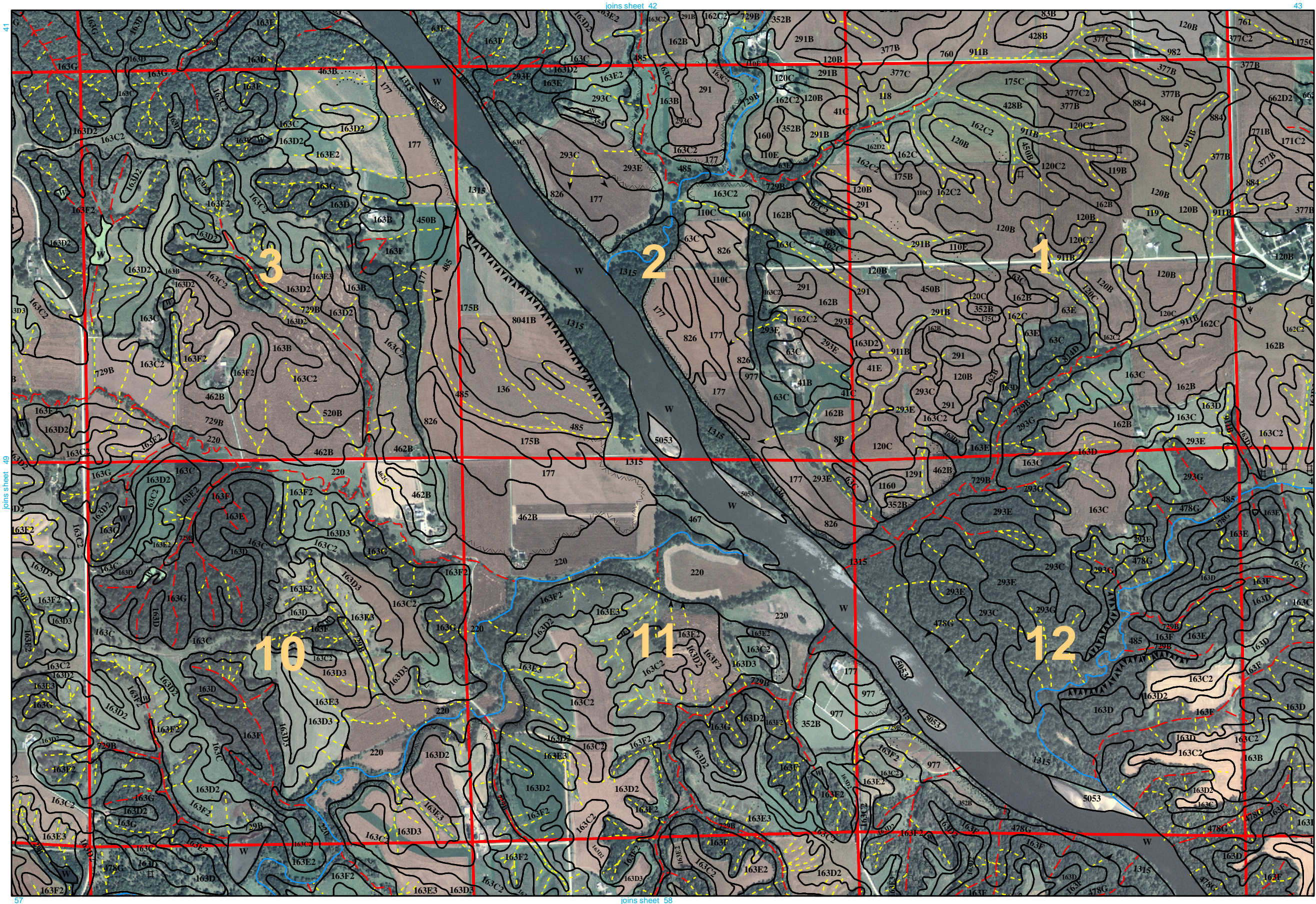


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

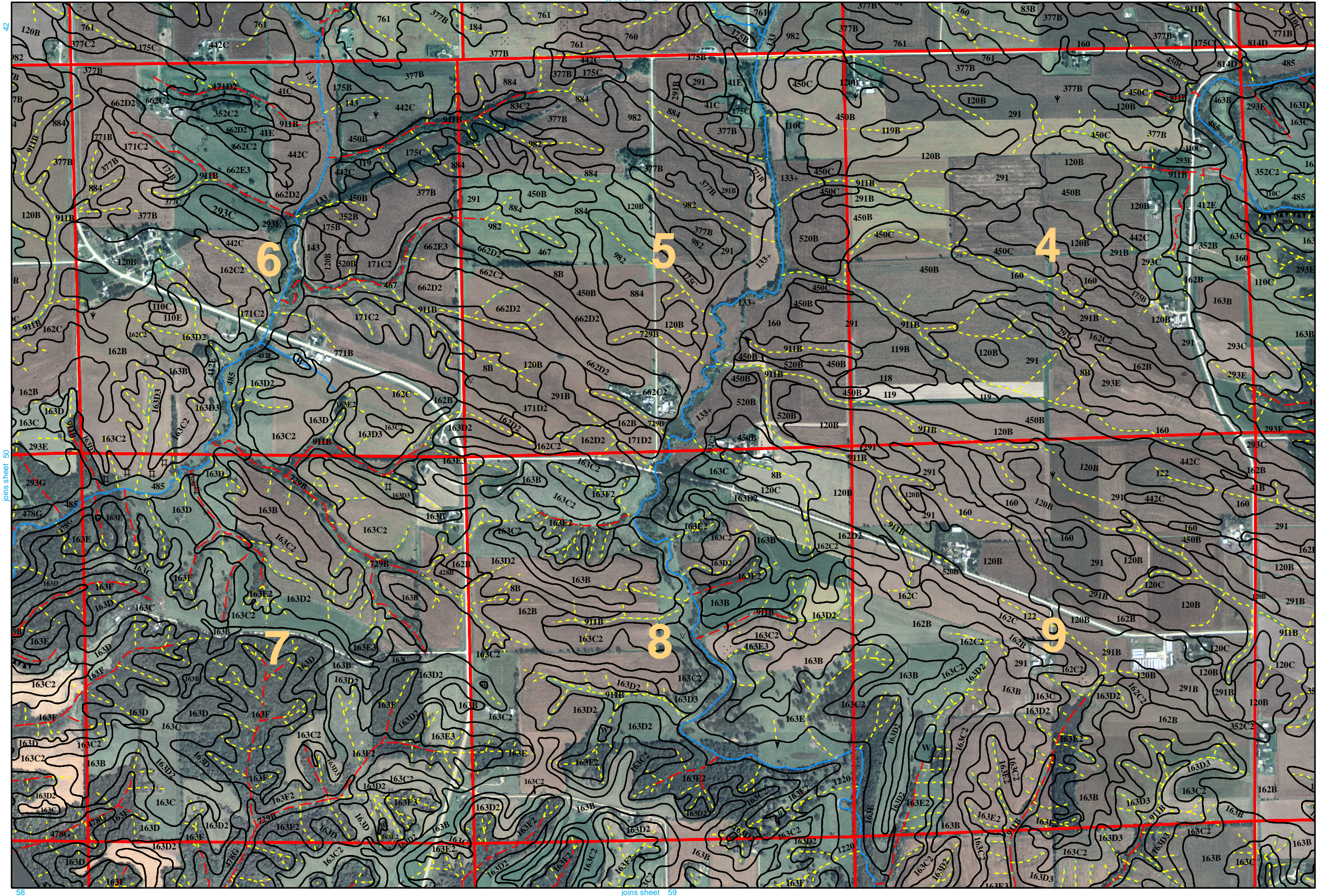
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



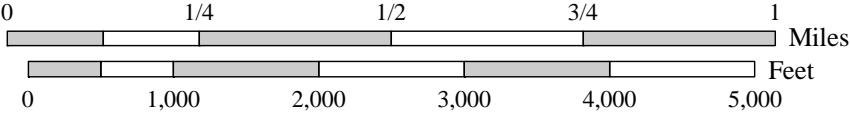
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

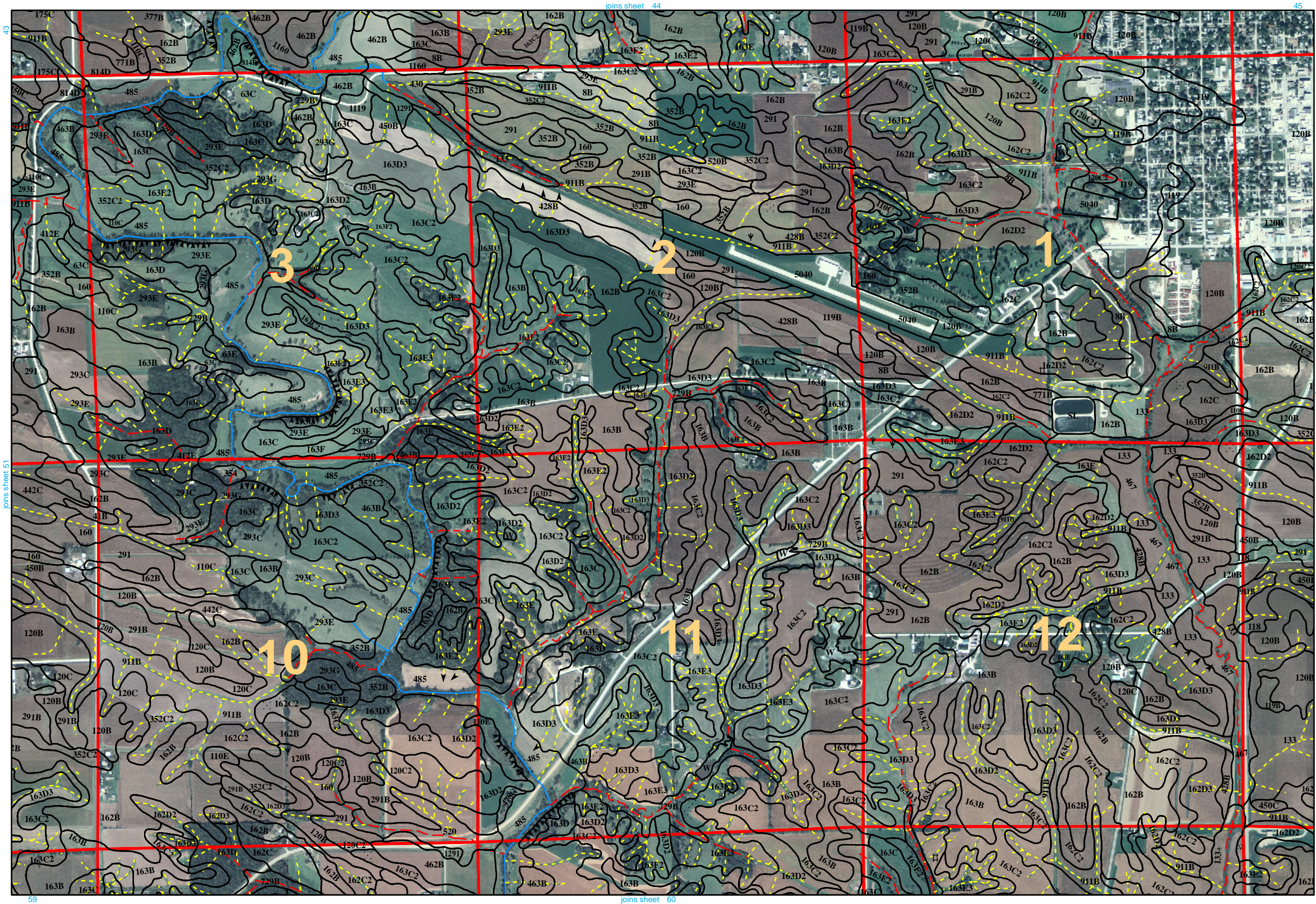


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

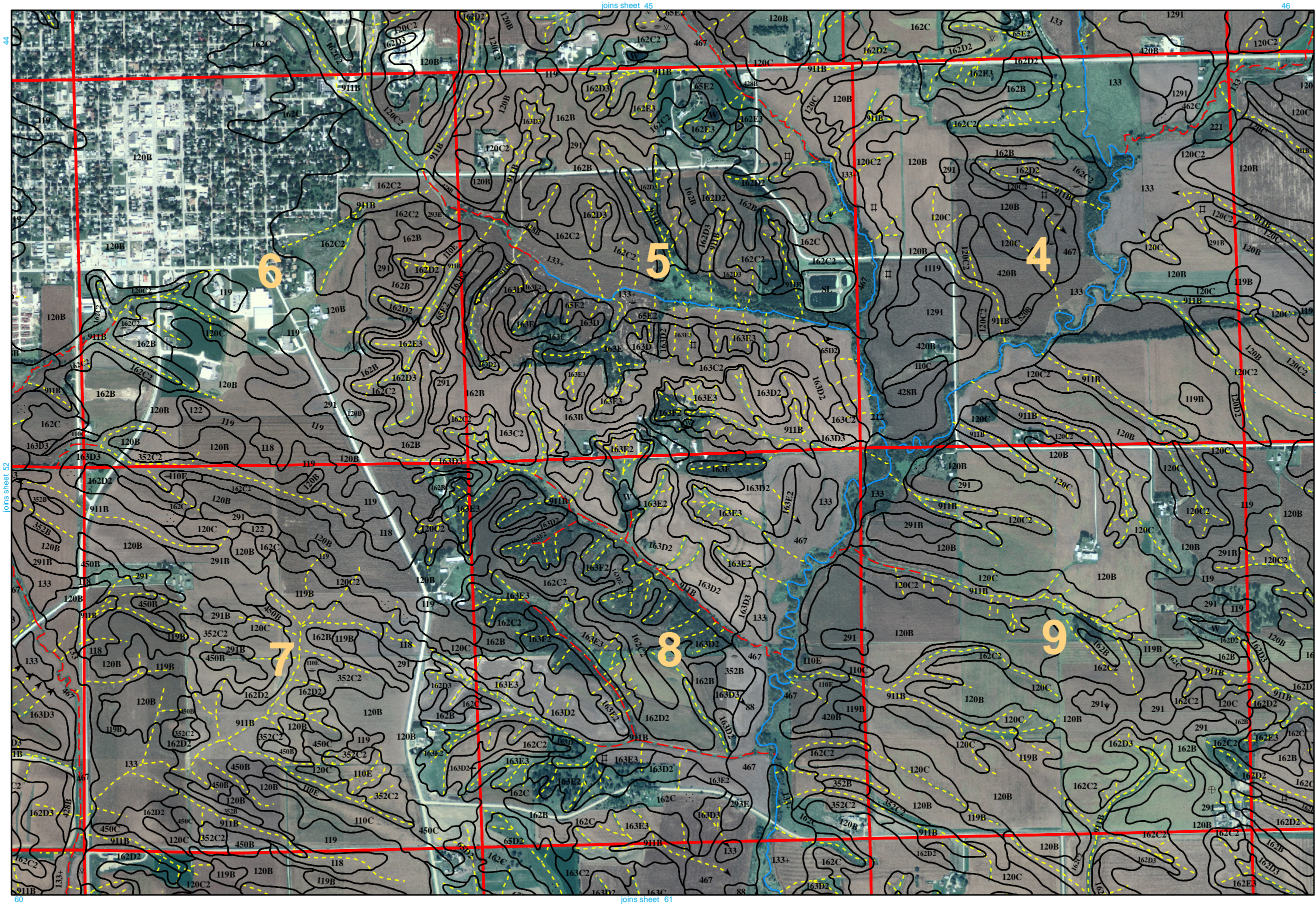


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

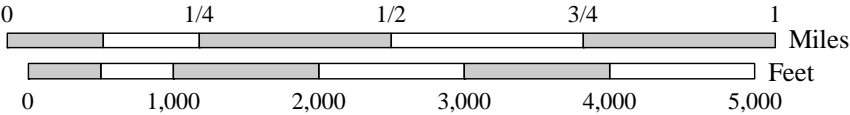


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

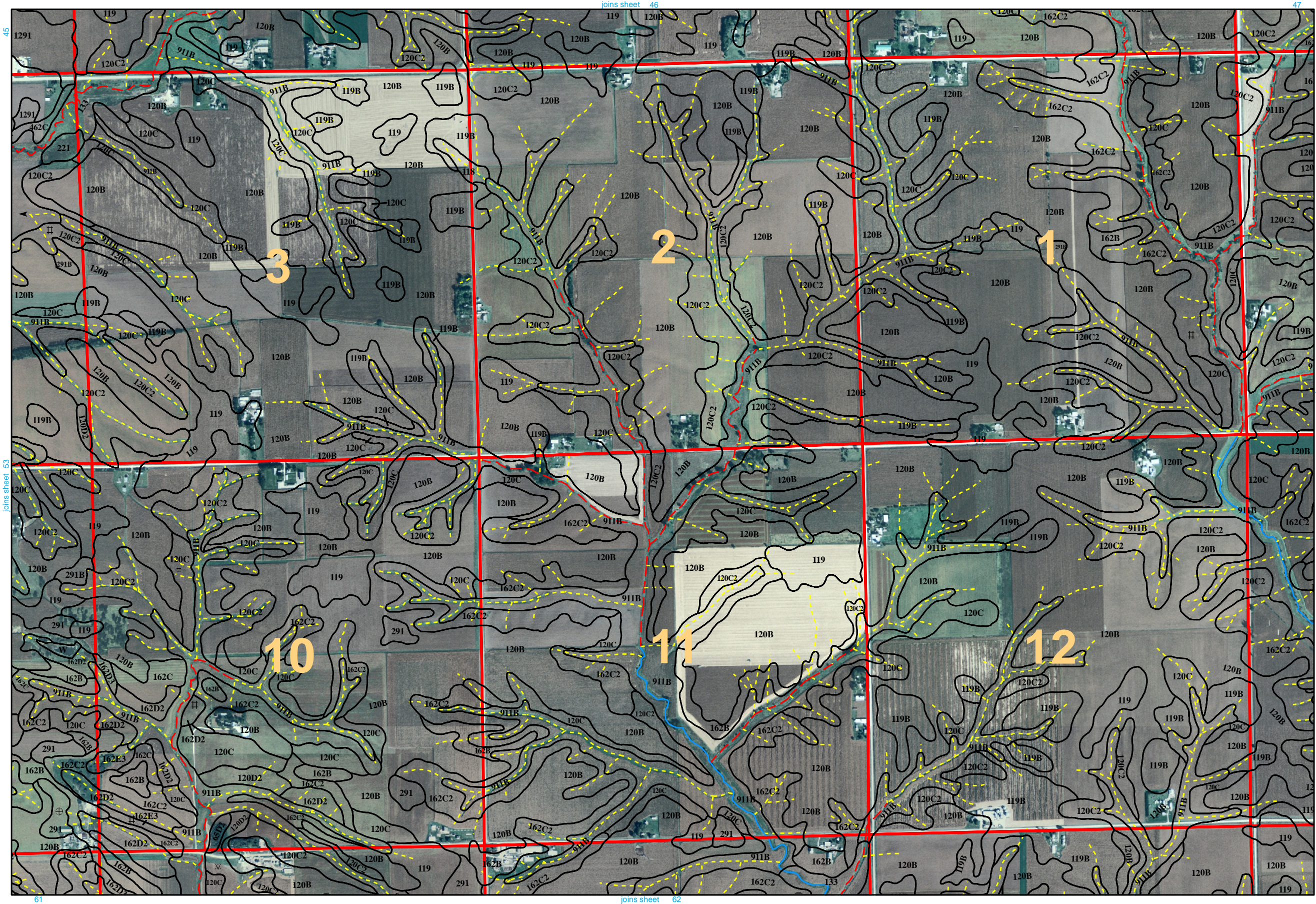


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

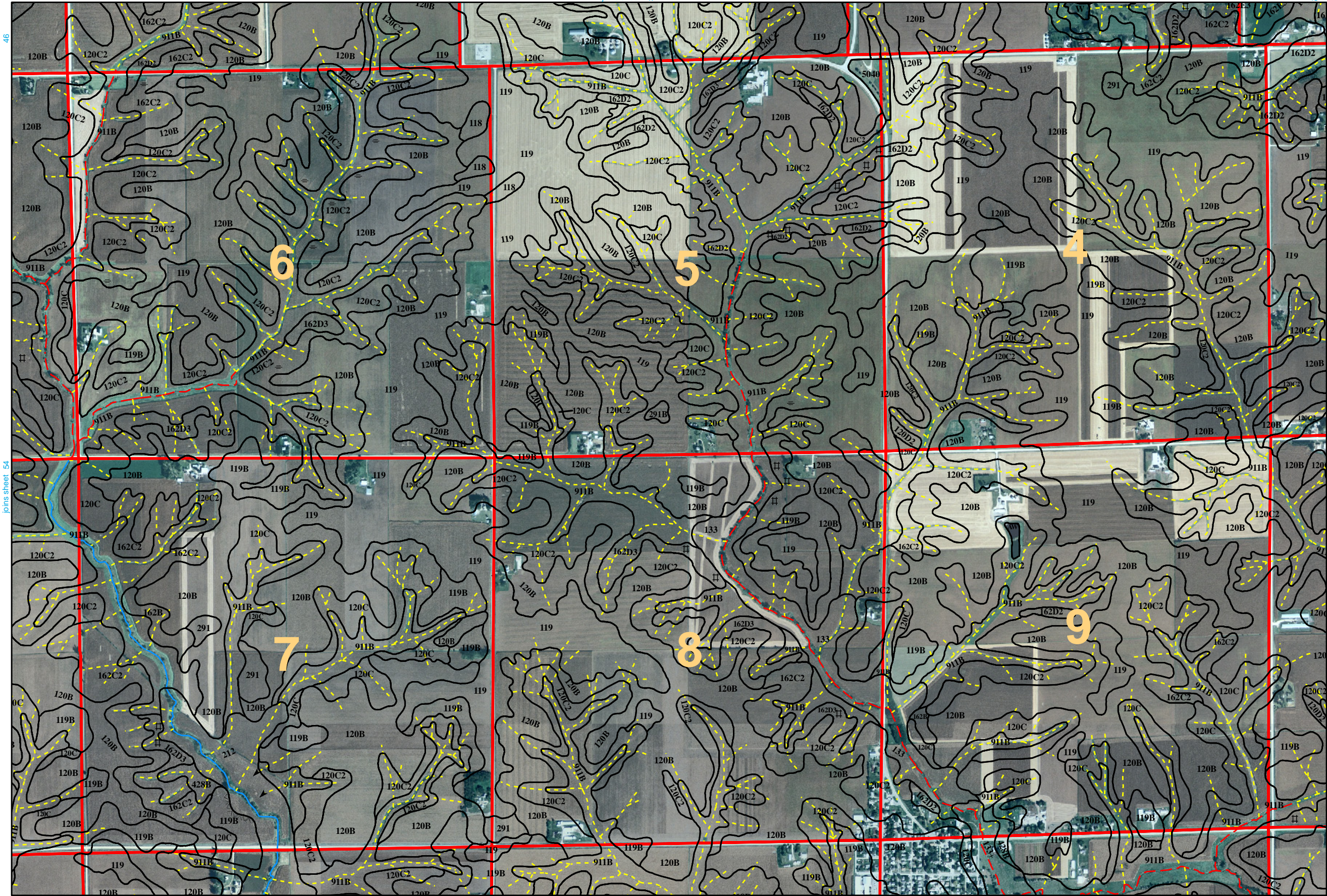


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

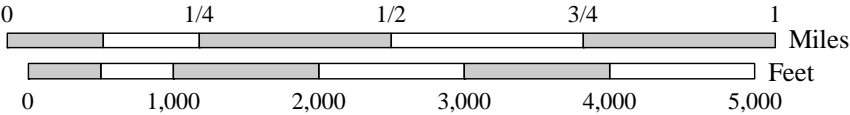


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

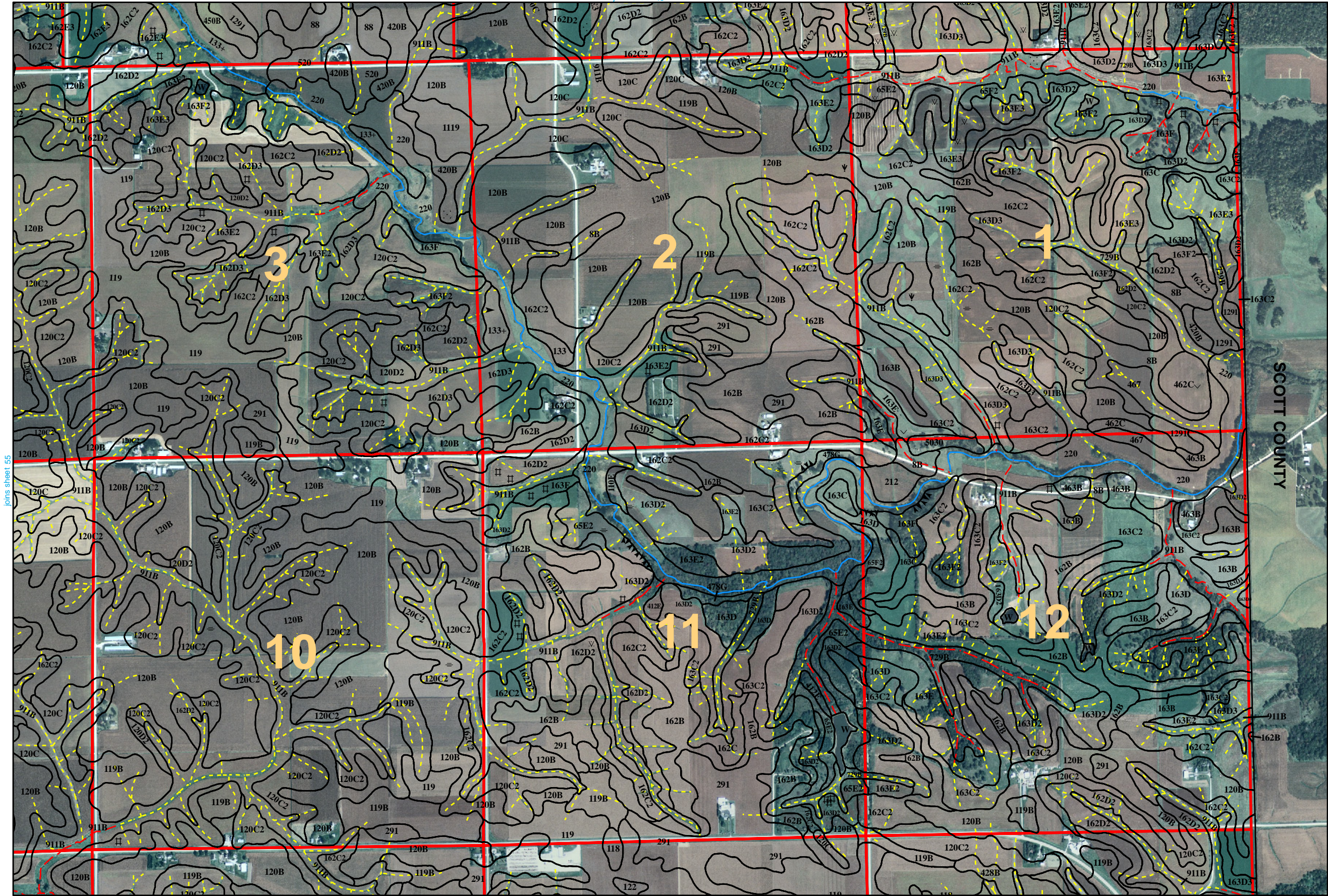


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

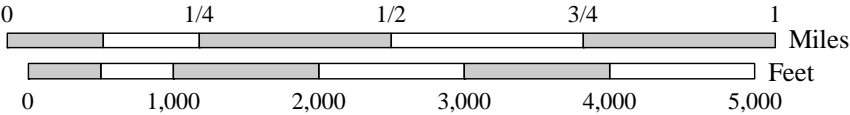


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

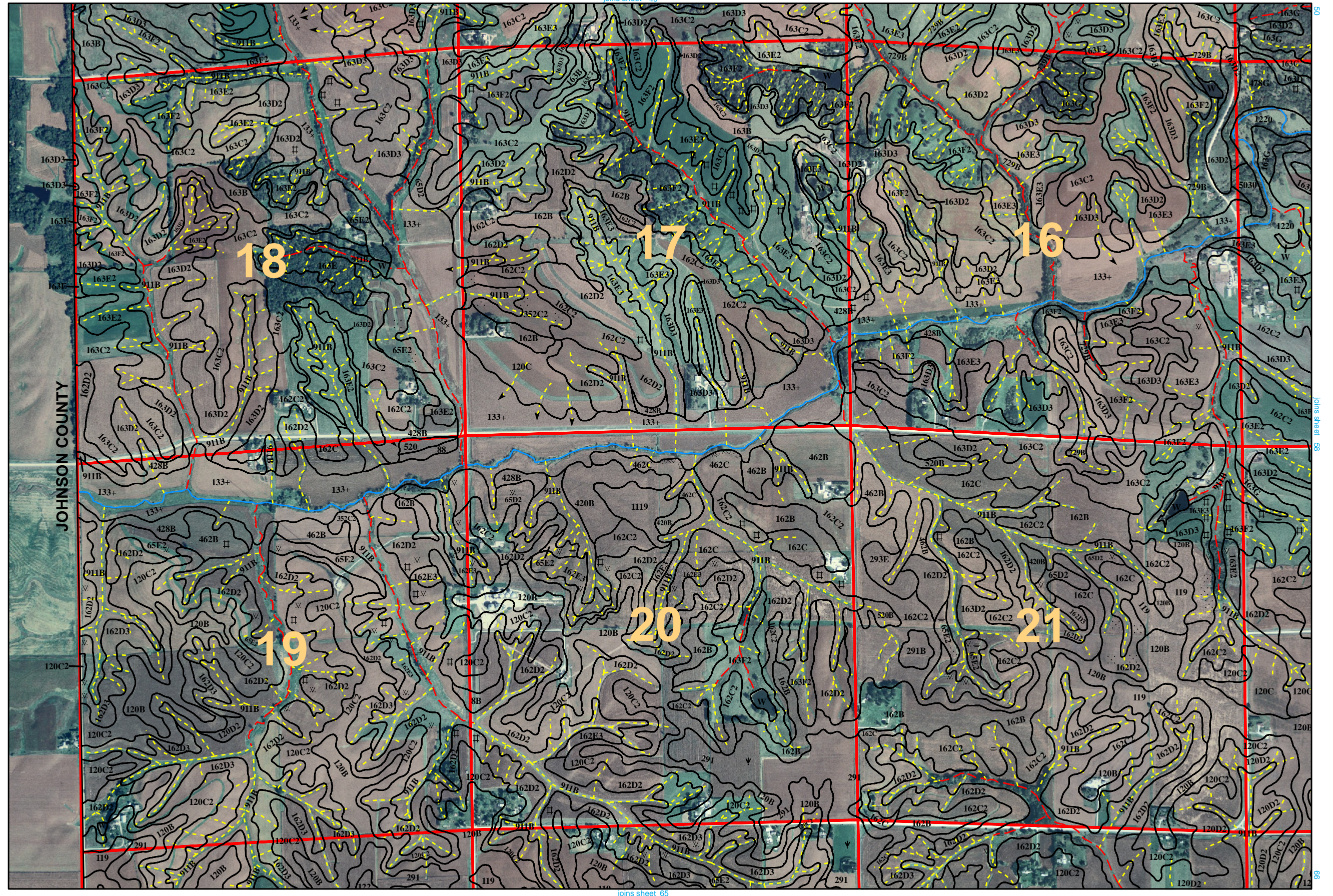
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



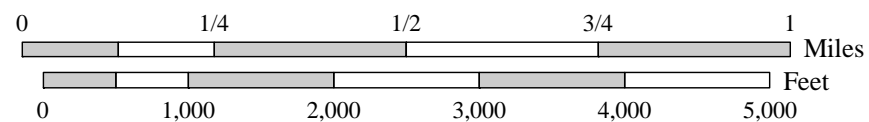
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



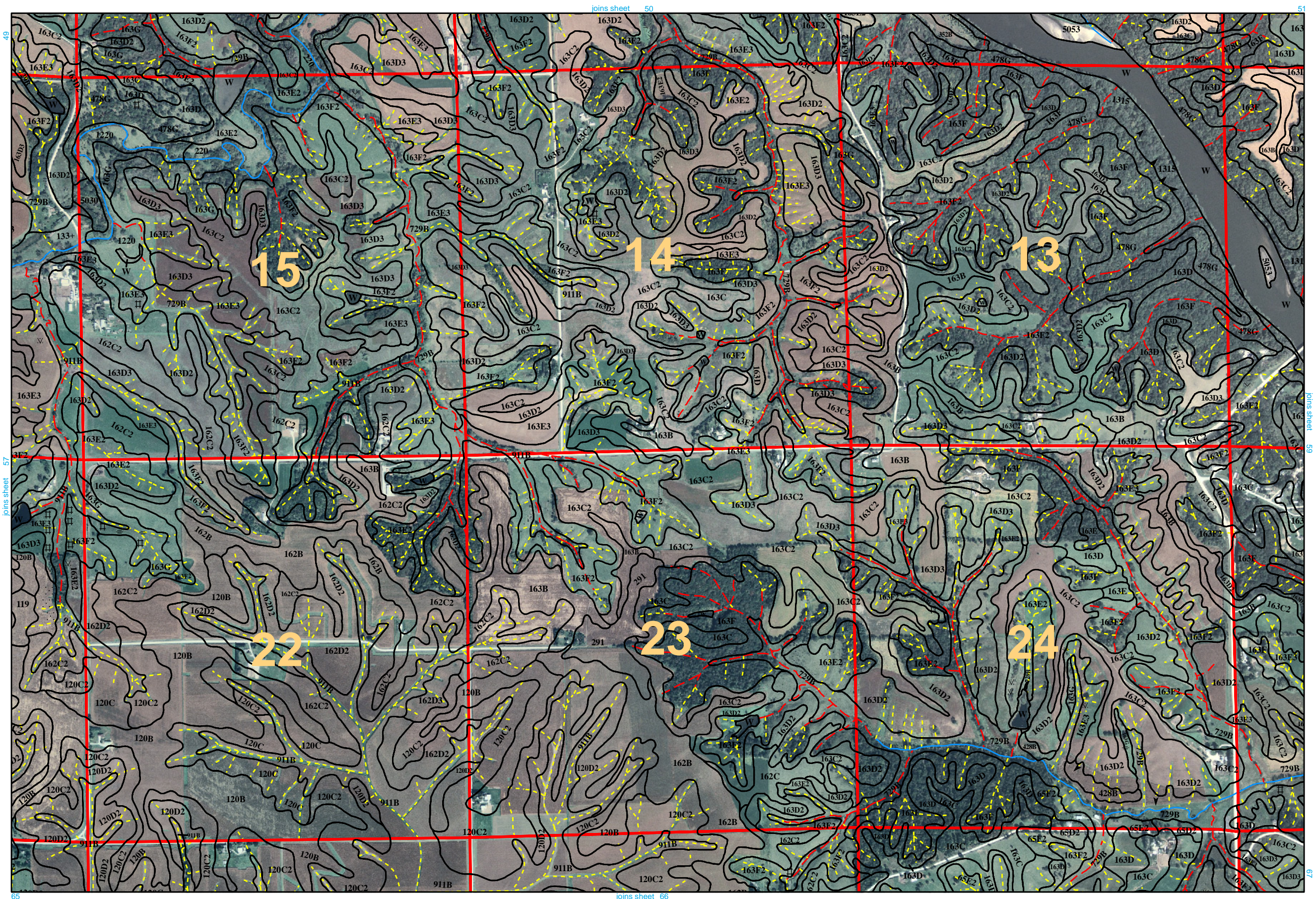
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



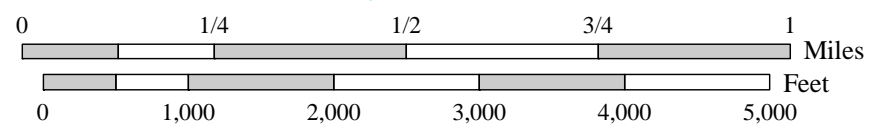
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

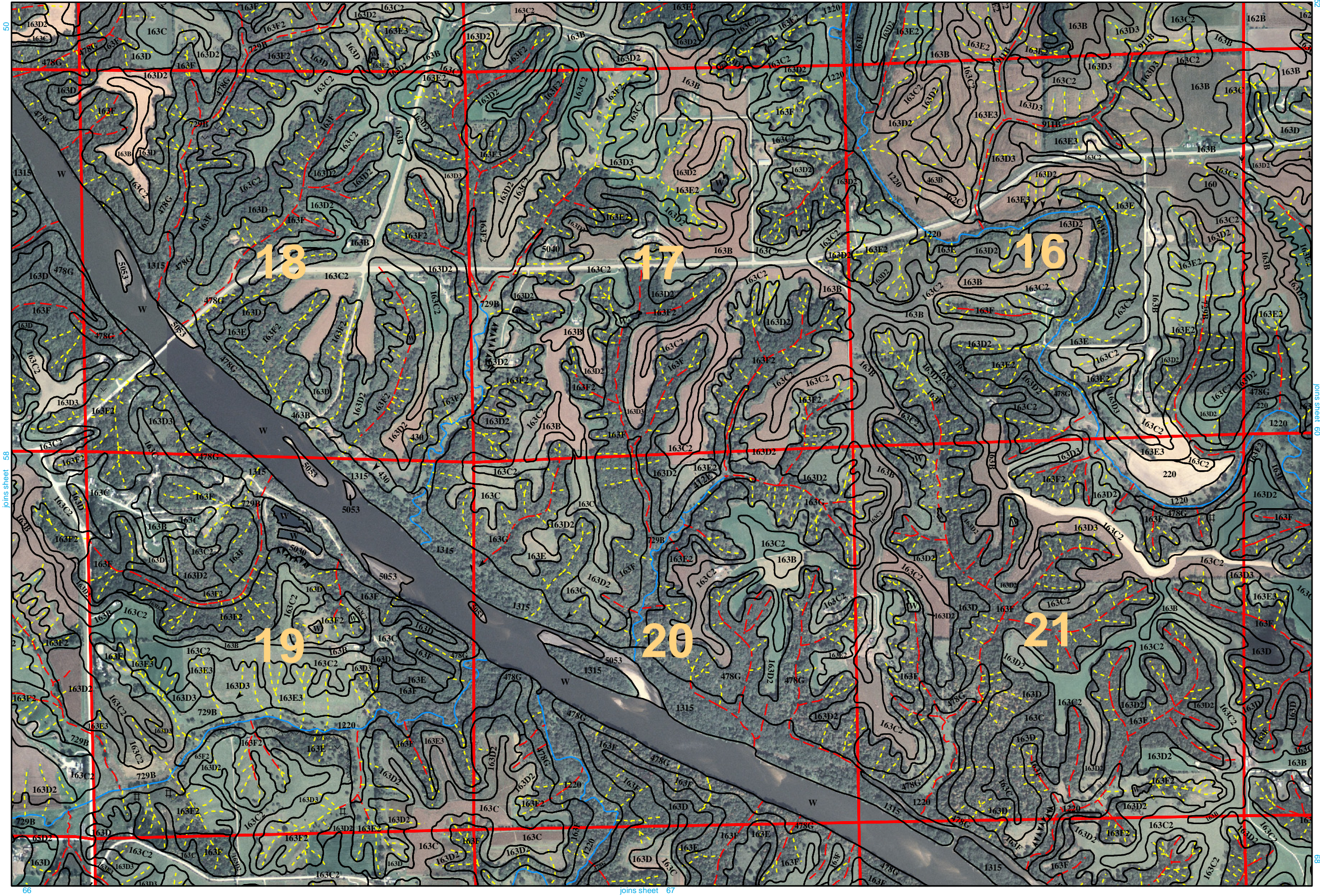


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



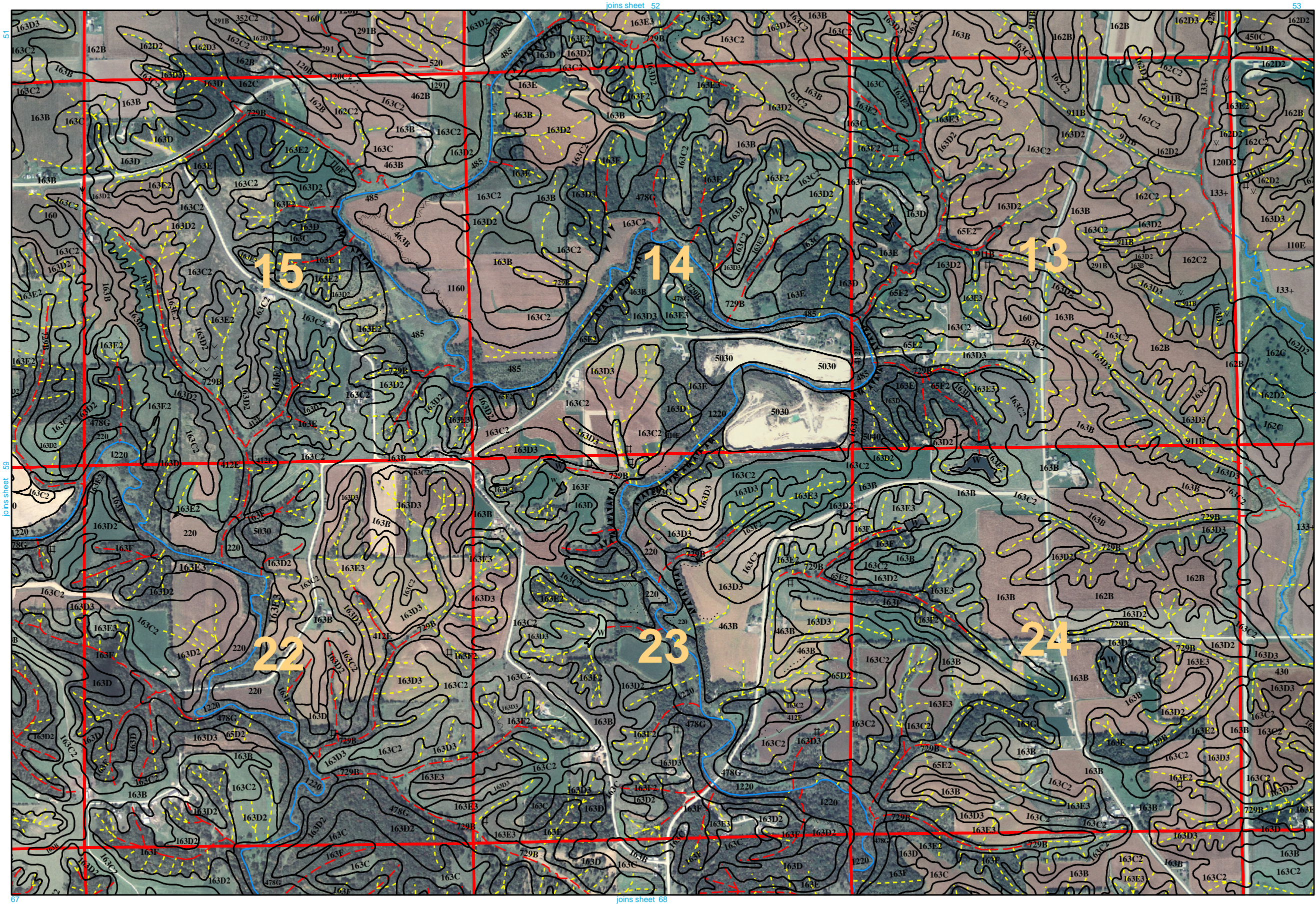
Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

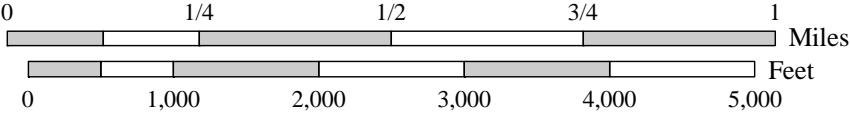


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

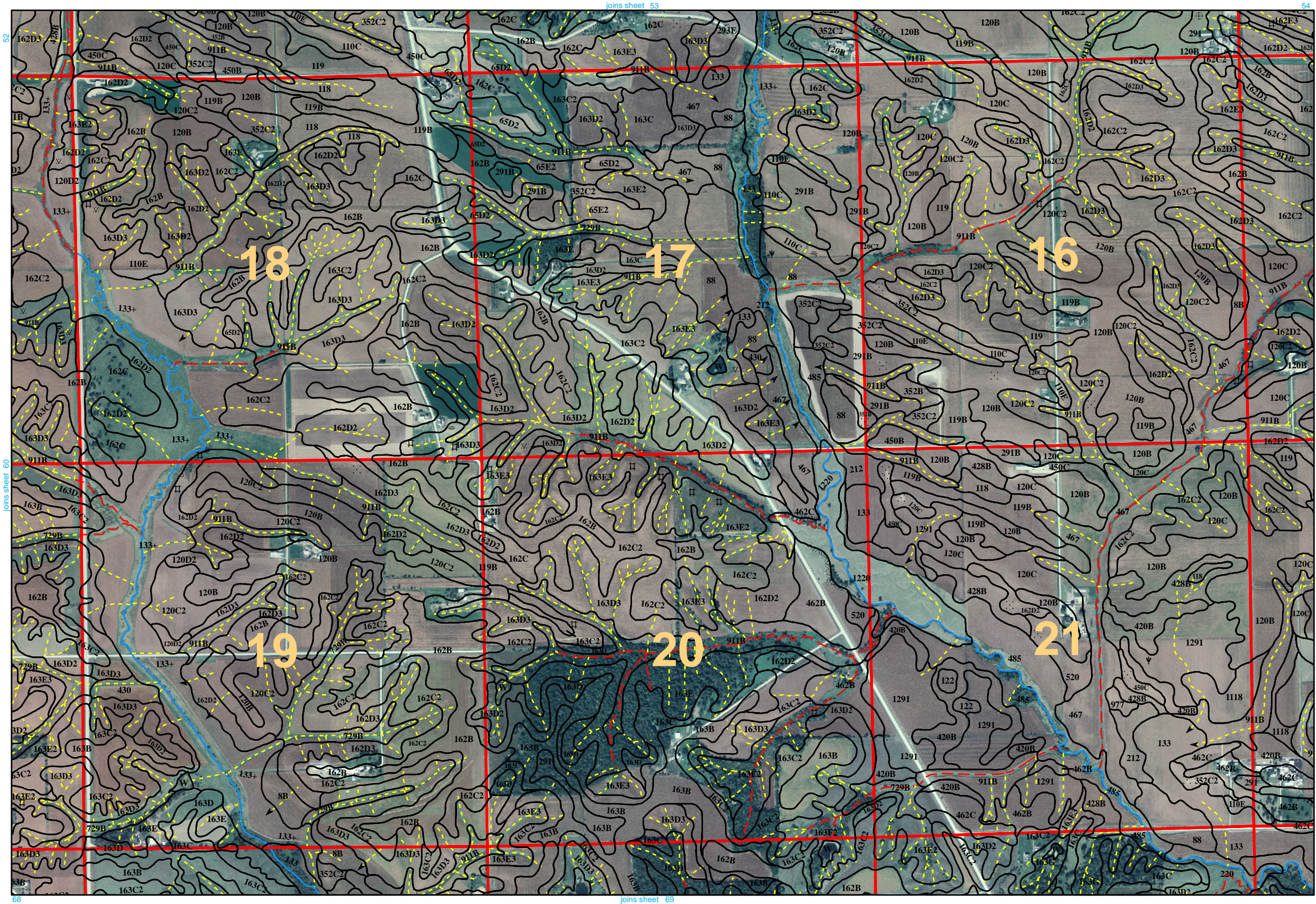


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

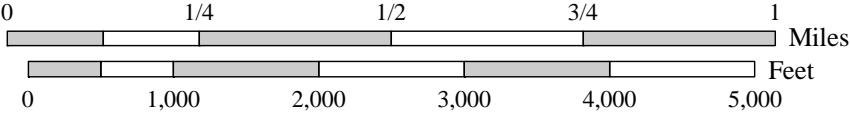


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

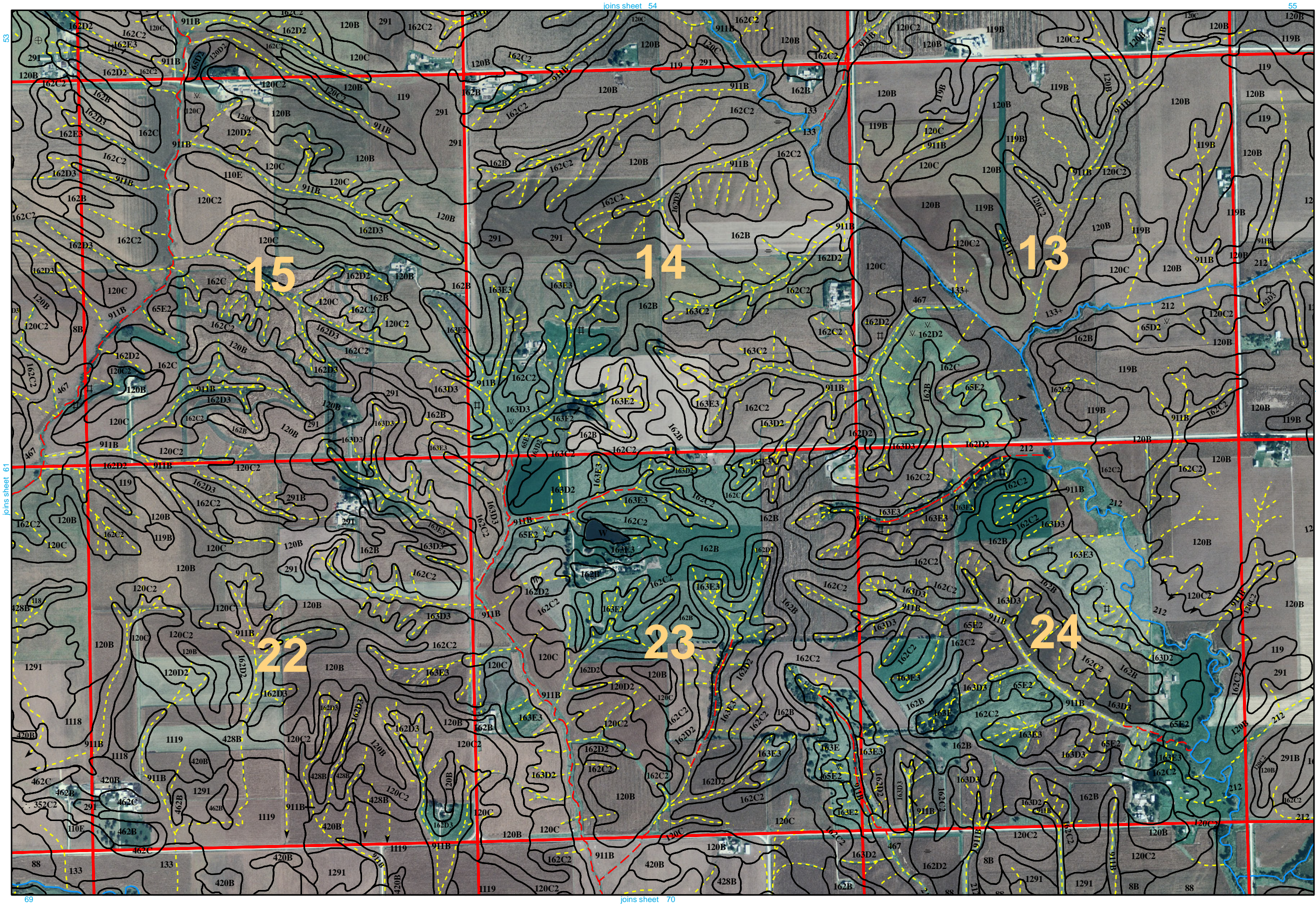


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

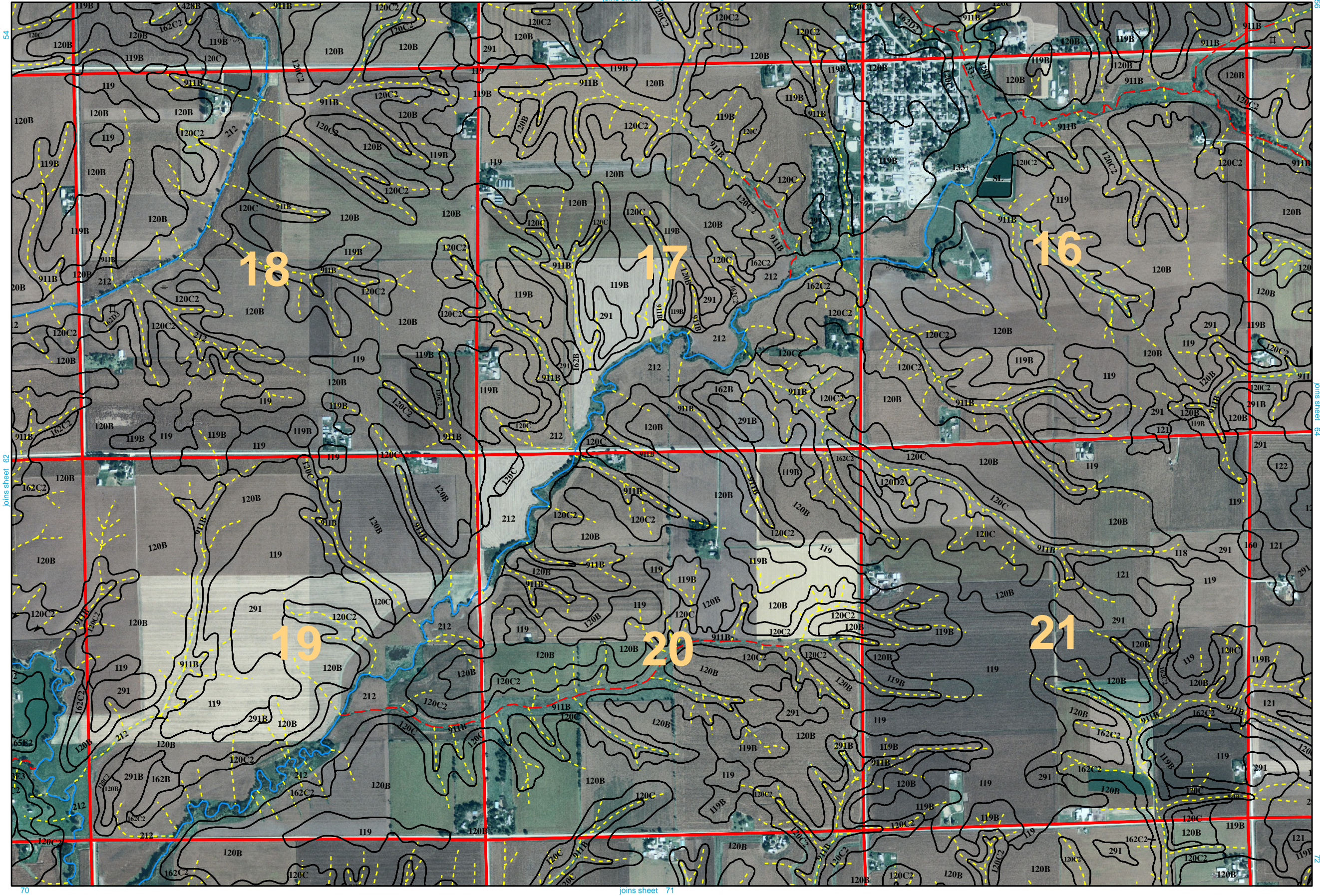


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

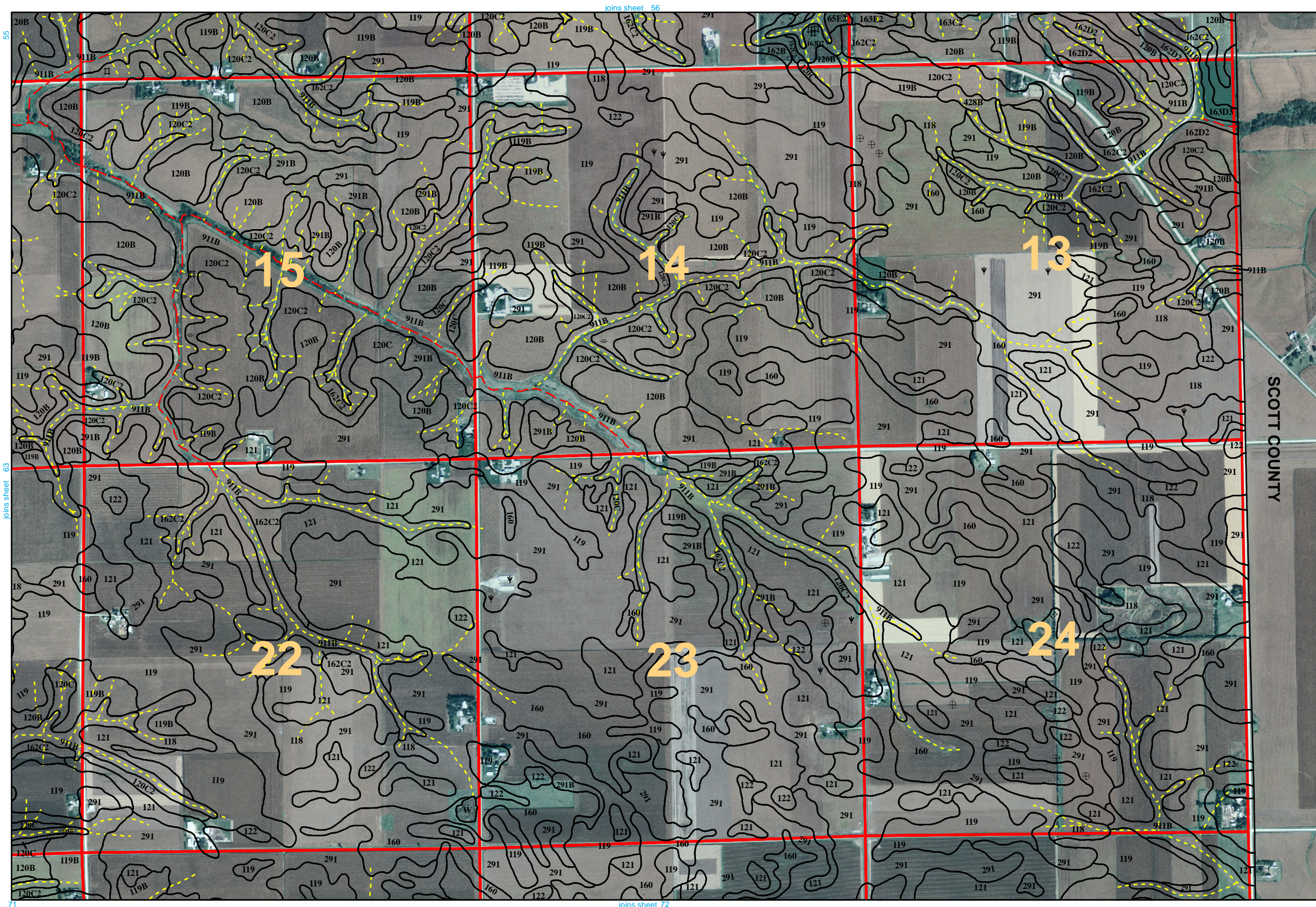
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

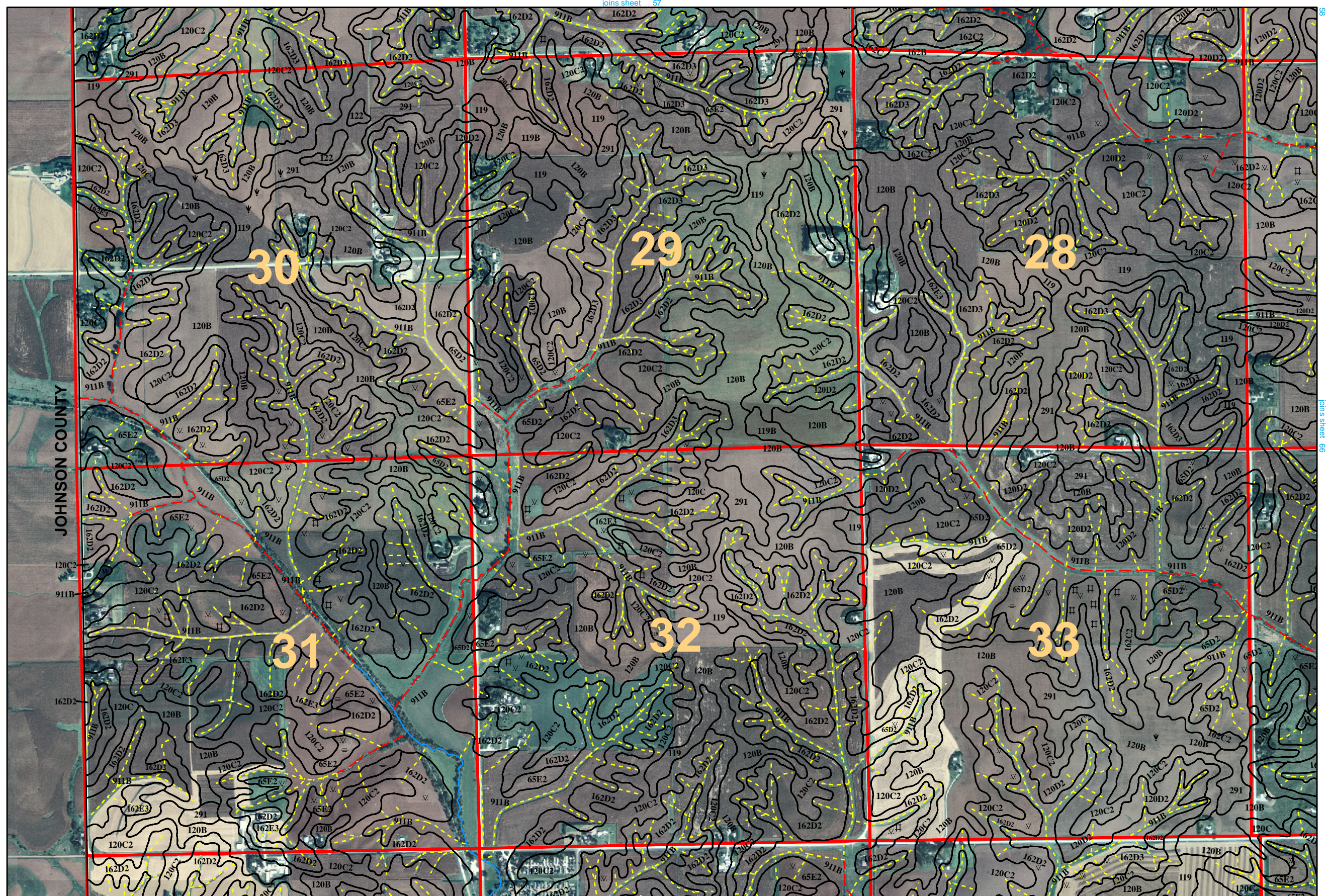


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

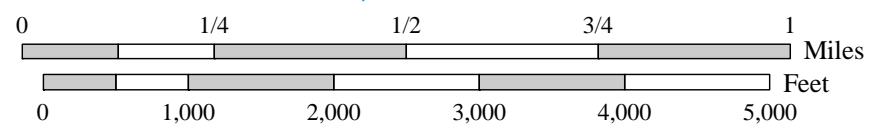


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

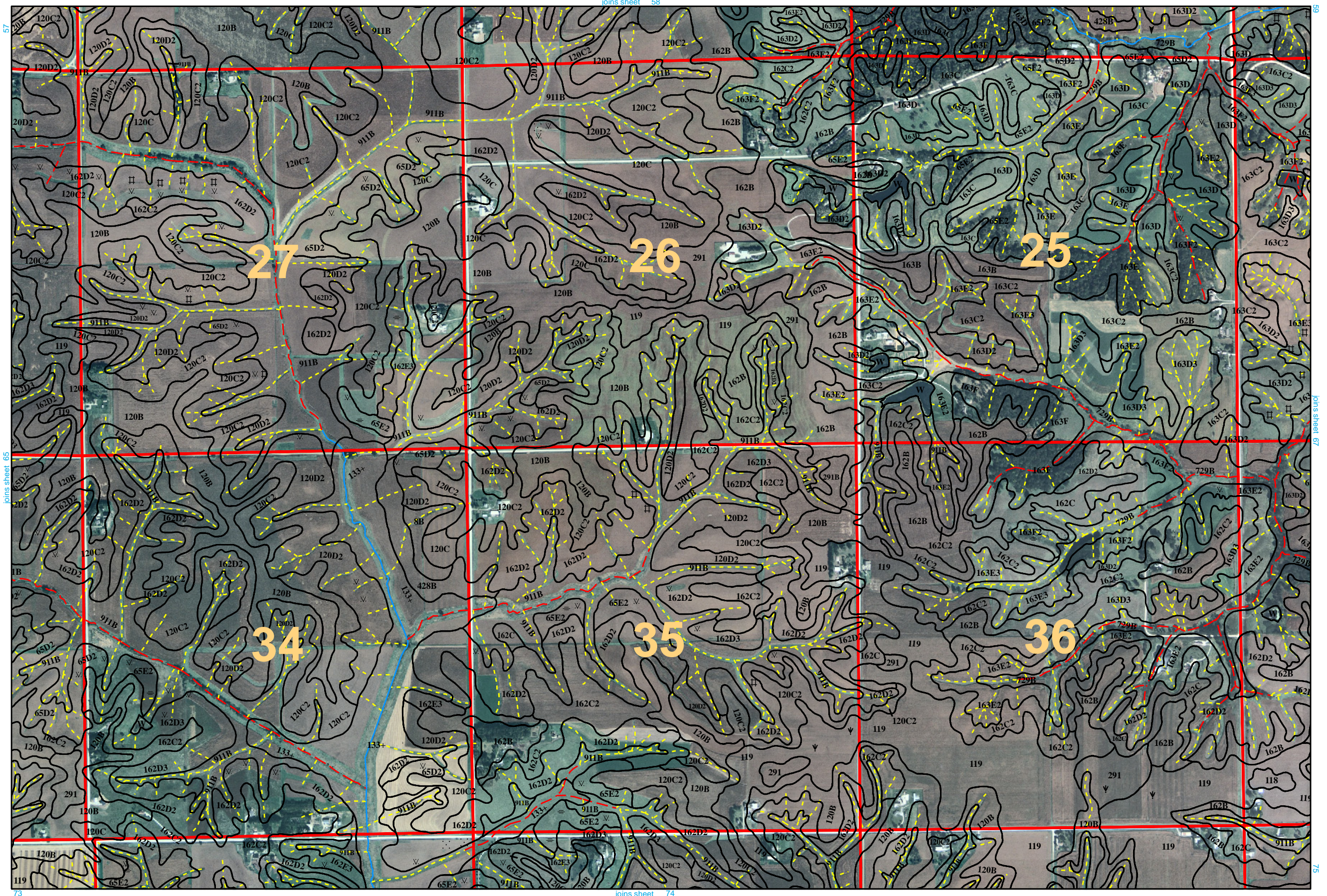
(6)



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

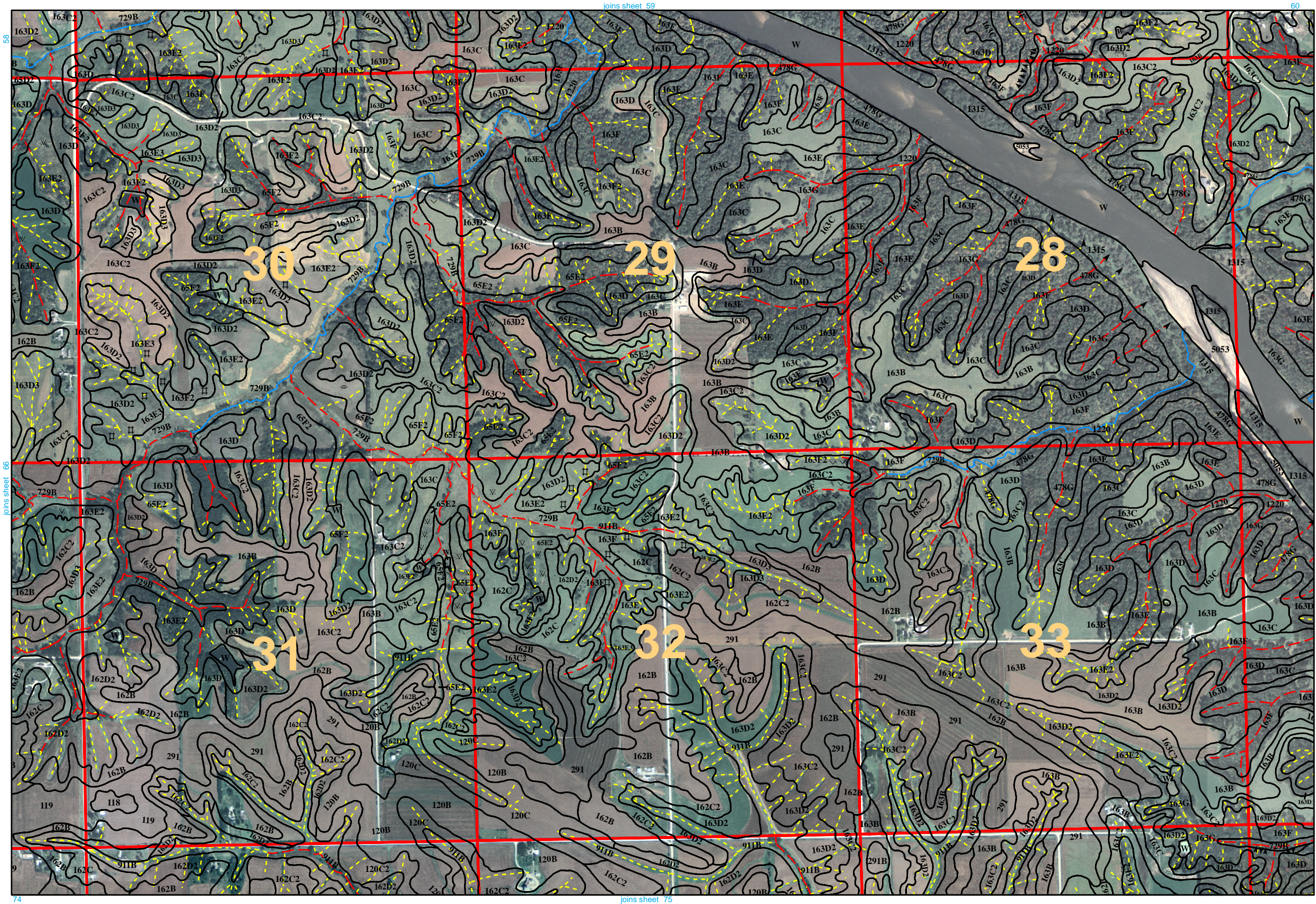


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

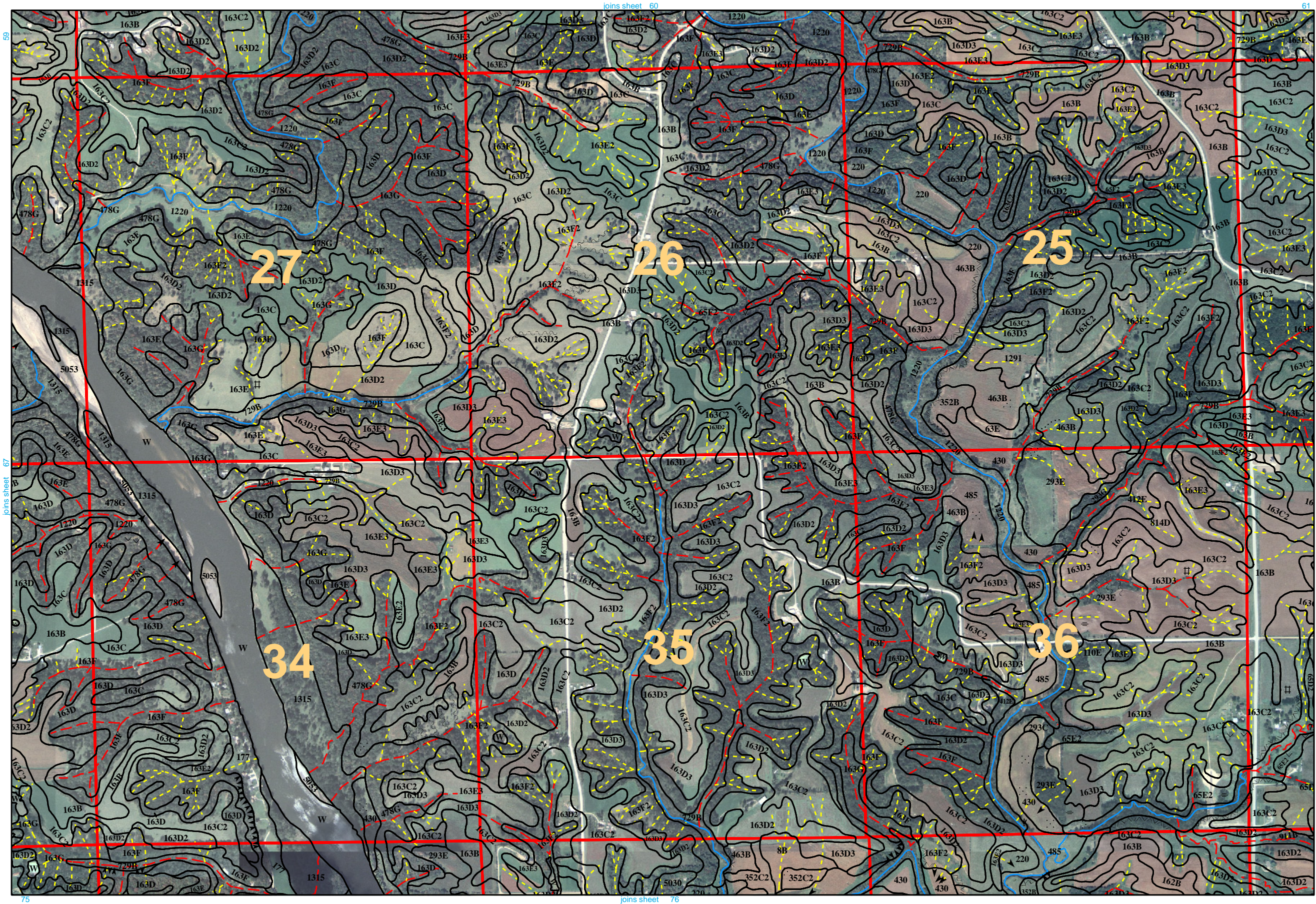


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

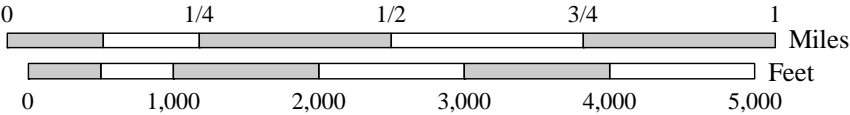


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

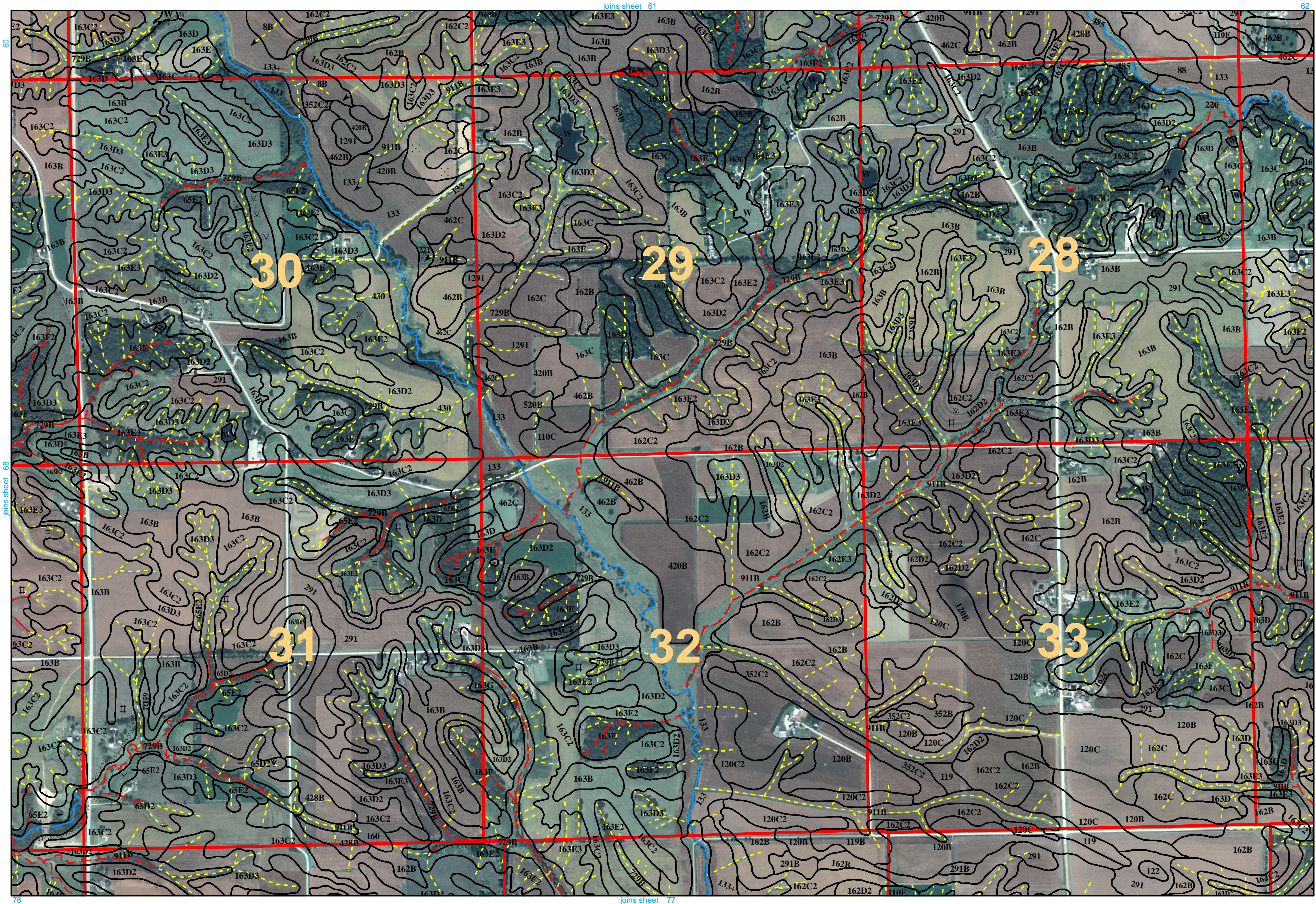


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

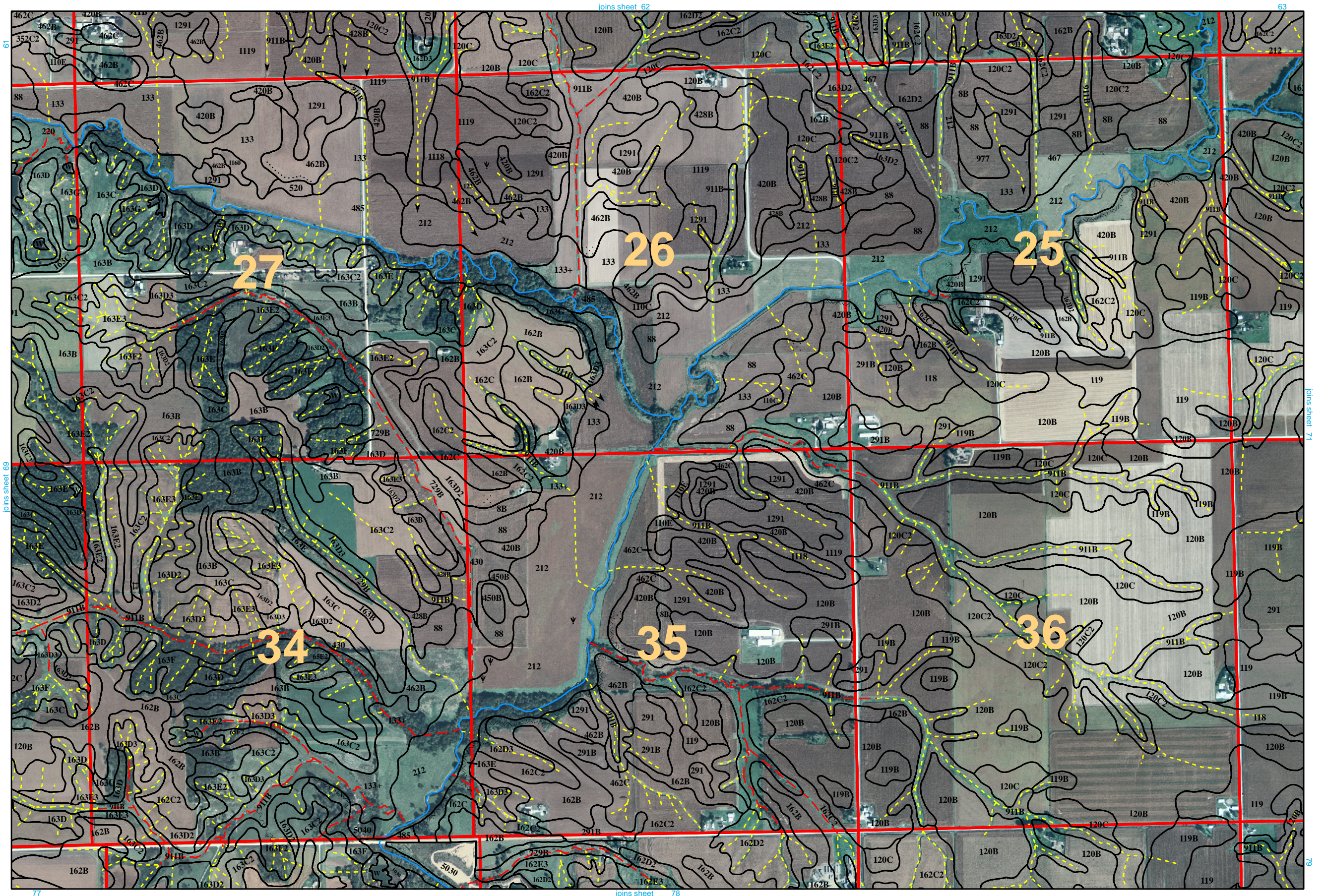


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

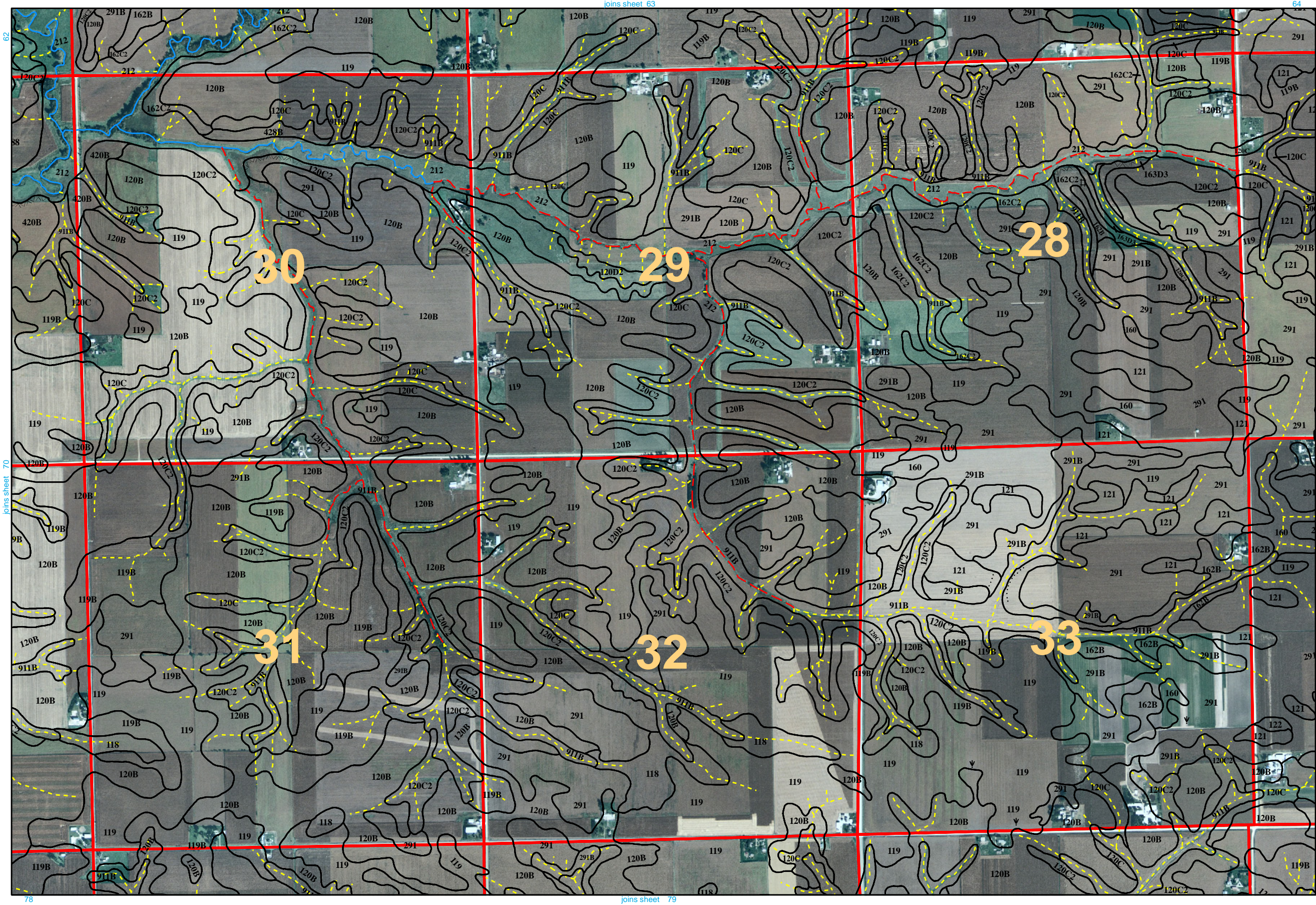


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

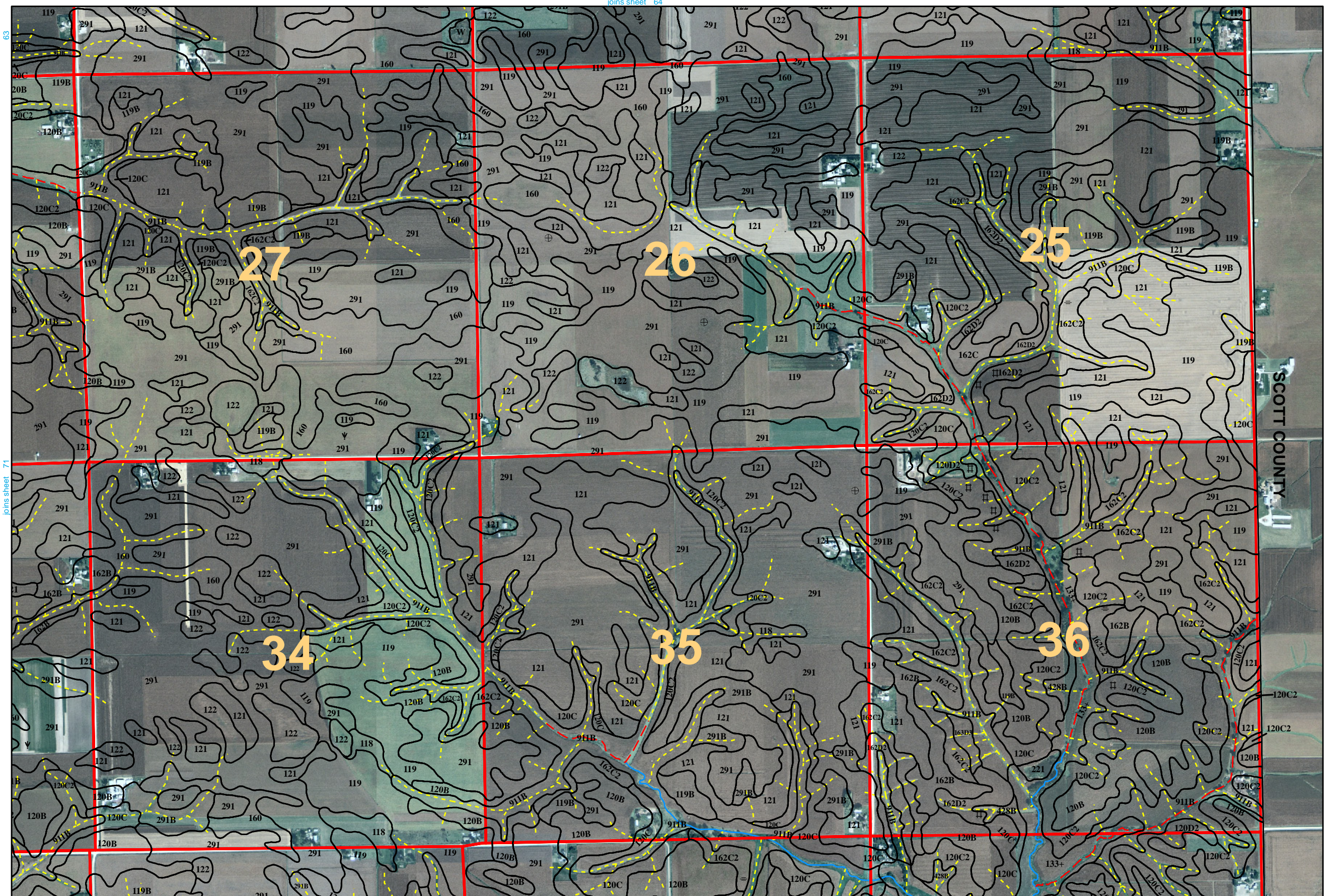
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

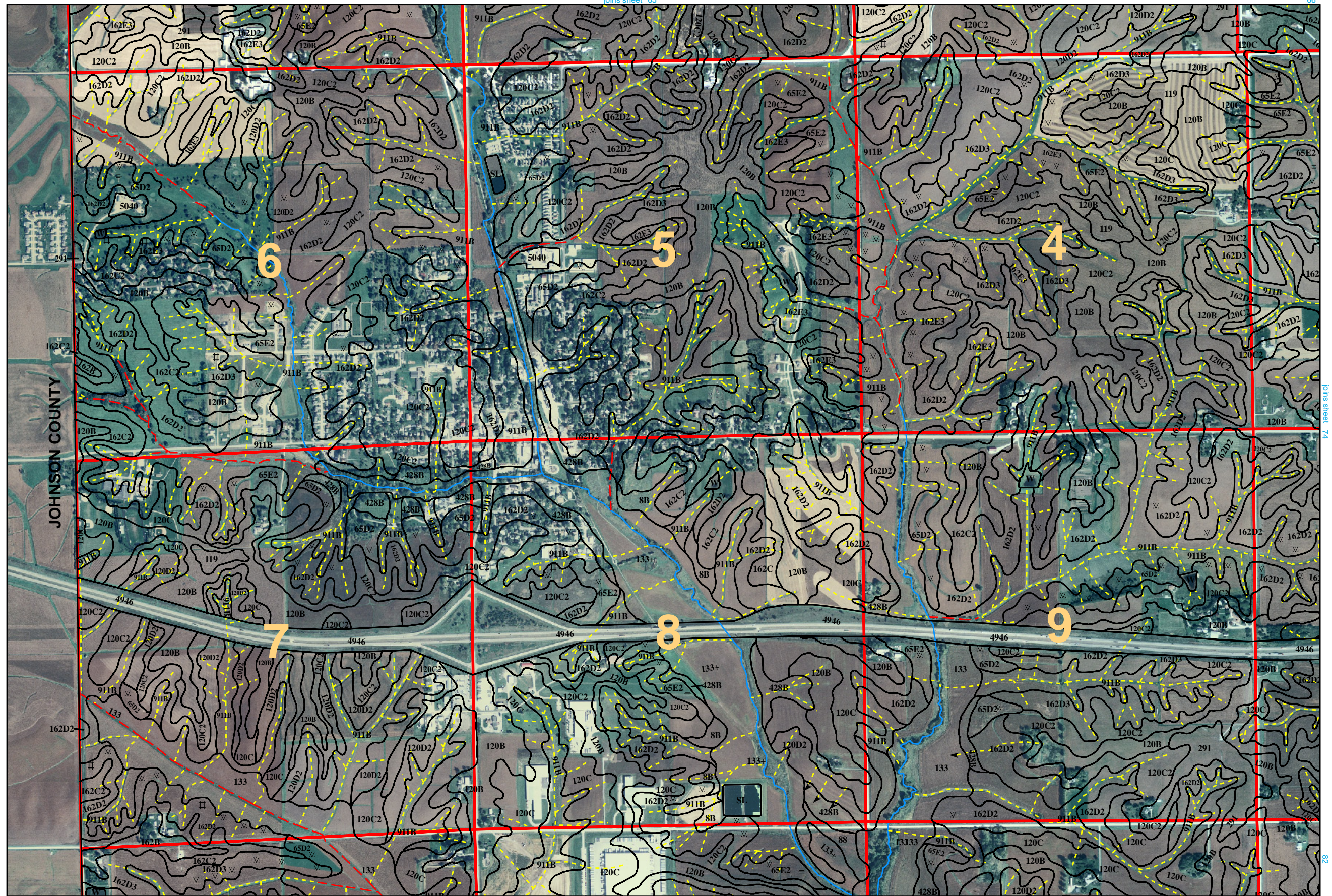


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

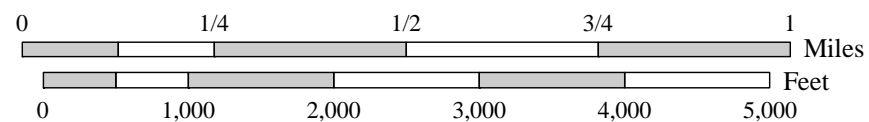


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

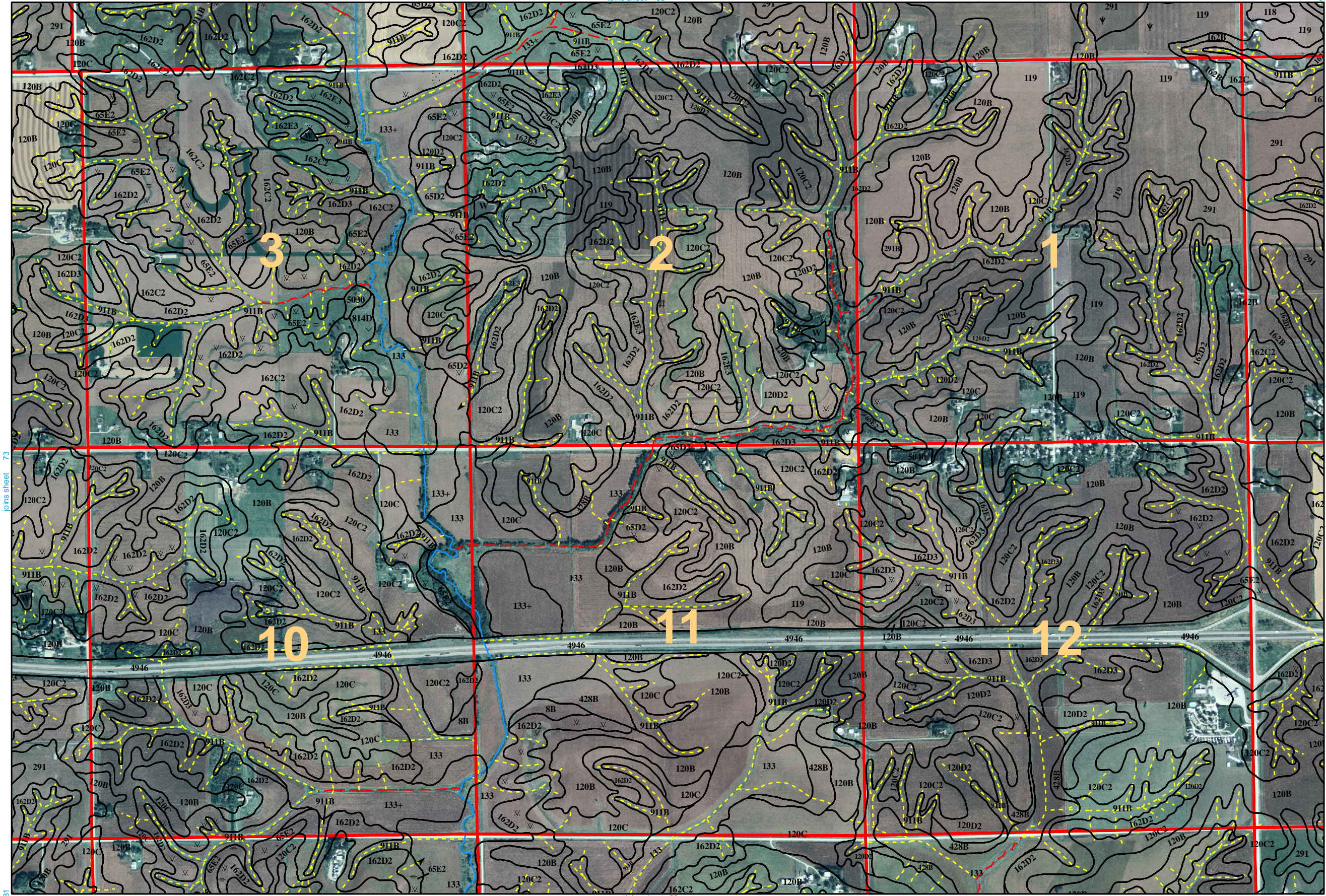


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

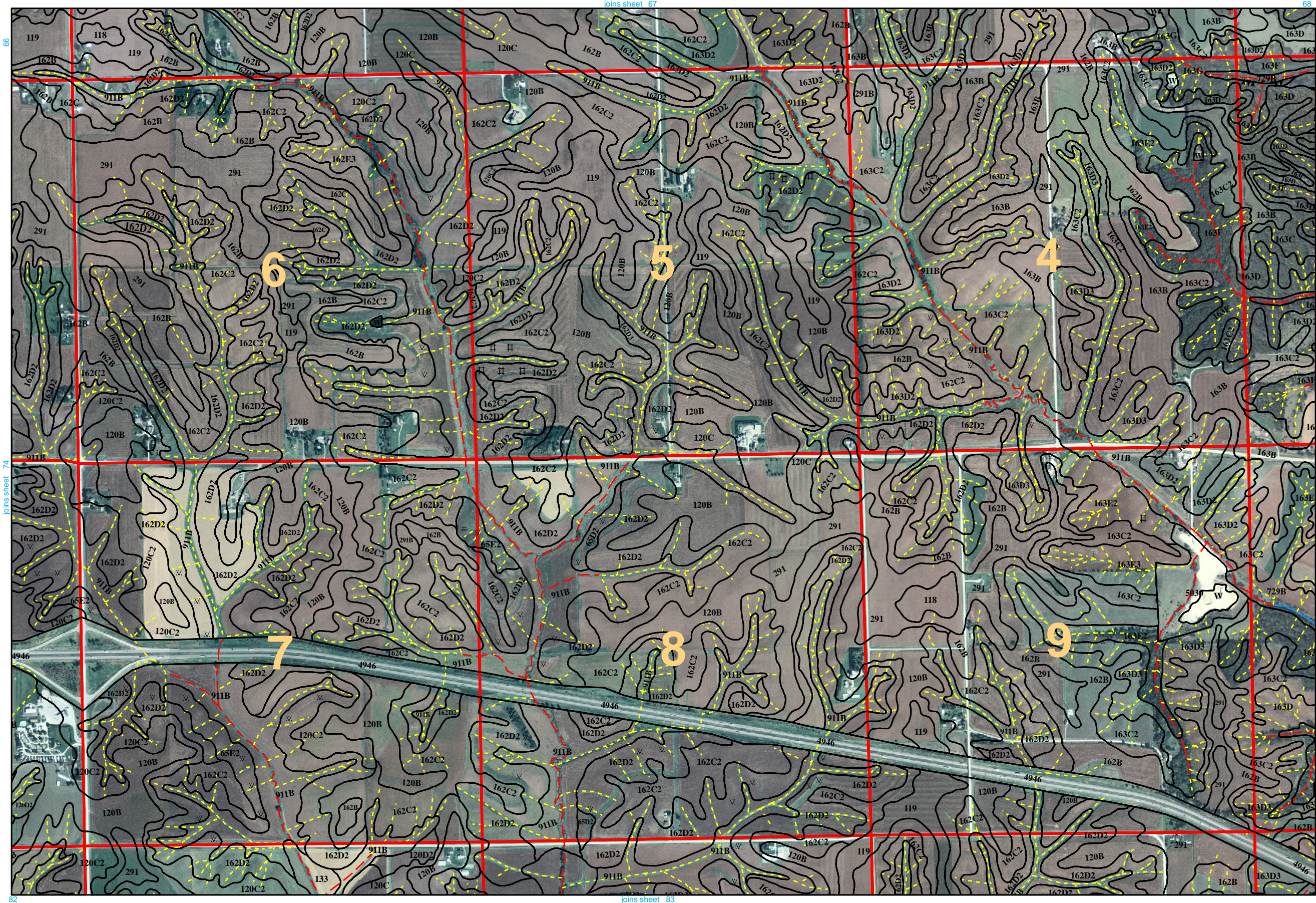


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

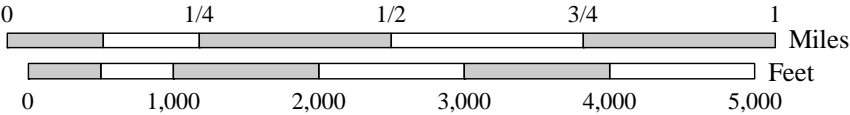


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

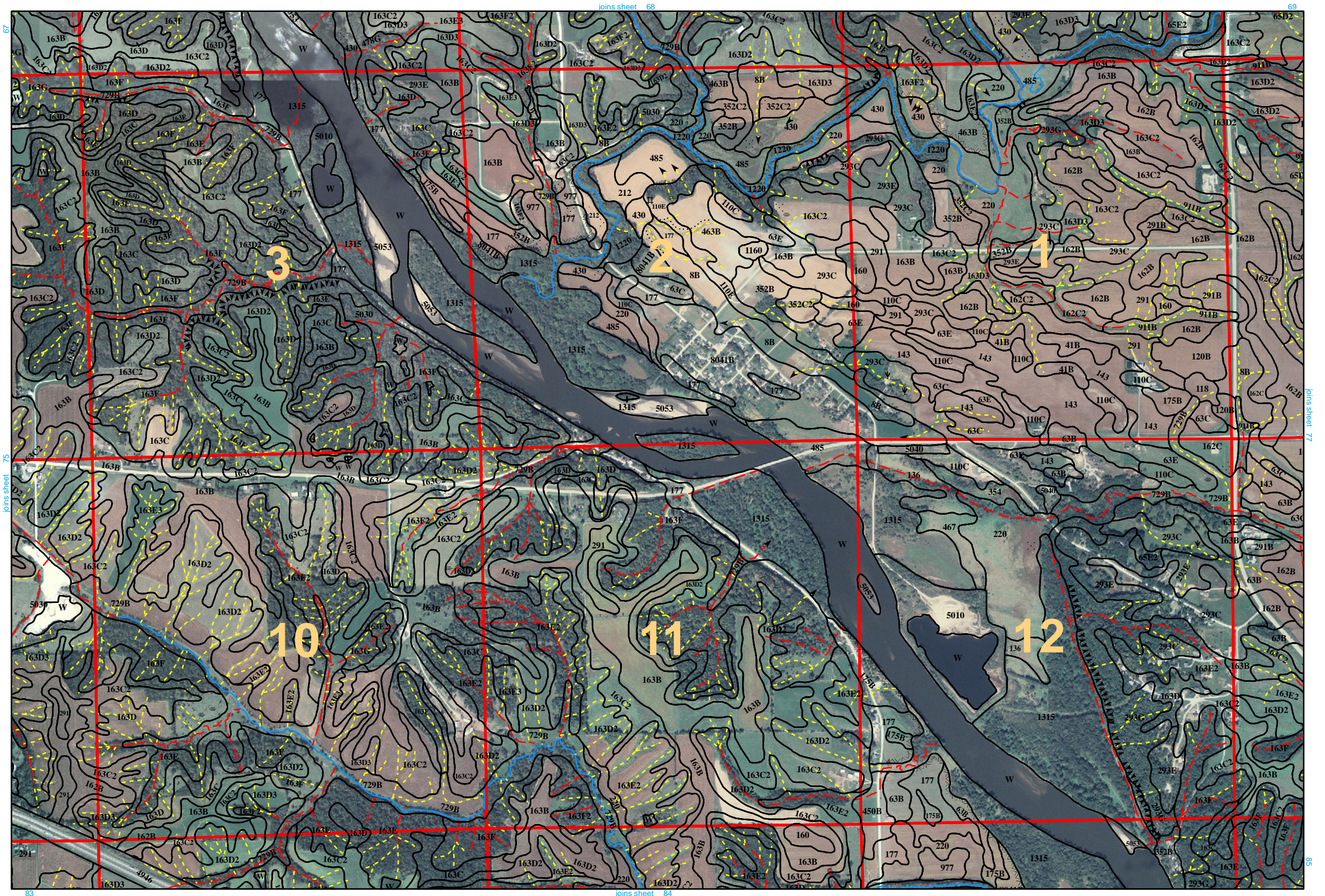
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

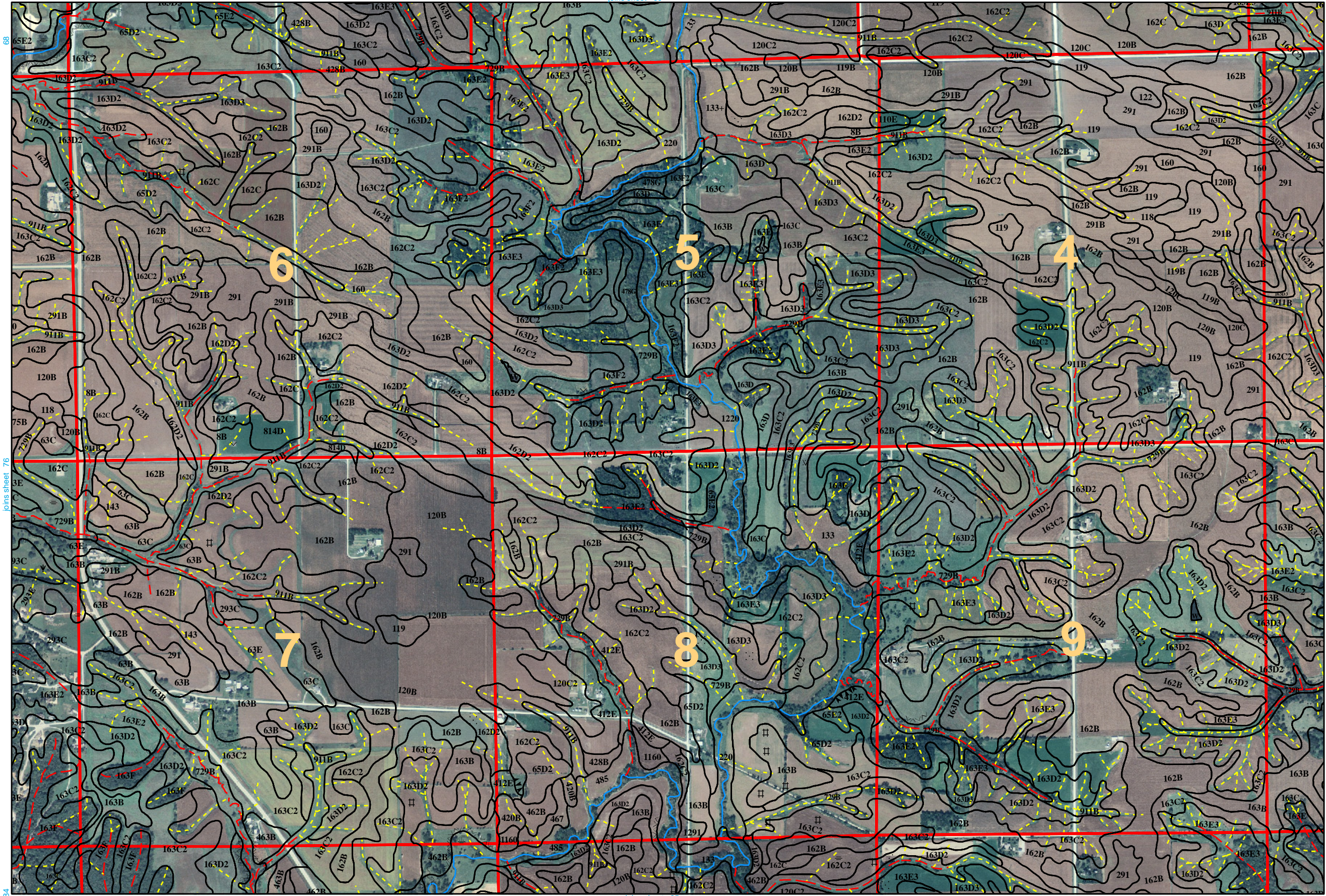


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

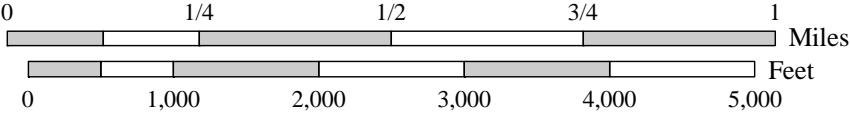


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

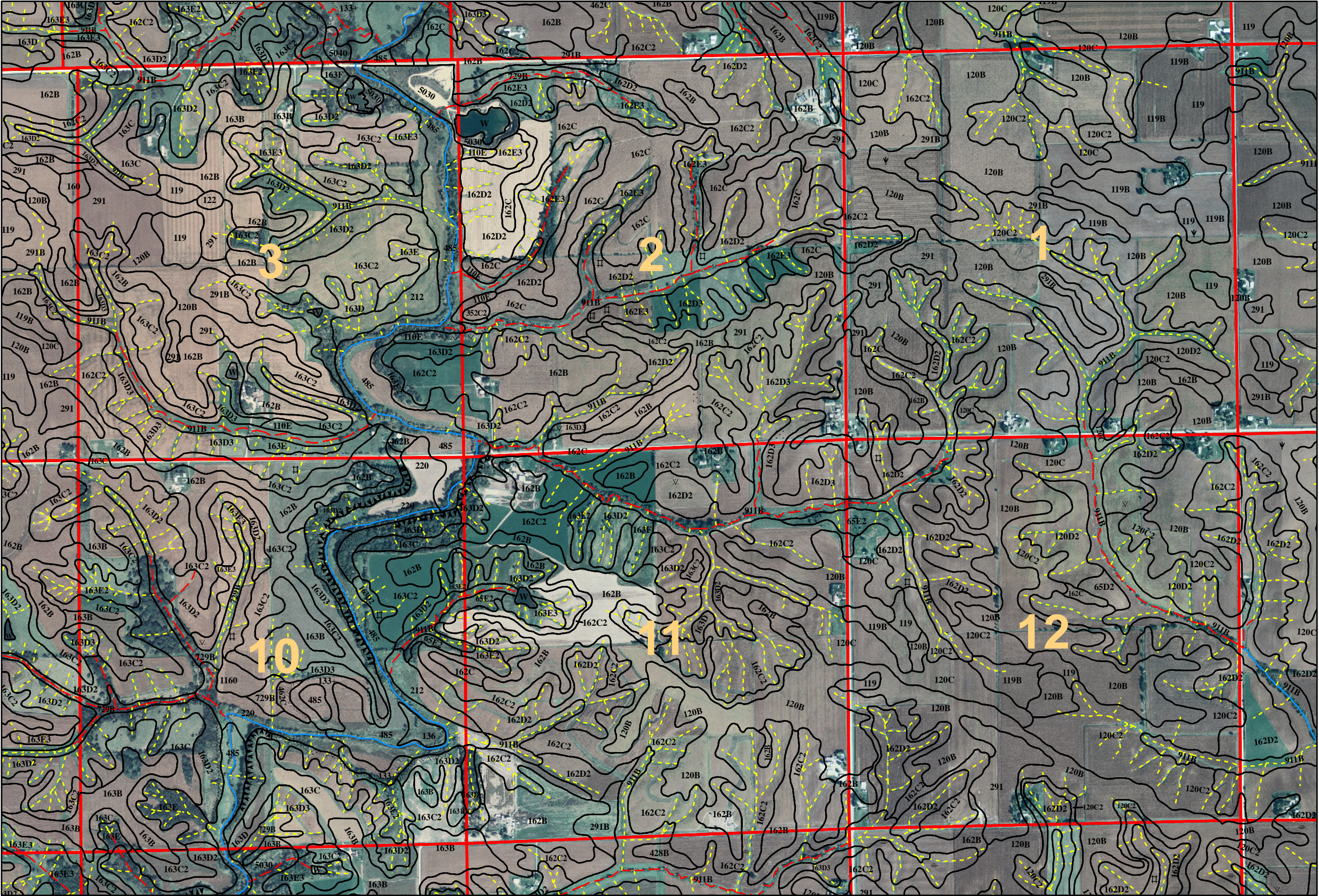


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

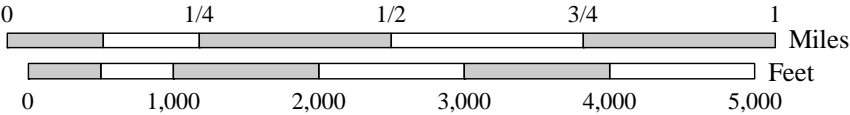


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

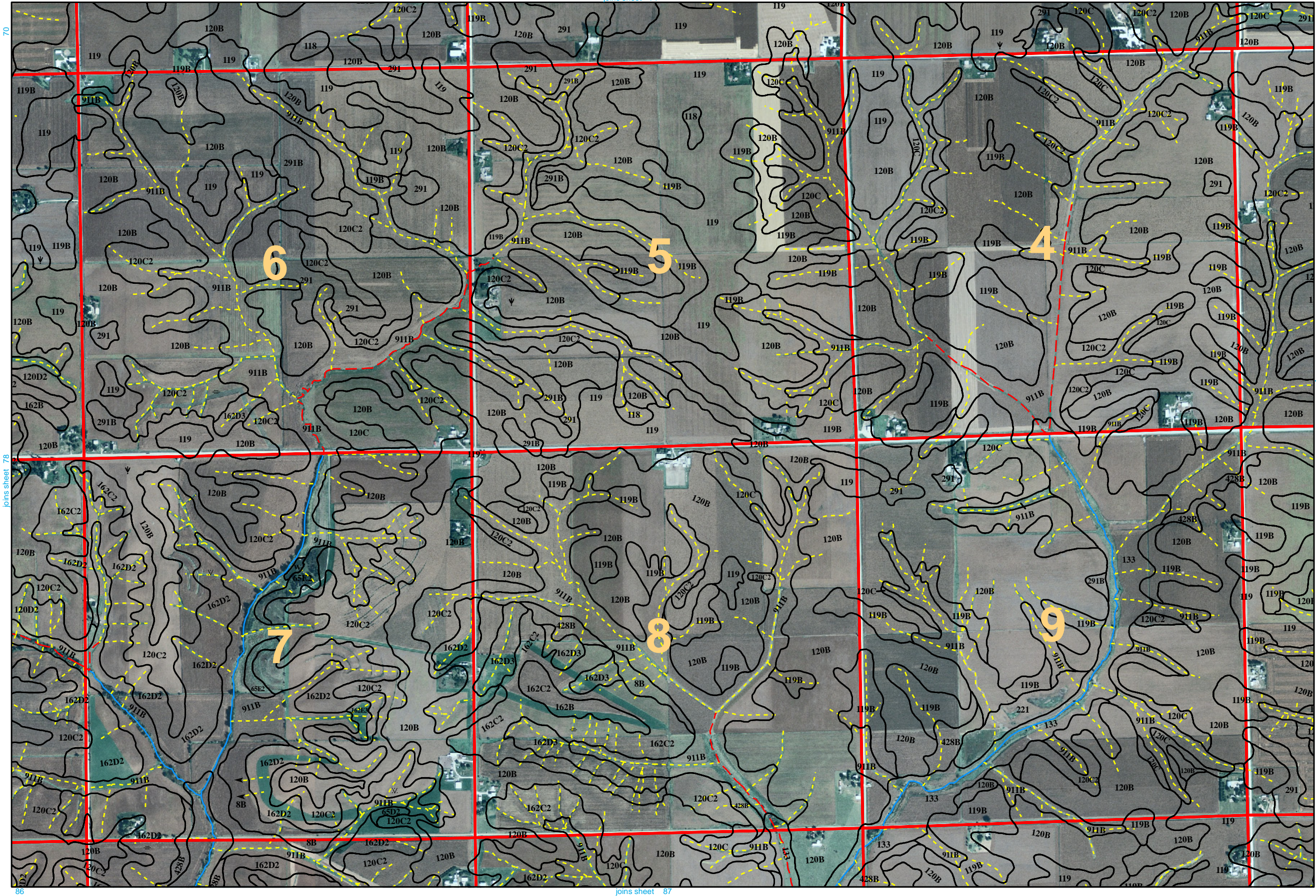


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

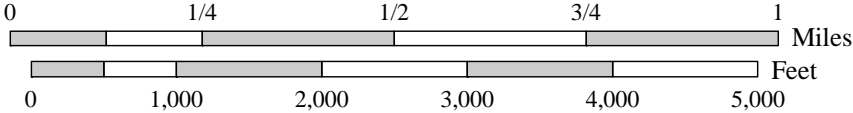


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

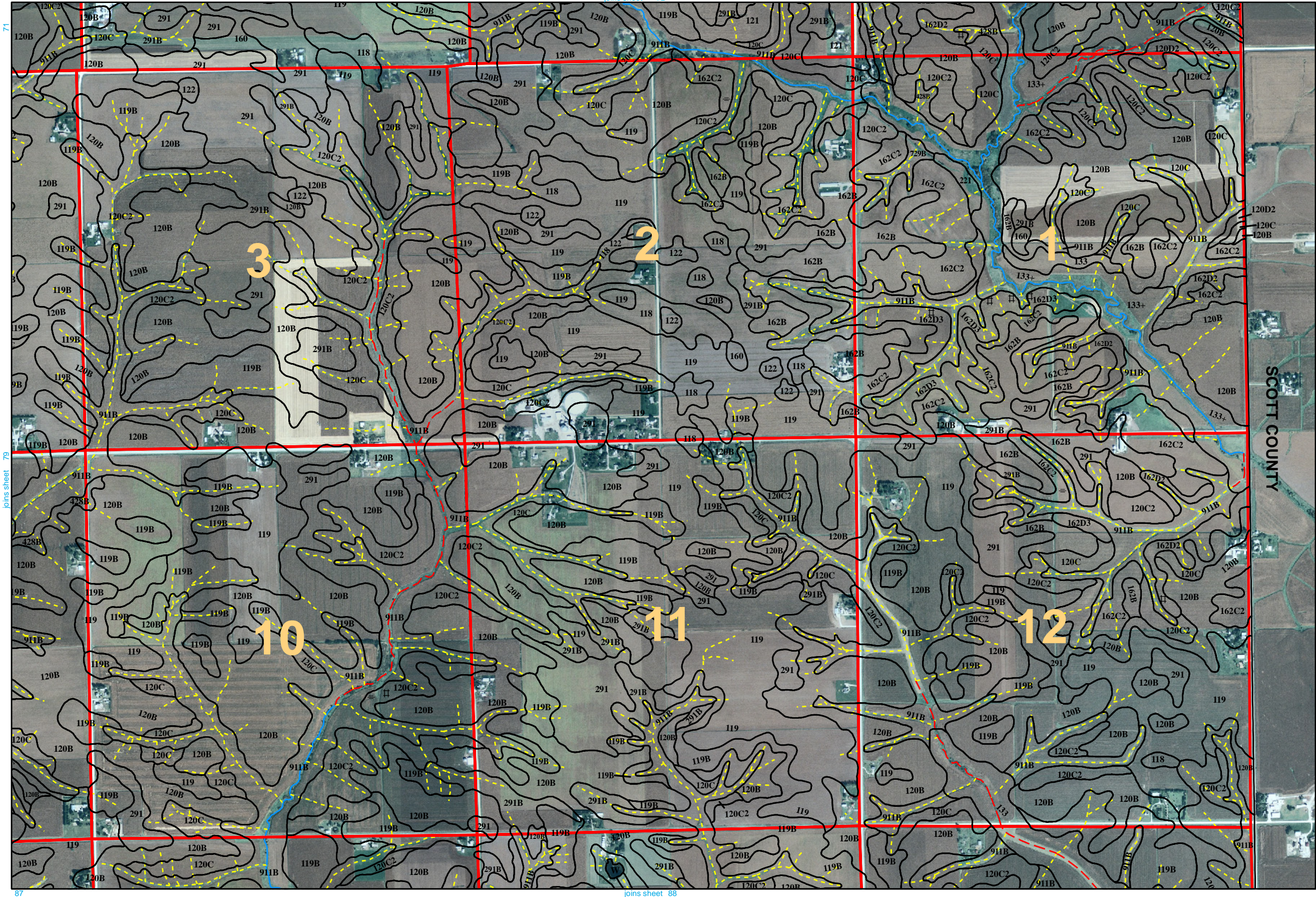


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

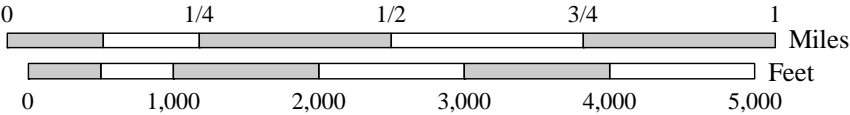


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

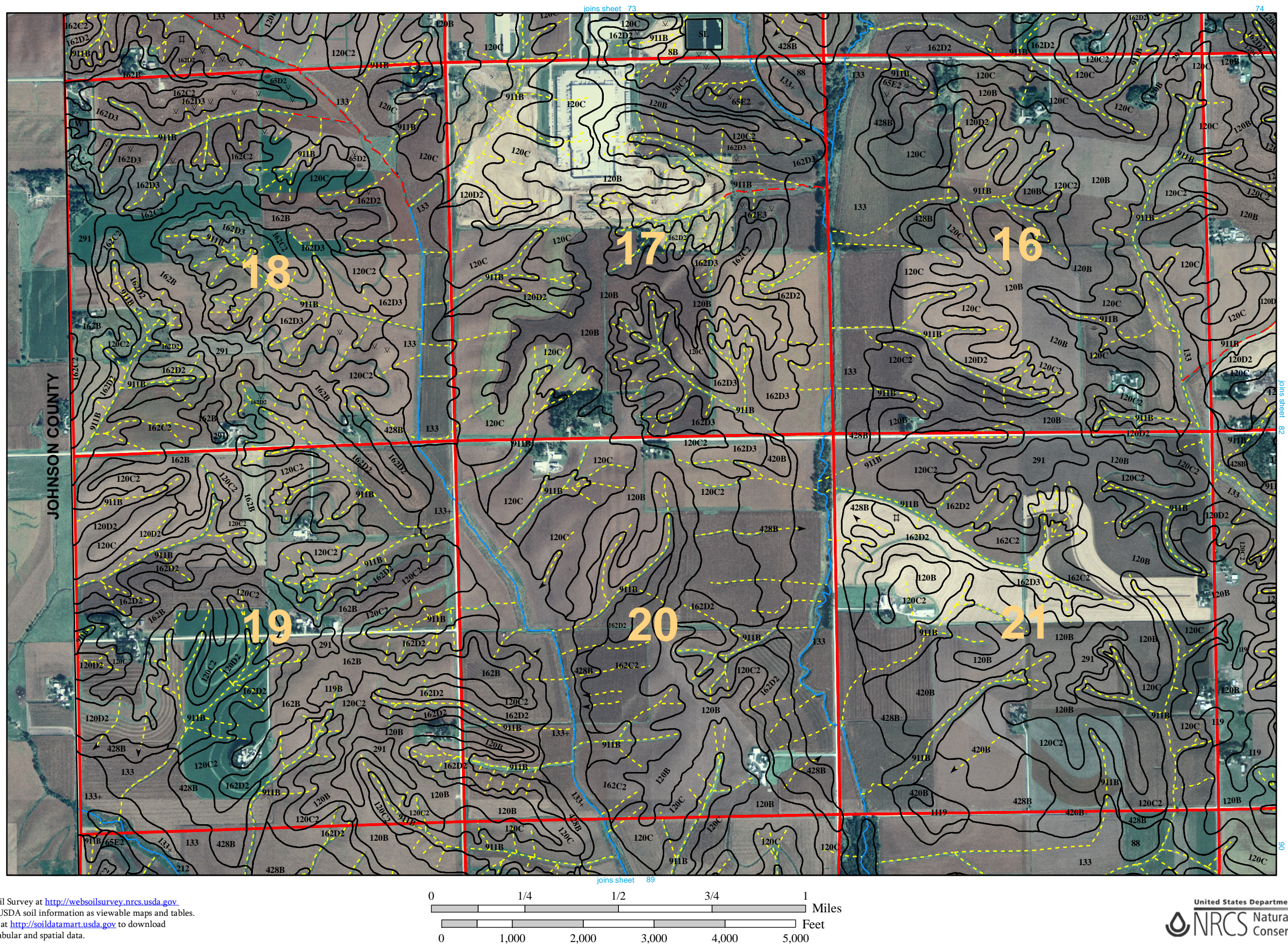


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

(8)

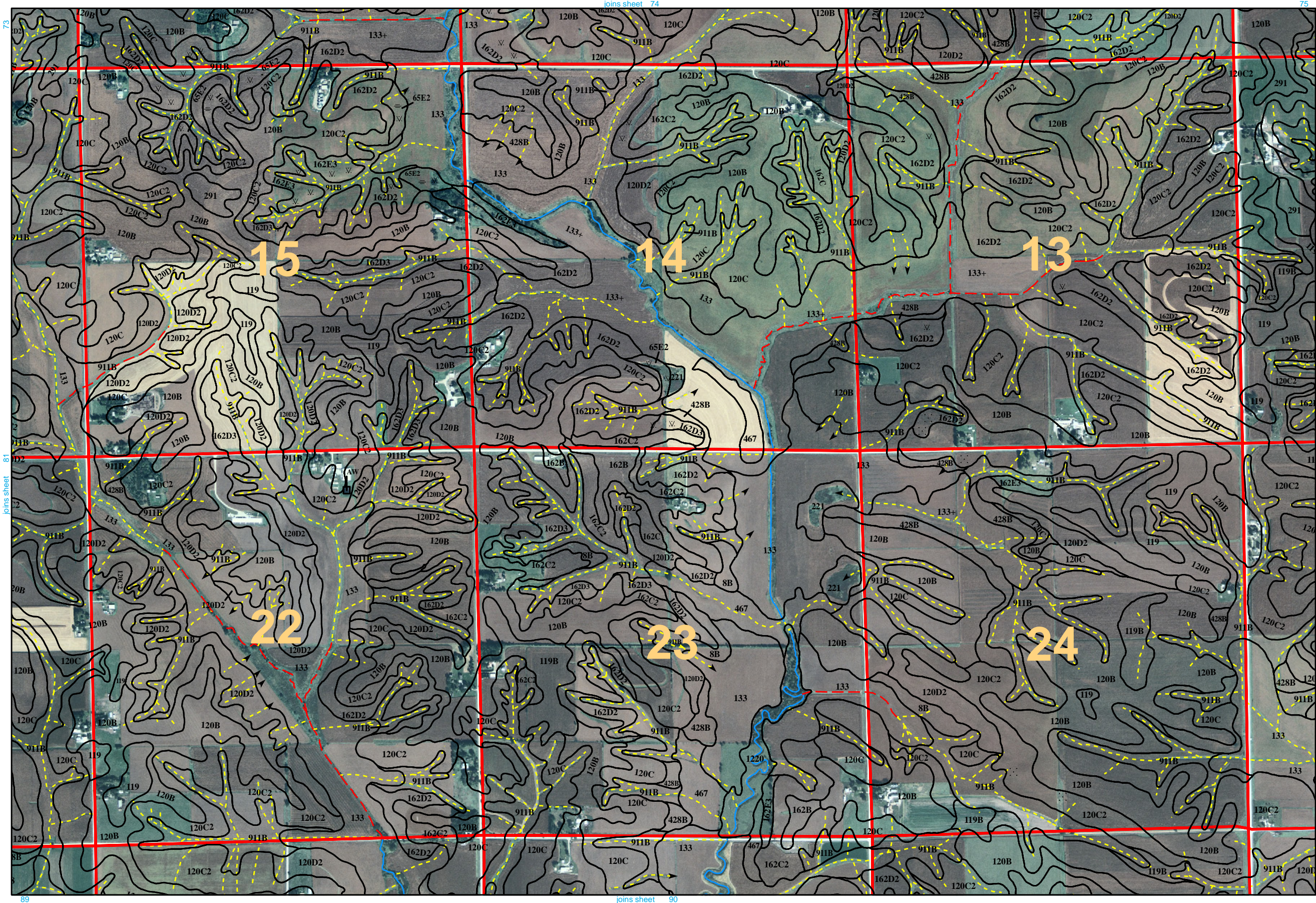


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

United States Department of Agriculture
 **NRCS** Natural Resources
 Conservation Service

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

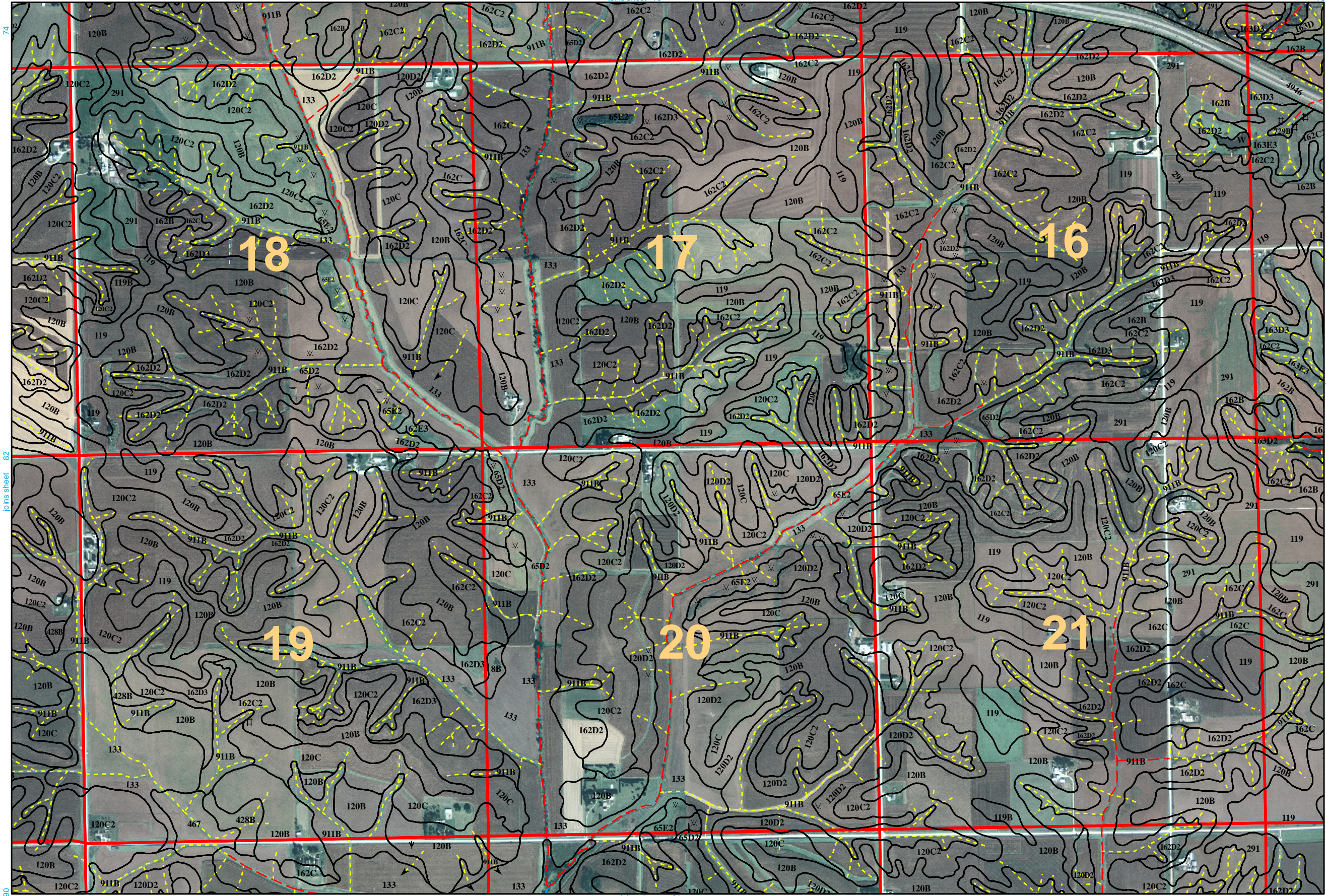


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

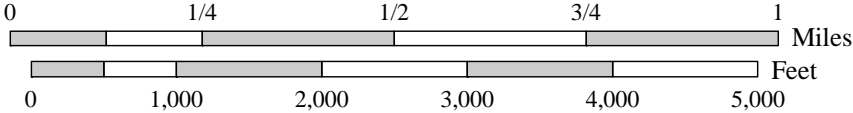


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

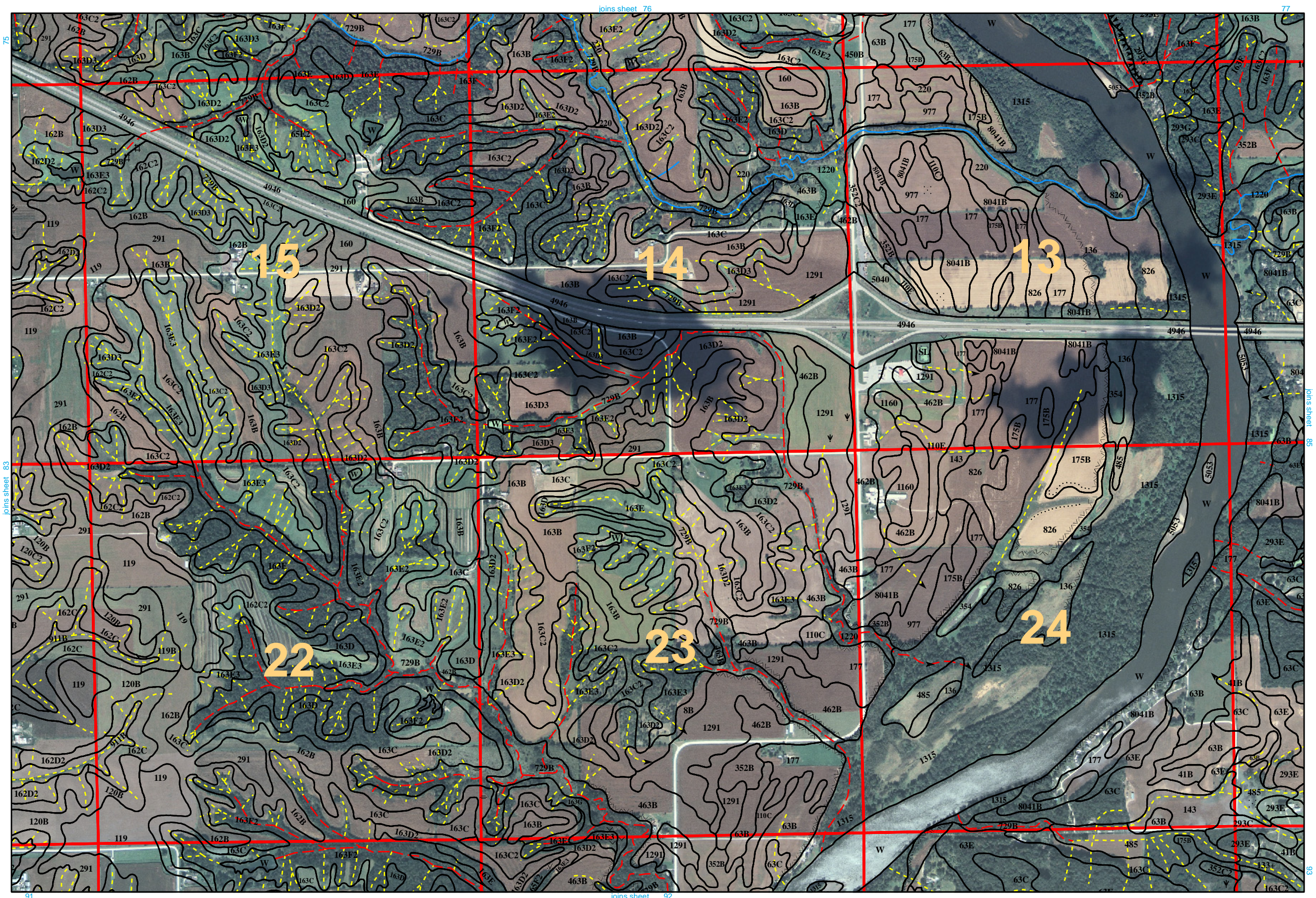
This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

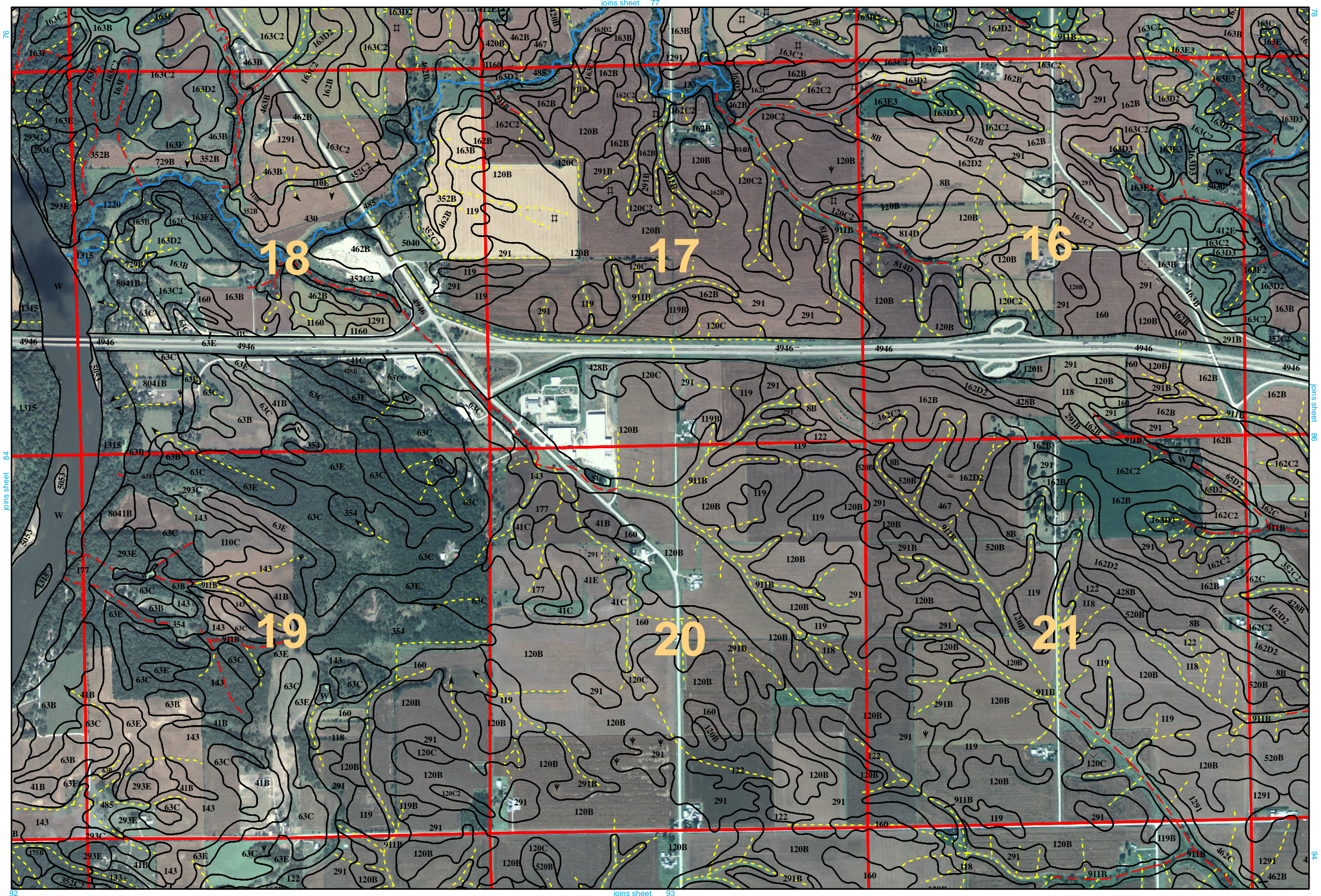


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

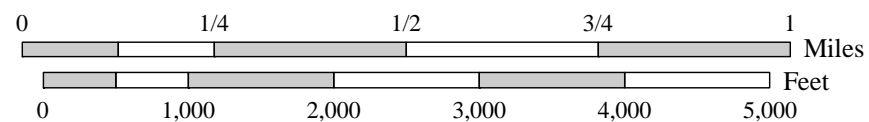


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



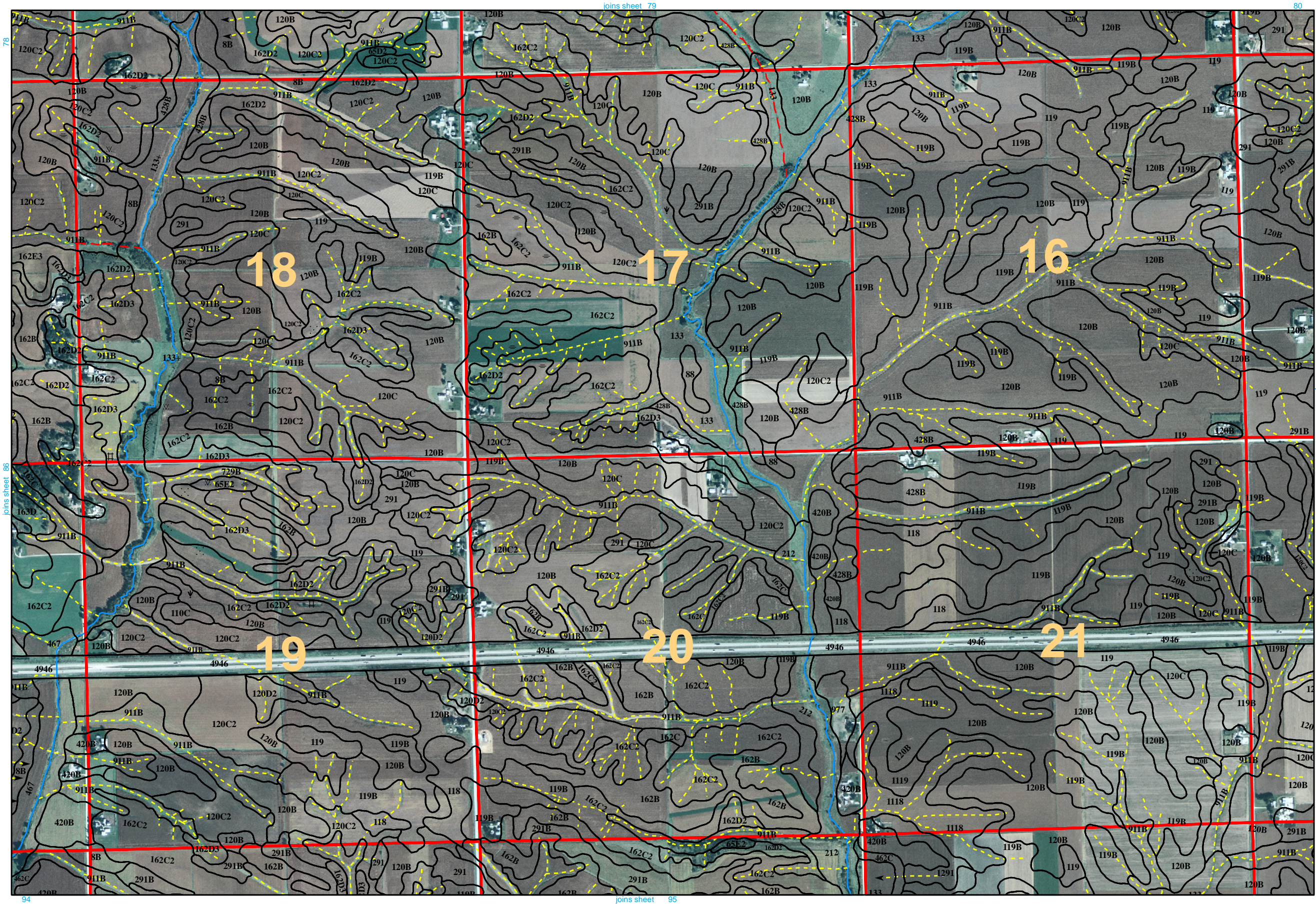
Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



United States Department of Agriculture
 **NRCS** Natural Resources
 Conservation Service

Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

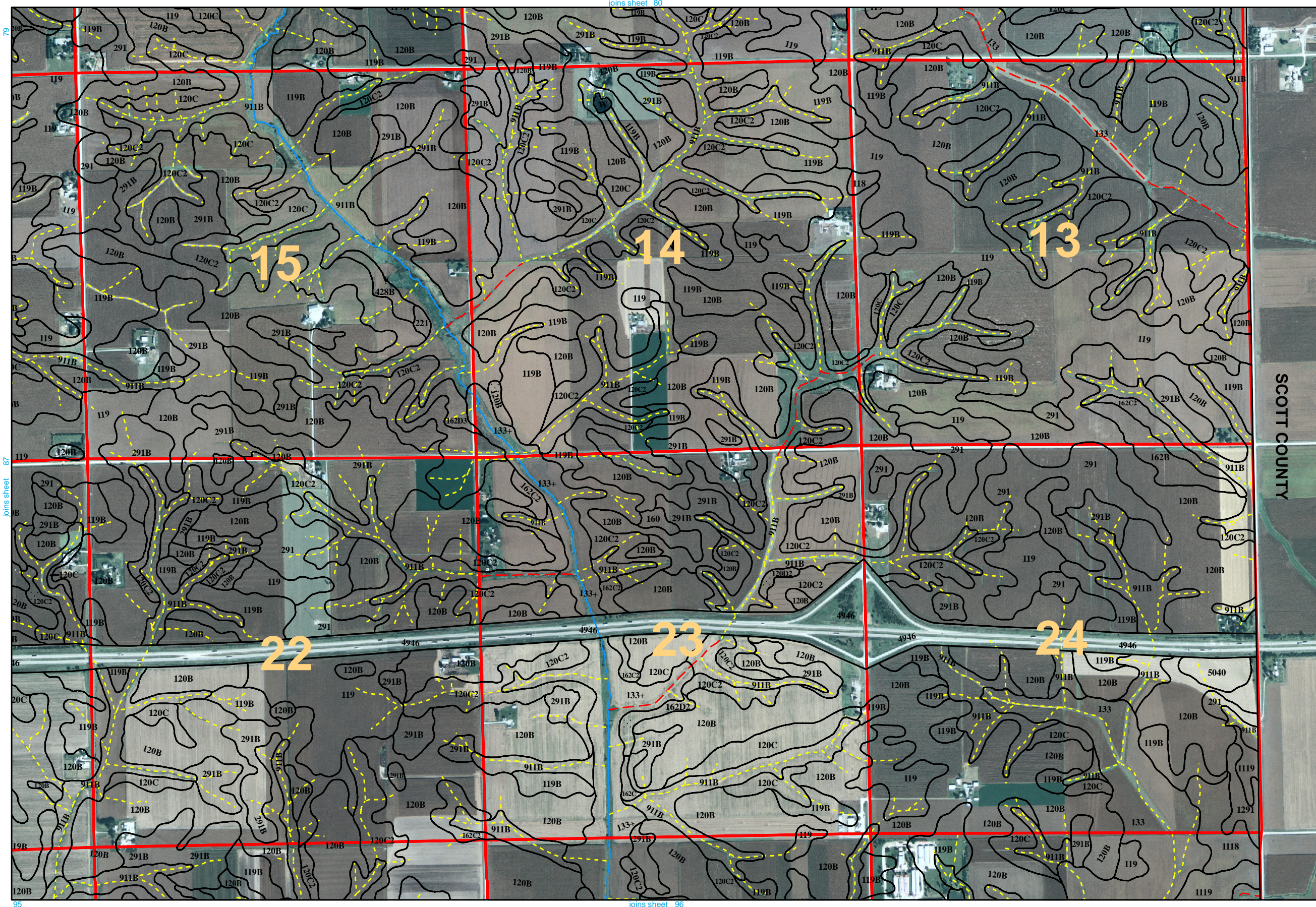


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

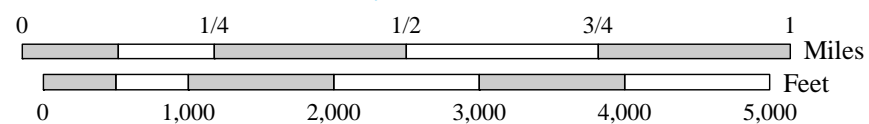


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

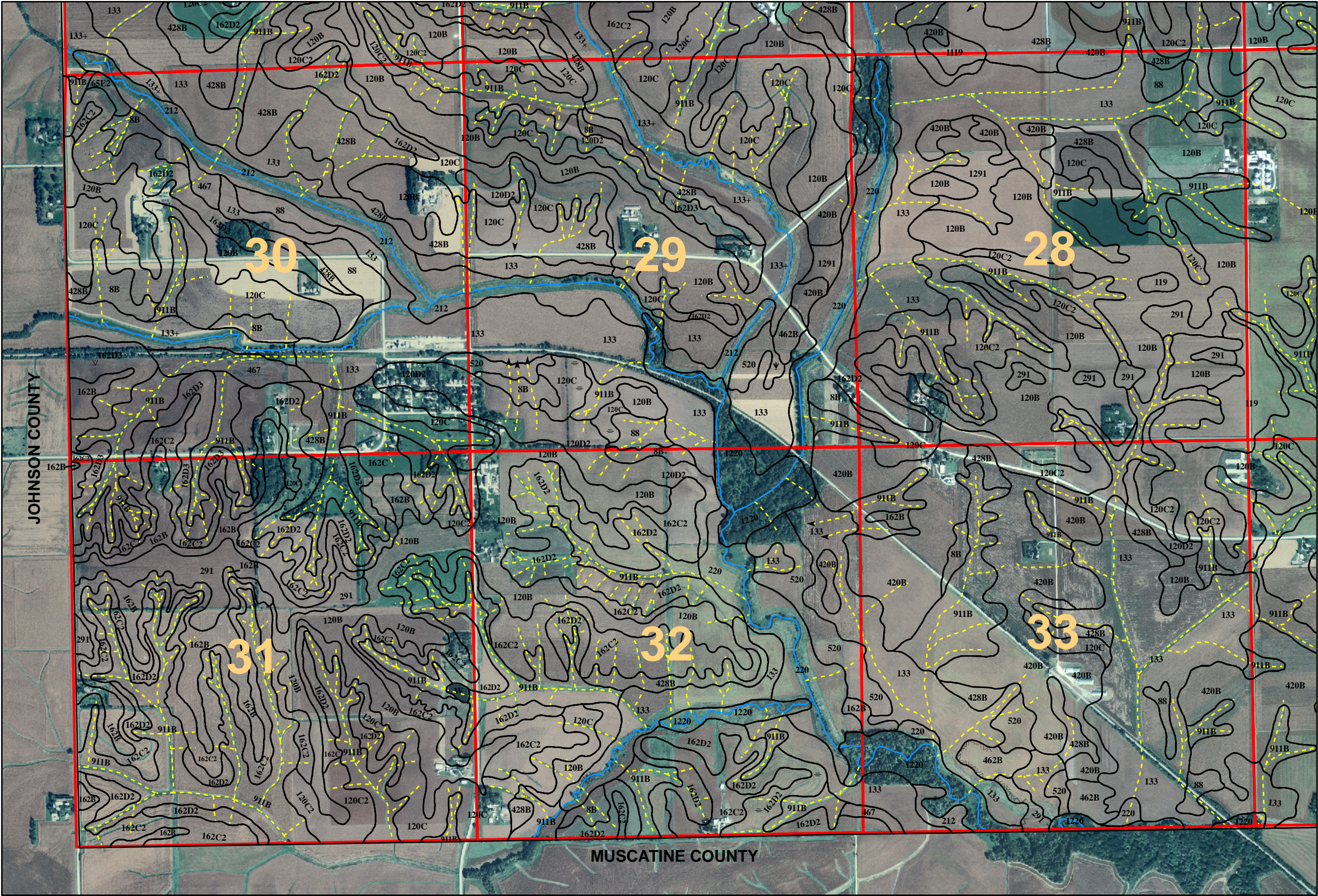


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

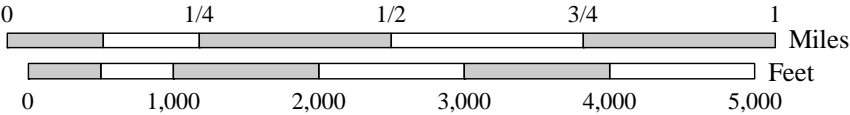


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

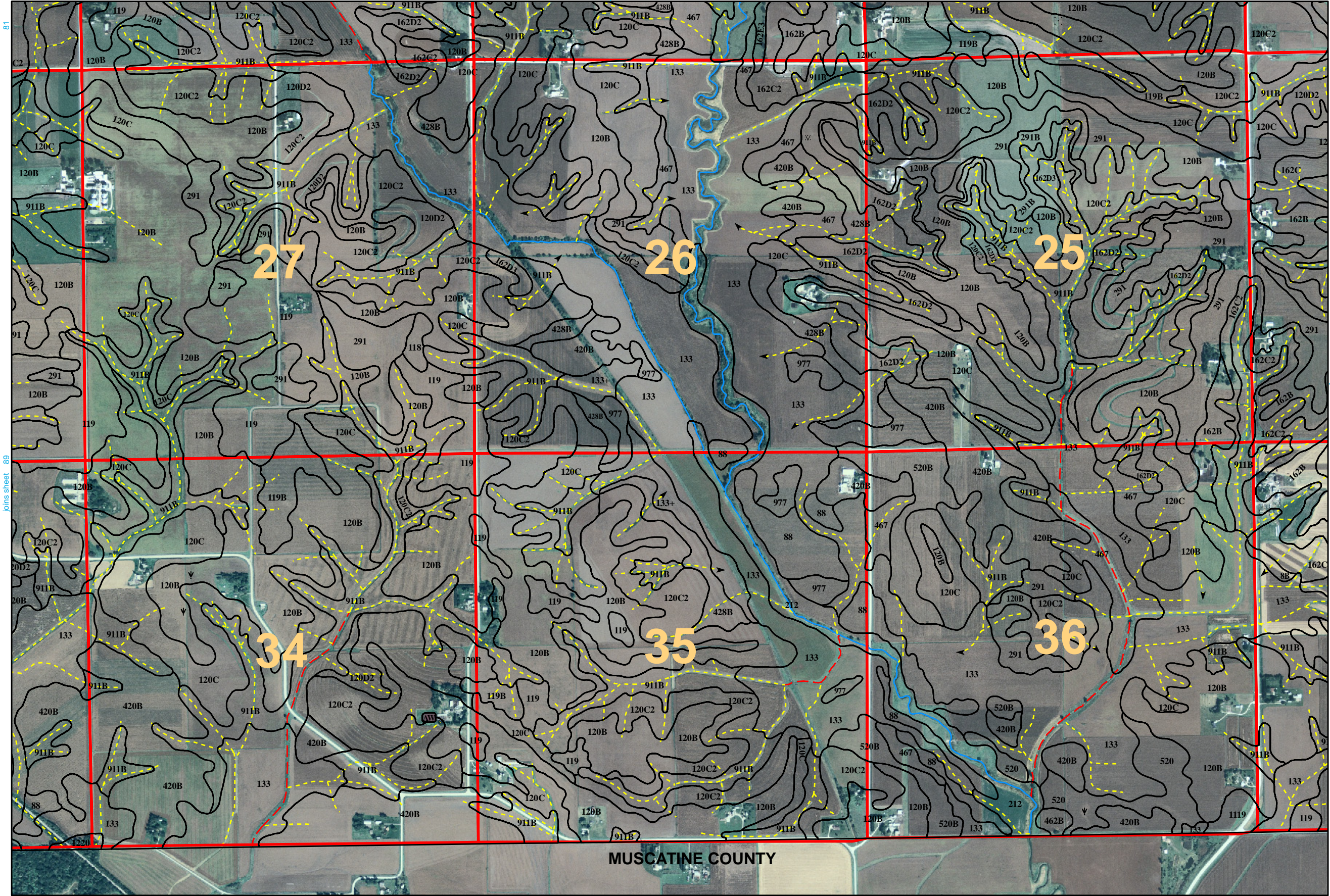


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



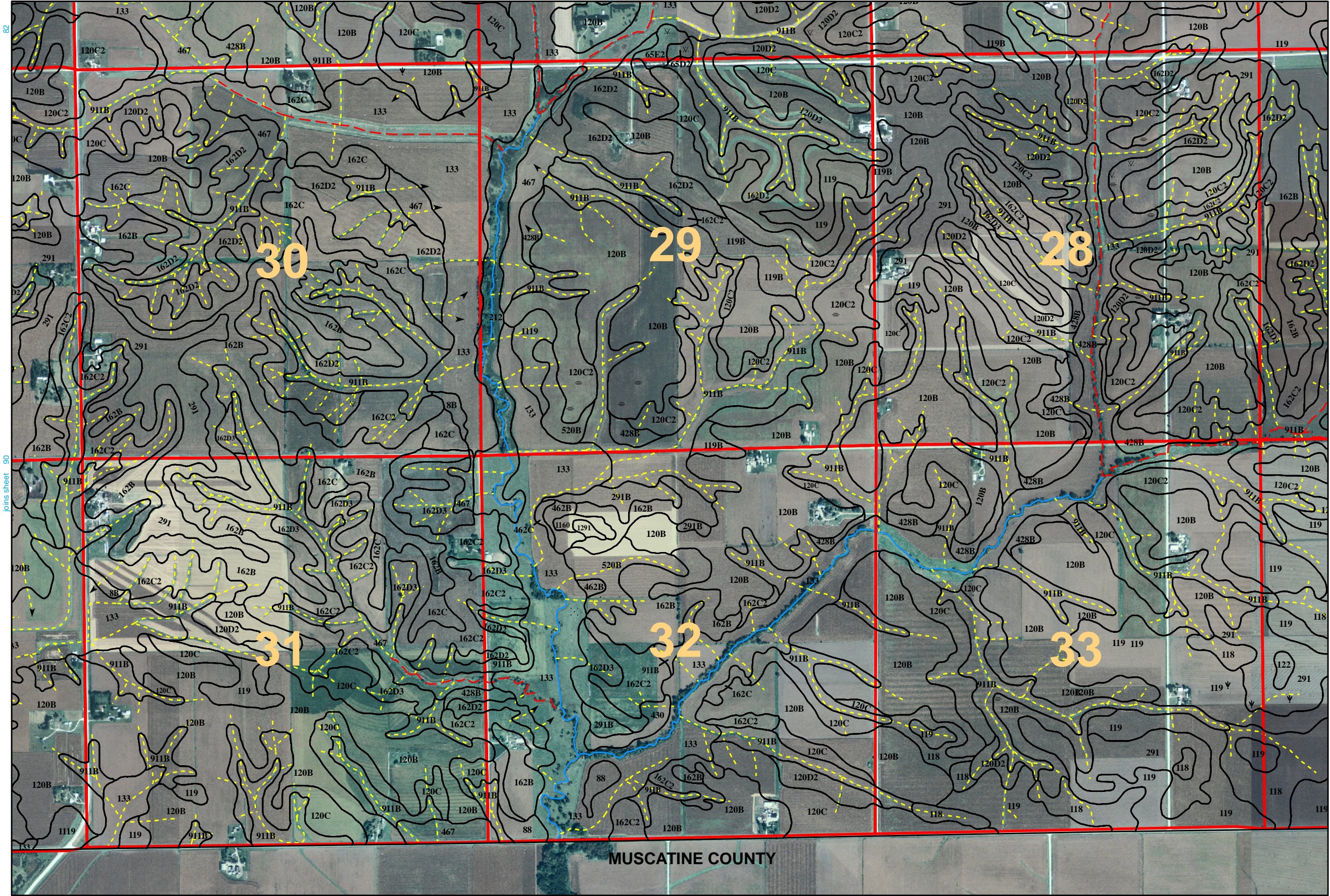
Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

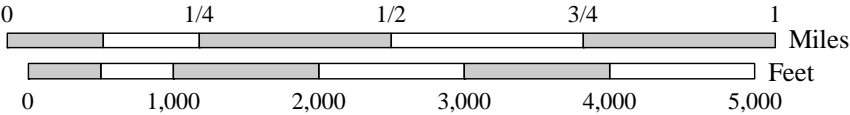


Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

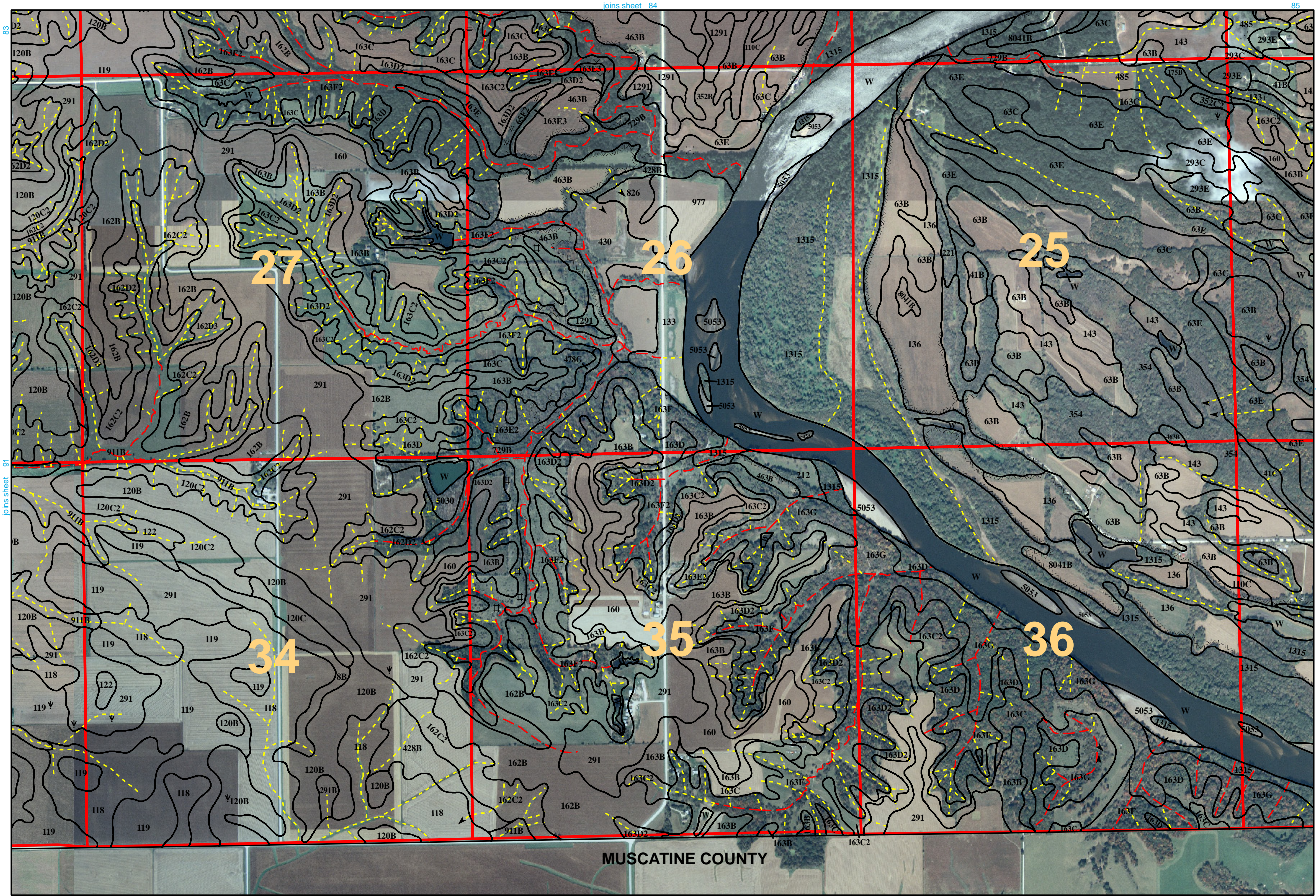


Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables.
Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

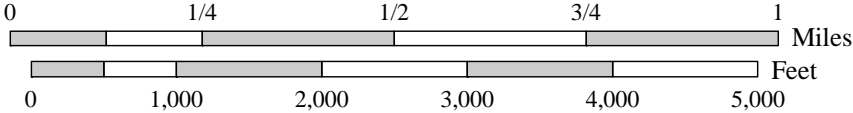
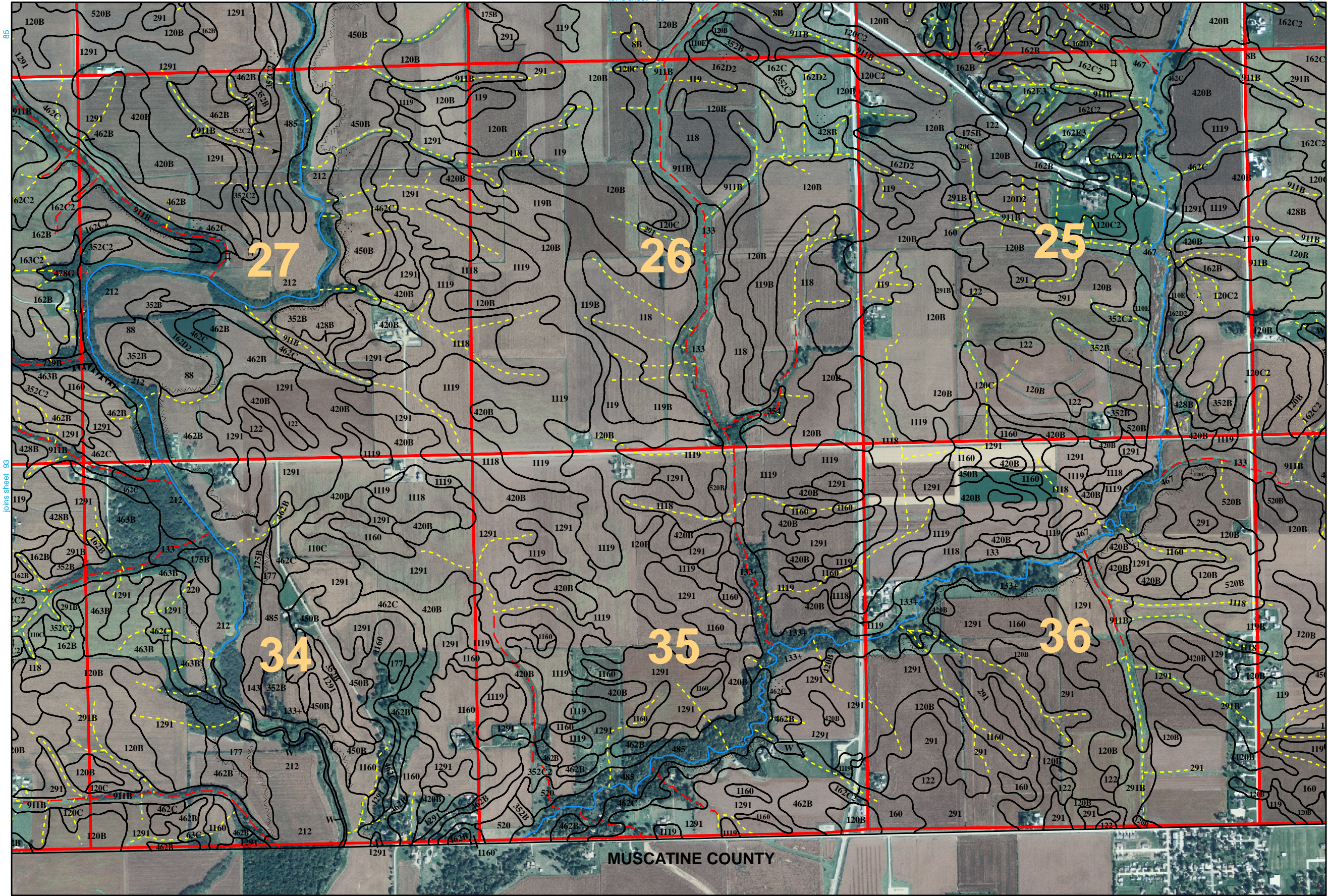


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP).
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.

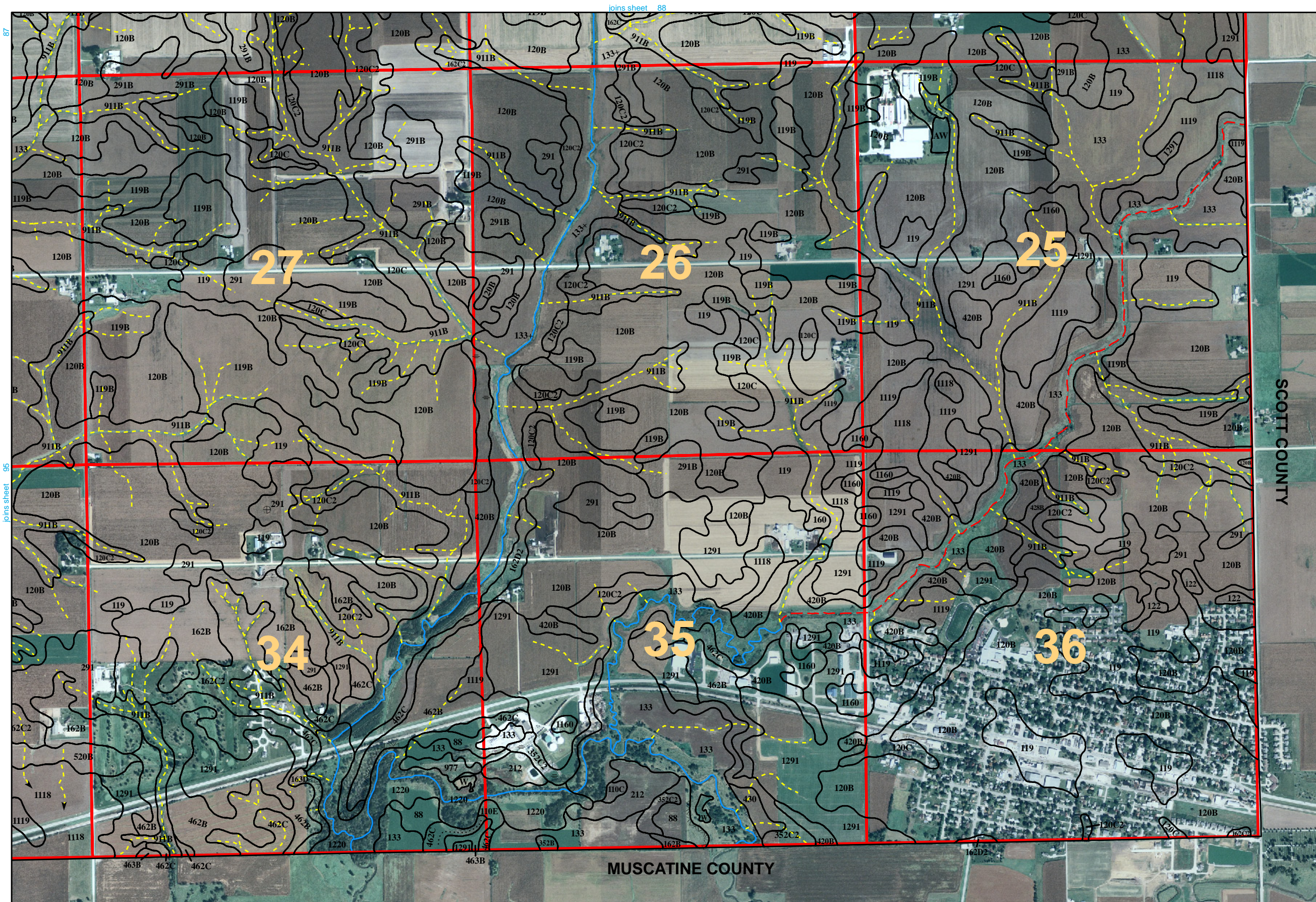


This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Soil Survey of Cedar County, Iowa

This map was prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service using the 2008 Cedar County, Iowa SSURGO certified database. The soils and hydrography were compiled to the summer 2006 imagery of the National Agricultural Inventory Project (NAIP). North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). GRS-80 Spheroid. Universal Transverse Mercator, zone 15.



Visit the online Web Soil Survey at <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov> for official and current USDA soil information as viewable maps and tables. Visit the Soil Data Mart at <http://soildatamart.usda.gov> to download SSURGO certified soil tabular and spatial data.

